

1861_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - member of the Mobile Rifle Company - *M3816,E
A Sketch of 12 Months Service in the Mobile Rifle Co., by an Unidentified Member in The Alabama Historical Quarterly XXV, 1963, from p 149.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - Ohio volunteer - *M3817,E
Three Months in Camp and Field: Diary of an Ohio Volunteer; A Musician, Co. H, 19th Regiment Cleveland, 1861, 63 pp.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - staff officer with Fremont - M3818,E
September 27th. to November 3rd. 1861

Diary of the march from St. Louis to Springfield; a discursive account with notes on camps and local populations; admiration for the General; detached for duties with General Asboth; details of a rebel atrocity; lost on the prairie; a second hand account of the expulsion of the rebels from Springfield; entry into Springfield; notes on slavery and abolition; Delaware Indians; preparations for defence of Springfield; Fremont is relieved of his command and the discipline of the army is threatened as a result; the relieving general arrives, the proposed advance is halted and the army returns to St Louis. The diary ends with a passionate defence of General Fremont. The diary forms the whole central portion of an article which may well have been written by the diarist himself.

Fremont's Hundred Days in Missouri in Atlantic Monthly IX, issue 51, January, 1862, pp 115-125 and issue 52, February, 1862, pp 247-259 and issue 53, March 1862, pp 372-385.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M3819,E
In A History of the Eighth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteers, including its service as Infantry, Second N.H. Cavalry, and Veteran Battalion in the Civil War of 1861-1865 by John M.Stanyan. Concord, I.C. Evans, 1892.

03

ANONYMOUS - E
Regimental journal in History of the Third Pennsylvania Cavalry, Sixtieth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers, in the American Civil War, 1861-1865 Philadelphia, 1905.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M3820,E
College Magazine of 1861 in Indiana Magazine of History XXVI, 1930, pp 307-14.

03

ANONYMOUS - E
After 1860
The Diary of His Excellency Ching Shan in China Under the Empress Dowager: The History of the Life and Times of Tzu His, Complied from State Papers by J.O.P.Bland, Houghton, 1914. "... this account explores the Forbidden City during the reign of Empress Dowager Cixi (1861-1908). ... a world of power-thirsty eunuchs, concubines, and Mandarins. Filled with intrigue, bitter antagonism, and ruthless reprisals and predicting the fall of the Qing dynasty, this history is heavily based on Chinese source materials, some of which may have been fabricated."

03

ANONYMOUS, lady in Cape Town - E

1861

“... letters were written in 1861, by a Lady in Cape Town to her sister in England. Who the Lady was has remained a mystery, although a Mrs Ross has been suggested. She was observant and wrote with light humour of day to day events in Cape Town and the surrounding suburbs.” Life at the Cape a Hundred Years Ago Cape Town, Struik, 1963.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

From 1861?

Montreal During the Civil War Montreal Military Museum.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

James Cummings (5057) has Minutes of the Proceedings of the Greenville Ladies Association in Aid of the Volunteers of the Confederate Army edited by James Welch Patton, Durham, north Carolina, Duke University, 1937. “A commentary on the activities of women throughout the war period; gives insight into the social and economic history of the Confederacy.”

03

ABERNATHY, Martha - E

From 1861

Civil war diary in Pulaski, Tennessee, her husband a surgeon in the Confederate Army; her husband's affairs and capture; the town occupied by Federal troops; a fire.

The Civil War Diary of Martha Abernathy, Wife of Dr. Charles C.Abernathy of Pulaski, Tennessee edited by Elizabeth Paisley Dargan. Beltsville, Professional Printing, 1994.

02/03

ADAMS, Jacob - *M3821,E

Diary of Jacob Adams, Private in Company F, 21st. O.V.V. in Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly October 1945.

03

ADAMS, Henry (1838-1918) - son of Charles Francis Adams - E

Autumn, 1861

Diary in Manchester; a journalistic piece which reported upon the effects of the cotton famine and compared Manchester and London society, to the disadvantage of London. Adams was secretary to his father, who was Minister to England, and the publication was an embarrassment.

1. - In Boston Courier December 16th. 1861.

2. - Henry Adams' Diary of a Visit to Manchester in The American Historical Review Volume LI, No.1, October 1945.

03

ADAMS, John Gregory Bishop [Capt.] (1841-1900) - E

1861? to 1865?

Civil war narrative.

Reminiscences of the Nineteenth Massachusetts Regiment Boston, Wright and Potter, 1899.

02

ALISON, Joseph Dill - *H1148,*M3822,E

From 1861

War Diary in Alabama Historical Review IX, 1974.

02/03

ALLEN, Michael Michell (b.1830) - *H1149,*M3823,E

The Diary of Chaplain Michael M. Allen edited by David de Sola Pool in the Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society 1949? and 1961?

02

ALLEY, Charles - *H1150,*M3824,E

From 1861

Excerpts from the Diary of Lieutenant Charles Alley in Iowa Journal of History July 1951.

03

ANDERSON, Edward C. [Major] arms buyer for the Confederate army - E

From 1861?

Confederate Foreign Agent: The European Diary of Major Edward C. Anderson edited by W.Stanley Hoole. University of Alabama, Confederate Publishing, 1976.

03

ANDREAS-SALOMÉ, Lou (Louise von Salomé or Luiza Gustavovna) (1861-1937) Russian born psychoanalyst and author - E

Dates unknown

a) - The Freud Journal Hogarth, 1965.

b) - Diary in Frau Lou: Nietzsche's Wayward Disciple by Rudolph Binyon. Princeton, 1968.

02/03

ANDREWS, William Hill (1838-1920) - *M3825,E

Footprints of a Regiment: A Recollection of the 1st Georgia Regulars, 1861-1865 annotated

and with an introduction by Richard M. McMurray. Atlanta, Georgia, Longstreet Press, 1992.

Note: Arksey has Diary of W.H. Andrews 1891, 16 pp which has not been traced. The volume cited above has not been examined but probably contains diary material.

03

APPERSON, John Samuel (1837-1908) - E

1861 to 1865

Repairing the "March of Mars": The Civil War Diaries of John Samuel Apperson, Hospital Steward in the Stonewall Brigade, 1861-1865 edited by John Herbert Roper. Macon, Georgia, Mercer University Press, 2001.

03

AVERY, James Henry - E

From 1861?

Under Custer's Command: The Civil War Journal of James Henry Avery Brassey's, 2006.

03

BABCOCK, Willoughby (1832-1864) Civil War Brevet-Brigadier General - E

From 1861?

In Selections from the Letters and Diaries of Brevet-Brigadier General Willoughby Babcock of the Seventy-Fifth New York Volunteers: A study of camp life in the union Armies during the Civil War University of the State of New York, 1922.

03

BAILEY George W. - E

1861 to 1865

"Bailey was an officer in a Missouri regiment and was befriended by a Georgia woman when he was a fugitive in the South."

A Private Chapter of the War, 1861-5 St. Louis, G.I.Jones, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

BAKER, Samuel White [Sir] (1821-1893) traveller - E

1861 to 1872 long gaps

Extracts from exploration journals quoted at some length in narrative accounts. Good and interesting detail.

1. - The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia London. New edition, Macmillan, 1880.

2. - Ismailia London, 1874

3. - There are quotations from the diary of the 'Ismailia' expedition to suppress the slave trade on the upper Nile in Morning Star: Florence Baker's Diary of the Expedition to Put Down the Slave Trade on the Nile, 1870-1873 by Anne Baker. London, William Kimber, 1972. Passim. (qv)

4. - (Not seen) The Albert Nyanza Great Basin of the Nile and Exploration of the Nile Sources 1866, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BANCROFT, Albert H. - *M3826,E

Diary of Corporal of Co. B, Eighty-fifth regiment, N.Y.S.V. in Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics 1868, pp 575-612. - .

02

BARNES, John Sanford - *H1151,*M3827,E

a) - 1861

The Early Blockade and the Capture of the Hatteras Forts, from the Journal of John Sanford Barnes in New York Historical Society Quarterly January 1962.

b) - 1861

The Battle of Port Royal, S.C. in New York Historical Quarterly 1961.

c) - December 31st. 1861 and January 1st. 1862

The Battle of Port Royal, South Carolina; With the Entry for New Year's Eve and Day 1862 From the Journal of John Sanford Barnes edited by John D.Hayes and Lillian O'Brien. The New York Historical Quarterly, 1963, 28 pp.

02/03

BARNES, Richard T. - *M3828,E

In Before the Rebel Flag Fell: Five Viewpoints of the Civil War collected and edited by Thomas C. Parramore et al. Murfreesboro, North Carolina, Johnson, 1965.

02

BARROW, Willie Micajah - *H1152,*M3829,E

From 1861

The Civil War Diary of Willie Micajah Barrow in Louisiana Historical Quarterly 1934.

02/03

BARTLETT, William Francis - *M3830,E

In Memoir of William Francis Bartlett Houghton, 1878.

03

BASSETT, Edward H. (b.1841?) - E

From 1861

In From Bull Run to Bristow Station by M.H.Bassett, St. Paul, Minnesota, North Central Publishing, 1962.

02

BATES, James C. - cavalry officer - E

1861 to 1865

Military diary of a volunteer with the 9th. Texas Cavalry Regiment; Elkhorn Tavern, Corinth, Thompson's Station and Etowah River.

A Texas Cavalry Officer's Civil War: The Diary and Letters of James C. Bates edited by Richard Lowe. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1999.

03

BEAR, Henry C. - E

From 1861?

The Civil War Letters of Henry C. Bear edited by Wayne C.Temple, Harrogate, Tennessee, Lincoln Memorial University Press, 1961, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BEATTY, John [Col.] (1828-1914) - *H1153,*M3831,E

a) - (Annotation based on extracts)

1861 to 1864

Military diary; camp life; vivid description of battle scenes.

1. - The Citizen Soldier or, Memoirs of a Volunteer Cincinnati, Wilstach, Baldwin and Co., 1879.

2. - Memoirs of a Volunteer, 1861-1863 edited by H.S.Ford. New York, W.W. Norton, 1946.

3. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 272-274.

4. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 13-18.

b) - Diary of John Beatty in Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly 1949-1950.

03

BECKLER, Herman (1828-1914)

1861 TO 1862 (?)

“Hermann Beckler, botanical collector and doctor to the [Burke and Wills] expedition, wrote the only other substantial account, in his native German. The manuscript remained with his family for nearly a century.”

A Journey to Cooper's Creek translated by Stephen Jefferies and Michael Kertesz, Melbourne university Press, 1993.

03

BEECHER, Harris H. - E

From 1861?

Record of the 114th Regiment, N.Y.S.V. Norwich, New York, 1866, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BELLARD, Alfred - E

From 1861?

“Account by a private soldier who was both an adept primitive artist and a natural writer.

Bellard served in the Fifth New Jersey infantry, and saw action in many of the Virginia campaigns with the Army of the Potomac."

Gone for a Soldier: The Civil War memoirs of Private Alfred Ballard edited by D.H.Donald, Little Brown, 1975, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BELLFLOWERS, Jesse (d.1866?) plantation overseer - E

1861 to 1865 (?)

Overseer's reports.

In The South Carolina Rice Plantation as Revealed in the papers of Robert F.W.Allston edited by J.H.Easterby, University of Chicago, 1946.

03

BENSON, Columbus C. - E

From 1861?

Civil War Diary in The Indiana Magazine of History XXIII.No. 3, September, 1927.

03

BENSON, Berry (1843-1923) - E

1861 to 1865

Berry Benson's Civil War Book: Memoirs of a confederate scout and sharp-shooter edited by Susan Williams Benson, Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1962, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BENSON, Wallace P. (b.1832?) farm labourer of Algonquin, Illinois - M3832,E

September 19th. 1861 to May 5th. 1863

Civil War diary of volunteer in Company H, 36th Illinois Volunteers Fox River Regiment, Woodstock Rifles; a good, matter-of-fact account of military routine and service in Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi and Kentucky, some entries being very brief; marches; camps; topographical notes; battles of Pea Ridge, Corinth and Perryville, where he was wounded; discharged unfit for further service.

A Soldier's Diary Algonquin, 1919, 31pp.

02

BERKELEY, Henry Robinson (1840-1918) artilleryman - H1154,M3833,E

1861 to 1865

Military diary, later rewritten, of an artilleryman in the Hanover Battery and Amherst Battery of the Virginia Light Artillery; Yorktown, Fredericksburg, Gettysburg and others; a day-by-day chronicle, with long and detailed entries; the horrors of war and hopelessness of defeat.

Four Years in the Confederate Artillery: The Diary of Private Henry Robinson Berkeley edited by William H.Runge. Chapel Hill, Virginia Historical Society and University of North Carolina Press, 1961.

02

BETTS, Alexander Davis - *M3834,E

From 1861

Military diary of the Methodist Episcopal Chaplain to the 30th. North Carolina Infantry, with poems, and reminiscences by acquaintances; "a clear picture of the work of a Confederate army chaplain, his administration to the spiritual needs of the soldiers as well as assisting the wounded and running errands for soldiers. He entered the service at Smithville, now Southport, North Carolina, and soon joined the Confederate armies in Virginia. He was at Sharpsburg and

Gettysburg, but had returned to North Carolina before Lee's surrender. He was paroled at the end of the war, having attached himself to General Johnston's forces."

Experiences of a Confederate Chaplain edited by W.A.Betts. Greenville, South Carolina, date unknown.

02/03

BILLINGSLEY, Amos - *M3835,E

The Journal of Amos Billingsley in Colorado Magazine October, 1963.

02/03

BIRCH, Thomas Stewart - *M3836,E

In American Patriotism; or, Memoirs of "common men" by Leonard Brown. Des Moines, Redhead and Wellslager, 1869. Reprinted, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 2002.

03

BIRCHALL, (John) Dearman (1828-1897) born at Leeds, of Bowden Hall, Gloucester 1861 to 1897

Private diary (extracts), interspersed with letters and extracts from the diary of Emily Birchall (qv) and mainly given in summary before 1869 and after 1890; marriage to his first wife and her death in 1863, leaving a daughter; some social notes; removal to Bowden Hall; marries again; business, property and financial matters; local and church affairs and his work as a justice of the peace; births of children; family and domestic affairs; troubles with servants; visits; the death of his second wife. An interesting and varied diary.

The Diary of a Victorian Squire: Extracts from the Diaries and Letters of Dearman & Emily Birchall chosen and introduced by David Verey. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1983.

02

BIRCHER, William - *M4052,*H1155,E

1861 to 1865

A Drummer-Boy's Diary: Comprising Four Years of Service With the Second Regiment Minnesota Veteran Volunteers, 1861 to 1865 St. Paul, Minnesota, St. Paul Book and Stationery, 1889, 199 pp. reprinted, edited by Newell L.Chester, North Star Press, 1995.

03

BISHOP.Judson Wade - E

1861 to 1865

The Story of a Regiment: Being a Narrative of the Service of the Second Regiment Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War of 1861-1865 St. Paul, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BLACKFORD, William M. (1797-1864) - *M3837

From 1861

1. - In Memoirs of Life In and Out of the Army in Virginia during the War Between the States. Compiled by Susan Leigh Blackford from original and contemporaneous correspondence and diaries Lychburg, Virginia, J.P.Bell, two volumes, 1894 and 1896. Reprinted Lychburg, Warwick House, 1996, 500 copies.

2. - In Letters from Lee's Army; Memoirs of life In and Out of the Army in Virginia during the War Between the States New York, Scribners, 1947. This is a shortened version of the two volume work. Reprinted University of Nebraska Press, 1998.

Note: *James Cummings* (1239) references Charles Blackford in this volume and there may be quotations from diaries of other members of the family. See also BLACKFORD, Launcelot

Minor.

03

BODDY, William - E

From 1861?

Private William Boddy's Civil War Journal: Empty Saddles – Empty Sleeves edited by Robert E. Berkens, Altoona, Iowa, TiffCor, 1996.

03

BOLTON, William [Col.] - E

April 20th. 1861 to August 2nd. 1865

The Civil War Journal of Colonel William J. Bolton: 51st Pennsylvania, April 20, 1861-August 2, 1865 Pennsylvania Combined Publishing, 2000.

02/03

BOMBAUGH, Charles C. - *M3838,E

Extracts from a Journal Kept during the Earlier Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac in Maryland Historical Magazine V, December, 1910, from p 301.

02

BOYD, Cyrus F. - *H1156,*M3839,E

Military diary; full account of soldiering in the Union Army; opinions on comrades and officers; battles of Shiloh and Corinth.

The Civil War Diary of Cyrus Boyd, 15th. Iowa Infantry edited by Mildred Throne. Iowa Historical Society, 1953, 135 pp. Reprinted Millwood, New York, Kraus Reprint Co., 1977.

02

BRACKETT, Charles [Dr.] - E

1861 to 1863

Surgeon on Horseback: The Missouri and Arkansas Journal and Letters of Dr. Charles Brackett of Rochester, Indiana 1861-1863, First Indiana Cavalry and Ninth Illinois Cavalry edited by James W. Wheaton. Carmel, Guild Press of Indiana, 1998.

02

BRADFORD, Ruth - *H1157,*M3840,E

From 1861

Travel journal, by sea to the Orient.

Maskee! The Journal and Letters of Ruth Bradford 1861-1872 Hartford, The Prospect Press, 1938, 162 pp, limited to 350 copies.

02

BROWN, John Henry - *H1158,*M3841,E

a) - See Havlice and Arksey.

b) - From 1861

The Paths of Glory in Arkansas Historical Quarterly 1956.

02/03

BROWN, John Mason (1837-1890) - *H1159,*M3842,E

1861

A Trip to the Northwest in 1861 in Filson Club Historical Quarterly XXIV, 1950.

03

BRYANT, Elias Alexander - of the New Hampshire Infantry regiment, musician - E
1861 to 1865

The Diary of Elias A.Bryant of Francestown, N.H.: As written by him while in his more than three years' service in the U.S.Army in the Civil War privately printed, Concord, New Hampshire, 1910?

01

BUCK, Lucy Rebecca (1842-1918) of Front Royal, Virginia - H1160,M3843

December 25th. 1861 to April 15th. 1865

Civil War diary of a southern belle; family and social life and war news; sometimes dramatic in style.

1. - Diary of Lucy Rebecca Buck, 1861-1865 edited by L.N.Buck and Mary Wallace Rowe Buck. Baltimore, privately printed, 1940.
2. - Sad Earth, Sweet Heaven: The Diary of Lucy Rebecca Buck edited by William Pettus. Birmingham, Alabama, Cornerstone, 1973.
3. - Discussion and extracts in Bunkers & Huff, pp 207-219.

03

BUEGEL, John T. - E

1861 to 1864

“The diary documents Buegel's career as a soldier in Company F, 3rd Regiment, Missouri Volunteer Infantry during the Civil War, including battles of Camp Jackson, Wilson's Creek and Springfield, and Sherman's march to the sea.”

The Civil War Diary of John T.Buegel in Missouri Historical Review April and July, 1946.

02

BULL, Rice C. - E

From 1861?

Soldiering: The Civil War Diary of Rice C.Bull, 123rd. New York Volunteer Infantry edited by K.Jack Bauer. San Rafael, California, Presidio, 1977.

02

BURGE, Louisiana - *H1161,*M3844,E

From 1861

Diary of a Confederate College Girl in Georgia Historical Quarterly 1952.

03

BURGWYN, William H.S. - E

1861 to 1865

A Captain's War: The letters and diaries of William H.S.Burgwyn, 1861-1865 Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, White Mane Publishing, 1993.

02/03

BURNS, Amanda McDowell - *M3845,E

In Fiddles in the Cumberlands by Amanda McDowell. New York, R. R. Smith, 1943.

03

BURNS, William H. – soldier

1861? to 1863?

James Cummings (13826) has Memoir of Wm. H. Burns, Corporal, Co. H, 9th. Regiment, N.Y.V. Hawkins Zouaves no place (Minnesota?), no date (c.1910), one of four known copies.

02/03

BURRAGE, Henry S. - *M3846,E
Arksey: In Brown Alumni Monthly XI.

02/03

BUTTERFIELD, Ira H. - *M3847,E
1. - Michigan to California in 1861 in Michigan History Magazine July, 1927.
2. - In Covered Wagon Days: A Journey across the Plains in the Sixties, and Pioneer Days in the Northwest; from the private journals of Albert Jerome Dickson edited by Arthur Jerome Dickson. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark, 1929.

03

BUTTS, Elisha - E
An Epitomized History of the Life, Travels and Adventures of Elisha Butts, Embracing a Glowing Account of His Heroism and Deeds of Daring in the late War of the Rebellion Des Moines, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BUZHARDT, Beaufort Simpson [Sgt.] (b.1839) - *M3848,E
Diary 1916.

02/03

CAMM, William (1837-1906) English-American school teacher - *M3849,E
October 13th. 1861 to December 31st. 1863 and January 1st. to June 1st. 1865
Military diary; a good daily record, often full; military affairs; marches; adventures; duties; views and opinions; camp life; officers and men; civilians; marriage; illness; the horrors of war. A remarkable, humane but unemotional account of fighting and the military life by a sensitive and articulate participant.
Diary of Colonel William Camm, 1861-1865 edited by Fritz Haskell in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society XVIII, Pt. 2, No. 4, January, 1926.

02

CAMPBELL, Andrew Jackson - *H1162,*M3850,E
From 1861
Civil War Diary Columbia, Tennessee, 1965.

02/03

CAMPBELL, Charles Lewis - *M3851,E
In On to Grafton: An Account of One of the First Campaigns of the Civil War, May 1861 by W.T.Price. Marlinton, West Virginia, 1901.

03

CAMPBELL, Robert R. - e
From 1861?
Robert R.Campbell's Civil War Diary in Green Bay Historical Bulletin Green Bay, Wisconsin, 1930.

03

CAPRON, Thaddeus H. [Major] - E
1861 to 1865
War diary of Thaddeus H.Capron, 1861-1865: Extracts from the Letters Written by Major Thaddeus H.Capron from September, 1861, to August, 1865, to His father, Mother, Brother

and Sisters, During his Service in the Fifty-fifth Illinois Volunteer Regiment in the Civil War
in Journal of Illinois State Historical Society XII, No.3, October, 1919, pp 330-406.

02

CARTER, Robert Goldthwaite - *H1163,E

From 1861

Intertwined letters and diaries of four Carter brothers.

In Four Brothers in Blue, or Sunshine and Shadows of the War of the Rebellion: A Story of the Great Civil War from Bull Run to Appomattox First published in 1913. Reprinted Austin, University of Texas Press, 1978.

03

CASLER, John Overton (1838-1926) confederate soldier - E

1861? to 1865?

Memoir, partly based upon a fragmentary diary; the Civil War experiences of a private soldier.

Four Years In The Stonewall Brigade Guthrie, Oklahoma State Capital Printing, 1893. Facsimile reprint, Dayton, Ohio, Morningside Press, 1971. Reprinted, University of South Carolina Press, 2005.

02/03

CASTLEMAN, Alfred Lewis - *M3852,E

The Army of the Potomac Milwaukee, Strickland, 1863.

02

CHASE, Charles Monroe - *H1164,*M3853,E

A Union Band Director Views Camp Rolla in Missouri Historical Review 1961.

02/03

CHASE, Julia - *M3854,E

1. - In Winchester-Frederick Historical Society Papers III.

2. - In Winchester Divided: The Civil War Diaries of Julia Chase and Laura Lee edited by Michael G. Mahon. Mechanicsville, Pennsylvania, Stackpole Books, 2002.

02/03

CHASE, Salmon Portland - *H1165,*M3855,E

a) - Inside Lincoln's Cabinet: The Civil War Diaries of Salmon Chase New York, Longmans Green, 1954.

b) - Diary and Correspondence of Salmon Chase Government Printing, 1903. Reprinted New York, Da Capo, 1971.

02/03

CHASE, Thomas E. - *M3856,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02

CHEAVENS, Henry Martyn - *H1166,E

a) - Journal of the Civil War in Missouri in Missouri Historical Review 1961.

b) - A Missouri Confederate in the Civil War in Missouri Historical Review 1962.

02/03

CHERRY, Amos R. - *M3857,E

Iowa Troops in the Sully Campaigns in Iowa Journal of History and Politics XX, 1922, pp 364-443.

01

CHESNUT, Mary Boykin Miller (1823-1886) - H1167,M3858

February 18th. 1861 to June 26th. 1865

Personal diary of the wife of a wealthy planter and aide to Jefferson Davis during the Civil War. The diary was rewritten by the author in the 1880's and has a complex publishing history. Lively, opinionated, well observed.

1. - A Diary from Dixie edited by Isabella D. Martin and Myrta Lockett Avary. New York, Appleton, 1905. Bowdlerised and shortened version of the 1880's manuscript.
2. - A Diary from Dixie edited by Ben Ames Williams. New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1949. This edition contains some quotation from the original diary manuscript.
3. - Mary Chesnut's Civil War edited by C. Vann Woodward. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1981. The definitive edition of the diary in its revised form, of which only a little more than one hundredth is clearly identified as part of the original diary.
4. - The Private Mary Chesnut: The Unpublished Civil War Diaries edited by C. Vann Woodward and Elizabeth Muhlenfeld. New York, Oxford University Press, 1984. The surviving text from the original manuscript diaries: February 18th. to December 8th. 1861 and January to June 26th. 1865.
5. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 458-468; Dunaway & Evans, pp 239-257; and Moffat & Painter, pp 270-287.
6. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 43-50.

02

CHITTENDEN, Lucius Eugene - *H1168,*M3859,E

April 15th. to July 14th. 1861

Personal diary of the man appointed Register of the Treasury by Abraham Lincoln; daily entries of a Union supporter at the beginning of the Civil War.

Invisible Siege: The Journal of Lucius E. Chittenden, April 15, 1861 - July 14, 1861 San Diego, Americana Exchange Press, 1969, 1500 copies.

03

CHRISTIE, Isabella (Ella) Robertson (1861-1949) Scottish traveller, gardener and writer - E
Dates unknown

“... biography of two widely-travelled sisters from a highly cultured Victorian family.”

‘Alicella’: a memoir of Alice King Stewart and Ella Christie by Averil Stewart, London, John Muuray, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Ella Christie wrote, or co-authored A Summer Ride through Western Tibet London, 1906 and Through Kiva to Golden Samarkand: The Remarkable Story of a Woman’s Adventurous journey Alone through the Deserts of Central Asia to the Heart of Turkestan London, 1940.

02/03

CILLEY, Daniel P. - *M3860,E

In A History of the Eighth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteers, including its service as Infantry, Second N.H. Cavalry, and Veteran Battalion in the Civil War of 1861-1865 by John M. Stanyan. Concord, I.C. Evans, 1892.

02

CLARKE, [Miss] - *H1169,*M3861,E

Midway Hospital in Magazine of Albemarle County History 1964.

CLAYTON, William Robert [Sir] (1842-1914) - B272

1861, 1864 and 1865

Matthews: Travel diaries in Italy; Paris; Naples, Pompeii and Etruria; notes on towns, buildings, antiquities.

Extracts from Sir William Clayton's Journals edited by George Sherwood. London, privately printed, 1921.

03

COLERIDGE, Mary Elizabeth (1861-1907) British novelist and poet - E

Dates unknown

Gathered Leaves from the Prose of Mary E. Coleridge London, Constable, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

COLLIER, Elizabeth - *M3862,E

a) - In North Carolina Civil War Documentary edited by W. Buck Yearns and John G. Barrett. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1980. Reissued, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 2002.

b) - In When Sherman Came: Southern women and the "Great March" by Katharine M. Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964.

02/03

COOK, Anna Maria Green (1844-1936) - *H1170,*M3863,E

The Journal of a Milledgeville Girl, 1861-1867 edited by James C. Bonner. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1964.

02/03

COOK, Frederick N. (d.1861) - *M3864,E

Journal New York, 1861.

03

COOPER, James Litton [Capt.] - E

1861 to 1865

The Civil War Diary of Captain James Litton Cooper, September 30, 1861 to January, 1865 in Tennessee Historical Quarterly XV, No. 2, June, 1956, pp 141-173.

01/02/03 - CRACROFT, Sophia (1816-1892) - H1171,*M3865,E

a) - April 21st. to June 25th. 1861

Letter journal of a visit to Hawaii, accompanying her aunt, the widow of Sir John Franklin; scenes and society; gossip; King Kamehameha IV and Queen Emma (qv).

In The Victorian Visitors: An Account of the Hawaiian Kingdom, 1861-1866, Including the Journal Letters of Sophia Cracroft, Extracts from the Journals of Lady Franklin, and Diaries and Letters of Queen Emma of Hawaii. Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press, 1958, pp 25-173.

b) - 1870

Lady Franklin Visits Sitka Alaska Historical Society, 1981.

02

CRAIG, Samuel Alfred - *H1172,E

Captain Samuel Craig's Memoirs of Civil War and Reconstruction in Western Pennsylvania

Historical Magazine October, 1930.

03

CRAIG, William J. (1842-1918) - E

From 1861?

West of Mississippi with Waller's 13th. Texas Cavalry Battalion, CSA Hill Junior College Monographs in Texas and Confederate History VI, 1971.

02

CRENSHAW, Edward - *H1173,*M3866,E

From 1861

Diary in Alabama Historical Quarterly 1930 and 1940.

02/03

CRIPPIN (Arksey and Havlice have CRIPPEN), Edward W. - *H1174,*M3867,E

August 1862 to September 19th. 1863

Soldier's diary; training; battles of Belmont, Farmington, Stone River Campaign and Chickamauga.

The Diary of Edward W.Crippin in Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society for the Year 1909

02

CROSSLEY, William J. - *H1175,*M3868,E

From 1861

Extracts from My Diary Providence, 1903.

03

CURTIS, Orson, B - E

From 1861?

History of the Twenty-Fourth Michigan of the Iron Brigade, Known as the Detroit and Wayne County Regiment Detroit, 1891, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CUSTER, Elizabeth Bacon (1842-1933) wife of General Custer - E

a) - From 1861?

The Civil War memories of Elizabeth Bacon Custer: Reconstructed from Her Diaries and Notes compiled and edited by Arlene Reynolds, University of Texas Press, 1994.

b) - From 1873?

“... the diary of the wife of General George Armstrong Custer, focusing on their life on the Great Plains from 1873 to 1876, when Custer and his Seventh Cavalry were clearing the way for the Northern Pacific Railroad and battling Native Americans.”

The Diary of Elizabeth Bacon Custer Cavendish Square, 2004.

03

DAHLGREN, Ulric (1842-1864) - E

From 1861

In Memoir of Ulric Dahlgren by his father, Rear-Admiral Dahlgren (qv). Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1872. -

02

DALY, Maria Lydig - *H1176,*M3869,E

1861 to 1865

Diary of a Union Lady, 1861-1865 edited by Harold Earl Hammond. New York, Funk and Wagnalls, 1962.

02

DANIELS, Nathan W. - E

From 1861?

Military diary of the commanding officer of the 2nd. Louisiana Native Guard Volunteers. "A candid account of military prejudice in the Civil War - Union Colonel Daniels, white commanding officer of the 2nd. Louisiana Native Guards, a black regiment, was confined with his unit to obscure duty on Ship Island, off the coast of Biloxi, Mississippi. Ordered by General Butler, the promotion of 76 educated, free blacks was an experiment during the early days of enlistment. Within a year nearly all the officers, including their white colonels, were forced out or had resigned in frustration. - Daily entries of routine life on the military post and comments about frustrations of being caught between the black and white military worlds of the day. Recalls a fierce skirmish on the mainland at East Pascagoula, Mississippi, in which his black troops suffered most of their casualties from apparently intentional 'friendly' fire from the Union gunboat *Jackson*".

Thank God My Regiment Is An African One: The Civil War Diary of Colonel Nathan W.Daniels edited by C.P.Weaver. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1998, 250 pp.

02/03

DARDEN, Annie B.Dillard - *M3870,E

1. - In Before the Rebel Flag Fell: Five Viewpoints of the Civil War collected and edited by Thomas C. Parramore et al. Murfreesboro, North Carolina, Johnson, 1965.

2. - *James Cummings* (3458) has Pilgrim at Tinker Creek Harpers, 1974.

03

DAVIS, William (Billy) (1838-1922) of 7th. Indiana Volunteers - E

April, 1861 to May 1863

Diary, written up from contemporaneous notes.

The Civil War Journal of Billy Davis edited by Richard S. Skidmore. Greencastle, Indiana, Nugget Publishers, 1989.

DAVIS, Charles E. - H1177

(Annotation based on extracts)

August 1st to 9th. 1861

Military diary with the Thirteenth Massachusetts Volunteers; humorous account; bloodless conquest of Winchester.

1. - Three Years in the Army Boston, Estes and Lauriat, 1894.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 260-263.

03

DAVIS, John - member of john McKinlay's South Australian relief expedition - E

Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia. Edited from Mr Davis's manuscript journal; with an introductory view of the recent Australian explorations of McDouall Stuart, Burke and Wills, Landsborough, etc. by William Westgarth. Adelaide, Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 1996. This is a facsimile of the 1863 edition.

02/03

DAVIS, Nicholas A. - *M3871,E

In Chaplain Davis and Hood's Texas Brigade edited by Donald E. Everett. San Antonio, Principia Press of Trinity University, 1962. Reissued as Chaplain Davis and Hood's Texas Brigade: being an expanded edition of the Reverend Nicholas A. Davis's 'The campaign from Texas to Maryland, with The battle of Fredericksburg' (Richmond, 1863) with a new foreword by Robert K. Krick. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1999.

02/03

DAVIS, William P. - *M3872,E

A Confederate View of Southern Kentucky, 1861 edited by Lowell H. Harrison in Kentucky Historical Register LXX, No. 3, July, 1972, from p 163.

02

De WEES, Joshua - E

From 1861?

Civil War Diary of Joshua De Wees, 97th. Ohio, Company D 105 pp.

02

DAY, David L. - *H1178,*M3873,E

From 1861

My Diary Milford, Massachusetts, 1884.

03

DENISON, Frederic [Rev.] - E

1861 to 1865

Shot and Shell: The Third Rhode Island Heavy Artillery Regiment in the Rebellion, 1861-1865 Providence, 1879, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

DODD, James McKee - *H1179,*M3874,E

Civil War Diary of James M. Dodd in Kentucky Historical Society Register LIX, 1961, No. 4, October, 1961, from p 343.

02

DOWNING, Alexander G. [Sgt.] - *H1180,*M3875,E

August 15th. 1861 to July 31st. 1865

Downing's Civil War Diary, August 15, 1861 - July 31, 1865 edited by Olynthus B. Clark. Des Moines, Historical Department of Iowa, 1916.

03

DUMAS, Alexandre (1802-1870) French writer - E

1861?

“Dumas sailed with Giuseppe Garibaldi ... when the Italian patriot and his ‘Thousand’ supporters invaded Sicily.”

On Board the Emma New York, Appleton, 1929.

03

DUVAL, Thomas H. - E

a) - From 1861?

The Diary of Thomas H. Duval: The Civil War in Austin, Texas in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1991.

b) - 1863 to 1865

A Glimpse at Occupied New Orleans: The Diary of Thomas H. Duval of Texas, 1863-1865 in

Louisiana History XXX, No.3, summer, 1989, pp 303-316.

02

EAGLETON, Ethie M.Foute - *H1181,*M3876,E

From 1861

Stray Thoughts in East Tennessee Historical Publications 1969

EAGLETON, George - *H1182

02/03

EDWARDS, Mary T.Hunley Hudgins - *M3877,E

In Echoes of Happy Valley; letters and diaries, family life in the South, Civil War history by Thomas Felix Hickerson. Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1962.

03

ELLIS, Thomas T. – American surgeon - E

From 1861

Leaves from the Diary of an Army Surgeon; or, Incidents of Field, Camp and Hospital Life New York, 1863.

02

ELMORE, Grace Brown - E

1861 to 1868

"This diary chronicles the defining years in the life of Grace Brown Elmore, one of eight children in a wealthy and influential Columbia, South Carolina family who were left impoverished after the war".

A Heritage of Woe: The Civil War Diary of Grace Brown Elmore 1861-1868 edited by Marli F.Weiner. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1987.

02

ELY, Alfred - *H1183,*M3878,E

Prison journal of a New York Congressman captured whilst a spectator of the battle of Bull Run; his treatment as a prisoner at Richmond.

Journal of Alfred Ely, a Prisoner of War in Richmond edited by Charles Lanman. New York, D.Appleton and Company, 1862.

02

ELY, Ralph (1819-1883) - *H1184,*M3879,E

From 1861

With the Wandering Regiment: The Diary of Captain Ralph Ely of the Eighth Michigan Infantry edited by George M.Blackburn. Mount Pleasant, Michigan Central University Press, 1965, 73 pp.

03

EVANS, Clement Anselm (1883-1911) Confederate General - E

From 1861?

Intrepid Warrior: Clement Anselm Evans, Confederate General from Georgia; Life, Letters, and diaries of the War Years edited by Robert Grier Stephens Jr. Morningside Bookshop, 1992.

02/03

FAIRCHILD, Charles Bryant - *M3880,E

In History of the 27th Regiment N.Y. Vols.: Being a Record of Its More Than Two Years of Service in the War for the Union, From May 21st, 1861 to May 31st, 1863: With a Complete Roster, and Short Sketches of Commanding Officers Binghamton, New York, 1888. -

FARRINGTON, Josiah - *H1185

Josiah Farrington's Civil War Diary in Northwest Ohio Quarterly Summer, 1977.

02

FAVILL, Josiah Marshall - *H1186,*M3881,E

From 1861

Military diary; with 57th. New York Regiment from Manassas to Spotsylvania.

The Diary of a Young Officer 1909. Reprinted Butternut and Blue, 2000(?).

03

FENNER, Earl - E

1861 to 1865

The History of Battery H, First Regiment Rhode Island Light Artillery in the War to Preserve the Union, 1861-1865 Providence, 1894, is reported to contain diary material.

03

FENTON, E.B. - E

From 1861?

“Amid accounts of the battles in North Georgia is an interesting first-person remembrance of the still-mysterious rout of Confederate forces at Missionary Ridge.”

From the Rapidan to Atlants: Leaves from the Diary of Companion E.B.Fenton, Late Twentieth Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, Read before the Commandry of the State of Michigan, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, at Detroit, Michigan, April 6th 1893
Detroit, 1893, 22pp.

03

FIELDING, Mary [Mrs.] - E

From 1861?

Mary Fielding's Diary in To LochaberNa Mair: Southerners View the Civil War Athens, Alabama, 1986.

02

FISK, Wilber - E

From 1861?

Military letter-diary.

Hard Marching Every Day: The Civil War Diary of Wilber Fisk edited by Emil and Ruth Rosenblatt. University Press of Kansas, 1992.

02

FLETCHER, William B. - *H1187,*M3883,E

The Civil War Journal of William B Fletcher in Indiana Magazine of History 1961.

02/03

FONTAINE, Edward (1814-1884) Episcopal minister - *M3884,E

a) - In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

b) - Edward Fontaine and the Emperor Dom Pedro in Journal of Mississippi History XX.

03

FOUNTAIN, Cyrille - E

From 1861?

An Essex County Soldier in the Civil War: The Diary of Cyrille Fountain in New York History
LXVI, 1985, pp 280-317.

01

FRANKLIN, Jane, Lady (1792?-18750) widow of Sir John Franklin

1861 to 1865

Private diary, quoted in connection with her visit to Hawaii and the later visit of Queen Emma of Hawaii (qv) to London.

In The Victorian Visitors: An Account of the Hawaiian Kingdom, 1861-1866, Including the Journal Letters of Sophia Cracroft, Extracts from the Journals of Lady Franklin, and Diaries and Letters of Queen Emma of Hawaii Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press, 1958. Passim.

02

FROBEL, Anne S. - E

From 1861?

Civil War Diary of Anne Fobel of Wilton Hill in Virginia 320 pp.

02

FROST, Griffin - *H1188*M3885,E

From 1861

Journal of prison life in Gratiot and Alton Prisons including accounts by others of camps Morton and Douglas and reports of civilian suffering.

Camp and Prison Journal Quincy, Illinois, 1867. Reprinted Camp Pope Bookshop, date unknown.

02/03

FUSZ, Louis - *M3886,E

Arksey: in Civil War Times Illustrated II.

03

GALWEY, Thomas Francis - E

From 1861?

The Valiant Hours: An Irishman in the Civil War: Eighth Ohio Volunteer Infantry Stackpole, 1961.

02

GANTZ, Jacob - of 4th. Iowa Cavalry - E

From 1861?

Such Are the Trials: The Civil War Diaries of Jacob Gantz Ames, Iowa State University Press, 1991, 122 pp.

02

GAREY, Joseph - E

From 1861?

Military diary; daily account.

A Keystone Rebel: The Civil War Diary of Joseph Garey, Hudson's Battery, Mississippi Volunteers edited by David A. Welker. Thomas Publications, 128 pp.

02/03

GARRETT, Henry A. - *M3887,E

In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

03

GAUSE, Isaac - E

1861 to 1865 (?)

Four Years with Five Armies Neale, 1908, is reported to contain diary material.

02

GEER, Allen Morgan - *H1189,*M3888,E

1861 to 1865

The Civil War Diary of Allen Morgan Geer, Twentieth Regiment, Illinois Volunteers edited by Mary Ann Andersen. Denver, Robert C.Appleman, 1977.

01

GIBBONS, Abigail Hopper (1801-1893) American teacher and abolitionist - *G36,E

1861 to 1865

In Life of Abby Hopper Gibbons, Told Chiefly Through Her Correspondence New York, Putnams, two volumes, 1896 and 1897.

02

GIESECKE, Julius - *H1190,*M3889,E

The Diary of Julius Giesecke in Military History of Texas and the Southwest 1963 and 1964.

02

GILBERT, Alfred West - *M3890,E

1861 to 1862

In Colonel A.W.Gilbert: Citizen-Soldier of Cincinnati Cincinnati, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, 1934.

02/03

GILLASPIE, Ira Myron Bailey (1837-1897) - *M3891,E

The Diary of Ira Gillaspie of the Eleventh Michigan Infantry: from Michigan to Murfreesboro edited by Daniel B. Weber. Mount Pleasant, Central Michigan University Press, 1965.

02/03

GLAZIER, Willard Worcester - *M3892,E

a) - In Three Years in the Federal Cavalry New York, R.H.Ferguson, 1874.

b) - In The Capture, the Prison Pen, and the Escape Hartford, Connecticut. H.E.Goodwin, 1868. Reprinted, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1987.

c) - Ocean to Ocean on Horseback; being the story of a tour in the saddle from the Atlantic to the Pacific; with especial reference to the early history and development of cities and towns along the route; and regions traversed beyond the Mississippi Philadelphia, Hubbard, 1896.

d) - Down the Great River; embracing an account of the discovery of the true source of the Mississippi, together with views, descriptive and pictorial, of the cities, towns, villages and scenery on the banks of the river, as seen during a canoe voyage of over three thousand miles from its head waters to the Gulf of Mexico Philadelphia, Hubbard, 1891.

GLENN, William Wilkins - *H1191,E

From 1861

Between North and South Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1976.

02/03

GLOVER, Amos - *M3893,E

Diary of Amos Glover in Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly April, 1935.

02/03

GOODMAN, Richard French - *M3894,E

Arksey: In United States Naval Institute Proceedings CIII.

03

GOODLOE, Albert Theodore - Confederate soldier - E

From 1861?

“These wartime experiences, based on memory and a diary, tell of life in Mississippi and northern Alabama”.

Confederate Echoes: A Soldier's Personal Story of Life in the Confederate Army from the Mississippi to the Carolinas Nashville, 1907. Facsimile, Washington DC, Zenger, 1983.

02/03

GOULD, John Mead [Maj.] (1839-1930) - *M3895,E

1. - In History of the First - Tenth - Twenty-ninth Maine Regiment. In Service of the United States from May 3, 1861, to June 21, 1866 Portland, Maine, S. Berry, 1871.

2. - The Civil War Journals of John Mead Gould, 1861-1866 edited by William B. Jordan, Jr. Baltimore, Butternut and Blue, 1997.

02/03

GRABILL, John Henry (1839-1922) - *M3896,E

Diary of a Soldier of the Stonewall Brigade Woodstock, Virginia, Shenandoah Herald, 1909.

03

GRACEY, Samuel Levis [Rev.] - E

From 1861?

Annals of the Sixth Pennsylvania Cavalry E.H.Butler, 1868, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GREEN, Johnny - E

From 1861?

Johnny Green of the Orphan Brigade: The Journal of a Confederate Soldier edited by A.D.Kirwan, Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1956.

03

GRIMES, Absalom C. (d.1911) steamboat pilot on the Mississippi - E

From 1861?

“... Grimes decided to gather up letters from Missouri families to carry with him, thus establishing himself in his wartime career, becoming ‘Official Confederate Mail Carrier’, with a commission as a major, for General Sterling Price’s army. Grimes was captured several times but acquired a reputation as an escape artist, ...”

Absolom Grimes: Confederate Mail Runner edited by M.M.Quaife, Yale university Press, 1926, is report to contain diary material but “The story he tells is true, though contains many errors in dating and sequence of events, but also contains considerable omissions.”

02/03

GRISCOM, George L. (1837-1901) - *M3897,E

Fighting with Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, C.S.A.: The Diary of George L. Griscom, Adjutant, 9th Texas Cavalry Regiment edited by Homer L. Kerr. Hillsboro, Texas, Hill Junior College Press, 1976.

02/03

GROWS, David Henry - *M3898,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02/03

GUILD, Amasa - *M3899,E

Arksey: In Dedham Historical Register XIII.

02

GULICK, William O. - *H1192,*M3900,E

Journal in Iowa Journal of History and Politics 1930.

02

GUROWSKI, Adam - *H1193,*M3901,E

March 4th. 1861 to 1865

"A day by day commentary on American foreign policy during the Civil War by an eccentric, shrewdly cynical State Department translator who knew Europe better than Lincoln or Seward".

Diary Boston, 1862 to 1866. Reprinted New York, Burt Franklin, three volumes, 1963 and three volumes in two, 1968.

02

GWIN, Alexander Crawford - E

From 1861?

Marching Orders: The Civil War Diary of Alexander Crawford Gwin edited by Joseph Campbell and Judy Gowan. Pennsylvania, Daisy, 1999.

HALDAR, Rakhal Das - of Bengal - B272

April 1861 to July 1862

Matthews: Student's diary; student life at University College, London; social and intellectual life; trips into the Home Counties, Ireland, France; some later items from India; translated from Bengali.

The English Diary of an Indian Student Dacca, 1903.

02

HALL, James Edmond - *H1194,*M3902,E

From 1861

The Diary of a Confederate Soldier, James E.Hall edited by Ruth Woods Dayton. Philippi, West Virginia, privately printed, 1961.

02

HALSEY, Edmund - E

From 1861?

Military diary of a Union lieutenant whose brother was a captain in the Confederate army.

Brother Against Brother: The Lost Civil War Diary of Lt. Edmund Halsey edited by Bruce Chadwick. Secaucus, New Jersey, Birch Lane Press, 1997.

02

HAMILTON, James Allen - *H1195,*M3903,E
The Civil War Diary of James Allen Hamilton in Texana 1964.

02

HANCOCK, Richard Ramsey - *H1196,E
From 1861

Hancock's Diary: A History of the Second Tennessee Confederate Cavalry Nashville, 1887.
Reprinted as Hancock's Diary: A History of the Second Tennessee Cavalry, with Sketches of the First and Second Battalion Morningside Press, date unknown.

02/03

HAND, George O. (b.1830) [Sgt.] - *M4143,E
a) - 1861 to 1864

1. - The Civil War in Apacheland: Sergeant George Hand's Diary; California, Arizona, West Texas, New Mexico, 1861-1864 edited by Neil B.Carmony. Silver City, New Mexico, High-Lonesome Books, 1996.

2. - Arksey refers to an extract for 1862 The California Column Occupies Tucson in Journal of Arizona History Spring, 1985.

b) - 1875 to 1878

"Born in Oneida County, New York in 1830, George O. Hand caught gold fever and sailed for California in 1849. For the next 10 years, he found adventure but little gold. During the Civil War, he served with the California column for the union cause. After the war, he settled in Tucson, Arizona, where he worked as a butcher, saloon-keeper, and night watchman and custodian at the Pima County courthouse. This is Hand's unexpurgated, personal diary of the 4 years he spent as an old west salon keeper. It records frontier life in Tucson - "the fiestas, cockfights and bullfights; bar-room brawls, outlaw depredations and Indian raids; smallpox epidemics, rabies, and personal battles with pleurisy, 'piles' and 'jim-jams;' the loneliness, tedium and harshness of frontier living, and the raucous political battles of the times."

Whiskey, Six Guns and red Light Ladies: George Hand's Saloon Diary, Tucson, 1875-1878
edited by Neil Carmony, Silver City, New Mexico, High-Lonesome Books, 1994.

02/03

HANEY, Joseph Hancock - *M3904,E

a) - In Arkansas Historical Quarterly XIV, pp 62-71.

b) - Bragg's Kentucky Campaign: A Confederate Soldier's Account edited by Will Frank Steely and Orville W. Taylor in Kentucky Historical Society Register LVII, No. 1, January, 1959, pp 49-55.

02/03

HANLEITER, Cornelius Redding - *M3905,E

Extracts from the Diary of C.R.Hanleiter in Atlanta Historical Bulletin 1969 to 1970.

03

HANSON Francis - E

From 1861?

James Cummings (5375) has Diary Petersburg, Virginia, 1947. By Alice Pierrepont. Reuben Vaughan Kidd: Soldier of the Confederacy by Alice Pierrepont, Petersburg, Virginia, Violet Bank, is probably the volume referred to.

02/03

HARASZTHY, Agoston (or Agostin) (1812-1869) vintner - *M3906,E
1. - Grape Culture, Wines, and Wine-making New York, Harper, 1862. reprinted, Hopewell, New Jersey, Booknoll Reprints, 1971.
2. - Father of California Wine, Agoston Haraszthy: Including Grape Culture, Wines & Wine-making edited by Theodore Schoenman. Santa Barbara, California, Capra Press, 1979.

02/03

HARLAND, W.D. - *M3907,E
Arksey: In Volume III of Genealogical Records Daughters of the American Revolution.

03

HARRILL, Lawson [Capt.] (1838-1912) - E
From 1861?
Reminiscences, 1861-1865 Statesville, North Carolina, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HARRIS, James S. - *M3909,E
Historical Sketches, Seventh Regiment North Carolina Troops 1893.

02

HARRISON, Samuel Alexander [Dr.] - *H1197,*M3910,E
The Civil War Journal of Dr. Samuel A. Harrison in Civil War History June, 1967.

03

HART, Lewis - E
From 1861?
James Cummings (5488) has in The Fourteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry in the Civil War by William Slease, Pittsburgh, 1900?

03

HAWKS, Alice - E
The Civil War Home Front Indiana Magazine of History, March, 1991, is reported to contain diary material.

02

HAWKS, Esther Hill - E
From 1861?
Diary of a woman doctor who went south to minister to black Union troops in the Civil War.
A Woman Doctor's Civil War: Esther Hill Hawks' Diary edited by Gerald Schwartz. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1984.

02

HAY, John Milton (1838-1905) private secretary to Abraham Lincoln, author and diplomat *H1198,*M3911
a) - 1. - Lincoln and the Civil War in the Diaries and Letters of John Hay selected by Tyler Dennett. New York, Dodd Mead, 1939. Reprinted Da Capo, paperback, 1988.
2. - Letters of John Hay and Extracts from Diary Gordian Press, three volumes, 1969 (Diary extracts appear in Volume I).
3. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 278-280.

b) - 1861 to 1864

The complete text of Hay's diaries for this period.

Inside Lincoln's White House: The Complete Civil War Diary of John Hay edited by Michael Burlingame and T. Ettlinger. University of Southern Illinois, 1997.

Note: *James Cummings* (5595) has also The Life and Letters of John Hay by William Roscoe Thayer, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, two volumes, 1915, and (5594) Letters of John Hay and Extracts from Diary Washington, 3 volumes, 1908, printed but not published.

03

HAYDON, Charles B. - E

From 1861?

For Country, Cause and Leader: The Civil War Journal of Charles B. Haydon New York, Ticknor and Fields, 1993.

03

HAYNES, Martin A. - E

From 1861?

A History of the Second Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry Lakeport, New Hampshire, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

02

HEARTSILL, William Williston - *H1199,*M3912,E

a) - From 1861

Fourteen Hundred and Ninety-One Days edited by Bell Wiley. Jackson, Tennessee, 1954, 1000 copies.

b) - See Havlice and Arksey.

HENRY, James - *H1200

03

HENRY, John N. - E

Turn Them Out to Die Like a Mule: Civil War Letters of Hospital Steward John N. Henry, 49th New York, 1861-1865 Leesburg, Virginia, Gauley Mount Press, 1995, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HILL, Sarah Jane Full - E

From 1861?

"Mrs. Hill went to visit her husband, a Major in the Engineers, several times in Mississippi, Tennessee and other locations during the war when he was ill and injured."

Mrs. Hill's Journal: Civil War Reminiscences Chicago, Donnelley and Sons, 1980.

03

HINKLEY, Julian Wisner (1838-1916) - E

Civil War diary.

Incorporated in a Narrative of Service with the Third Wisconsin Infantry Madison, Wisconsin History Commission, 1912.

03

HODGES, Almon Danforth, Jr. (1843-1910) son of Almon Danforth Hodges (qv) - E

From 1861?

The Civil War Journal of Almon D. Hodges, Jr. edited by Stephen Z. Nonack, The Boston

Atheneum, 2003.

02

HOFFMAN, John Bacon - E

From 1861?

The Civil War Diary and Letters of John Bacon Hoffman of Shiloh, New Jersey edited by Ron E.Davis. Plainfield, Seventh Day Baptist Publishing House, 1979, 95 pp.

HOLDICH, John H. [The Rev.] (b.1811) Rector of Bulwick
1861 to 1887(?)

Journal of parish affairs: 'The Book of Bulwick'; from the three short extracts given, this appears to be a mainly retrospective account with occasional contemporaneous notes.

In The Nineteenth Century Country Parson by A. Tindal Hart and Edward Carpenter. Shrewsbury, Wilding and Son, 1954, pp 128-134.

02

HOLMES, Emma Edwards (1838-1910) - *H1201,*M3913,E

a) - 1861-1866

The Diary of Miss Emma Holmes edited by John F.Marzalek. Louisiana State University Press, 1979, paperback 1994.

b) - See Havlice and Arksey.

c) - See Havlice and Arksey.

02

HOLMES, Oliver Wendell Jr. (1841-1935) physician, poet and jurist - H1202,*M3914

1861 to 1884

Civil war journal; army life, fighting and wounds.

1. - In Touched with Fire: Civil War Letters and Diary of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. 1861-1864 edited by Mark De Wolfe Howe. Harvard University Press, 1946.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 268-271.

02/03

HOLMES, Sarah Catherine Stone (1841-1907) - *M3915,E

May 1861 to September 1865 and September 1867 and 1868

Personal diary of a southern girl; cotton burning; flight from Brokenburn; "exile" in Texas; deaths of her brothers.

1. - Brokenburn; The Journal of Kate Stone edited by John Q.Anderson. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1955.

2. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 38-40.

03

HOPKINS, Charles Ferren (1842-1934) - e

From 1861?

The Andersonville Diary and Memoirs of Charles Hopkins, 1st New Jersey Infantry Kearney, New Jersey, Belle Grove, 1988.

HOTCHKISS, Jedediah - H1203

Dissertation: see Havlice.

02/03

HOTZE, Henry (1833-1887) - *M3916,E

1. - Three Months in the Confederate Army; printed in facsimile from the London Index, 1862

University, Alabama, University of Alabama Press, 1952.

2. - Three Months in the Confederate Army edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Tuscaloosa, University of Alabama Press, 2004.

02/03

HOWE, Henry Warren (b.1841) - *H1204,*M3917,E

In Passages from the Life of Henry Warren Howe, Consisting of Diary and Letters Written during the Civil War, 1816-1865 Lowell, Massachusetts, Courier-Citizen Co., Printers, 1899.

03

HOWELL, William Randolph - E

From 1861?

Westward the Texans: The Civil War Journal of Private William Randolph Howell Texas Western Press, 1990.

02/03

HUBBERT, Mike M. - *M3918,E

The Travels of the 13th. Mississippi Regiment in Journal of Mississippi History November, 1983.

HUDSON, James G. - *H1205

03

HUDSON, William Spencer (1822-1884) - E

1861 to 1865 (?)

The Civil War Diary of William Spencer Hudson transcribed and edited by Weldon I.Hudson, St. Louis, Micro-Records, 1973.

02/03

HUNDLEY, Daniel Robinson (1832-1899) - *M3919,E

In Prison Echoes of the Great Rebellion New York, S. W. Green, Printer, 1874.

02/03

HUPP, Ormand (1840-1926) - *M3920,E

1. - My Diary Odessa, Missouri, Ewing Printers, 1923.

2. - In the Defense of this Flag: The Civil War Diary of Pvt. Ormond Hupp, 5th Indiana Light Artillery edited by John Lee Berkley. Bradenton, Florida, McGuinn & McGuire, 1994.

02

ICKIS, Alonzo Ferdinand (1836-1917) - *H1206,*M3921,E

1861

Bloody Trails Along the Rio Grande: A Day-by-Day Diary of Alonzo Ferdinand Ickis (1836-1917): A Soldier and His Activities with Company B; The First Volunteer Regiment to Leave the Territory of Colorado for the Civil War; Their Participation in the Battle of Valaverde, New Mexico Denver, The Old West Publishing Company, 1958, 123 pp, 500 copies.

02

ILLARION, [Father] - *H1207,E

Eskimos and Indians of Western Alaska in University of Alaska Anthropological Papers 1960.

02

JACKMAN, John S. - of the Orphan Brigade - E

From 1861?

Diary of a Confederate Soldier: John S.Jackman of the Orphan Brigade edited by William C.Davis. Columbia, University of South Carolina, 1990.

03

JACKMAN, Lyman [Capt.] - E

From 1861?

History of the Sixth New Hampshire Regiment in the War of the Union Concord, New Hampshire, 1891, is reported to contain diary material.

03

JACKSON, Fannie Oslin - E

From 1861?

On Both Sides of the Line Kansas City, Missouri, 1989, is reported to contain diary material.

03

JAMES, Henry B. - E

From 1861?

Memories of the Civil War New Bedford, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

02

JAMES, Westwood Wallace - *H1208,*M3922,E

1861

A Story of Company D, 4th. Alabama Infantry Regiment, C.S.A. in Alabama Historical Quarterly Spring, 1961.

02/03

JAQUES, John Wesley - *M3923,E

Three Years' Campaign of the Ninth, N. Y. S. M., during the Southern Rebellion New York, Hilton, 1865.

02/03

JAY, Cornelia - *M3924,E

1861 to 1873

Diary of Cornelia Jay (1861 to 1873) Rye Westchester County New York privately printed, New York, 1924.

02/03

JEFFRIES, Lemuel - *M3925,E

"The Excitement Had Begun!" The Civil War Diary of Lemuel Jeffries, 1862-1863 edited by Jason H. Silverman in Manuscripts XXX, Fall, 1978, pp 265-278.

02/03

JOHNSON, Charles F. (1843-1896) - *M3926,E

The Long Roll Shepherdstown, West Virginia, Carabelle Books, 1986. Originally published: East Aurora, Erie County, New York, The Roycrofters, 1911.

02/03

JOHNSTON, Adam S. - *M3927,E

The Soldier Boy's Diary Book Pittsburg, 1866.

JONES, Andrew J. - *H1209

02

JONES, John Beauchamp - *H1210,*M3928

(Annotation based on extracts)

From 1861

Personal diary; shortages and inflation in the Southern States.

1. - A Rebel War Clerk's Diary at the Confederate States Capital J.B. Lippincott, 1866.

Reprinted in two volumes in the Collector's Library of the Civil War Time Life Books, 1982.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 275-277.

JOSSELYN, Francis - *H1211

02

KEAN, Robert Garlick Hill - *H1212,*M3929,E

Inside the Confederate Government: The Diary of Robert Garlick Hill Kean New York, Oxford University Press, 1957.

02/03

KELLAM, C.F. - *M3930,E

In A Documentary History of Arkansas edited by C. Fred Williams. Fayetteville: University of Arkansas Press, 1984.

02

KIENE, Francis A. - *H1213,*M3931,E

From 1861

A Civil War Diary Shawnee Mission, Kansas, R.E.Kiene, 1971.

03

KINGMAN, Eugene (1844-1920) - E

1861 to 1864

Tramping Out the Vintage, 1861-1864: The Civil War Diaries and Letters of Eugene Kingman edited by Helen C.Phelan. Almond, New York, 1983.

02/03

KINGSBURY, Allen Alonzo (1840-1862) - *M3932,E

The Hero of Medfield: containing the journals and letters of Allen Alonzo Kingsbury, of Medfield, member of Co. H. Chelsea Volunteers, Mass. 1st reg., who was killed by the rebels near Yorktown, April 26, 1862 Boston, J. M. Hewes, 1862.

02/03

KIRCHER, Henry Adolf (b.1841) - *M3933,E

In A German in the Yankee Fatherland: the Civil War Letters of Henry A. Kircher edited by Earl J. Hess. Kent, Ohio, Kent State University Press, 1983.

02

KITTINGER, Joseph - *H1214,*M3934,E

1861 to 1865

Civil War Diary; 23rd. New York Independent Battery.

Diary 1861-1865 New York, Buffalo, privately printed, date unknown.

02

LANDSBOROUGH, William - *H1215,E

1861 to 1862

Journal of Landborough's Expedition from Carpentaria in Search of Burke and Wills
Melbourne, Wilson and Mackinnon, 1862. Reprinted Adelaide, 1963.

02/03

LATHAM, Henry C. - *M3935,E

A Young Man's View of Lincoln and Douglas in 1861, extracts from the diary of Henry C. Latham in Abraham Lincoln Association Bulletin LII.

02/03

LA TOUCHE, Rose Lucy (1848-1875) Irishwoman, beloved of John Ruskin - H1216

a) - March 7th. to April 1st. 1861

Travel diaries; travel notes and things seen in France and Italy. Of little interest except for the Ruskin connection.

b) - January 1st. to February 24th. 1867

Autobiography from childhood incorporated into diary entries; recollections of events combined with mental agonising, religious impulses, theological anxieties and the effects on her health; influences of her mother and father; mention of letters from Ruskin; illness, death and funeral of an uncle.

Both in John Ruskin and Rose La Touche: Her Unpublished Diaries of 1861 and 1867 edited by Van Akin Burd. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1979. A very long introduction followed by the surviving diaries of Rose La Touche.

02/03

LAW, J.G. - *M3936,E

Arksey: In Southern Historical Society Papers XI and XII.

03

LAW, Thomas Hart (1838-1923) of Hartsville, South Carolina - E

From 1861?

Cadet at the Citadel, the Military Academy of South Carolina.

Citadel Cadets: The Journal of Cadet Tom Law edited by John Adger Law. Clinton, South Carolina, 1941.

01

LEE, Elizabeth Blair - *G118

03

LeGRAND, Julia Ellen: see WAITZ, Julia Ellen LeGrand

02/03

LENOIR, Walter W. - *M3937,E

In Echoes of Happy Valley; letters and diaries, family life in the South, Civil War history by Thomas Felix Hickerson. Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1962.

02/03

LEON, Louis - *M3938,E

1. - Diary of a Tar Heel Confederate Soldier Charlotte, North Carolina, Stone, 1913.
2. - Extracts in Memoirs Of American Jews, 1775-1865 edited by Jacob Rader Marcus. Philadelphia. The Jewish Publication Society of America, three volumes, 1955 and A Documentary History of the Jews in the United States, 1654-1875 edited by Morris U.

Schappes. New York, Schocken Books, 1971.

02

LEUSCHNER, Charles A. - E

From 1861?

Military diary of a German immigrant; fierce fighting.

Civil War Diary of Charles Leuschner, 6th. Texas Infantry edited by Charles D. Spurlin. Austin, Eakin Press, 1992, 128 pp.

03

LEYENBERGER, Lawrence - E

From 1861?

James Cummings (7544) has Diary of a Union Soldier Rainbowend Press, 2001.

02

LIVERMORE, Lot - E

1861 to 1862

Diary Relating to the Winter of 1861-2, The Hardest Winter Ever Known in Oregon, and a Trip to Salmon River Mines Oregon Pioneer Association, 1918.

03

LITTLE, Henry W.F. - E

1861 to 1865

The Seventh Regiment new Hampshire Volunteers in the War of the rebellion, 1861-1865 Concord, New Hampshire, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

LITTLE, Lewis Henry - *H1217,*M3939,E

In Civil War Times Illusrtated XI.

03

LOGAN, David Jackson - of 17th South Carolina Volunteers - E

1861-1864

Rising Star of promise: The Wartime diary and Letters of David Jackson Logan, 17th South Carolina Volunteers, 1861-1864 Da Capo Press, 1998.

02

LURIA, Albert Moses - *H1218,*M3940,E

From 1861

Albert Luria: Gallant Young Confederate in American Jewish Archives VII, 1955.

02

LYON, Henry C. - E

From 1861?

Desolating This Fair Country: The Civil War Diary and Letters of Lt. Henry C.Lyon, 34th. New York edited by Emily N.Radigan. McFarland, 1999.

02/03

McCLURE, Thomas D. - *M3941,E

In Volume III of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

McCONNELL, William - *M3942,E
September 16th. 1861 to August 2nd. 1865
Diary of William McConnell, Private Company I, 15th O.V.V.I. Tiro, Ohio, Chas. McConnell, 1899.

02/03
McDONALD, Andrew Young (1834-1891) - *M3943,E
April 23rd. 1861 to September 12th. 1861
Personal Civil War Diary Dubuque, Iowa, 1956, 24 pp.

02
McGUIRE, Judith White Brockenbrough - *H1219,*M3944,E
1861 to 1865
Personal diary of an enthusiastic Southern patriot; trials and tribulations when forced to leave her home; enduring optimism in the Southern cause.
1. - Diary of a Southern Refugee During the War, by a Lady of Virginia New York, Arno Press, 1972. First published 1867 and often reprinted, including Harrisonburg, Virginia, 1996
2. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 32-36.

03
McKINLAY, John (1819-1872) - E
McKinlay's Journal of Exploration in the Interior of Australia Adelaide, The Public Library of South Australia, facsimile edition, 1962.

02
McKINLEY, William - *H1220,*M3945,E
1861
A Civil War Diary of William McKinley in Ohio Historical Quarterly 1960.

02
MACKLEY, John - *H1221,*M3946,E
From 1861
The Civil War Diary of John Mackley in Iowa Journal of History 1950.

02
McMAHON, John T. - E
1861 to 1864
Battles at Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Chattanooga and Peach Tree Creek.
John T. McMahon's Diary of The 136th. New York, 1861-1864 edited by John Michael Priest. Shippensburg, White Mane, 1993, 148 pp.

02
MANDER, Theodore Samuel (1853-1900) paint and varnish manufacturer of Wolverhampton
January 15th. 1861 to 1899
Private and travel diaries and notebooks (extracts interspersed with letters and newspaper cuttings); scattered notes from childhood; travel in Europe; a more extended record of a trip to America and Canada in 1877; coy references to his courtship; marriage; a holiday and business trip in Scandinavia; builds a new house; latterly mainly garden notes. A disappointingly scrappy diary with no worthwhile references to his business interests.
In A Very Private Heritage: The Family Papers of Samuel Theodore Mander, 1853-1900 edited by Patricia Pegg. Malvern, Images Publishing, 1996. Passim.

03

MARSHALL, Albert O. – Union soldier - E

1861 to 1864

Army Life from a Soldier's Journal Joliet, Illinois, 1884.

02/03

MARCHAND, John Bonnet(t) (1808-1875) - *M3947,E

a) - 1861 to 1862

Charleston Blockade: The Journals of John B. Marchand, U. S. Navy 1861-1862 edited by Craig L. Symonds. University Press of the Pacific 2005. First published, Newport, Rhode Island, Naval War College Press, 1976.

b) - 1864

In First Series, Volume XXI of Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

MATHEWS, Alfred Edward - *M3948,E

April to May 1861

Interesting Narrative: being a journal of the flight of Alfred E. Mathews, of Stark Co., Ohio, from the state of Texas, on the 20th of April, and his arrival at Chicago on the 28th of May, after traveling on foot and alone a distance of over 800 miles across the states of Louisiana, Arkansas and Missouri by the most unfrequented routes: together with interesting descriptions of men and things: of what he saw and heard, appearance of the country, habits of the people, &c., &c., &c. 1861 and Denver: Nolie Mumey, 1961.

02/03

MAUPIN, Socrates (1808-1871) - *M3949,E

Socrates Maupin's Journal as Chairman of the Faculty, University of Virginia, 1861-1864 in Albemarle County Historical Society Papers III, pp 56-69.

02

MAURY, Betty Herndon - *H1223,*M3950,E

From 1861

The Confederate Diary of Betty Herndon Maury Washington, D.C., privately printed, 1938.

02

MAYFIELD, Leroy S. - *H1224,E

From 1861

A Hoosier Invades the Confederacy in Indiana Magazine of History 1943.

02

MEANS, Alexander - *H1225,*M3951,E

1861

Diary for 1861 Emory University, 1949.

02/03

MEIGS, Montgomery Cunningham - *M3952,E

In American Historical Review XXVI.

02/03

MELVIN, Samuel - *M3953,E

In The Melvin Memorial. Sleepy Hollow Cemetery, Concord, Massachusetts, a brother's tribute; exercises at dedication, June 16, 1909 privately printed, Cambridge, at the Riverside press, 1910.

03

MERRICK, Morgan Wolfe [Dr.] - E

1861 to 1865

"Notes and Sketches of Campaigns in New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, Louisiana, and Arkansas By A Participant, Dr. M.W. Merrick From Fb. 16th 1861 to May 26th 1865 Actual Service, in the Field."

From Desert to bayou: The civil War Journal and Sketches of Wolfe Morgan Merrick El Paso, University of Texas, 1991.

03

MERRITT, J.Y. [Capt.] - E

1861 to 1865 (?)

"In preparing the manuscript I have had frequent occasions to refer to the diaries of Capt. J. Y. Merritt, Lt. Byron Jordan and Sergt. T. M. Bell."

In Our Regiment: A History of the 102d. Illinois Infantry Volunteers, with Sketches of the Atlanta Campaign, the Georgia Raid, and the Campaign of the Carolinas by S.F. Flaherty. Chicago, 1865.

03

MESERVE, William N. [Major] and other members of the family - E

1861 to 1865 (?)

a) - In Meserve Civil War Record compiled and edited by Richard Huebner, Oak Park, Michigan, RAH Publications, 1987.

b) - "This is a 12-page facsimile of the handwritten account given by Major Meserve of his involvement in the fighting at Antietam."

Antietam from the Book 'Meserve Civil War Record' Oak Park, Michigan, RAH Publications, 1987.

03

MILLER, William Bluffton (1839-1918) - E

From 1861?

1. - Fighting for Liberty and Right: The Civil War Diary of William Bluffton Miller, First Sergeant, Company K, Senty-Fifth Indiana Volunteer Infantry edited by Jeffrey L. Patrick and Robert J. Willey. Knoxville, University of Tennessee Press, 2004.

2. - James Cummings (8612) has I Soldiered for the Union Robert Willey, 1980. -

03

MOLYNEUX, Joel

In Quill of the Wild Goose: Civil War Letters and Diaries of Private Joel Molyneux, 141st. Pennsylvania Volunteers edited by Kermit Molyneux Bird, Longmeadow, Massachusetts, Celecom, 1994. Second edition Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, Burd Street Press, 1996.

02

MONTGOMERY, William Rhadamanthus - E

From 1861?

Georgia Sharpshooter: The Civil War Diary and Letters of William Rhadamanthus Montgomery edited by George Montgomery, Jr. Macon, Mercer University Press, 1997, 122 pp.

02/03

MOORE, Josephus C. - *M3954,E
Diary of a Confederate Soldier edited by Larry G. Bowman and Jack B. Scroggs in Military Review LXII, February, 1982, pp. 20-34.

02

MOORE, Nancy - *H1226,*M3955,E
From 1861
Journal of Eldress Nancy Nashville, 1963.

02

MOORE, Robert Augustus - *H1227,*M3956,E

From 1861

"Daily jottings by an educated and mature Mississippian whose candid observations ended abruptly with his at Chickamauga."

A Life for the Confederacy, As Recorded in the Pocket Diaries of Pvt. Robert A. Moore, Company G, 17th. Mississippi Regiment, Confederate Guards, Holly Springs, Mississippi
edited by James W. Silver. Jackson, Tennessee, McCowat-Mercer Press, 1959, 182 pp.
Reprinted Wilmington, North Carolina, Broadfoot Publishing, 1987.

02/03

MOOREHEAD, James W. - *M3957,E

In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

02/03

MORGAN, George P. - *H1228,*M3958,E

A Confederate Journal edited by George E. Moore in West Virginia History XXII, No. 4, pp 201-216.

02/03

MORGAN, Stephen A. - *H1229,*M3959,E

A Confederate Journal edited by George E. Moore in West Virginia History XXII, No. 4, pp 201-216.

02/03

MORSE, W.E.H. - *M3960,E

In The National Tribune Scrap Book Number 3 Stories of the Camp, March, Battle, Hospital and Prison Told By Comrades Washington, The National Tribune, 1900?

02/03

NASON, Elias - *M3961,E

a) - 1861 -

A Brief Record of Events in Exeter, New Hampshire, during the Year 1861 Exeter, 1862.

b) - 1862

A Brief Record of Events in Exeter, New Hampshire, during the Year 1862 Exeter, 1863.

c) - 1863

A Brief Record of Events in Exeter, New Hampshire, during the Year 1863 Exeter, 1864.

02/03

NEESE, George Michael - *M3962,E

Three Years in the Confederate Horse Artillery New York and Washington, Neale, 1911.

03

NEWHALL, Walter Symonds (1841-1863) soldier - E

Dates Unknown, but thought to be at the time of the Civil War

Walter S. Newhall: A Memoir by Sarah Butler Wister, Philadelphia, for the benefit of the Sanitary Commission, 1864, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NICHOLS, James Moses (1835-1866) - E

1861 to 1864?

Perry's Saints, or, The Fighting Parson's regiment in the War of the Rebellion Boston, Lothrop, 1886, is largely transcribed from the author's journals.

03

NOEL, Theophilus (James Cummings has Theodore) Sergeant Major of the 4th. Texas Volunteers - E

1861? to 1862?

Sibley's new Mexico Campaign. "Another diarist with an acid wit. He offers many perceptive comments on the adventure. Ironically, he offers almost nothing on the battles in New Mexico because he was in the hospital with measles and pneumonia during the battles of Valverde and Glorieta."

A Campaign from Santa Fe to the Mississippi Shreveport, Louisiana, 1865; reprinted, Houston, Stagecoach Press, 1961.

02/03

NORTON, Reuben S. - *M3963,E

In Northwest Georgia Historical & Genealogical Society Quarterly XXV, No. 1.

02

ONDERDONK, James H. - *H1230,*M3964,E

From 1861

Civil War Diary in New York History January, 1968.

02/03

ORR, Henry Goodloe - *M3965,E

In Campaigning with Parson's Texas Cavalry Hill Junior College, 1942.

03

OSBORNE, William H. - E

From 1861?

History of the Twenty-Ninth Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry in the Late War of the Rebellion Boston, 1877, is reported to contain diary material. -

02

OVIAATT, Miles M. - marine - E

From 1861?

"A Civil War Marine at sea provides an insightful day-to-day account of the wartime experiences of a young marine from rural New York. A rare look into the life of a sea soldier ... adds a new dimension to the war at sea. Covering the gamut from the daily drudgery of life aboard U.S.S. *Vanderbilt* during her fruitless search for C.S.S. *Alabama*, to the vortex of battle on the gun deck of U.S.S. *Brooklyn* at Mobile Bay and Fort Fisher ...".

A Civil War Marine at Sea: The Diary of Medal of Honor Recipient Miles M.Oviatt edited by Mary P.Livingstone. Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, White Mane Press, 1998.

02/03

PARKER, Francis Lejau - *M3966,E
Arksey: In South Carolina Historical Magazine LXII.

02

PATTERSON, Edmund DeWitt - *H1231,*M3967,E
From 1861

Yankee Rebel: The Civil War Journal of Edmund DeWitt Patterson edited by John G.Barrett. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1966.

02

PEARL, Louisa Brown - *H1232,*M3968,E
From 1861
The Civil War Diary of Louisa Pearl in Tennessee Historical Quarterly Fall, 1979.

02/03

PEIRSON, Charles Lawrence - *M3969,E
Ball's Bluff privately printed, Salem, Massachusetts, 1913.

03

PENN-Lewis, Jessie (1861-1927) Welsh evangelist - E
Dates unknown
Jessie Penn-Lewis: A Memoir by Mary N.Garrard, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PHILLIPS, Charles A. - *M3970,E
In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02/PICKERING, Edward Charles - *M3971,E

a) - Diary of a Visit to the Harvard College Observatory edited by Howard Plotkin in Harvard Library Bulletin XXVIII, July, 1980, pp 282-290.

b) - August 1910

Edward C. Pickering's Diary of a Trip to Pasadena to Attend Meetings of Solar Union, August, 1910 edited by Howard Plotkin in Southern California Quarterly LX, 1978, pp 29-44.

03

PIERCE, Solon Wesley - E
From 1861?

Battle fields and Camp Fires of the Thirty-Eighth: An Authentic Narrative and Record of the Organization of the Thirty-Eighth Regiment of Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry: And the Part Taken by it in the Late War Milwaukee, 1866, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PINKERTON, Allan (1819-1884) Scottish American detective, head of the Union intelligence services -

E

1861

In Lincoln and the Baltimore Plot, 1861, from Pinkerton Records and Related Papers by

Norma Barrett Cuthbert. San marino, Huntington Library, 1949.

03

POCHÉ, Felix Pierre - E

From 1861?

A Louisiana Confederate: Diary of Felixn Pierre Poché edited by Edwin C.Bearss and translated by Eugenie Watson Somdal. Louisiana Studies institute, Northwestern State University, 1972.

02/03

POE, James T. (1829-1913) - *H1233,*M4246,E

1861 and 1862

Prison diary.

The Raving Foe: the Civil War Diary of Major James T. Poe, C.S.A., and the 11th Arkansas Volunteers, and a complete list of prisoners compiled and edited by J. C. Poe. Eastland, Texas, Longhorn Press, 1967.

02/03

POOLE, Charles A. - *M3972,E

Arksey: In New England Histoprical and Genealogical Register XXXV.

02

PORTER, William Clendenin - *H1234,*M3973,E

From 1861

War Diary of W.C.Porter in Arkansas Historical Quarterly Winter, 1952.

03

POTTER, William W. [Dr.] (1837-1911) of 57th New York Infantry - E

One Surgeon's Private War Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, 1996, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PRETZ, Alfred C. - *M3974,E

An Allentonian in Florida during the Civil War in Lehigh County historical Society Proceedings 1939.

03

PURVIS, Joseph - E

Dates uncertain

Confederate View of Fort Delaware Delwareae History, 1979.

03

PUTNAM, Sallie A.Brock (b.1845?) - E

In Richmond during the Confederacy New York, McBride, 1961.

03

RATH, John - E

The Civil War Diary of John Rath edited by Kenneth Lyftogt. Parkersburg, iowa, 1991.

03

RAY, George B. (b.1838?) of Ohio - E

From 1861?

Journal of George B.Ray, Musician, Co. H, 5th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Historical and

Philosophical Society of Ohio, 1926.

02/03

REESE, George W. - *M3975,E

In Semi-history of a Boy-veteran of the Twenty-eighth Regiment Illinois Infantry Volunteers, in a Black Regiment by Edwin L. Hobart. Denver? 1909.

02/03

REICHARDT, Theodore - *M3976,E

Diary of Battery A, First Regiment Rhode Island Light Artillery. By Theodore Reichardt.
Written in the field Providence, New Brunswick, Williams, 1865.

02

REID, Harvey - E

1861

The Diary of Harvey Reid: Kept at Madison in the Spring of 1861 offprint from Wisconsin Magazine of History 1917.

03

RENICK, John - E

From 1861?

Sergeant Allen and Private Renick edited by Martin Litvin, Galesburg, Illinois, Mother Bickerdyke Historical Collection, 1971, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

RHODES, Elisha Hunt [Col.] (1842-1917) Second Rhode Island Volunteers - E

a) - From 1861?

All for the Union: The Civil War Diary and Letters of Elisha Hunt Rhodes edited by Robert Hunt Rhodes. New York, Orion, 1985 and 1991.

b) - June to July 1861

Dated narrative, perhaps entirely retrospective.

The First Campaign of the Second Rhode Island Infantry this is No 1 in the series Personal Narratives of the Rebellion Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society, Providence, 1878.

c) - November to 1864

The Second Rhode Island Volunteers at the Siege of Petersburg, Virginia this is No 10 in the series Personal Narratives of the Rebellion Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society, Providence, 1915.

03

RHODES, John H. [Sergeant] - E

1861 to 1865

This war diary appears to have been compiled by the author from of many individual records, probably including his own but there is no detailed attribution.

The History of Battery B, First Regiment Rhode Island Light Artillery in the War to Preserve the Union, 1861-1865 Providence, 1894.

RICKETTS, Fanny - *H1235

02/03

RILEY, James Wesley - *M3977,E

Civil War Diary of James Wesley Riley Who Served with the Union Army in the War Between

the States Washington? C. W. Denslinger, 1960.

02/03

ROBERTS, Benjamin Titus (1823-1893) - *M3978,E

In Benjamin Titus Roberts by Benson Howard Roberts. North Chili, New York, The Earnest Christian, 1900.

ROBERTSON, Martha Wayles - *H1236

02/03

ROBERTSON, Orrin Wood (b.1849?) - *M3979,E

1861

Diary of a twelve year old boy on a hill-farm outside Ithaca, New York.

The Background of an American edited by Mary E.Cunningham in New York History XXVII, 1946.

02/03

ROBERTSON, Robert Stoddard (b.1839) - *M3980,E

Diary of the War Fort Wayne Historical Society, 1965.

Note: Personal Recollections of the War: A record of service with the Ninety-third New York Vol. Infantry, and the First Brigade, First Division, Second Corps, Army of the Potomac, by Robert Stoddart Robertson Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Swain and Tate, 1895, may also contain diary material.

02

ROBINSON, Oliver S. - *H1237,*M3981,E

From 1861

The Diary and Letters of Oliver S.Robinson Kensington, Maryland, The Village Press, 1968.

02/03

ROBINSON, Samuel - accountant with the Santa Rita Mining Company - *M3982,E

April 29th. to August 23rd. 1861

Arizona in 1861 edited by Constance W. Altschuler in Journal of Arizona History XXV, No. 1, Spring, 1984, pp. 21-76.

02

ROSS, Charles - *H1238,*M3983,E

a) - 1861

Diary of Charles Ross, 1861 in Vermont History April, 1961.

b) - 1862

Diary of Charles Ross, 1862 in Vermont History 1962.

c) - 1863

Diary of Charles Ross, 1863 in Vermont History January, 1963.

d) - 1864

Diary of Charles Ross, 1864 in Vermont History July, 1957.

02

RUDISILL, Abraham (1811-1899) - *H1239,*M3984,E

From 1861

In The Day of Our Abraham, 1811-1899 by James Jefferson Rudishill. York, Pennsylvania, 1936, 200 copies.

02/03

SALISBURY, Augustus Harrison - *M3986,E
In Pages from the Diary of De Witt Clinton Salisbury Wauwatosa, Wisconsin, M.H.Osgood, 1974.

02

SALISBURY, De Witt Clinton - *H1240,*M3987,E
From 1861
Pages from the Diary of De Witt Clinton Salisbury Wauwatosa, Wisconsin, M.H.Osgood, 1974.

03

SALOMON, Herman (1834-1881) German American cabinet-maker - E
September 4th. 1861 to October 31st. 1864
Very brief notes of movements, pay, sickness, etc. in First Regiment of Missouri Engineers.
Civil War Diary of Herman Salomon in Wisconsin Magazine of History X, No. 2, December 1926, pp 205-210.

03

SANBORN, George - E
From 1861?
James Cummings (10819) has Civil War Letters privately printed, Evanston, Illinois.

03

SANDERS, Lorenzo Jackson - *H1241,E
The Diary of an Average Confederate Soldier in Tennessee Historical Quarterly Fall, 1970.

02/03

SANDERS, Richard A. - *M3988,E
Arksey: In Now and Then IV.

03

SANFORD, Byron N. [Mrs.] see SANFORD, Mollie Dorsey

03

SANFORD, George B. [Col.] (1842-1908) - E
1861? to 1892?
Fighting rebels and redskins: Experiences in Army Life of colonel George B.Sanford, 1861-1892 edited by E.R.Hagemann, Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SANGSTON, Lawrence - *M3989,E
The Bastiles of the North by a member of the Maryland legislature. Baltimore, Kelly, Hedian and Piet, 1863.

SATOW, Ernest Mason [Sir] (1843-1929) diplomatist and historian - D271
1861 to 1885

Matthews: Work at the British legation in Tokyo, 1861-9; opening up of Japan; politics; civil war; trade. His diary, covering his Japanese service and also his service in Siam.
A Diplomat in Japan London, 1921.

02

SCATES, James Madison - *H1243,E

From 1861

The Civil War Journal of James Madison Scates in Virginia Social Science Journal II, April, 1967.

02/03

SCHILLICH, John W. - *M3990,E

The Schillich Diary edited by Phyllis Vibbard Parsons in Bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County XXI, Spring, 1979, pp 326-357.

02/03

SCOFIELD, Walter Keeler - assistant ship's surgeon - *M3991,E

December 29th. 1861 to August 10th. 1863

Extracts relating to Florida from a longer diary; sometimes terse but a vivid picture of life aboard the gunboat *Sagamore* on blockade duty off the Florida coast; descriptions of towns; actions, bombardments and demolitions; notes on rations and food supplies; smugglers and refugees; mosquitoes. Much medical detail present in the manuscript has been omitted by the editor.

On Blockade Duty in Florida Waters: Excerpts from a Union Naval Officer's Diary edited by William J. Schellings in Tequesta XV, 1955, pp 55-72.

03

SCOTT, John (b.1824) - E

From 1861?

Story of the Thirty-second Iowa Infantry Volunteers Nevada, Iowa, J. Scott, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

02

SEATON, Benjamin M. - *H1244,*M3992,E

From 1861

Military diary with 10th. Texas Volunteer Regiment.

The Bugle Softly Blows: The Confederate Diary of Benjamin M.Seaton edited by Harold B.Simpson. Waco, Texas, Texian Press, 1965.

03

SEAY, Abraham Jefferson (1832-1915) - E

From 1861?

Civil War diary; in the Thirty-second Missouri Infantry at Vicksburg, Chattanooga, Lookout Mountain, Atlanta, and Savannah.

The Civil War Diary of Col. A. J. Seay edited by Allen Sigler and Ruth B. Hubbard. Kingfisher, Oklahoma: Times Publishing Company, 1958.

03

SeCHEVERELL, John Hamilton - E

Journal History of the Twenty-Ninth Ohio Veteran Volunteers, 1861-1865 Cleveland, 1883.

02/03

SEMMES, Raphael (1809-1877) US naval officer - *M3993,E

a) - 1. - The Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter London, Saunders Otley, two volumes, 1864.

2. - The Log of the Alabama and the Sumter London, Saunders and Otley, 1865, is an abridgement of the earlier edition.

3. - In Rebel Raider by Harpur Gosnell, University of North Carolina, 1948.
b) - In First Series, Volumes I, II and III of Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.
c) - Service Afloat New York, 1903.
d) - In Alabama Review XXVIII.
e) - Prison Diary in Journal of Southern History November, 1956. -

02 SHILLICH, John (also see SCHILLICH) - *H1245

03

SHIMMIN, Thomas Richard (1861-1939) - E

Dates nUnknown

In Prairie Pioneer: The Travels of T.R.Shimmin edited by Clair Edwin Jacobsen. La Cross, Wisconsin, 1992.

02/03

SILL, Edward Rowland (1841-1887) American poet - *H1246,*M3994,E

December 10th. 1861 to March 25th. 1862

Journal of a young Yale graduate and poet on his voyage to San Francisco on the sailing ship *Sierra Nevada*.

Around the Horn: A Journal December 10, 1861 to March 25, 1862 edited by Stanley T.Williams and Barbara D.Simison. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1944, 79 pp.

Note: Edward Rowland Sill: His Life and Work by William Belmont Parker, Boston Houghton Mifflin, 1915, is also reported to contain diary material.

02

SMITH, Benjamin T. (1844-1908) - H1247,M3995,E

October 1861 to November 1865

Military diary of an eighteen year old from Kankakee, Illinois, enlisted in the 51st. Illinois Regiment at Camp Douglas, Chicago; member of division headquarters; mounted scout; orderly; battles around Atlanta; views Lincoln's corpse; full descriptions of military life; good observation.

1. - Private Smith's Journal: Recollections of the Late War edited by Clyde Walton. Chicago, Lakeside Press, Donnelly and Sons, 1963, No. 61 in the Lakeside Classics Series.

2. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 18-22.

SMITH, Elizabeth Oakes - *H1248,E

1861

Excerpts from the Diary of Elizabeth Oakes Smith in Signs IX, Spring 1984.

02

SMITH, Isaac Noyes - *H1249,*M3996,E

1861

A Virginian's Dilemma in West Virginia History XXVII, 1966.

02

SOLOMON, Clara - E

1861 to 1862

Diary of a sixteen year old Jewish girl living in the South's largest metropolis in the early years

of the Civil War.

Civil War Diary of Clara Solomon: Growing Up in New Orleans, 1861-1862 edited by Elliott Ashkenazi. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1995, 458 pp.

02

SOUTHWICK, Thomas Paine - *H1250,E

From 1861

"Journal and reminiscences of camp life and personal experiences on the march and in the field, of an ordinary, common soldier of the Civil War."

A Duryee Zouave Schroeder Publications, paperback re-issue, 1999(?), 142 pp. First published 1930.

02/03

SPERRY, Kate - *M3997,E

In Echoes of Happy Valley; letters and diaries, family life in the South, Civil War history by Thomas Felix Hickerson. Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1962.

03

STANTON, Edwin - E

Civil War Diaries in East Texas Historical Journal 1980.

02/03

STEELE, Nimrod Hunter - *M3998,E

Arksey: In Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society Papers III.

Note: Between the Lines: The Civil War Diaries, Letters and Memoirs of the Steele Family of Newtown/Stephens City, Va., 1861 to 1864 edited by Linden A. Fravel, has been reported, but no copy has been traced.

03

STEVENSON, James H. (b.1833) - E

From 1861

"Boots and Saddles": A history of the first volunteer cavalry of the war, known as the First New York (Lincoln) Cavalry, and also as the Sabre regiment. Its organization, campaigns and battles Harrisburg, Patriot Publishing, 1879, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

STICHTER, Valentine - *M3999,E

In The Logan Guards of Lewistown, Pennsylvania: Our First Defenders of 1861 by Willis R. Copeland. Lewistown, Pennsylvania, Mifflin County Historical Society, 1962.

03

STONE, E.Wyman - *H1251,E

From the Civil War Diary and Letters of Corporal E.W. Stone, 21st. Massachusetts edited by Paul Mariani in The Massachusetts Review XVI, No.4, Autumn, 1975, pp 759-780.

02

STONE, Sarah Katherine - *H1252,E

1861 to 1868

Civil War journal; daily life of a young woman on a cotton plantation in northeast Louisiana. Brokenburn: The Journal of Kate Stone 1861-1868 edited by J. Q. Anderson. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1955, reprinted 1972.

02

STORY, James Osgood Andrew - *H1253,*M4000,E

1861

Pocket Diary for 1861 in Alabama Historical Quarterly XXVIII, 1966.

02/03

STOWE, Jonathan Perley - *M4001,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XI.

02/03

STUART, John M'Douall (1815-1866) Scottish Australian inland explorer - E

a) - 1858 to 1862

Journals of six expeditions, including the continental crossing.

Explorations in Australia: The Journals of John M'Douall Stuart London, 1865.

b) - 1860-1861

Diary of ... Explorations to the North of the Murchison Range, in 20 Degrees South Latitude, 1860-61 in Journal of the Royal Geographical Society 1862(?).

c) - 1861 to 1862

Diary of explorations from Adelaide Across the Continent of Australia, 1861-62 in Journal of the Royal Geographical Society XXXIII, 1863, pp 276-321. (This is a paper read to the Society on March 9th. 1863).

d) - James Cummings (12065) has Four Expedition Journal, 1860 Adelaide, 1983, 220 copies.

03

STURTEVANT, Josiah H. - of 17th. Maine Infantry - E

From 1861?

In Josiah Volunteered edited by Arnold Sturtevant. Farmington, Maine, 1977. "A collection of diaries, letters, poems and photographs of Josiah H. Sturtevant, his wife, Helen, and his four children spanning from the American Civil War through the late Victorian Era. A family physically dismembered by circumstances of war (Civil), employment and sickness found spiritual unity through the written word."

TEAL, John W. - *H1254,E

From 1861

Soldier in the California Column in Arizona and the West 1971.

02

TENNEY, Luman Harris - *H1255,E

From 1861

War Diary Cleveland, 1914.

02/03

THOMPSON, Samuel A. - *M4002,E

In Douglas's Texas Battery edited by Lucia Rutherford Douglas. Tyler, Texas, Smith County Historical Society, 1966.

03

TIEBOUT, Samuel - E

From 1861?

The Civil War Diary of Samuel Tiebout, Fifth New York Volunteer Infantry edited by Bruce McCully in New York History XXIV, Nos.2&3.

03

TILLEY, Henry Arthur - E

1861 to 1863

Eastern Europe and western Asia: Political and Social Sketches on Russia, Greece, and Syria in 1861-2-3 London, Longman, 1864, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TWIST, Julia - E

1961?

James Cummings (12641) has Journal of a Voyage from New York to California Beloit, Wisconsin, 1900. The book has not been traced elsewhere.

02

VEDDER, Charles Stuart - *H1257,*M4003,E

May to July 1861

The Diary of Reverend Charles S. Vedder, May-July 1861 Georgia Historical Society 1955 offprint from the Georgia Historical Quarterly.

02

WADDELL, Joseph Addison - *M4004,E

1861 to 1865

Annals of Augusta County, Virginia: A Diary of the War, 1861-5 Richmond, 1888.

02/03

WAGNER, August - *M4005,E

Arksey: In American-German Review XXVIII.

02

WAINWRIGHT, Charles Shiels - *H1258,*M4006,E

1861 to 1865

A Diary of Battle: The Personal Journals of Colonel Charles Wainwright, 1861-1865 edited by Allan Nevins. New York, Harcourt Brace and World, 1962.

02

WAITZ, Julia Ellen LeGrand - *H1259,*M4007,E

1861 to 1863

The Journal of Julia LeGrand, New Orleans, 1862-1863 edited by Kate Rowland and Croxall. Richmond, Virginia, Everett Waddey, 1911.

03

WALDEN, James A. - *H1260,E

a) - See Havlice.

b) - July 7th. 1870 to January 28th. 1890

Journal as Methodist minister in Northwest Arkansas.

The Journals of James A. Walden: Part 2 - Methodist Minister Washington County Historical Society, 1954.

03

WARE, Eugene Fitch (1841-1911) - E

a) - 1861

In The Lyon Campaign in Missouri: Being a history of the First Iowa Infantry and of the causes which led up to its organization, and how it earned the thanks of Congress, which it got:

together with a birdseye view of the conditions in Iowa preceding the great Civil War of 1861
Topeka, Kansas, 1907.

b) - 1864

The Indian War of 1864 Topeka, Kansas, 1911 and University of Nebraska Press, 1994, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WATSON, Robert - *M4008,E

a) - In volume II of Kinfolks, a genealogical and biographical record of Thomas and Elizabeth (Stuart) Harlee, Andrew and Agnes (Cade) Fulmore, Benjamin and Mary Curry, Samuel and Amelia (Russell) Kemp, John and Hannah (Walker) Bethea, Sterling Clack and Frances (King) Robertson, Samuel and Sophia Ann (Parker) Dickey, their antecedents, descendants, and collateral relatives by William Curry Harlee. New Orleans, Louisiana, Searcy and Pfaff, four volumes, 1934-37.

b) - Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XV.

02/03

WAYLAND, John Wesley [Mrs.] - M4009

April 1861 to September 1865

Diary extracts; very brief entries recording incidents of war in the Shenandoah valley; domestic activities.

In A History of Shenandoah County, Virginia by John W. Wayland. Strasburg, Virginia, Shenandoah Publishing House, 1927. Reprinted, Baltimore, Regional Publishing, 1980.

02/03

WEBBER, Thomas B. - *M4010,E

In Mississippi in the Confederacy by John K. Bettersworth and James W. Silver. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, two volumes, 1961.

02

WELLES, Gideon (1802-1878) newspaper publisher and politician from Connecticut - H1262,*M4317

1861 to 1869

Political diary; the Civil War and Reconstruction; his work and opinions; the conduct of the war; naval affairs; assassination of Lincoln; impeachment of Johnson; opposition to Grant. An historically important diary with little personal material.

1. - The Diary of Gideon Welles edited by John T. Morse, Jr. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, three volumes, 1911.

2. - Diary of Gideon Welles: Secretary of the Navy under Lincoln and Johnson edited by Howard K. Beale and Alan W. Brownsworth. New York, Norton, three volumes, 1960.

3. - Extracts: (describing the last hours of Abraham Lincoln) Berger (1), pp 450-456; and Dunaway & Evans, pp 289-291.

4. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 27-31.

02

WELLS, Zaccheus William - E

January 1st. 1861 to December 31st. 1864

Diary of Zaccheus William Wells, 1 January 1861 to 31 December 1864: Manorei and New Plymouth, Taranaki, New Zealand edited by Herbert D. Mullon. New Plymouth, 1970.

03

WHITE, Patrick H. (1832-1915) - E

From 1861?

Civil War Diary in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society October, 1922 and January, 1923.

02

WHITE, Thomas Benton - *H1263,*M4011,E

From 1861

Down the Rivers in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society April, 1969.

02/03

WHITE, William S. - *M4012,E

In Contributions to a History of The Richmond Howitzer Battalion with an introduction and index by the late Lee A. Wallace, Jr. Baltimore, Maryland, Butternut and Blue, 2000. This a reprint of the four original pamphlets in one volume.

02

WHITE, Wyman S. [First Sgt.] - Company F, 2nd. U.S. Sharpshooters - E

From 1861

Vivid picture of army life and action, written up after the war, probably from contemporary notes.

Civil War Diary of Wyman S.White edited by Russell C.White, Baltimore 1997 (expanded from the 1977 limited edition).

02/03

WHITMAN, George Washington (1829-1901) - *M4013,E

In Civil War Letters of George Washington Whitman edited by Jerome M. Loving. Durham, North Carolina, Duke University Press, 1975.

02

WIATT, Edward William - chaplain of 26th Virginia Infantry - E

From 1861?

Confederate Chaplain William Edward Wiatt: An Annotated Diary edited by Alex L.Wiatt. Lynchburg, H.E.Howard, 1994.

02/03

WIENEKE, Henry J. - *M4014,E

a) - In Iowa Journal of History April, 1959.

b) - In Iowa Journal of History and Politics July, 1922.

03

WILEY, William - E

From 1861?

The Civil War diary of a Common Soldier: William Wiley of the 77th. Illinois Infantry edited by Terence J.Winschel. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 2001.

02

WILLETT, Alfred C. - of 113th. Ohio - E

From 1861?

Military diary; Chattanooga, Kennesaw Mountain, Resaca, Peach Tree Creek, Jonesboro and Atlanta.

A Union Soldier Returns South: The Civil War Letters and Diary of Alfred C.Willett edited

by Charles Willett. Johnson City, The Overmountain Press, 1994, 117 pp.

02

WILLIAMS, Hiram Smith (1833-1921) - E

From 1861?

Military diary of a northerner from New Jersey, living in Alabama, who enlisted in the 40th. Alabama Infantry Regiment; member of the Pioneer Corps, building bridges and roads.

This War So Horrible: The Civil War Diary of Hiram Smith Williams edited by Lewis N.Wynne and Robert A.Taylor. Tuscaloosa, University of Alabama Press, 1993.

03

WILLIAMS, John A.B. - E

1861 to 1862

Civil War diary incorporated within a narrative; account of the Anderson Cavalry mutiny.

In Leaves from a Trooper's Diary privately printed, Philadelphia, 1869. Thompson Gale, paperback, 1969.

03

WILLIAMSON, James Joseph - E

From 1861?

in Mosby's Rangers: A Record of the Operations of the Forty-Third Battalion Virginia Cavalry from Its Organization to the Surrender, from the Diary of a Private, Supplemented and Verified with Official Reports of Federal Officers and Also of Mosby Time Life Books, 1982, reprint of the 1896 edition.

[show this book only] Williamson, James Joseph 1.99 Alibris Ronald Trudeau via Alibris Time-Life Books 1982

02/03

WILLOUGHBY, Charles H. - *M4015,E

Arksey: In New York Bureau of Military Statistics Fifth Annual Report Albany, New York, Van Benthuyzen, 1868.

02

WILLS, Charles Wright - *H1264,*M4746,E

From 1861

Army Life of an Illinois Soldier, Including a Day-by-Day Record of Sherman's March to the Sea compiled by Mary Kellogg. Washington, D.C., Globe Printing, 1906. Reprinted in paperback, Southern Illinois University Press, 1996.

02/03

WILSON, Osborne - *M4016,E

Arksey: In On To Grafton by William Thompson Price. Marlington, West Virginia, 1901.

02/03

WINFIELD, John Quincy (1822-1892) physician, of Virginia - *M4017,E

March 25th. to May 7th. 1861

Observations of secessionist morale on a trip to Texas.

In Virginia Valley Records: Genealogical and Historical Materials of Rockingham County, Virginia and Related Regions edited by John W. Wayland. Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing, 1964 and 1999, pp 238-240.

02

WINTERS, Joshua - Union soldier - E

From 1861?

Civil War Letters and Diary of Joshua Winters: A Private in the Union Army Company G, First Western Virginia Volunteer Infantry edited by Elizabeth Davis Swiger. Parsons, West Virginia, McClain, 1991.

02

WISTER, Sarah Butler - daughter of Fanny Kemble - *H1265,*M4018,E

a) - 1861

Civil War Diary in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography July, 1978.

b) - 1861

In Oh That I May Tell You: Journals and Letters of the Owen Wister Family edited by Fanny Kemble Wister. Wayne, Pennsylvania, Haverford House, 1979.

02/03

WITHERS, Anita Dwyer - *M4019,E

In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.

02/03

WITHERS, John - *M4020,E

One Year of the War: Civil War Diary of John Withers, Assistant-Adjutant-General of the Confederate Army edited by H.E. Sterkx and L.Y. Trapp in Alabama Historical Quarterly XXIX, 1967, from p 133.

02

WOMACK, James J. - *H1266,*M4021,E

1861 to 1863

The Civil War Diary of Capt. J.J.Womack Womack Printing, 1961.

03

WOODCOCK, Marcus - E

From 1861?

A Southern Boy in Blue Knoxville, University of Tennessee Press, 1996, is reported to contain diary material.

02

WOOLWINE, Rufus James - *H1267,*M4022,E

From 1861

The Civil War Diary of Rufus J.Woolwine in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1963.

02/03

WRIGTH, Marcus Joseph (1831-1922) - *H1268,*M4023,E

April 23rd. 1861 to February 26th. 1863

1. - Diary of Brigadier-General Marcus Joseph Wright, C. S. A., from April 23, 1861 to February 26, 1863 edited by Marcus Joseph Wright in William and Mary Quarterly Second Series, XV, No. 1, January, 1935, pp 89-95.

2. - Diary of Brigadier-General Marcus J. Wright, C. S. A. 1930's?

02/03

YANCEY (Arksey has YANCY), William Lowndes (1814-1863) - *H1269,*M4024,E

March to June, 1861

William L. Yancey's European Diary edited by W. Stanley Hoole in The Alabama Review XXV, No.1, January, 1972, pp 134-142.

Note: William Lowndes Yancey and the Coming of the Civil War a biography by Eric H. Walther, UNC Press, 2006, has not been examined but may quote this diary.

1862_{AD}

02

ANONYMOUS - *H1270,E

From 1862

Diary of a Refugee edited by Frances Hewitt Fearn. New York, Moffatt, Yard and Co., 1910, 149 pp. Probably fiction.

02

ANONYMOUS, soldier of 19th. Iowa - *H1271,*M4031,E

September 5th. to December 7th. 1862

Military diary, found on Prairie Grove battlefield.

Diary of an Unknown Soldier, September 5, 1862 to December 7, 1862, Found on a Battlefield edited by Elsa Vaught. Van Buren, Arkansas, Press-Argus, 1959.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4025,E

Harrisonburg, Virginia: Diary of a Citizen from May 9, 1862 - August 22, 1864: local events during Civil War Harrisonburg, E. R. G. Heneberger, 1961.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4026,E

In History of the 103d Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 by Luther S. Dickey. Chicago, L. S. Dickey, 1910.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4027,E

Arksey: In Mississippi Valley Historical Review XVI.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4028,E

In Volume V of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4029,E

In the Supplementary Volume of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4030,E

Arksey: In Our Living and Our Dead I.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4032,E

In The Campaigns of the Fifty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, first

known as "The Luzerne Regiment" ; being the record of nearly four years' continuous service, from October 7, 1861, to July 12, 1865, in the war for the suppression of the rebellion, comp. under the authority of the Regimental Association by Smith B. Mott, late quartermaster of the regiment Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott, 1911.

ANONYMOUS, 'C.S. (Retired)' - D46

1862 to 1870

Matthews: Civil servant in Chittagong and Calcutta; his early years of administration; Indian life.

Leaves from a Diary in Lower Bengal

03

ANONYMOUS -“An Old Bushman” (Horace William WHEELWRIGHT) - E

1862

“A narrative of travel and observation in Lapland in 1862. As the Author's sole object in going up to Lapland was for the purpose of collecting birds and eggs, the present work will be found rather as a guide to the ornithologist than any other class of reader.”

A Spring and Summer in Lapland London, Groombridge and Sons, 1864.

03

ABBOTT, Charles Frederick (1843-1869) - E

October 1862 to June 1863

Journal of Charles Frederick Abbott, Co. B, 44th. Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry: Expedition to North Carolina, October 1862 - June 1863 Bedford, Massachusetts, 1994.

02

ADAMS, Jacob - *H1272,E

From 1862

Diary of Jacob Adams, Private in Company F, 21st. O.V.V.I. reprinted from Ohio Archaeological Quarterly Columbus, F.J.Heer, 1930.

03

AHSENMACHER, Henry (1829-1907) - E

1862 to 1865

The Civil War Diary of a Minnesota Volunteer, Henry Ahsenmacher, 1862-1865 St. Paul, Minnesota, Minnesota Genealogical Society, 1990.

02

ALEXANDER, Richard Henry - H1273,C13,E

April to December 1862

Travel diary; an overland journey from Winnipeg to the gold fields of British Columbia.

The Diary and Narrative of Richard Henry Alexander in a Journey across the Rocky Mountains edited by Neil Brearley. Richmond, British Columbia, Alcuin Society, 1973, 500 copies.

03

ALLEN, Jirah Isham - E

From 1862?

“Early in the spring of 1862, Allen traveled to St. Louis and enlisted with the American Fur Company and was sent to Fort Benton, Montana via steam boat. His recollections include the establishment of Fort Pease, his trip to the Black Hills in 1865, pioneering on the Yellowstone, his account of the Custer Massacre on the Little Big Horn, a buffalo hunt in 1874, his meetings with various Indian tribes, and of his scouting, trail guide, and trapping days. He scouted for

General Nelson Miles along with the noted Yellowstone Kelly."

In Allen-Isham Genealogy by Mary Allen Phinney. Rutland, Vermont, Tuttle, 1946.

02/03

AMBLER, Lucy Johnston - *M4033,E

In The Years of Anguish, Fauquier County, Virginia, 1861-1865 collected and compiled for the Fauquier County Civil War Centennial Committee, by Emily G. Ramey et al. Warrenton? Virginia, 1965. Fauquier Heritage Society edition, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1998.

03

ANDREWS, Clarence Leroy (1862-1948) - E

Dates unknown

The eskimo and His Reindeer in Alaska Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton Printers, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

ANDREWS, Ellie M. Butz - *M4034,E

January 1862 to May 1865.

Ellie's Book: The Journal Kept by Ellie M. Andrews from January 1862 through May 1865 transcribed and annotated by Ann Campbell MacBryde. Davidson, North Carolina, Briarpatch Press, 1984.

02/03

AREHART, W.H. - *M4035,E

In Rockingham Recorder I to IV.

02/03

ARMS, Frank H. - *M4036.E

Arksey: In American Neptune XXIX.

02

BAER, Charles A. - *H1274,*M4037,E

From 1862

The Diary of Charles A. Baer in The Historical Society of Montgomery County Bulletin VII, 1950.

03

BAILEY, Mary Ellen Jackson - E

After 1862?

"Mary Ellen Bailey, the young wife of the manager of the Latham Stage Station, usually served daily meals to at least twelve employees of the stage line, as well as taking care of the daily chores of her husband, who appears to have been absent quite a bit... In one diary entry Mary Ellen wrote that she 'milked the cows, got breakfast, dressed 44 pounds of butter, and then did the chores.' Later in the day she took time out to take on her lastest job, that of teaching the local children. On another occasion she attended a dance at Godfrey's Ranche, getting home at 5:30 in the morning, just in time to prepare breakfast for the passengers of the stage. On some days she baked as many as 51 pies, on other days she writes that she made 3000 cookies!" Latham was the last station on the South Platte.

Ellen Bailey's Diary at Latham in The 1962 Brand Book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners.

02/03

BAIRD, George W. - *M4038,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion
Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted,
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

03

BARCLAY, Florence Louisa (1862-1921) English novelist - E

Dates unknown

The Life of Florence Barclay: A Study in Personality by one of her daughters, Putnam, 1921,
is reported to contain diary material.

02

BARDEEN, Charles William - *H1275,*M4039,E

From 1862

A Little Fifer's War Diary New York, Syracuse, 1910.

02/03

BARKSDALE, William Henry - *M4040,E

Arksey: In Phillips County Historical Quarterly XV.

02/03

BARR, Henrietta Fitzhugh - *M4041,E

The Civil War Diary of Mrs. Henrietta Barr Marietta College, 1963.

02/03

BARR, James W. - *M4042,E

Arksey: In Winchester-Frederick County Historical Papers III.

02/03

BEALL, John Yates (1835-1865) - *M4043,E

Memoir of John Yates Beall: His Life; Trial; Correspondence; Diary; and Private Manuscript
found among his papers, including his own account of the raid on Lake Erie Montreal, Printed
by John Lovell, 1865.

02/03

BEAN, Stephen S. - *M4044,E

In American Patriotism; or, Memoirs of "common men" by Leonard Brown. Des Moines,
Redhead and Wellslager, 1869. Reprinted, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 2002. -

02

BELL, George - *H1276,*M4045,E

1862

Diary of George Bell in Georgia Historical Quarterly June, 1938.

02/03

BELL, Henry H. - *M4046,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion
Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted,
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02

BENSELL, Royal Augustus - *H1277,*M4047,E

From 1862

Military diary in Oregon, guarding peaceful Indians.

All Quiet on the Yamhill: The Civil War in Oregon: The Journal of Corporal Royal A. Bensell, Company D, 4th. California Infantry edited by Gunter Barth. Eugene, University of Oregon Books, 1959.

02/03

BENSON, Charles A. - *M4048,E

The Travels and Tribulations of Charles Benson in Essex Institute Historical Collections April, 1984.

02

BERRY, John Green - *H1278,*M4049,E

a) - 1862

A Prospecting Trip to Idaho in Idaho Yesterdays XXIV, 1980.

b) - 1864

Prospecting in the Reese River Mines of Nevada in 1864: The Diary of John Green Berry, Jr. in Nevada Historical Society Quarterly Spring, 1981.

02

BIGGERT, Florence C. - *H1279,*M4050,E

From 1862

Some Leaves from a Civil War Diary in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine 1959.

02/03

BILLENSTEIN, J.T. - *M4051,E

In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

/03

BILLINGS, John Davis - E

1862 to 1865

The History of the Tenth Massachusetts Battery of Light Artillery in the War of the Rebellion Boston, 1909; also Butternut and Blue, 1987.

02

BIRD, George - *H1280,E

From 1862

The Diary of George Bird Nottingham, University of Nottingham, 1980.

02/03

BLANC, Samuel P. - *M4053,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

BLOOMER, Sam - *M4054,E

In Bring Warm Clothes: Letters and Photos from Minnesota's Past collected by Peg Meier. Minneapolis, Minnesota, Minneapolis Tribune, 1981. Reprint, St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society Press, announced for 2009.

02/03

BOIES, Andrew J. - *M4055,E

Record of the Thirty-third Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, from Aug. 1862 to Aug. 1865
Fitchburg, Sentinel Printing, 1880.

02/03

BOND, Samuel R. - *M4056,E

In Expedition from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Benton US Government printing Office, 1863.

02/03

BOOTH, George W. - *M4057,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XI.

03

BORCKE, Heros von [Col.] - E

a) - April 26th. to October 1862

Colonel Heros Von Borcke's Journal, 26 April - October 1862: A German Narrative of the First Four Parts of Memoirs of the Confederate War for Independence translated by Stuart Wright. Winston-Salem, North Carolina, Palaemon Press, 1981, 180 copies.

b) - Memoirs of the Confederate War for Independence Peter Smith, two volumes, 1938.

02/03

BORTON, David - *M4058,E

In History of the Men of Co. F, with description of the Marches and Battles of the 12th New Jersey Vols. Camden, New Jersey, C. S. Magrath, 1897. Reprinted, Woodbury, New Jersey, Gloucester County Historical Society, 1983.

02/03

BOSTON, William (d.1915) - *M4059,E

The Civil War Diary of William Boston, a Union Soldier of Company H, Twentieth Michigan Volunteer Infantry Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1937.

02/03

BOWERS, Stephen C. - *M4060,E

The Civil War Diary of Chaplain Stephen Bowers in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1983.

02

BOYER, Samuel Pellman - *H1281,*M4061,E

a) - 1862 to 1866

Personal diary of the Civil War.

Naval Surgeon: Blockading the South 1862-1866: The Diary of Dr.Samuel Pellman Boyer edited by Elinor and James A.Barnes. Bloomington, University of Indiana Press, 1963.

b) - 1868 to 1869

Personal diary; with the Asiatic Fleet; witness to the struggle between the supporters of the Shogun and the Emperor of Japan; Meiji restoration; war, scenery and everyday life.

Naval Surgeon: Revolt in Japan 1868-1869: The Diary of Dr. Samuel Pellman Boyer edited by Elinor and James A.Barnes. Bloomington, University of Indiana Press, 1963.

02/03

BRADY, John J. - *M4062,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

02

BRECKINRIDGE, Lucy Gilmer - *H1282,*M4063,E

1862 to 1864

Personal diary of a nineteen year old girl at home during the Civil War.

Lucy Breckinridge of Grove Hill: The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864 edited by Mary D.Robertson. Ohio, The Kent State University Press, 1979.

02/03

BROADDUS, William Francis [Rev.] (1801-1876) - *M4064,E

In Fredericksburg's Political Hostages: The Old Capitol Journal of George Henry Clay Rowe in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXII, 1964.

02/03

BROWN, John, Sr. - *H1283,*M4065,E

Arksey: In Historical Society of Southern California Annual Publications XIII.

02/03

BROWN, Nathan (1807-1886) - *M4066,E

A Conference with Abraham Lincoln; from the Diary of Reverend Nathan Brown edited by N.Worth Brown and Randolph C.Downes in Northwest Ohio Quarterly XXII, 1949-1950, pp 49-63.

Note: James Cummings (1814) has The Whole World Kin: A Pioneer Experience Among Remote Tribes, and Other Labors of Nathan Brown Philadelphia, Hubbard Brothers, 1890. The identity opf this Nathan Brown is uncertain.

02/03

BRUCE, Daniel E. - *M4067,E

Daniel Bruce: Civil War Teamster in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1937.

02/03

BURGESS, E.G. - *M4068,E

In Volume II of The Soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union Indianapolis, Merrill, two volumes 1866 and 1869.

02/03

BURKE, Curtis R. - *M4069,E

1. - Civil War Journal in Indiana Magazine of History June and December, 1970.

2. - Curtis Burke's Civil War Journal in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1971.

03

BURKHALTER, James Louis (1835-1908) - E

From 1862?

Captain Burkhalter's Georgia War Galesburg, Illinois, two volumes, 1972, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BURTON, Robert T. - *M4070,E

In Treasures of Pioneer History by Kate B.Carter. Salt Lake, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, six volumes, 1952-1957.

BUTLER, Elizabeth Southersden [Lady] (d.1933) artist - B273

March 1862 to October 1914

1. - Matthews: Artist's diary (extracts); art study in Rome and Florence; social life in England,

Italy, Egypt with her soldier-husband; diplomatic and military life; her family and first World War tragedy; her painting.

An Autobiography London, 1922. Passim.

2. - Extracts, mostly undated and relating to travel in Egypt, the Cape and Italy, in From Sketch-Book and Diary London, A. and C. Black, 1909.

02

CAMPBELL, Henry - *H1284,*M4071,E

From 1862

Diary in Civil War Times Illustrated 1963 to 1965.

03

CANFIELD, Lucy Marie (1846-1915) - E

1862

They Came in 1862 Daughters of Utah pioneers, September, 1962.

02/03

CANNON, Jabez P. (b.1843) - *M4072,E

1. - In Inside of Rebeldom: The Daily Life of a Private in the Confederate Army Washington, D.C., The National Tribune, 1900.

2. - In Bloody Banners and Barefoot Boys: A History of the 27th Regiment Alabama Infantry CSA: The Civil War Memoirs and Diary Entries of J.P. Cannon, M.D. compiled and edited by Noel Crowson and John V. Brogden. Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, Burd Street Press, 1997.

02/03

CANSDELL, Henry W. - *M4073,E

Arksey: In Vineland Historical Magazine VII.

02

CARY, Harriet - *H1285,*M4074,E

1862

Diary of Miss Harriet Cary in Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine IX and XII, 1928 and 1931.

02/03

CHADICK, Mary Ione Cook - *M4075,E

1. - Civil War Days in Huntsville, A Diary by Mrs. W.D. Chadick in The Alabama Historical Quarterly IX, No. 2, Summer, 1947, pp 199-333.

2. - Extracts in The Alabama Confederate Reader edited by Malcolm C. McMillan. University of Alabama Press, 1963, reissued 1992.

02/03

CHAMBERS, Henry Alexander (1841-1925) - *M4076.E

Diary of Captain Henry A. Chambers edited by T.H. Pearce. Wendell, North Carolina, Broadfoot's Bookmark, 1983.

02/03

CHAMBERS, William Pitt - *M4077,E

My Journal in Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society 1925.

03

CHARLEBOIS, Ovide [Mgr.] (1862-1933) - E

Dates Unknown

The Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin, Canada by J.M.Pénard, translated by Mary Agatha Gray, Montreal, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CHEADLE, Walter Butler [Dr.] (1835-1910) - C241,E

June 1862 to March 1863

Travel journal of an English doctor, accompanied by Lord Milton; the first tourist to cross Canada from the St. Lawrence to the Pacific purely for pleasure; travel notes, hunting, mines, topography.

Cheadle's Journal of a Trip Across Canada 1862-1863 edited by A.G.Doughty and G.Lancetot. Ottawa, Graphic Publishers, 1931. Reprinted Hurtig, Edmonton, 1971.

02

CHUDLEIGH, E.R. - E

1862 to 1921

New Zealand diary; station life in Canterbury and the Chatham Islands.

Diary of E.R.Chudleigh 1862-1921: Chatham Islands edited by E.C.Richards. Christchurch, Simpson and Williams, 1950.

02/03

CHURCHILL, Lee - *M4078,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

03

CLARK, Harvey - E

1862

“Burnside's North Carolina Expedition (also known as the Burnside Expedition) was a series of engagements fought along the North Carolina Coast between February and June 1862.”

My Experience with Burnside's Expedition Gardner, Maine, 1914, 119 pp.

02/03

CLARK, James H. (b.1842) - *M4079,E

The Iron Hearted Regiment: being an account of the battles, marches and gallant deeds performed by the 115th regiment N.Y. Vols. Also, a list of the dead and wounded; an account of hundreds of brave men shot on a score of hard fought fields of strife; a complete statement of Harper's Ferry surrender; sketches of the officers; a history of the flags and those who bore them, together with touching incidents, thrilling adventures, amusing scenes, etc., etc., etc.

New York, Albany, J. Munsell, 1865.

02/03

CLARK, Leander - *M4080,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

02

CLEVELAND, Edmund J. - *H1286,*M4081,E

a) - From 1862

The Early Campaigns in North Carolina in New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings 1950.

b) - 1864

In New Jersey Historical Society Proceedings 1948 and 1949.

02

COE, Hamlin Alexander - *H1287,*M4082,E

1862 to 1865

Military diary; 19th. Michigan Volunteer Infantry; Sherman's Georgia campaign.

Mine Eyes Have Seen the Glory: Combat Diaries of Union Sergeant Hamlin Alexander Coe
edited by David Coe. Rutherford, New Jersey, Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1975.

02

COGSHALL, Israel - *H1288,*M4083,E

1862 to 1863

Journal of Israel Cogshall in Indiana Magazine of History March, 1946.

02/03

COLTON, Matthias Baldwin (1839-1915) - *H1289,*M4084,E

From 1862

1. - The Civil War Journal and Correspondence of Matthias Baldwin Colton edited by Jessie Sellers Colton. Philadelphia, Macrae-Smith, 1931, 200 copies.

2. - In Column South with the Fifteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry from Antietam to the Capture of Jefferson Davis by Suzanne Colton Wilson. Flagstaff, Arizona, 1960.

02/03

COLTON, William Francis (1841-1921) - *M4085,E

In Column South with the Fifteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry from Antietam to the Capture of Jefferson Davis by Suzanne Colton Wilson. Flagstaff, Arizona, 1960.

02

CONNOLLY, James Austin [Maj.] (1843-1914) - *H1290,*M4583,E

1862 to 1865

Military diary in 123rd. Illinois in the American Civil War.

1. - Three Years in the Army of the Cumberland: The Letters and Diary of Major James A. Connolly edited by Paul M. Angle. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1959. Reprinted New York, Kraus, 1969.

2. - Diary of Major Connolly in Illinois State Historical Society Proceedings 1928.

02

COOK, Louisa (1833?-1865?)

June 3rd. to July 22nd. 1862

Wagon train letter diary, addressed to her mother and sisters; from Leavenworth to Salt Lake, with mule drawn wagons and an omnibus; storms; celebration of July 4th.; very good descriptions of camp routine; mentions of staging posts, settlements and dwellings; antelope and buffalo; Indians; an excellent account.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clarke, 1989, pp 27-52. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

COOKE, John Esten - *M4086,E

The War Diary of John Esten Cooke in Journal of Southern History November, 1941.

03

CORNILLIER, Pierre-Émile (1827-1901) French Painter and writer - E

Dates unknown

The Survival of the Soul and its evolution After Death Kegan Paul, 1921, is reported to contain

diary material.

02/03

CORT, Charles Edwin (1841-1903) - *H1291,*M4087,E

In "Dear Friends": The Civil War Letters and Diary of Charles Edwin Cort compiled and edited by Helyn W. Tomlinson. 1962.

02/03

COWELL, Charles - *M4088,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XIII.

02

CRARY, Jerry - *H1292,E

From 1862

Jerry Crary Warren, Pennsylvania, Newell Press, 1960.

02/03

CROSBY, Clara Snow - *M4089,E

Arksey: In New England Hisotrical and Genealogical Register CII.

02/03

CROSSLEY, Martha Jane - *M4090,E

A Patriotic Confederate Woman's War Diary, 1862-1863 edited by H.E. Sterkx in The Alabama Historical Quarterly XX, No. 4, Winter, 1958, pp 611-617.

02

CUMMING, Kate - *H1293,*M4091,E

From 1862

A Journal of Hospital Life in the Confederate Army of Tennessee Louisville, 1866. Reprinted as Kate: The Journal of a Confederate Nurse Louisiana State University Press, 1959.

02/03

CUNNINGHAM, David - *H1294,*M4092,E

1862

Major Cunningham's Journal, 1862 edited by Elizabeth Cometti in West Virginia History XXXIV, No. 2, 1973, pp 187- 211.

02/03

CUNNINGHAM, John Lovell (b.1840) - *M4093,E

Three Years with the Adirondack Regiment, 118th New York Volunteers Infantry, from the diaries and other memoranda of John L. Cunningham, major 118th New York Volunteers infantry, brevet lieutenant colonel United States Volunteers Norwood, Massachusetts, The Plimpton Press, 1920.

02/03

DANIELS, James - *M4094,E

In A History of the Fifth Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteers Bristol, New Hampshire, R. W. Musgrove, 1893. Reprinted, Earlysville, Virginia, Old Books, 1996.

02/03

DAVIDSON, W.J. - *M4095,E

In The Annals of the Army of Tennessee and Early Western History, including a chronological summary of battles and engagments in the western armies of the confederacy Nashville,

Tennessee, A.D. Haynes, 1878.

02/03

DAVIS, Charles H. - *M4096,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

DAWES, Rufus Robinson (1838-1899) - *M4097,E

In Service with the Sixth Wisconsin Volunteers E.R.Alderman, Marietta, Ohio, 1890 and Madison, Wisconsin, The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1962.

02

DAWSON, Sarah Morgan (1842-1909) - *H1295,*M4098,E

(Annotation based on extracts)

March 9th. 1862 to 1865

Personal diary of a Confederate woman in Baton Rouge, Louisiana; cotton burning; looting destruction by the advancing Union Army; good detail.

1. - A Confederate Girl's Diary edited by Warrington Dawson. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1913. Reprinted Indiana University Press, 1962 and Westport, Connecticut, Greenwood Press 1972.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 264-267.

3. - Sarah Morgan: Civil War Diary of a Southern Woman edited by Charles East. Simon and Schuster, 1991. Touchstone paperback, 1991.

4. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 36-38.

02/03

DEARBORN, Samuel Q. - *M4099,E

In History of the Eighteenth New Hampshire Volunteers, 1864-5 by Thomas L. Livermore, Boston, Fort Hill Press, 1904.

02/03

De BOW, James Dunwoody Brownson (1820-1867) American publisher and statistician - *M4100,E

Journal of the War - Entered Up Daily in the Confederacy in De Bow's Review XXXIII and New Series I, II and III.

02

DELANY, John O'Fallon - *H1296,*M4101,E

1862

Up the Missouri River to the Montana Mines in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin 1963.

03

DEW, George James (1846-1928) of Lower Heyford, Oxfordshire - E

(Not seen)

a) - From 1862?

Oxfordshire Country Life in the 1860's: The Early Diaries of George James Dew (1846-1928) edited by Pamela Horn. Abingdon, Beacon Publications, 1986, 95 pp.

b) - Oxfordshire Village Life: The Diaries of George James Dew (1846-1928) Relieving Officer edited by Pamela Horn. Abingdon, Beacon Publications, 1983.

02

DeWOLF, Charles Wesley - *H1297,*M4102,E

The Capture of Van Buren, Arkansas, During the Civil War: From the Diary of a Union Horse Soldier in Arkansas Historical Quarterly Spring 1979.

02/03

DIBB, William Denton [Dr.] - *M4103,E

In Ho! For the Gold Fields: Northern Overland Wagon Trains of the 1860's edited by Helen M.White. St.Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1966.

02/03

DICKSON, James - *H1298,*M4104,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XVIII.

03

DILLMAN, Henry F. - E

From 1862?

Civil War diary.

Pvt. Henry F. Dillman Co. "G", 31st Ind Vol Inf. Bloomington, Indiana: Monroe County Historical Society, 1962.

02

DIMON, Theodore - *H1299,*M4105,E

1862

A Federal Surgeon at Sharpsburg in Civil War History 1960

02/03

DOBIE, John Sheddon - E

1862 to 1866

Travels through the midlands of Natal; farming, agricultural practices and society.

John Sheddon Dobie: South African Journal 1862-6 Van Riebeeck Society, 1945.

02/03

DODD, Ephraim Shelby (d.1864) - H1300,*M4106,E

December 4th. 1862 to January 1st. 1864

Personal diary; service as a member of D Company, Terry's Texas Rangers. The diarist was captured by Union troops in East Tennessee and hanged as a spy on the evidence of this diary which was found on his person.

1. - Diary of Ephraim Shelby Dodd, Member of Company D, Terry's Texas Rangers, December 4, 1862 - January 1, 1864 Austin, Texas, E.L.Steck, 1914, 32 pp.

2. - James Cummings (3489) has Diary of E.S.Dodd Austin, Texas, 1979.

02

DOOLEY, John Edward - H1301,*M4107,E

August 1862 to 1865

Military diary of a soldier in the 1st. Virginia Infantry; wounded and taken prisoner at Gettysburg; prisoner on Johnson's Island; return home to Richmond.

John Dooley, Confederate Soldier: His War Journal edited by Joseph T.Durkin. Washington, Georgetown University Press, 1945.

02

DORITY, Orin G. - *H1302,*M4108,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary of Orin G.Dority in Northwest Ohio Quarterly 1965.

02/03

DOUD, George W. - *M4109,E

a) - 1862 to 1863

In South Dakota historical Collections IX.

b) - 1864

Sully's Expedition of 1864 Featuring the Killdeer Mountain and Badlands Battles edited by Louis Pfaller in North Dakota History XXXI, January, 1964, pp 30-32.

02/03

DRAKE, A.F. - *M4110,E

In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

02/03

DULANY, Ida (Mrs. Henry Dulany) (1836-1897) - *M4111,E

1. - In Scraps of Paper by Marietta Minnigerode Andrews. New York, E.P. Dutton, 1929.

2. - Extracts in The Years of Anguish, Fauquier County, Virginia, 1861-1865 collected and compiled for the Fauquier County Civil War Centennial Committee, by Emily G. Ramey et al. Warrenton? Virginia, 1965. Fauquier Heritage Society edition, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1998.

3. - In the Shadow of the Enenmy: The Civil War Journal of Ida Powell Dulany edited by Mary L.Mackall, Stevan F.Meserve and Anne Mackall Sasscer. Knoxville, University of Tennessee Press, 2009.

02/03

DURGIN, Henry J. - *M4112,E

In A History of the Eighth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteers, including its service as Infantry, Second N.H. Cavalry, and Veteran Battalion in the Civil War of 1861-1865 by John M.Stanyan. Concord, I.C. Evans, 1892.

02/03

DYE, Henry Montgomery (Arksey has Henry L.) physician, of Plano, Texas - *H1303,*M4113,E

Detailed journal of battlefield medicine; wounds and treatment.

1. - Arksey: In Surgery LXIII.

2. - Notes of twenty five cases of wounded Confederate soldiers from the Battle of Jenkins' Ferry in The Civil War Journal of Dr. Henry Dye: Texas Surgeon in the District of Arkansas edited by Bill Gurley in "The Earth Reeled and Trees Trembled": Civil War Arkansas, 1863-1864 edited by Mark Christ. Old State House Museum, 2007.

3. - The proposed publication of the full text, under the provisional title Yankee Bullets, Southern Blood: The Remarkable Journal Of Dr. Henry M. Dye, Confederate Surgeon edited by Dr. Bill Gurley, Jr. has been announced.

02

ELDER, William Henry - Catholic Bishop of Natchez - *H1304,*M4114,E

1862 to 1865

Civil War Diary (1862-1865) of Bishop William Henry, Bishop of Natchez published by R.O.Gerow, Bishop of Natchez and Jackson, date and place unknown, 1960's? 125 pp.

02/03

ELLIS, Jason L. - *M4115,E

In American Patriotism; or, Memoirs of "common men" by Leonard Brown. Des Moines, Redhead and Wellslager, 1869. Reprinted, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 2002.

02/03

ESTES, William Kennedy - *M4116,E

In The Civil War in Maury County, Tennessee by Jill K. Garrett and Marise P. Lightfoot. Columbia? Tennessee, 1966.

02/03

EYRE, David Wilson - *M4117,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion - 1862-1863 compiled by Robert M. Green. Philadelphia, Ware Brothers, 1907.

02

FAUNTLEROY, James Henry - *H1305,*M4118,E

1862

Elk Horn to Vicksburg in Civil War History 1956.

03

FERDINAND, Ludwig [Princess] Infanta of Spain - E

1862 to 1933 (?)

“... from her diaries and correspondence....”

Through Four Revolutions 1862-1933 London, John Murray, 1933.

02/03

FINK, Robert H. - *M4119,E

In American Patriotism; or, Memoirs of "common men" by Leonard Brown. Des Moines, Redhead and Wellslager, 1869. Reprinted, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 2002.

02/03

FISHER, Charles Bennett (d.1903) - *M4120,E

Diary of Charles B. Fisher transcribed and edited by Paul E. Sluby, Sr., and Stanton L. Wormley. Washington, D.C., Columbian Harmony Society, 1983.

02/03

FISKE, George M. (b.1842) - *M4121,E

Civil War Journal of Pvt. George M. Fiske, 42d Massachusetts Regiment of Volunteer Militia, U. S. Army edited by Richard A. Atkins and Helen Fiske Atkins. Syracuse, R.A. Atkins, 1962.

03

FITZPATRICK, (James) Percy (1862-1931) South African author, financier and politician - E

Dates unknown

In FitzPatrick: South African Politician: Selected Papers 188-1906 McGraw, 1976.

02

FLETCHER, Stephen Keyes - *H1306,*M4122,E

1862

The Civil War Journal of Stephen Keyes Fletcher in Indiana Magazine of History 1958.

02

FOREMAN, Susan E. - *H1307,*M4123,E

From 1862

Notes from the Diary of Susan Foreman in Chronicles of Oklahoma Winter, 1969-70.

02

FOSTER, Samuel Thompson - *H1308,*M4617,E

Battle of Arkansas Post and all of the great battles of the Army of Tennessee from Chickamauga to Franklin; he was also a prisoner of war.

One of Cleburne's Command: The Civil War Reminiscences and Diary of Capt. Samuel T.Foster, Granbury's Texas Brigade, C.S.A. edited by Norman Brown. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1980.

02/03

FREEMAN, Julia Susan Wheelock (1833-1900) "The Florence Nightingale of Michigan" - *M4124,E

September 1862 to July 1856

Journal extracts in narrative; work and experiences caring for the wounded; the horrors of war; rather high-flown and dramatic, but of some interest.

1. - In The Boys in White: The Experience of a Hospital Agent in and around Washington New York, Lange and Hillman, 1870.

2. - Julia Susan Wheelock: The Florence Nightingale of Michigan during the Civil War by Robert Kincaid in Lincoln Herald XLVI, No. 3, October, 1944.

02/03

FRENCH, Samuel Gibbs (1818-1910) - *M4125,E

Two Wars: An Autobiography of General Samuel G. French ... Mexican War; War between the States, a Diary; Reconstruction Period, his experience; incidents, reminiscences, etc. Nashville, Tennessee, Confederate Veteran, 1901.

01

FUCHIBI Tokuzo - Japanese diplomat and amateur artist

1862 to 1863

Travel diary of an observant and open minded member of the first Japanese embassy to Europe. Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 57-63.

01

FUKUZAWA Yukichi (1835-1901) interpreter with Japanese embassy

1862 to 1863

Impersonal travel diary of a junior member of the first Japanese embassy to Europe; factual but often interesting notes about France, England, Holland , Russia, etc. and of Singapore and Egypt.

Brief account in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 64-72.

02

FULLAM, George Townley - *H1309,*M4126,E

1862 to 1864

Sea diary of the boarding officer of the C.S.S. *Alabama*; a daily account of the activities of the Confederate raider from her launch to her destruction by the Union ship *Kearsarge*.

The Journal of George Townley Fullam, Boarding Officer of the Confederate Sea Raider Alabama edited by Charles G. Summersell. The University of Alabama Press, 1973.

02

GAILOR, Frank M. - *H1310,*M4127,E

1862

The Diary of a Confederate Quartermaster in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1952.

02

GARDNER, Henry Rufus - *H1311,*M4128,E

1862 to 1866

A Yankee in Louisiana: Selections from the Diary and Correspondence of Henry Gardner, 1862-1866 in Louisiana History Summer 1964.

02/03

GAULT, William Perryander (b.1843) - *M4129,E

In Roster of the Regimental Association 78th O.V.V.I. W.P. Gault, Secretary of the Association, Published With the Roster His Diary From Muster-in to Muster-out of the Regiment

02/03

GEDNEY, John (d.1922) - *M4130,E

Arksey: In Westchester County Historical Bulletin XXVI.

GILFILLAN, George [The Rev.] (1813-1878) poet - B273

December 1862 to May 1864

Matthews: Literary diary; his religious work and preaching; his poetical and general reading; his own poetry; Scottish social life.

George Gilfillan; Letters and Journals by Robert A. and Elizabeth S. Watson. London, 1892.

02/03

GORDON, Marquis Lafayette - *M4131,E

M.L. Gordon's Experiences in the Civil War: from his narrative, letters and diary edited by Donald Gordon. Privately printed, Boston, 1922.

03

GORDON, Nellie Kinzie - E

1862

Northern Rebel: The Journal of Nellie Kinzie Gordon, Savannah, Georgia, 1862 in Georgia Historical Quarterly fall, 1986.

02/03

GORGAS, Josiah [Gen.] - Chief of Ordnance, C.S.A. - *H1312,*M4132,E

1. - The Civil War Diary of General Josiah Gorgas edited by Frank Vandiver. Tuscaloosa, University of Alabama Press, 1947.

2. - The Journals of Josiah Gorgas University of Alabama, 1995.

01

GOULD, Jane Holbrook (later TOURTILLOT) (b.1833) - H1313,M4133

April 28th. to October 7th. 1862

Emigrant diary; from Iowa to Oregon and California with two children and an ailing husband; Indian attacks reported; full entries and good descriptions.

1. - In Annals of Iowa edited by Philip K. Lack. Volume 37, Fall, 1964, pp 460-476; Winter 1965, pp 544-559; Spring 1965, pp 623-640; and Volume 38, Summer 1965, pp 68-75.
2. - In Women's Diaries of the Western Journey by Lillian Schlissel. New York, Schocken, 1982. In this edition the first 89 days are taken from another version of the manuscript.

02/03

GOVE, George S. - *M4134,E

In A History of the Fifth Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteers Bristol, New Hampshire, R. W. Musgrove, 1893. Reprinted, Earlysville, Virginia, Old Books, 1996.

03

GRAVES, S.R. - E

1862

"The author recounts his ten week cruise through the Baltic Sea in the summer of 1862."
A Yachting Cruise in the Baltic London, Longman, 1863.

02/03

GRAY, Richard L. - *M4135,E

July 12th. to September 19th. 1862

Arksey: In Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society Papers III.

02

GRAYSON, William John - *H1314,*M4136,E

1862

The Confederate Diary of William John Grayson in South Carolina Historical Magazine LXIII, 1962.

02

GREENHOW, Rose O'Neal (d.1864) political hostess and Confederate spy - *M4137

1862

1. - In My Imprisonment London, 1863.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 426-430.

02

GREER, George H.T. - *H1315,*M4138,E

1862

Riding with Early in Civil War Times Illustrated 1978.

03

GUILLOD, Harry - E

1862

James Cummings (5168) has Harry Guillod's Journal of a Trip to Cariboo, 1862 British Columbia historical Society, July-October, 1955.

03

GUTTERY, Arthur Thomas (1862-1920) Primitive Methodist minister in the North of England - E

Dates unknown

The Life of Arthur Thomas Guttery by John G. Bowran, London, Holborn, 1922, is reported to contain diary material.

02

GUY, John Henry - *H1316,*M4139,E

1862

A Virginian at Fort Donelson in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1968.

02/03

HACKETT, Benjamin Franklin - *M4140,E

They Also Serve: The Diary of Benjamin Franklin Hackett, 12th Vermont Volunteers edited by Elna Rae Zeilinger and Larry Schweikart in Vermont History LI, Spring, 1983, pp 89-97.

02/03

HAINES, William K. (1842-1916) - *M4141,E

Diary of Sergeant William K. Haines 1966.

02

HALEY, John West - *M4142,E

From 1862

"Though a reluctant soldier at first, Haley went on to fight steadfastly in the Army of the Potomac for nearly three years."

The Rebel Yell and the Yankee Hurrah: The Civil War Journal of a Maine Volunteer, Pvt. John W.Haley, 17th. Maine Regiment edited by Ruth L.Silliker. Camden, Maine, Down East Books, 1985.

HANEY, John Hancock - *H1317

HANNA, Ebenezer - *H1318

02

HARDING, George Albert - *H1319,*M4144,E

1862

A Journal Kept by George A.Harding in Oregon Historical Quarterly Summer, 1978.

02/03

HARKNESS, James - *M4145,E

Diary of James Harkness Historical Society of Montana, 1896.

02/03

HARLAN, Edward T. - *M4146,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion - 1862-1863 compiled by Robert M. Green. Philadelphia, Ware Brothers, 1907.

02/03

HARRIS, Emily Jane (1827-1899) wife of David Golightly Harris (qv) - *M4147,E

1862 to 1865

Extracts within summary.

Emily Lyles Harris: A Piedmont Farmer during the Civil War edited by Philip N.Racine in South Atlantic Quarterly LXXIX, Autumn, 1980, pp 386-397.

02

HARRIS, John - *H1320,*M4148,E

From 1862

Diary in Confederate Stamps, Old Letters and History 1959, Appendix pp 2-13.

02/03

HARTSOCK, Andrew Jackson (1832-1907) - *M4149,E

Soldier of the Cross: The Civil War Diary and Correspondence of Rev. Andrew Jackson Hartsock edited by James C. and Eleanor A. Duram. Manhattan, Kansas, Military Affairs/Aerospace Historian, 1979.

HATHAWAY, S.G. - C549

1862

Matthews: Mining diary; notes kept by an American miner in the Cariboo, B.C. Canadian Historical Review XIII, 1932, pp 291-299.

02

HAVILAND, Thomas P. - *H1321,*M4150,E

1862

A Brief Diary of Imprisonment in Virginia Magazine of History 1942.

02/03

HAWKS, Esther Hill (1833-1906) - *M4151,E

A Woman Doctor's Civil War: Esther Hill Hawks' Diary edited by Gerald Schwartz. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1984.

02

HAYNES, Draughton Stith - *H1322,*M4152,E

1862

The Field Diary of a Confederate Soldier Darien, 1963, 400 copies.

02

HÉKÉKYAN BEY (HEKEKYAN BEY), Joseph - Armenian archaeologist and administrator from Egypt

July 7th. to September 4th. 1862

Travel diary of a business trip to London; visits and entertainments; his wife's reactions.

In Victorian Diaries: The Daily Lives of Victorian Men and Women edited by Heather Creaton. London, Mitchell Beazley, 2001, pp 66-71.

02

HELMAN, Howard - *H1323,*M4153,E

1862

A Young Soldier in the Army of the Potomac in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LXXXVII, 1963.

02/03

HERMAN, Lina - *M4154,E

In My Journal by James Manford Carselowey. Adair, Oklahoma, 1962.

Note: *James Cummings* (2260) lists this book under the name of CARSELOWEY, who does not appear in *Arksey* and is omitted here, but does not mention HERMAN.

02/03

HERMANN, Karolina - *M4155,E

1862

Extracts in Arkansas Historical Quarterly VI, pp 235-242.

02/03

HERMANN, Nani Louise Wilhelmi (Mrs. John Henry Hermann) - *M4156,E
In Arkansas Historical Quarterly VI, pp 242-247.

02/03

HEWITT, Clarice - *M4157,E
Diary of a Refugee edited by Frances Fearn. New York, Moffat Yard, 1910.

02/03

HEWITT, Randall Henry - *M4158,E

May to September 1862

Notes by the Way: Memoranda of a Journey across the Plains, from Dundee, Ill., to Olympia, W. T., May 7 to November 3, 1862 Olympia, Printed at the Office of the Washington Standard, 1863. Reprinted Seattle, F. McCaffrey, 1955.

02

HILDEBRAND, Jacob R. - E

1862 to 1865

A Mennonite Journal, 1862-1865 Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, White Manes Press, 1993.

HODGKINS, Joseph E. - E

August 1862 to July 1865

Civil War Diary of Lt. Joseph E. Hodgkins, August 1862 to July 1865 edited by Kenneth C. Turino. 180 pp.

02/03

HOGE, John Milton (1844-1913) - *M4159,E

1862 to 1865

A Journal by John Milton Hoge, 1862-5; containing some of the most particular incidents that occurred during his enlistment as a soldier in the Confederate Army Cincinnati, M. H. Bruce, 1961.

02

HOLLISTER, Ovando James - *H1325,*M4160,E

1862

Military journal; campaign of 1st Colorado Volunteers against the Texans in New Mexico.

Boldly They Rode: A History of the First Colorado Regiment of Volunteers Lakewood, Colorado, Golden Press, 1949. Reprinted, Lakeside Press, 1962. First printed in 1863.

02/03

HOLMES, James Taylor - *M4161,E

In 52d O.V.I. Then and Now Columbus, Ohio, The Berlin Printing Company, 1898.

02

HOLMES, Robert Masten - *H1326,*M4162,E

Kemper County Rebel: The Civil War Diary of Robert Masten Holmes, C.S.A. edited by Frank Allen Dennis. Mississippi, Jackson University Press, 1973.

02

HOLT, Daniel M. - E

1862 to 1864

Diary of the assistant surgeon with 121st. New York Volunteers; camp life; medical

difficulties; army politics.

A Surgeon's Civil War: The Letters and Diary of Daniel M.Holt, M.D. edited by James M.Greiner, Janet L.Coryell and James R.Smith. Kent State University Press, 1994.

02

HOLTON, William C. - *H1327,*M4163,E

From 1862

Cruise of the U.S. Flag-Ship "Hartford" in Magazine of History 1922.

02/03

HONEYMAN, Robert R. - *M4164,E

Arksey: In Our Home and Fireside Magazine I.

03

HOOD, T.H. - E

1862

“Setting off from Sydney Harbour in 1862, the *Fawn* voyages to the Islands of the Western Pacific stopping at New Zealand first. From their first contact with the natives of Niue to the hospitality encountered from the Pitcairn Islanders, ...”

Notes on a Cruise in H.M.S. *Fawn* in the Western Pacific in 1862 Edinburgh, 1863.

03

HOPKINS, Gerard Manley (1844-1889) poet - B273

April 1862 to May 1865 and July 1868 to February 1875

a) - Literary and poetical notebook; travel; often written up; little religious or personal matter, but see b) below which includes these diaries with other material.

The Note-Books and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins edited by Humphrey House. Oxford, 1937, pp 3-53 and 103-217.

b) - April 13th. 1862 to January 23rd. 1866 and May 2nd. 1866 to February 7th. 1875

Literary diary, to 1866, then travel; weather and topography; descriptive set pieces; occasional references to social, family, religious and personal matters.

1. - The Journals and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins edited by Humphrey House and completed by Graham Storey. London, Oxford University Press, 1958, pp 3-73 and 133-263. This volume together with The Sermons and Devotional Writings of Gerard Manley Hopkins constitute the second edition, revised and enlarged, of the 1937 book.

2. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 226-230; and Grigson, *passim*.

c) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (6108) Hopkins the Jesuit Oxford, 1969.

2. - (6109) Selections from the Note-Books New Directions, 1937.

d) - Diaries, Journals and Notebooks edited by Lesley Higgins, Oxford University Press, 2015, is Volume III of The Collected Works of Gerard Manley Hopkins which is planned to comprise eight volumes. Many of the volumes not noted here probably contain diary-like material.

02/03

HOSMER, James Kendall (1834-1927) soldier - *M4165,E

The Color-Guard: Being a Corporal's Notes of Military Service in the Nineteenth Army Corps Boston, Walker Wise & Co., 1864.

02/03

HOTCHKISS, Jedediah (1828-1899) - *M4166,E

Make Me a Map of the Valley; The civil War Journal of Stonewall Jackson's Topographer

edited by Archie P.McDonald. Dallas, Southern Methodist University Press, 1973.

02/03

HOUGLAND, James H. (b.1836) - *M4167,E

January 1862 to January 1863

Civil War Diary of Pvt. James H.Hougland, Company "G", 1st. Indiana Cavalry, 1862

Bloomington, Indiana, Monroe Historical Society, 1974, 40 pp stapled booklet.

02/03

HOUSEHOLDER, John (1824-1887) - *M4168,E

In Cemetery Tales and Civil War Diary by George Stragand. Scottdale, Pennsylvania, Laurel Group Press, 1978.

02/03

HOWE, Henry - *M4169,E

The Ramparts of the Three Cities by D.Collins Lee in Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio IV, No. 1, March, 1946, pp 5-11.

02/03

HUBBELL, Finley L. - *H1328,*M4170,E

Diary of Lieut. Col. Hubbell of 3d Regiment, Missouri Infantry, CSA in The Land We Love VI, No. 2.

02

HUGHES, Frank - *H1329,*M4171,E

1862

Diary in Indiana Magazine of History 1949.

03

HUGHES, Thomas (1822-1896) English lawyer, author of *Tom Brown's Schooldays* - E
1862 to 1895

Journal letters of *Vacuus Viator* published in *The Spectator: Europe and America.*

Vacation Rambles London and New York, Macmillan, 1895.

03

HULLINGER, Harvey - E

1862

Hullinger's Diary, 1862 in Utah and the Civil War by Margaret M.M.Fisher, Salt Lake City, Deseret, 1929.

02

HUME, Fanny - E

1862

Fanny Hume Diary of 1862: A Year in War edited by J.Randolph Grymes. Orange County Historical Society.

02/03

HUNGERFORD, Benjamin Franklin - *M4172,E

Arksey: In Baptist History and Heritage XIV.

02/03

HUNTER, William W. - *M4173,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion

Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02

HUTCHINSON, Thomas J.E

1862 to 1863

Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings; with Extracts from a Diary of Salado Exploration in 1862 and 1863 London, Edward Stanford, 1865.

02/03

HYATT, A.W. - *M4174,E

In Military Record of Louisiana; including biographical and historical papers relating to the military organizations of the state; a soldier's story of the late war, muster rolls, lists of casualties in the various regiments (so far as now known), cemeteries where buried, company journals, personal narratives of prominent actors, etc. by Napier Bartlett. New Orleans, L. Graham, 1875. Reprinted, Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1964 and 1996.

02

IBBETSON, William - *H1330,*M4175,E

From 1862

In Publications of the Illinois State Historical Society 1930.

01

ICHIKAWA, Wataru (b.1824?) Japanese diplomat

(Annotation based on Keene)

1862-1863

Private diary of a junior member of the first Japanese embassy to Europe; detailed impressions of people, customs and way of life in France, England, Germany, Holland, Russia etc., also of the Chinese at Hong Kong.

1. - A translation by Ernest M.Satow appeared partially in The Chinese and Japanese Repository Volume 3 No. 24 et seq. and after cessation of that publication, in The Japan Times from December 29th. 1865 to March 9th. 1866.

2. - Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 43-56.

02

INZER, John Washington - *H1331,*M4176,E

From 1862

The Diary of a Confederate Soldier Huntsville, Alabama, 1977.

02/03

JACKSON, Luther Washington - *H1332,*M4177,E

A Prisoner of War in Annals of Iowa Third Series, XIX, 1933, pp 23-41.

02

JACKSON, Samuel McCartney - *H1333,*M4178,E

1862

Diary Apollo, Pennsylvania, 1925.

02/03

JOHNSON, Francis Marion - *M4179,E

Diary of a Soldier in Grant's Rear Guard in Journal of Mississippi History August, 1983.

02/03

JOHNSON, Jonathan Huntington (1815?-1863) - *M4180,E

The Letters and Diary of Captain Jonathan Huntington Johnson: written during his service with Company D - 15th Regiment New Hampshire Volunteers from October 1862 through August 1863 while part of the "Banks Expedition" collected and compiled by Alden Chase Brett. Privately printed, 1961.

02

JONES, Jenkin (Arksey has Jenkins) Lloyd - *H1334,*M4181,E

From 1862

An Artilleryman's Diary Madison, Wisconsin. Wisconsin History Commission, 1914.

02/03

JONES, Samuel Calvin - *M4182,E

1861 to 1863

Reminiscences of the 22nd. Iowa Infantry as Taken from the Diary of Lt. S.C.Jones of Company A Iowa City, 1907.

02/03

JORDAN, Stephen A. - *M4183,E

In The Civil War in Maury County, Tennessee by Jill K. Garrett and Marise P. Lightfoot. Columbia? Tennessee, 1966.

02/03

JOSSELYN, Francis - *M4184,E

Francis Josselyn: A Gunboat Captain's Diary by John M.Taylor in Manuscripts XXXIII, No.2, Spring, 1981, pp 113-122.

02/03

KASSLER, George W. - *M4185,E

George W. Kassler: Colorado Pioneer by Philip K. Alexander, Jr. in Colorado Magazine XXXIX.

02/03

KEEGAN, Peter - *M4186,E

The Diaries of Peter Keegan edited by Dwight Reynolds. Indianapolis, Indiana State Library, 1938.

02/03

KELSEY, Albert Warren (b.1840) - *M4187,E

In Autobiographical Notes and Memoranda Baltimore, Munder-Thomsen, 1911.

02

KING, John M. - E

From 1862 to 1865

"In 1862 John M.King joined the 92nd, Illinois Mounted Infantry. During his service for the Union he travelled 15,000 miles and participated in 33 engagements. A newspaper owner and editor, he naturally recorded his experiences using an inquisitive, often wry style. Throughout he registered the comic along with the tragic: his drunken commanders, the infighting among his comrades, and the often unjust disparities between officers and soldiers."

Three Years with the 92d Illinois: The Civil War Diary of John M.King edited by Claire

E.Swedberg. Mechanicsburg, Stackpole Books, 1999.

02/03

KINSMAN, Abbott - *M4188,E

Excerpts in Essex Institute Historical Collections January and April, 1953.

02

KITTS, John Howard - *H1335,*M4189,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary of John Howard Kitts in Kansas State Historical Society Collections 1918.

03

KOSTENBADER, Solomon C. - E

1862? to 1865?

Civil War Diary in Pomona Valley Historian July 1968.

02/03

KYGER, Tilmon - *M4190,E

In A History of the Seventy-third Regiment of Illinois Infantry Volunteers: its services and experiences in camp, on the march, on the picket and skirmish lines, and in many battles of the war, 1861-65 Springfield, Illinois, 1890.

02

LACEY, Edward - H1336

May 28th. to August 25th. 1862

Sea diary; London to Adelaide on the clipper *Orient*; weather and sailing conditions; good details of the work of the sailors; description of the ship; storms and accidents; provisions; illness; fellow passengers and shipboard routine.

In Diaries from the Days of Sail edited by R.C.Bell. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974, pp 111-147.

02

LANE, David - *H1337,*M4191,E

From 1862

A Soldier's Diary Jackson, Michigan, 1905.

02/03

LATHROP, David - *M4192,E

In The History of the Fifty-ninth Regiment Illinois Volunteers, or a three years' campaign through Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Tennessee and Kentucky, with a description of the country, towns, skirmishes and battles by Dr. D. Lathrop. Indianapolis, Hall & Hutchinson, 1865.

02/03

Le DUC, William Gates (1823-1917) - *M4193,E

1. - In Recollections of a Civil War Quartermaster: the autobiography of William G. Le Duc St. Paul, Minnesota, North Central, 1963.

2. - This Business of War: the recollections of a Civil War quartermaster St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 2004.

Note: *James Cummings* (7399) has Minnesota Year Book for 1852 Le Duc published five volumes of the year book from 1851 to 1855.

02/03

LEE, Mary Charlton Greenhow - *H1338,*M4194,E

May, 1862

An Extract from the Journal of Mrs. Hugh H.Lee in Maryland Historical Magazine LIII, 1958, pp 380-393.

02

LEON, Louis - H1339,E

1862 to 1865

Military diary of a Jewish Confederate soldier; at Bethel with 1st. North Carolina Regiment; joins 53rd. North Carolina Regiment; service in east North Carolina; Gettysburg; captured at the Battle of the Wilderness; confinement in the Union prison at Elmira, New York.

Diary of a Tar Heel Confederate Soldier Charlotte, North Carolina, Stone Publishing, 1913, 87 pp. Reprinted, Stone Publishing, 1999.

03

LEVISON, Jacob B. (1862-1947) President of the Fireman's Fund Insurance Corporation - E
Dates unknown

Memories for My Family San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1933, 200 copies, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LOUGHBOROUGH, Mary Ann Webster (1836-1887) - E

1863

"At the age of twenty-seven, along with her two-year old daughter and her husband, Confederate Major James M. Loughborough, Mary Ann Webster Loughbrough, arrived in Vicksburg. Shortly thereafter, the Union armies began a month and a half seige against the fortification in order to gain control of the Mississippi River. As she and her daughter took refuge in dugout caves in the hills above Vicksburg, Mary Loughborough recorded her daily life. Her personal account of the events of 1863 vividly documents some of the many extraordinary experiences of ordinary people on American soil during the Civil War."

My Cave Life in Vicksburg Appleton, 1864.

03

LOW, John - E

1862 and 1863

The Logs of the C.S.S. Alabama and the C.S.S. Tuscaloosa 1862-1863 edited by W.Stanley Hoole, University, Alabama, Confederate Publishing Company, 1972, 94 pp, 350 copies.

02/03

LUCAS, Daniel R. - *M4195,E

In History of the 99th Indiana Infantry, containing a diary of marches, incidents, biography of officers and complete rolls by Chaplain D. R. Lucas. Lafayette, Indiana, Rosser & Spring, 1865.

02/03

LUCAS, Thomas O. - *M4196,E

1862

Prison diary at Lynchburg and Richmond.

1. - A Diary Sherwood & Co., 1862.

2. - In Historical Record of the First Regiment Maryland Infantry, with an appendix containing

a register of the officers and enlisted men, biographies of deceased officers, etc. War of the Rebellion, 1861-65 compiled by Charles Camper and J. W. Kirkley. Washington, Gibson Brothers, 1871.

02

LYNCH, Charles H. - *H1340,*M4197,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary Hartford, Connecticut, 1915.

02/03

LYON, Adelia C. - *M4198,E

In Reminiscences of the Civil War by William Penn Lyon, San Jose, California, Press of Muirson & Wright, 1907.

02/03

McADAMS, Francis Marion - *M4199,E

Every-day Soldier Life, or A History of the One Hundred and Thirteenth Ohio Volunteer Infantry by F. M. McAdams. Columbus, C. M. Cott, 1884.

03

McCLEERY, Fitzgerald - E

1862 to 1866

1. - Diary of Fitzgerald McCleery, Earliest Settler (North Arm, Fraser River) Vancouver 1862-1866 City Hall, Vancouver, City Archives, 1940.

2. - James Cummings (8297) has also Diary in Vancouver Historical Journal August 1965.

02

McCOMAS, Evans Smith - *H1341,*M4200,E

1862 to 1867

Travels along the Oregon Trail.

A Journal of Travel: A Journal for 1862-1867 Portland, Oregon, Champoeg Press, 1954.

02/03

McCOY, James - *M4201,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

02

McCREARY, James Bennett - *H1342,*M4202,E

1862

The Journal of My Soldier Life in Kentucky Historical Society Register July, 1935.

02

McDONALD, Cornelia Peake - *H1343,*M4203,E

1860 to 1865

Personal diary; from Winchester, Virginia, as refugee to Amherst and Lexington when it was devastated in 1864; deaths of her husband and one of her children; danger of starvation.

1. - A Diary with Reminiscences of the War and Refugee Life in the Shenandoah Valley 1860-1865 annotated and supplemented by Hunter McDonald. Nashville, Cullom and Ghertner, 1935.

2. - A Woman's Civil War: A Diary With Reminiscences of the War, from March 1862 edited by Minrose C. Gwin. Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1992.

02/03

McGEHEE, Valentine Merriwether - *M4204,E
Arksey: In Arkansas Historical Society Publications IV.

03

McGREGOR, Charles - E
History of the Fifteenth regiment, New Hampshire Volunteers, 1862-1863 Concord, new Hampshire, 1900, is reported to contain diary material.

02

McINTYRE, Benjamin Franklin - *H1344,*M4205,E
From 1862
Federals on the Frontier University of Texas Press, 1963.

02/03

McKIM, Randolph Harrison - *M4206,E
A Soldier's Recollections Longmans, 1910.

03

McLAUGHLIN, Daniel - E

1862

“Originally printed in newspaper form in 1863, this relates McLaughlin's trip to the Salmon River mines in Idaho and to Eastern Oregon. His report was written from Auburn, Oregon, a wild town along Freeze Out Creek.”

A Sketch of a Trip from Omaha to Salmon River Chicago, Everett D.Graff, 1954, 150 copies, 18pp; reprinted Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon, 1976.

03

McMICKING, Thomas - E

1862

“Account of a cross-country trek across Canada in 1862.”

Overland from Canada to British Columbia Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1981, 121pp.

02/03

McMYNN, John Gibson [Mrs.] - *M4207,E
In Volume IV of War Papers Read Before the Commandery of the State of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Burdick & Allen, 1914.

03

McPHEETERS, William Marcellus [Dr] (1815-1905) - E

From 1862?

Civil war diary of a St. Louis physician; service as a military surgeon west of the Mississippi; medical details; harassment of his wife and children.

I Acted from Principle: the Civil War Diary of Dr. William M. McPheeters, Confederate Surgeon in the Trans-Mississippi edited by Cynthia DeHaven Pitcock and Bill J. Gurley. Fayetteville, University of Arkansas Press, 2002.

02/03

MAFFITT, John Newland - *M4208,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted,

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

MALLORY, Mary Alice Shutes - *H1345,*M4209,E

1. - Diary: Eight Hundred Miles in Thirty-six Days by Covered Wagon - 1862: from Wyandott County, Ohio to Carroll County, Iowa Bloomington, Illinois, L. L. Shutes, 1967.

2. - In Annals of Iowa Winter and Spring, 1977.

02/03

MALONE, Bartlett Yancey (1838-1890) - *H1222,*M4210,E

From 1862

Classic diary of a Confederate farmer who fought at Gettysburg, Blue Ridge and Rapidan; phonetic spellings.

Whipt 'em Everytime: The Diary of Bartlett Yancy Malone, Company H, 6th. North Carolina Regiment edited by William Whatley Pierson, Jr., Jackson, Tennessee, McCowat-Mercer Press, 1960, 131 pp. First printed in James Sprunt Historical Publications XVI, No.2, University of South Carolina, 1919. Reprinted Wilmington, North Carolina, Broadfoot Publishing, 1987.

02/03

MARKELL, Catherine Susannah Thomas - *H1346,*M4211,E

September 5th. to 14th. 1862

Frederick Diary: September 5-14, 1862 edited by Virginia O. Bardsley in Maryland Historical Magazine LX, 1965, pp 132-138.

02/03

MARSHALL, John Wesley (1834-1922) - *M4212,E

Civil War Journal of John Wesley Marshall 1958.

02/03

MARSHALL, Joseph K. (1841-1919) - *M4213,E

Civil War Diary of Joseph K. Marshall: Co. E, 90th Regmt., 1st Brigade, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, Aug. 29, 1862-July 31st, 1864 transcribed by W. Louis Phillips. Columbus, Ohio, W.L. Phillips, 1982.

02/03

MAXFIELD, Albert - *M4214,E

In The Story of One Regiment; the Eleventh Maine Infantry Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion New York, J. J. Little, 1896.

02

MENDENHALL, Willard Hall - *M4215,E

1862 to 1864

Diary of a pro-Southern noncombatant living in Lafayette County, Missouri.

Missouri Ordeal, 1862-1864: Diaries of Willard Hall Mendenhall Newhall, California, 1985.

02/03

MERVINE, Charles K. (1847?-1865) - *M4216,E

1862 to 1864

Young sailor's diary on the *Powhaten*; blockade duties and cruises; a full but rather pedestrian account of shipboard life and events.

Jottings by the Way: A Sailor's Log - 1862 to 1864 in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and

Biography LXXI, 1947, pp 121-151 and 242-282.

02/03

MERZ, Louis (d.1862) - *M4217,E

January to July 1862

Diary of Private Louis Merz, C.S.A. of West Point Guards, 1862 in Chattahoochee Valley Historical Society Bulletin IV, November, 1959.

02/03

MILLER, Edward Gee (1840-1906) - *M4218,E

Captain Edward Gee Miller of the 20th Wisconsin: His War, 1862-1865 edited by W. J. Lemke. Fayetteville, Arkansas, Washington County Historical Society, 1960.

02

MILLINGTON, Ada - *H1347,*M4219,E

1862

Journal Kept While Crossing the Plains in Southern California Quarterly 1977.

02/03

MONIER, Henry D. - *M4220,E

In Military Record of Louisiana; including biographical and historical papers relating to the military organizations of the state; a soldier's story of the late war, muster rolls, lists of casualties in the various regiments (so far as now known), cemeteries where buried, company journals, personal narratives of prominent actors, etc. by Napier Bartlett. New Orleans, L. Graham, 1875. Reprinted, Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1964 and 1996.

02/03

MORTON, Elias P. - *M4221,E

In The Story of One Regiment; the Eleventh Maine Infantry Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion New York, J. J. Little, 1896.

02/03

MOSEY, Albert Washington (1843-1895) - *M4222,E

A Union Soldier's Diary Mansfield, Ohio, Mansfield City Board of Education, 1967?

02

MOSMAN, Chesley A. - *H1348,*M4223,E

1862

Diary in Episodes of the Civil War by G.Herr. San Francisco, 1890.

02/03

MOSS, A. Hugh (b.1843?) - *M4224,E

The Diary of A. Hugh Moss Lake Charles? Louisiana, 1948.

02/03

NELSON, Solomon - *M4225,E

In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

03

NESBITT, Otho - Maryland slave owner - E

From 1862?

1. - *James Cummings* (9095) has Nesbitt's Civil War Memoirs Funkstown, Maryland, 1981.

2. - In Too Afraid to Cry: Maryland Civilians in the Antietam Campaign by Kathleen A. Ernst. Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, Stackpole Books, 1999.

3. - In African Manumissions of Washington County, Maryland by Marsha Lynne Fuller. Washington, Maryland, Desert Sheik Press, 1997?

02/03

NEWCOMB, William - *M4226,E

In The Story of One Regiment; the Eleventh Maine Infantry Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion New York, J. J. Little, 1896.

02/03

NEWSOME, Edmund - *M4227,E

Experience in the War of the Great Rebellion by a soldier of the Eighty first Regiment, Illinois Volunteer Infantry second edition, revised, Murphysboro, Illinois, Jackson County Historical Society, 1984; first published Carbondale, Illinois, E. Newsome, 1879.

02/03

NEWTON, M - *M4228,E

In Diary of a Southern Refugee, During the War by Judith White Brockenbrough McGuire. New York, E. J. Hale, 1867. Third edition with corrections and additions, Richmond, Virginia, J. W. Randolph & English, 1889. Reprinted, inter alia, Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1995

02

NICHOLS, Norman K. - *H1349,*M4229,E

1862

The Reluctant Warrior in Civil War History 1957.

02

NIXON, Liberty Independence - *H1350,*M4230,E

1862

An Alabamian at Shiloh in Alabama Review XI, 1958.

01/02/03 - NOURSE, Margaret Tilloston Kemble - *G128,*M4231,E

Strangers and Pilgrims in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography October, 1983.

03

PAINE, Charles Cleverly - carpenter - E

September 1862 to June 1863

A South Devon Carpenter in Victorian London: The Diary of Charles Cleverly Paine September 1862 – June 1863 Meskel press, 2014, 98pp.

02/03

PAINE, Halbert Eleazer - *M4232,E

a) - In A History of the Eighth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteers, including its service as Infantry, Second N.H. Cavalry, and Veteran Battalion in the Civil War of 1861-1865 by John M. Stanyan. Concord, I.C. Evans, 1892.

b) - In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

02

PATON, James E. - *H1351,*M4233,E

1862

Civil War Journal of James E.Paton in Kentucky Historical Society Register 1963.

02

PATRICK, Marsena Rudolph - *H1352,*M4234,E

From 1862

Inside Lincoln's Army: The Diary of General Marsena Rudolph Patrick, Provost Marshal General, Army of the Potomac edited by David Sparks. New York, Thomas Yoseloff, 1964.

02

PATRICK, Robert - *H1353,*M4235,E

1862 to 1865

Shiloh, Vicksburg and the siege of Port Hudson.

Reluctant Rebel: The Secret Diary of Robert Patrick 1861-1865 edited by F.Jay Taylor. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1959.

02/03

PAXSON, Lewis C. - *M4236,E

Diary North Dakota State Historical Society, 1908.

02

PEARSON, Benjamin Franklin - *H1354,*M4237,E

a) - From 1862

War Diary in Annals of Iowa 1925 to 1927.

b) - 1872

A Trip to Kansas and Return in Annals of Iowa 1936.

02

PEHRSON, Immanuel C. - *M4238,E

1862 to 1863

A Lancaster Schoolboy Views the Civil War: Diary of Immanuel C.Pehrson 1862-1863 in Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society 1950.

02/03

PELLET, Elias Porter (b.1837) - *M4239,E

In History of the 114th regiment, New York State Volunteers: containing a perfect record of its services, embracing all its marches, campaigns, battles, sieges and sea-voyages, with a biographical sketch of each officer, and a complete register of the regiment by Brevet-Major Elias P. Pellet. Norwich, New York, Telegraph & Chronicle Power Press Print, 1866.

02/03

PENNINGTON, George W. - *M4240,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated I.

01/02/03 - PETER, Frances Dallam (1843-1864) - *G129,*M4241,E

Window on the War: Frances Dallam Peter's Lexington Civil War Diary edited by John David Smith and William Cooper, Jr. Lexington, Kentucky, Lexington-Fayette County Historic Commission, 1976.

02

PETICOLAS, Alfred Brown (1838-1915) lawyer, of Victoria, Texas - M4242

February 21st. to June 15th. 1862

Serjeant's diary, in Sibley's Brigade, of the Confederate invasion of New Mexico from the battle of Valverde to the return to Texas; good descriptions of battles, marches, military life and of New Mexico; comments on officers and men; the hardships of war; good full entries by a keen observer. The introduction contains brief quotation from an earlier diary, including some interesting notes about his examination for qualification as a lawyer.

Rebels on the Rio Grande edited by Don E. Alberts. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 1984, pp 41-152.

02

PETTIT, Ira S. - *H1355,*M4243,E

From 1862

The Diary of a Dead Man 1862-1864: The Unedited Diary and Letters of Ira Pettit, a Union Private, Who Fought on the Battlefields of Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and the Wilderness, and Who Died in the Squalor of Andersonville Prison privately printed, 1976.

02

PITTS, Florison D. - *H1356,*M4244,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary of Florison D.Pitts in Mid-America XL, 1958.

02

PITTS, Joseph J. - *H1357,*M4245,E

From 1862

A Methodist Circuit Rider Between the Lines in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1960.

03

PLUMMER, Albert - E

1962 to 1963

History of the Forty-eighth Regiment, M.V.M. during the Civil War Boston, Press of the New England Druggist Publishing Company, 1907 is written in diary form, probably assembled from many sources.

02/03

POLIGNAC, Camille Armand Jules Marie - *H1358,*M4247,E

In Civil War Times Illustrated XIX.

02/03

POMEROY, Fernando E. - *M4248,E

The Civil War Diary of Fernando E.Pomeroy edited by Randolph C. Downes in Northwest Ohio Quarterly XIX, 1947, pp 129-156.

03

POOLE, Francis - E

From 1862?

Queen Charlotte Islands: A Narrative of Discovery and Adventure ion the North Pacific London, hurst and Blackett, 1872.

Note: A Year Amongst the Indians of Queen Charlotte Island, or, An Open Field for Missionary Labour in Mission Life May 1st. 1867, and Two Years Amongst the Indians of Queen Charlotte's Island in Mission Life February 1st. 1868 may also contain diary material.

02/03

POWELL, Mildred Elizabeth - *M4249,E

In Reminiscences of the Women of Missouri during the Sixties compiled by by Missouri Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy. Jefferson City, Hugh Stephens, 1920's?

02/03

POWER, Ellen Louise (1841-1917) - *M4250,E
Arksey: In United Daughters of the Confederacy Magazine XI.

03

POWERS, George W. - E
From 1862
The Story of the Thirty Eighth Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers Cambridge Press, 1866.

02

PRESSLEY, John G. - *H1359,*M4251,E
From 1862
Extracts from the Diary of Lieutenant-Colonel John G.Pressley in Southern Historical Society Papers 1886.

02/03

PRESTON, Margaret Junkin (1820-1897) - *M4252,E
In The Life and Letters of Margaret Junkin Preston by Elizabeth Preston Allan. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1903.

03

PRESTON, Margaret (Madge) (1815-1895) wife of Baltimore attorney - E
(Not seen)
1862 to 1867
A Private War: Letters and Diaries of Madge Preston, 1862-1867 edited by Virginia Walcott Beauchamp. New Brunswick, New Jersey, Rutgers University Press, 1987.

02

PRINCE, Henry W. - E
1862 to 1865
Prince was on the *Monitor* with the 127th. New York Volunteers.
Civil War Letters and Diary of Henry W.Prince, 1862-1865 compiled by Helen Wright Prince. 1979, spiral bound, printed typescript, 214 pp.

02/03

QUINCY, Samuel Miller (1833-1887) - *M4253,E
History of the Second Massachusetts Regiment of Infantry: A Prisoner's Diary. A paper read at the officers' reunion in Boston, May 11, 1877 Boston, G.H. Ellis, 1882.

02

RATHBUN, Isaac R. - *H1360,*M4254,E
From 1862
A Civil War Diary in New York History 1955.

02/03

READY, Alice - *M4255,E
In Heroines of Dixie edited by Katharine M.Jones. New York: Ballantine Books, 1955.

03

REED, Axel Hayford (b.1835) of Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry - E

January 1862 to July 1865

Extracts from a Civil War diary.

In Genealogical record of the Reads, Reeds, the Bisbees, the Bradfords of the United States of America in the line of Esdras Read of Boston and England, 1635-1915: Thomas Besbedge or Bisbee of Scituate, Mass., and England, 1634 to 1915. Governor William Bradford of Plymouth, Mass., and England, 1620 to 1915. And their connections, with biographical sketches, illustrations, military services, etc., etc., etc. Glencove, Minnesota, 1915, pp 103-161.

03

REMLEY, Ambrose (1836-1917) - E

1862 to 1865

Civil War diary.

In The Letters and Memorandum of Ambrose Remley edited by Dale Edward Linvill. Crawfordsville, Indiana, The Montgomery County Historical Society, 1997.

02

RHODES, Samuel - *H1361,*M4256,E

From 1862

Journal of a Refugee in Mennonite Historical Review 1980.

02

RICHARDS, Louis - *H1362,*M4257,E

1862

Narrative of the Pennsylvania Militia's defence against the rebel troops under Robert E.Lee. Eleven Days in the Militia During the War of the Rebellion Philadelphia, Collins, 1883.

03

RIZAL, José (José Protacio Rizal Mercado y Alonso Realonda) (1861-1896) Filipino nationalist - E

Dates unknown

In Reminiscences and travel of José Rizal Manila, 1961.

02/03

ROE, Francis A. - *M4258,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

ROGERS, Sarah Elizabeth - *M4259,E

Country Life during the Civil War in Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio July, 1951.

02/03

ROHRER, Jeremiah - *M4260,E

In History of the 127th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, familiarly known as the "Dauphin County Regiment" Lebanon, Pennsylvania, Press of Report of Publishing, 1902?

02

ROPES, Hannah Anderson - *H1363,*M4261,E

1862

"The chief nurse of the Union Hospital in Washington D.C. describes life and stress in the hospital ... medical history of the Civil War and the contributions of women nurses in the Northern military hospitals."

Civil War Nurse: The Diary and Letters of Hannah Ropes edited by John R.Brumgardt. Knoxville, University of Tennessee Press, 1980.

02/03

ROSE, Alexander Grant (1838-1920) - *M4262,E

The Civil War diaries of Alexander Grant Rose edited Alexander G. Rose III. Baltimore, A. G. Rose III., 1974.

02

ROWE, George Henry Clay - *H1364,*M4263,E

1862

Fredericksburg's Political Hostages: The Old Capitol Journal of George Henry Clay Rowe in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXII, 1964, pp 395-429.

02/03

ROWLAND, Kate Mason - *M4264,E

In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.

02

RUMLEY, Charles - *H1365,*M4265,E

From 1862

Diary of Charles Rumley offprint from Frontier and Midland Spring, 1939.

02

RUMPEL, John W. - *H1366,*M4266,E

From 1862

Ohiowa Soldier in Annals of Iowa 1961.

RYLEY, Richard (1821?-1864) of Barnoldswick, weaver

January 1st. to December 27th. 1862

Personal diary; irregular work; birth of a daughter; musical activities and short tours. Entries are generally very brief but of interest because of the rarity of surviving working class diaries. The diary is printed with a substantial accompaniment of drawings and historical background by the editor.

My Days Are Swifter Than A Weaver's Shuttle by Ken Wilson. Melton Constable, Clement Publishers, 1982.

02/03

SAUNDERS, Ellen Virginia (later McFARLAND) (1848-1900) - *M4267,E

September 1862 to May 1864

Young girl's journal (extracts); Rocky Hill, near Courtland Alabama; refugee in Huntsville; at the Female College in Tuscaloosa; family matters and social life; war news; flirtations.

1. - In Memoirs and Addresses by L.B. McFarland. 1922, pp 193-206.

2. - In Confederate Veteran XXVII and XXVIII. -

02/03

SESSIONS, James Oliver Hazard Perry - *M4268,E

In Journal of Mississippi History August, 1977.

02

SEXTON, Franklin Barlow - *H1367,*M4269,E

From 1862

Diary of a Confederate Congressman in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1935.

03

SEYMORE, William J. [Capt.] - E

From 1862?

The civil War Memoirs of Captain William J.Seymour: Reminiscences of a Louisiana Tiger

Louisiana State University Press, 1991, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SHATTUCK, Tyler M. - *M4270,E

In A History of the Eighth Regiment of New Hampshire Volunteers, including its service as Infantry, Second N.H. Cavalry, and Veteran Battalion in the Civil War of 1861-1865 by John M.Stanyan. Concord, I.C. Evans, 1892.

02

SHEERAN, James B. - *H1368,*M4271,E

August 1862 to May 1865

Military diary of the Catholic chaplain of the 14th. Louisiana Infantry; Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Early's Washington raid; captured and imprisoned at Fort McHenry in November 1864; return to his parish in New Orleans.

Confederate Chaplain: A War Journal of Rev. James B.Sheeran, 14th. Louisiana, C.S.A. edited by Joseph T.Durkin. Milwaukee, Bruce Publishing, 1960, 168 pp.

02

SHEPHERD, C.W. - E

1862

The North-West Peninsula of Iceland: Being the Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the Spring and Summer of 1862 London, Longmans Green, 1867, 162 pp.

02/03

SHOTWELL, Randolph Abbott (1844-1885) - *M4272,E

In The Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell edited by J.G. De Roulhac Hamilton. Raleigh, North Carolina, North Carolina Historical Commission, 1929.

03

SHULER, Michael [Capt.] (1844-1864) of 33rd. Virginia Volunteer Infantry

July 30th. to December 12th. 1862

Military diary, excerpts; actions and skirmishes; marches; shortage of food; put under arrest for shooting a squirrel.

In The Mammoth Book of War Diaries and Letters edited by J.E.Lewis. New York, Carroll and Graf, 1998, pp 140-144. The text is taken from an internet posting.

02/03

SLIFER, Eli (1818-1888) secretary of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - *M4274,E

Arksey: In Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs Monthly Bulletin XXIII.

Note: Union County, Pennsylvania: A Celebration of History by Charles McCool Snyder et al., Penn State Press, 2000, refers to a diary of 1845 containing notes about canal business (from p 56).

03

SLY, George El(l)iot (b.1846) - E

James Cummings has (11398) History of the Fourth regiment Minnesota Infantry St. Paul, 1892. No other copy has been found but the diary is in the possession of the Minnesota Historical Society and is described in their library catalogue thus: "A diary (May1, 1862-March 21,1864) kept by a drummer in Company A of the 4th. Minnesota Infantry regiment, documenting the company's service in Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, and Tennessee. The diary is accompanied by a 1901 cover letter from Sly attesting the diary's authenticity and factuality."

03

SMEDLEY, William (1836-1926) - E

1862

Across the Plains in Sixty-Two 1916; reprinted Ye Galleon, 1988, 100 copies; as Across the Plains: An 1862 Journey from Omaha to Oregon Boulder, Johnson Books, 1994. The text also appeared in The Trail March to July, 1927.

03

SMITH, Calvin - E

1862

31st Tennessee Infantry, C.S.A., at Vicksburg.

'We Can Hold Our Ground': Calvin Smith's Diary in Civil War Times Illustrated April, 1985, pp 24-31.

SMITH, George Gilbert - *H1369,E

From 1862

Leaves from a Soldier's Diary Putnam, Connecticut, 1906.

03

SMITH, Horace Aurelius (1842-1926) - E

October 15th. 1862 to December 31st. 1867

Diaries and Letters of Horace Aurelius Smith edited by John A. Stoneham and Mary Jane, H.Wilson, privately printed, Dallas, 2001.

03

SMITH, John Day (1845-1933) - E

1862-1865

"The author was fortunate in keeping and preserving a daily record of important events, which has been of great service to him in this undertaking."

In The History of the Nineteenth Regiment of Maine Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865 Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1909.

02/03

SMITH, Robert Davis (1842-1912) - *M4275,E

Confederate Diary of Robert D. Smith transcribed by Jill K. Garrett. Columbia, Tennessee, Capt. James Madison Sparkman Chapter, UDC, 1997.

02

SMITH, Thomas Crutcher - *H1370,*M4276,E

1862

Military diary; problems and dangers of camp life; expenses; comments on members of

Company G in Wood's Regiment, in which he was third sergeant.

Here's Yer Mule: Diary of Thomas C. Smith, 32nd. Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. Waco, Texas, W.M.Morrison, 1958, 100 numbered copies.

02/03

SOUTHWICK, Thomas Paine (1837-1892) - *M4277,E

A Duryee Zouave, by Thomas P. Southwick of the Fifth New York Volunteers; Journal and Reminiscences of camp life and the personal experiences on the march and in the field, of an ordinary, common soldier of the Civil War Washington, D.C., Acme Printing, 1930.

02/03

SPEER, William Henry Asbury - *H1371,*M4278,E

1861 to 1864

Voices from Cemetery Hill: The Civil War Diary, Reports and Letters of Col. William Henry Asbury Speer edited by Paul Allen Speer. Johnson City, Overmountain Press, 1997.

Note: Havlice and Arksey refer only to an 1862 prison diary A Confederate Soldier's View of Johnson's Island Prison in Ohio History Spring, 1970.

02/03

SPRENGER, George F. - *M4279,E

Concise History of the Camp and Field Life of the 122d Regiment, Penn'a Volunteers Lancaster, Pennsylvania, The New Era Steam Book Print, 1885.

02/03

SPRINGER, Austin D. - *M4280,E

In The Soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union by Catharine Merrill. Indianapolis, Merrill, 1864.

02/03

STAGER, Henry J. - *M4281,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion - 1862-1863 compiled by Robert M. Green. Philadelphia, Ware Brothers, 1907.

02

STAMPER, Isaac J. - *H1372,*M4282,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary of Isaac J. Stamper Cleveland, Tennessee, Cleveland Public Library, 1970.

STANMORE, Arthur Charles Hamilton-Gordon, first Baron (1829-1912) Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick - C1111

Matthews: Experiences of forest life, including excerpts from his journals.

Wilderness Journeys in New Brunswick in 1862-1863 St. John, 1864.

02/03

STAUFFER, Nelson - *M4283,E

Civil War Diary California State University, Northridge Libraries, 1976.

02/03

STEELE, John Magill - *M4284,E

Diary of John Magill Steele and Sarah Eliza Steele in Diaries, Letters, and Recollections of

the War between the States Winchester, Virginia, Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society, 1955.

02/03

STEINER, Lewis Henry (1827-1892) - *M4285,E

In Report of Lewis H. Steiner, M. D., Inspector of the Sanitary Commission New York, A. D. F. Randolph, 1862.

02

STEWART, James - *H1373,E

1862 to 1863

The Zambesi Journal of James Stewart 1862-1863 edited by J.P.R.Wallis. London, Chatto and Windus, 1952.

02/03

STOCKTON, Joseph (1833-1907) - *M4286,E

War Diary (1862-5) of Brevet Brigadier General Joseph Stockton, first lieutenant, captain, major and lieutenant-colonel, 72d Regiment, Illinois Infantry Volunteers (First Board of Trade Regiment) Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, Conflict Publishing, 1989? First published, Chicago, 1910.

02/03

STONE, E.Wyman - *M4287,E

Arksey: In Massachusetts Review XVI.

02

STONER, George W. - *H1374,*M4288,E

1862

Diary in Wisconsin Magazine of History December, 1937 and March, June and September, 1938.

02/03

STOOKEY, James M. - *M4289,E

In Episodes of the Civil War by G.Herr. San Francisco, 1890.

01/02/03 - STRANG, Ellen - *G122,*M4290,E

Diary of a Young Girl in Annals of Iowa Fall, 1962.

02/03

STRATTON, Edward L. - *M4291,E

In History of the men of Co. F : with description of the marches and battles of the 12th New Jersey Vols. Camden, New Jersey, C. S. Magrath, 1897.

02/03

STRIBLING, Mary Cary Ambler - *M4292,E

In The Years of Anguish, Fauquier County, Virginia, 1861-1865 collected and compiled for the Fauquier County Civil War Centennial Committee, by Emily G. Ramey et al. Warrenton? Virginia, 1965. Fauquier Heritage Society edition, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1998.

02

STROTHER, David Hunter - *H1375,*M4293,E

a) - 1862 to 1864

Three years' service in the Union Army.

A Virginia Yankee in the Civil War: The Diaries of David Hunter Strother edited by Cecil D.Eby, Jr. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1961.

b) - 1864

With Sigel at Newmarket in Civil War History 1960.

02/03

SWAN, James Gilchrist (1818-1900) - *M4294,E

1. - In Swan among the Indians: life of James G. Swan, 1818-1900; based upon Swan's hitherto unpublished diaries and journals by Lucile McDonald. Portland, Oregon, Binfords & Mort, 1972.

2. - In Winter Brothers: A Season at the Edge of America by Ivan Doig. New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1980.

02/03

TAYLOR, B.F. - *M4295,E

In The War of the 'Sixties by E. R. Hutchins. New York, Neale, 1912.

02

TAYLOR, Isaac Lyman - *H1376,*M4296,E

From 1862

Campaigning with the First Minnesota in Minnesota History March, June, September and December, 1944.

02

TAYLOR, Robert Belt - *H1377,*M4297,E

1862

The Battle of Perryville in Kentucky Historical Society Register LX, 1962.

02/03

TEAL, John W. - *M4298,E

Soldier in the California Column in Arizona and the West Spring, 1971.

03

TETENS, Alfred (1835-1909) - E

1862 to 1868

Among the Savages of the South Seas: memoirs of Micronesia, 1862-1868 translated from the German by Florence Mann Spoehr, Stanford University Press, 1958, is reported to contain diary material. First published in German in 1889.

02/03

THIEL, William - *M4299,E

William Thiel Diary 1862 in Umpqua Trapper XII, 1976, No.4 and XIII, 1977 Nos. 1 and 2.

02/03

THOBURN, Thomas Crawford (1829-1911) - *M4300,E

My Experiences during the Civil War compiled and edited by Lyle Thoburn. Cleveland? 1963.

02

THOMPSON, Joseph Dimmitt - *H1379,*M4301,E

a) - 1862

The Battle of Shiloh in Tennessee Historical Quarterly September, 1958.

b) - 1862

Arksey: In Journal of Mississippi History XXIV.

03

TIPPIT, John Allen - E

1862 to 1869

This is What I Remember: A Boy's Life in Louisiana and Texas: The Reminiscences of John Allen Tippit edited by Clifton Caldwell and Mary Crawford, Albany, Texas, Clear Fork Press, 1989, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TISDALE, Henry W. [Sergeant] (1837-1922) of Thirty-Fifth Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers - E

July 30th. 1862 to June 13th. 1865

Military diary of a god-fearing soldier; a good account of the day to day experiences of a conscientious but unenthusiastic soldier; a wound and his recovery; marches and actions; taken prisoner; a very interesting account of prison life. Among the best Civil War diaries.

Civil War Diary of Sergeant Henry W.Tisdale privately printed, typescript, 1926, four copies.

Note: There are other, probably later, copies, including one in the possession of Dedham Historical Society. *James Cummings* (12415) has Diary Boston, 1884, but the publication has not been traced. The family has posted the complete diary on the internet.

02

TOOTLE, Ellen (1832-1904) - M4302

May 27th. to August 11th. 1862

Honeymoon and business trip from Plattsmouth, Nebraska to Denver, Colorado; fast travel with mules, a wagon, a pony and one servant; camping at ranches; some cooking disasters; teasing remarks about her husband; full descriptions of the journey and domestic details; gold mines; Pike's Peak, and her delight at the sights of the Rockies; the return journey; a delightful record of a great adventure.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1989, pp 59-93. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02

TORREY, Rodney Webster - *H1380,*M4303,E

War Diary of Rodney W.Torrey date and place unknown.

02

TOWNE, Laura Matilda - *H1381,*M4304,E

From 1862

Letters and Diary of Laura M.Towne Riverside Press, 1912.

02/03

TRACY, Carlos - *M4305,E

Arksey: In Southern Historical Society Papers VIII.

02

TRIMBLE, Isaac Ridgeway - *H1382,*M4306,E

From 1862

The Civil War Diary of General Isaac Ridgeway Trimble in Maryland Historical Magazine 1922.

02

TRIPPLETT, Joe F. - *H1383,*M4307,E

1862

1. - The Scout's Story: From the Journal of a Cattleman in The Atlantic Monthly April, 1925 from p 63.

2. - In Nevada Historical Society Quarterly March, 1959.

02

TUCKER, John S. - *H1384,*M4308,E

From 1862

The Diary of J.S.Tucker in Alabama Historical Quarterly 1981.

02/03

TURNER, Edward Carter - *M4309,E

In The Years of Anguish, Fauquier County, Virginia, 1861-1865 collected and compiled for the Fauquier County Civil War Centennial Committee, by Emily G. Ramey et al. Warrenton? Virginia, 1965. Fauquier Heritage Society edition, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1998.

02

VAN ALSTYNE, Lawrence (b.1839) Yankee soldier - H1385,*M4310

(Annotation based on extracts)

1862 to 1864

Military diary; camp and battle scenes in the American Civil War; good detailed entries.

1. - Diary of an Enlisted Man New Haven, Connecticut, Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, 1910.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 285-288.

02

Van LEW, Elizabeth ('Crazy Bet') - *M4311,E

The secret diary of a Union spy in the heart of Confederate Richmond.

A Yankee Spy in Richmond: The Civil War Diary of "Crazy Bet" Van Lew edited by David D.Ryan. Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, Stackpole Books, 1996.

03

VASSAR, Matthew (1792-1868) founder of Vassar College - E

1862 to 1865

Diary extracts; notes about the affairs of Vassar College; some personal matters; national events.

In The Autobiography and Letters of Matthew Vassar New York, Oxford university Press, 1916.

02

Von BOERCKE, Heros - E

April 26th. to October 8th. 1862

Colonel Heros Von Boercke's Journal 26 April-8 October 1862 translated by Stuart Wright. Palaemon Press, 1981, 180 copies.

02/03

WADLEY, Sarah L. - *M4312,E

In Heroines of Dixie edited by Katharine M.Jones. New York: Ballantine Books, 1955.

02/03

WALDROP, John - *M4313,E

In Contributions to a History of the Richmond Howitzer Battalion Richmond, Virginia, McCarthy, 1883-86.

02

WALKER, Georgiana Freeman Gholson - *H1386,*M4314,E

From 1862

Private Journal Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 1963.

01/02/03 - WALKER, Susan (1811-1887) - G124,M4315,E

March 3rd. to June 6th. 1862

Diary of a New England abolitionist; the voyage to Port Royal; accommodation; visits to plantations; care of freed slaves; problems of clothing and hygiene; horror at the apparent forced enlistment of black men; education; religious services; dislike of house-keeping duties; fears of secessionist counter-attack; feelings of dissatisfaction; return to the north. A full, circumstantial and interesting account by a kindly but strong minded and often frustrated woman.

Journal of Miss Susan Walker edited by Henry Noble Sherwood in Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio Quarterly Publications VII, 1912, pp 3-47.

02

WALLACE, Mary Austin - *H1387,*M4316,E

1862

A soldier's wife runs their farm.

Mary Austin Wallace: Her Diary, 1862 edited by Julia McCune. Lansing, 1963.

02

WELLS, Seth James - *H1388,*M4318,E

From 1862

The Siege of Vicksburg Detroit, 1915.

02/03

WENTWORTH, Hebron M. - *M4319,E

In History of the Fourth Maine Battery, Light Artillery, in the Civil War, 1861-65; containing a brief account of its services compiled from diaries of its members and other sources. Also personal sketches of many of its members and an account of its reunions from 1882 to 1905 Augusta, Maine, Burleigh & Flynt, 1905.

02/03

WEST, Beckwith - *M4320,E

Experience of a Confederate States Prisoner, being an ephemeris regularly kept by an officer of the Confederate States army Richmond, West & Johnston, 1862.

03

WHARTON, George - Precentor of St. Peter's College, Radley - E

1862 to 1914

Memoir of George Wharton by Roscoe Beddoes, Oxford University Press, 1931, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: The Diary of Robert Corbet Singleton (1810-1881), co-founder of Radley School, has been published on the internet but is not known to have been printed.

02

WHETTEN, Harriet Douglas - *H1389,*M4321,E

1862

A Volunteer Nurse in the Civil War in Wisconsin Magazine of History 1965.

02/03

WHIPPLE, Alphonzo - *M4322,E

Arksey: The Diary of Alonzo Whipple St.Louis, 1922.

03

WHIPPLE, Henry Pollard (b.1838) - E

Civil War diary.

1. - The Diary of a Private Soldier Waterloo, Wisconsin, 1906.

2. - Excerpted in the The (Waterloo?) Courier October 20th., November 17th. and December 8th. 2005, and January 26th., February 16th. and March 0th. 2006. Reprinted in one volume, Waterloo, Wisconsin, Waterloo-Area historical Society, 2007?

02/03

WHITE, Katherine - *M4323,E

Wintertime In Old Brooklyn edited by Marion F. Overton in Long Island Forum 1948, from p 23.

03

WHITLOCK, Hubert Cornish (1837-1890) - E

1862

The Whitlock Journal: Being an aboard ship account of a voyage of the King Lear from India to England in 1862 edited by A.Sakula. Hove, East Sussex, 1993.

03

WIGGINS, Joseph (1832-1905) English sea captain and ship owner - E

From 1862

The Life and Voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S.; modern discovere of the Kara Sea route to Siberia; based on his journals and letters by Henry Johnson. London, John Murray, 1907.

03

WHYMPER, Frederick (1838-1901) English artist and explorer, brother of Edward Whymper (qv) - E

From 1862

Travel narrative in Alaska and the North Pacific, soundly based on contemporaneous records. Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America - now ceded to the United states - and in various other parts of the north Pacific London, John Murray, 1868.

02

WILCOX, Charles Edwards - *H1390,*M4324,E

a) - 1862

Hunting for Cotton in Dixie in Journal of Southern History 1938.

b) - 1863

With Grant at Vicksburg in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society 1938.

02

WILKINS, William Duncan - *H1391,*M4325,E

1862

1. - My Libby Prison Diary in Detroit in Perspective 1979.

2. - Forgotten in the Black Hole in Civil War Times June, 1976.

02/03

WILKINSON, David S. - *M4326,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion - 1862-1863 compiled by Robert M. Green. Philadelphia, Ware Brothers, 1907.

02/03

WILLIAMS, John C. (b.1843) - *M4327,E

Life in Camp: A History of the Nine Months' Service of the Fourteenth Vermont Regiment Claremont, New Hampshire, for the author, Claremont Manufacturing, 1864.

02

WILSON, John - *H1392,*M4328,E

1862

An Illinois Soldier in North Mississippi in Journal of Mississippi History 1939

02

WILSON, William Lyne - H1393,*M4329,E

a) - 1862 to April 10th. 1865

Military diary; the Jackson Campaign in the Shenandoah Valley, Jones Raid across the Alleghenies, Jubal Early's Valley campaign, and Appomattox.

A Borderland Confederate edited by Festus P.Summers. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1962.

b) - 1896 to 1897

The Postmaster General's diary of the last fourteen months of the Grover Cleveland administration.

The Cabinet Diary of William L.Wilson 1896-1897 edited by Festus P.Summers. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1957.

02

WINGFIELD, Henry Wyatt - H1394,*M4330,E

May 1862 to September 1864

Military diary; movementa and actions of the 58th. Virginia Infantry until his capture at the Battle of Winchester.

In Bulletin of Virginia State Library Richmond, 1927, pp 9-47.

02/03

WODEHOUSE, John, first Earl of Kimberley (1826-1902) statesman - E

a) - May 6th.1862 to January 10th. 1902

Political diary of the only Liberal to serve in every cabinet of the Gladstone and Rosebery era; well informed, with much good anecdote and observation.

The Journal of John Wodehouse First Earl of Kimberley for 1862-1902 edited by Angus Hawkins and John Powell. London, Royal Historical Society, Camden Fifth Series, Volume 9, 1997.

b) - 1868 to 1874

A Journal of Events During the Gladstone Ministry, 1868-1874 edited by Ethel Drus, in Camden Miscellany, Volume XXI The Royal Historical Society, Camden Third Series, 1958.

WORDSWORTH, Christopher [The Rt. Rev.] (1807-1885) Bishop of Lincoln - B274

May to July 1862

Matthews: Travel diary; full details of tour in Italy; mainly on religious and ecclesiastical matters; observations on state of religion in Italy; churches, services, Italian religious practices. Journal of a Tour in Italy London, two volumes, 1860.

02/03

WORTHINGTON, Thomas (1807-1884) - *M4332,E

March to April 1862

Diary extracts containing criticism of Union Generals, particularly Sherman, and unpreparedness of Union Forces before the battle of Shiloh.

Extracts from a Diary of the Tennessee Expedition in Abstract of Evidence, &c, in the Proceedings of the Court Martial for the Trial of Col. T. Worthington, at Memphis, August 14th, 1862

02/03

WREN, James [Capt.] - E

February 20th. to December 17th. 1862

From New Bern to Fredericksburg: Captain James Wren's Diary B Company, 48th Pennsylvania Volunteers, February 20, 1862-December 17, 1862 edited by John Michael Priest. Shippenberg, Pennsylvania, White Mane Publishing, 1990. Published in paperback as Captain James Wren's Civil War Diary New York, Berkeley Books, 1990.

02

WYETH, John Jasper - *H1395,*M4333,E

From 1862

Leaves from a Diary Written While Serving in Company E, 44th. Massachusetts Boston, 1878, 76 pp.

02/03

YOST, George - *M4334,E

1. - Arksey: In Life 1965.

2. - Hardluck Ironclad: The Sinking and Salvage of the Cairo by Edwin C. Bearss in The Journal of American History LIV, No. 2, September, 1967, is reported to quote from this diary.

1863_{AD}

02

ANONYMOUS - *H1395a,E

1863

A Woman's Diary of the Siege of Vicksburg in Century Civil War Papers date unknown.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4335,E

In Opdycke Tigers, 125th O. V. I., a history of the regiment and of the campaigns and battles of the Army of the Cumberland by Charles T. Clark. Columbus, Ohio, Spahr & Glenn, 1895.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4336,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4337,E

In Volume VII of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4338,E

Arksey: In Confederate Veteran XXXVI.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4339,E

Arksey: Two Ladies at Gettysburg 1973.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4340,E

In Volume VII of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1863 to 1877

Victorian Southampton as recorded in school log books.

Victorian Logs by Eric Wyeth Gadd, Studley, Warwickshire, K.A.F.Brewin, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ANONYMOUS, French volunteer - E

May 1863

In Civil War Notes of a French Volunteer in The Wisconsin Magazine of History XLV, No. 4, Summer, 1962, pp 239-250.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1863 to 1873

Chronicles of Sacred Heart Academy, Salem, 1863-1873 edited by Sara J.McLellan in Oregon Historical Quarterly LXXX, No. 4, Winter, 1979 and LXXXI, No.1, Spring, 1980.

02/03

ADAMS, R.L. - *M4341,E

In The Star Corps; or, Notes of an Army Chaplain, during Sherman's famous "march to the sea." by Rev. G.S. Bradley. Milwaukee, Jermain & Brightman, 1865.

02/03

AFFELD, Charles E. - soldier - *H1395b,*M4342,E

1863

1. - Pvt. Charles E.Affeld Describes the Mechanicsburg Expeditions in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society Summer, 1963.

2. - Pvt. Charles E.Affeld Reports Action West of the Mississippi in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society Autumn 19673.

3. - From Milliken's Bend to Vicksburg with Private Affeld in Louisiana Studies Fall, 1967.

02/03

ALLEN, Lucy E. - *M4343,E

Diary of Miss Lucy Allen of "Clifton" in Clarke County Historical Association Proceedings IX, 1949.

02/03

ALLSTON, Elizabeth Waties - *M4344,E

1. - In Our Women in the War: The Lives They Lived, The Deaths They Died Charleston, South Carolina, News and Courier Presses, 1885.

2. - Extracts in Heroines of Dixie edited by Katharine M.Jones. New York, Ballantine Books, 1955.

03

ALLYN, Joseph Pratt (1833-1869) - E

1863? To 1866?

The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn: Letters from a Pioneer Judge: Observations and Travels, 1863-1866 edited by John Nicolson. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1974.

02/03

ALSTON, [Lieut. Col.] - *M4345,E

In Volume VII of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

ANDERSON, Samuel Thompson - *M4346,E

In Claim of Certain Confederate Officers Washington, Government Printing, 1914.

02/03

ANDREWS, Gilman A. - *M4347,E

In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

02/03

APPLETON, Nathan - *M4348,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02/03

ASTON, Howard - *M4349,E

In History and Roster of the Fourth and Fifth Independent Battalions: And Thirteenth Regiment Ohio Cavalry Volunteers: their battles and skirmishes, roster of the dead, etc. Columbus, Ohio, F.J. Heer, 1902.

03

ATKINS, Carroll Jones - E

1863 to 1868

C.J. Atkins' Logs of the Missouri River Steamboat Trips 1863-1868 State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1908.

02

ATKINS, Mary - *H1396,*M4350,E

November 1863 to February 1864

San Francisco to Shanghai aboard the brig *Advance*.

The Diary of Mary Atkins: A Sabbatical in the Eighteen Sixties Mills College, California,

Eucalyptus Press, 1937, 500 copies.

02

ATWOOD, Evans - *H1397,E

From 1863

Prisoner of War Diary in Arkansas Historical Quarterly 1953.

02

AYERS, James T. - *H1398,*M4351,E

The Diary of James T.Ayers: Civil War Recruiter edited by John Hope Franklin. Springfield, Illinois State Historical Society, 1947, 138 pp.

02/03

BACON, Cyrus [Dr.] (1837-1868) - *M4352,E

April to May 1863

Diary of an army surgeon with much good medical detail.

A Michigan Surgeon at Chancellorsville One Hundred Years Ago in University of Michigan Medical Bulletin XXIX, November/December 1963, pp 315-331.

Note: Excerpts from the diary from October 1861 to June 1863 have been posted on the internet but apparently not printed.

BAINES, Henry Edward (1840-1866) soldier - C99

August 1863

Matthews: A humorous account of a cruise on Lake Ontario in diary form.

The Cruise of the Breeze reprinted from Hunt's Yachting Magazine 1863.

03

BALFOUR, Emma - E

May to June, 1863

Vicksburg, a City Under Siege: Diary of Emma Balfour Vicksburg, 1983

02/03

BARNETT, John Lympus - *M4353,E

Some Civil War Letters and Diary in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1941.

03

BARRINGTON, Alphonse (Alpheus) (Albert) (George) John (1831-1893) gold prospector in New ZealandE

1863 to 1864

“... The most adventurous part of the journey, made with Edward Dunmore and Antoine Simonin, took him from Lake Alabaster in the Hollyford valley up the Pyke River (where they competed with wild dogs for game) to the Cascade River, then through the rugged Red Hills area and onto the treacherous Olivine Ice Plateau. Along the way Barrington became separated from his companions, and endured 10 days of rain, snow, cold and hunger. He threw away most of his possessions and chewed on raw speargrass roots. Once he had found his mates, they travelled down the Barrier River to Lake Alabaster again. They roasted a rat that Barrington declared ‘the sweetest meat’ he had ever eaten. After another week of rain and snow, they arrived back at Wakatipu, undernourished and exhausted...”

1. - Diary of a West Coast Prospecting Party in Early Travellers in New Zealand by Nancy M.Taylor, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1959.

2. - George Barrington and the Olivines in New Zealand Explorers by Philip Temple, Christchurch, New Zealand, 1985.

03

BARZIZA, Decimus et Ultimus - E

1863 and 1864

“Reprinted from the rare original edition; a highly literate account of life at Johnson's Island, with hearsay on other Federal prisons.”

The Adventures of a Prisoner of War edited by R.Henderson Shuffler, University of Texas Press, 1964, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BEAUDRY, Louis Napoléon [Rev.] (1833-1892) - E

a) - In Historic Records of the Fifth New York Cavalry, First Ira Harris Guard: its organization, marches, raids, scouts engagements and general services, during the rebellion of 1861-1865 ... interesting accounts of prison life and of the secret service. Complete lists of its officers and men. By Rev. Louis N. Boudrye [sic], chaplain Albany, New York, S.R.Gray, 1865.

b) - From February 16th. 1863

War Journal of Louis N. Beaudry, Fifth New York Cavalry: the diary of a Union chaplain, commencing February 16, 1863 edited by Richard E. Beaudry. Jefferson, North Carolina, McFarland, 1996.

02

BELL, John N. - *H1399,*M4354,E

1863

Diary of Captain John Bell in Iowa Journal of History April, 1961.

02/03

BENDER, Flora Isabelle - *M4355,E

Arksey: In Nevada historical Society Quarterly I.

Note: James Cummings (1065) has Notes by the Way Carson City, 1958. -

02/03

BENNETT, Henry - *M4356,E

In The Years of Anguish, Fauquier County, Virginia, 1861-1865 collected and compiled for the Fauquier County Civil War Centennial Committee, by Emily G. Ramey et al. Warrenton? Virginia, 1965. Fauquier Heritage Society edition, Bowie, Maryland, Heritage Books, 1998.

02/03

BERNARD, George S. (1837-1912) - *M4357,E

In War Talks of Confederate Veterans Petersburg, Virginia, Fenn & Owen, 1892.

03

BESANT, Walter [Sir] (1836-1901) English novelist and historian - E

August 1863

Sir Walter Besant's 'Bourbon Journal': A Visit from Mauritius to Bourbon, August 6th. to 28th. 1863 London, Besant, 1933.

03

BESSIE, Alvah Cecil (1904-1985) American novelist and journalist - E

1938?

“... Alvah Bessie as a commander in the Abraham Lincoln Brigade tells the story of the battle to rid Spain of General Franco and the fascists ...”

1. - Men in Battle: A Story of Americans in Spain new York, Scribners, 1939, is reported to

contain diary material.

2. - Alvah Bessie's Spanish civil war Notebooks edited by Dan Bessie, Lexington, University Press of Kentucky, 2002.

02

BIGELOW, Edwin Burnham - *H1400,*M4358,E

From 1863

Journal in Michigan History September, 1954.

03

BLACKMORE, Mary Elizabeth (Bettie) (1832-1864) - E

1863 to 1864

School teacher's diary; her husband in the Confederate Army; horrors and destruction; after her death from consumption the diary is continued by her mother, Rebeccah Crosthwaite Ridley, until February 1865.

Behind the Lines in Middle Tennessee, 1863-1865: The Journal of Bettie Ridley Blackmore edited by Sarah Ridley Trimble in Tennessee Historical Quarterly XII, No. 1, March 1953, pp 48-80.

02

BLAIR, John Insley - *H1401,*M4359,E

1863

Surveying the First Railroad Across Iowa in Annals of Iowa XXXV, 1959-1961.

02/03

BODMAN, Albert Holmes - war correspondent for the Chicago Tribune - *M4360,E

February to March 1863

In Sight of Vicksburg in Historical Bulletin XXXIV?

02/03

BOSWELL, James Keith - *H1402,*M4361,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XV.

02/03

BREIDENTHAL, H. - *M4362,E

In Supplementary Volume of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02

BRINKERHOFF, Arch M. - *H1403,*M4363,E

1863

Diary of Private Arch Brinkerhoff in Iowa Journal of History April, 1961.

02

BRINTON, Donald Garrison - *H1404,*M4364,E

a) - 1863

From Chancellorsville to Gettysburg in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LXXXIX, 1965.

b) - Dr. Daniel Brinton with the Army of the Cumberland in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XC, 1966.

02/03

BROADHEAD, Sallie Robbins - of Gettysburg - M4365,E

June 15th. to July 15th. 1863

Diary of a Gettysburg resident; anxiety and rumour as the rebel army approaches the town; civilian life and domestic affairs; relief at the return of her husband; his determination to remain in the town; graphic descriptions of the battle as it affected her home; her husband calmly picks the bean crop with bullets flying; bombardment and shelter in the cellar; looting; behaviour of Confederate soldiers; the aftermath; care of the wounded in hospital and at her house. There are few personal details, the presence of her child is only mentioned in passing, but the diary is a very good account of civilian life amid turmoil by an humane and courageous observer.

1. - The Diary of a Lady of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, from June 15 to July 15, 1863 privately printed, 1864? Reprinted (in facsimile?) Cornell University Library?

2. - Extracts in Gettysburg edited by Earl Schenck Miers and Richard A.Brown. New Brunswick, New Jersey, 1948.

3. - Extracts in The Union Reader edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. New York, Longmans, Green, 1958.

03

BROWER, Charles Dewitt (1863-1945) whaler, trader and postmaster in Barrow, Alaska - E
Dates unknown

In Fifty Years Below Zero: A Lifetime of Adventure in the Far North Dodd Mead, 1942.

02/03

BULLARD, William J. - *M4366,E

- In A History of the Seventy-third Regiment of Illinois Infantry Volunteers: its services and experiences in camp, on the march, on the picket and skirmish lines, and in many battles of the war, 1861-65 Springfield, Illinois, 1890.

02

BURTON, Anthony B. - *H1405,*M4367,E

1863

Account of the Activities of the 5th. Battery, Ohio Light Artillery at Vicksburg in Louisiana Studies X, 1971.

02/03

BYNUM, G.W. - *M4368,E

Extracts in Confederate Veteran XXXIII, 1925, pp 9-10.

02/03

CABOT, Stephen - *M4369,E

Report of the "draft riot" in Boston, July 14th, 1863: from the diary of Major Stephen Cabot, 1st Batt. Mass. Vol. Heavy Artillery, who had command of Cooper Street Armory the night of the riot Boston, 1902.

02

CAMPBELL, John Q.A. - *H1406,*M4370,E

1863

Civil War Diary in Annals of Iowa Winter, 1969.

03

CARD, Cicero (b.1834) - E

April 20th. to August 1st. 1863

Diary on the Bozeman trail; brief entries, run together, by 'a loner among strangers'.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 130-133.

02/03

CARPENTER, Caroline - *M4371,E
Arksey: In Friends Historical Association Bulletin XXXVI.

03

CARPENTER, Joseph Quiner (1863-1923) - E

Dates Unknown

The Log Book of the Sailing Craft *Edith*: The Diary of a Trip down the Mississippi to Florida...
edited by Dorothy Smith. Malone, New York, 1984.

02

CHAPIN, James W. - *H1407,*M4372,E

a) - 1863

With the Army of the Cumberland in the Chickamauga Campaign in Georgia Historical Quarterly 1975

b) - 1865

A Yank in the Carolinas Campaign in North Carolina Historical Review 1969.

02

CLANDENING, William H. - *H1408,*M4373,E

1863 to 1865

Across the Plains in 1863-1865: The Journal of William Clandening North Dakota Historical Quarterly July, 1928.

03

CLARK, Almond - E

1863

James Cummings (2533) has A Connecticut Yank at the Battle of Gettysburg in Yankee July, 1973.

02/03

CLARK, George Munford - *M4374,E
Journal in Umpqua Trapper XIV, No. 4 and XV, No. 1.

CLEMSON, Floride: see LEE, Floride C.

02

COIT, Joseph Howland - *H1409,*M4375,E
1863

The Civil War Diary of Joseph H.Coit in Maryland Historical Magazine 1965.

03

CONWAY, Moncure Daniel (1832-1907) abolitionist and disaffected Unitarian minister - E
From 1863?

Travel in India; Buddhism, Hinduism and western Missionaries; London, San Francisco, Australia.

My Pilgrimage to the Wise Men Of the East Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

02

COOKE, George [Mrs.] - *H1410,*M4376,E

From 1863

Mrs. Cooke's Civil War Diary Vermont Historical Society, January, 1957.

02/03

CORBIN, Henry (d,1864) - *H1411,*M4377,E

Arksey: In Historical Magazine Third Series, II.

CORY (Johnson), William (1823-1892) of Eton, poet and teacher - B274
1863 to 1873

Matthews: Teacher's diary (extracts); his work as a tutor at Eton; his reading and writings; political anecdotes; literary friendships; travel in Scotland, the Lakes, Austria, and the Near East; written for publication.

1. - Extracts from the Letters and Journals of William Cory edited by F.Warre Cornish. Oxford, 1897. *Passim*.

2. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 327-329, Ponsonby (1) pp.412-415.

02/03

COWDIN, William - *M4378,E

Diary of a Union Prisoner in Texas in Sothern Studies Spring, 1984.

02/03

CUMINGS, Henry Harrison - *M4379,E

In In Memoriam Henry Harrison Cumings by Jason Nelson Fradenburgh. Oil City, Pennsylvania, Derrick, 1913.

CUNNINGHAM, Alison - nurse - B274

January to May 1863

Matthews: Travel diary (letter-diary); travels in Riviera, Italy, Munich, Cologne, etc., with R.L.Stevenson; descriptions, touristic and religious comments; gossip and notes on R.L.S. and his health.

Cummy's Diary edited by R.T.Skinner. London, 1926.

02/03

DAHLGREN, John Adolphus Bernard (1809-1870) of US Navy - *M4380,E

a) - Dates unknown

- In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

b) - Dates unknown

- In Memoirs of John A.Dahlgren, Rear Admiral United States Navy by Madeleine Vinton Dahlgren. Boston, Osgood, 1882.

02/03

DANIELS, Arthur M. - *M4381,E

A Journal of Sibley's Indian Expedition during the Summer of 1863 and Record of the Troops Employed by a soldier in Company "H", 6th Regiment. Minneapolis, J.D. Thueson, 1980, 300 copies.

02/03

DICKINSON, Michael - *M4382,E

In Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960. Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

02

DOUGHERTY, Michael - *H1412,*M4383,E

1864

Diary of a Civil War Hero Reprint, New York, 1960.

02/03

DOW, Neal (1804-1897) - M4384,E

December 1863 to March 1864

Diary of prison conditions; accommodation; much about meagre rations and theft from private supplied; headaches; hopes for a prisoner exchange; treatment of black prisoners; rumours of a mine below the prison to be detonated in the event of attack; the exchange takes place. A rather pedestrian account.

A General behind Bars: Neal Dow in Libby Prison edited by Frank L.Byrne in Civil War Prisons compiled by William Best Hesseltine. Kent State University Press, 1972, pp 60-79.

02/03

DRIPS, Joseph H. (b.1828?) - *M4385,E

Three Years among the Indians in Dakota, by J. H. Drips, Sergeant in Company L, Sixth Iowa Cavalry Kimball, South Dakota, Brule Index, 1894. Reprinted, New York, S.Lewis, 1974.

02/03

DYER, John E. - *M4386,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

03

EASTMAN, Elaine Goodale: see GOODALE, Elaine - E

03

EASTMAN, Enoch - E

1863

Portions of the Diary of Enoch Eastman, Co. E, Hatch's Battalion of Minnesota Volunteers with Sibley's Expedition of 1863 in North Dakota Historical Quarterly I, No.3, April, 1927.

03

EASTVOLD, C.J. [Rev.] (1863-1929) - E

Dates unknown

“Biography Lutheran Church Missions China Mission Regional Interest Minnesota.”

Rev. C.J.Eastvold, D.D., 1863-1919: His life and Work Minneapolis, Augsburg Publishing, 1930.

02/03

EDGAR, Henry - *M4387,E

Journal of Henry Edgar in Montana Historical Society Contributions III, 1900, pp 124-142.

02/03

ELVIDGE, Frank H. - *M4388,E

In History of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Second

Regiment, Bucktail Brigade by Thomas Chamberlin. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1895.
revised and enlarged edition, Philadelphia, F. McManus, 1905.

02

EVERETT, Eben - *H1414,*M4389,E

1863

A Diary of Kit Carson's Navajo Campaign in New Mexico Historical Review XXI, 1946.

02/03

EXEL, Christian - *M4390,E

German Witness of the Sioux Campaign in North Dakota History October, 1958.

02/03

FALLIS, Leroy - *M4391,E

In Volume II of The Soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union Indianapolis, Merrill, two volumes 1866 and 1869.

02/03

FERGUS, James (1813-1902) - M4392,E

January 21st. 1863

A single entry from a carpenter's diary at Bannack mining camp in Idaho; coffin making; massacre of poor Indians; impunity of the white perpetrators; reflections on the state of society at Bannack.

A Leaf from the Diary of James Fergus Relative to the Fisk Emigration Party of 1862, and Early Mining Life at Bannack, 1863 in Montana Historical Society Contributions II, 1896, pp 252-254.

02

FERGUSON, Leonard C. - *H1415,E

From 1863

The Civil War Diaries of Leonard C. Ferguson in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XIV, 1947.

02/03

FLAKE, Lucy Hannah White (b.1842) Mormon plural wife - *M4393,E

1. - Autobiography and Diary of Lucy Hannah White Flake Utah, Brigham Young University, 1953. (This has been cited in an internet posting but no other reference to the publication has been found).

2. - Extracts in James Madison Flake a biography by S. Eugene Flake. Bountiful, Utah, Wasatch Press, 1970.

3. - Extracts from 1896 to 1898 in With These Hands: Women Working on the Land by Joan M. Jensen. Old Westbury, New York, Feminist Press, 1981.

4. - James Cummings (4217) has From the Diary of Lucy Flake Brigham Young, 1985.

Note: Lucy Flake's diary is frequently quoted in Mormon literature, usually citing the manuscript, but it seems that much of the text is retrospective and it remains unclear whether it has been printed in extenso.

03

FOLJAMBE, Cecil George Savile - E

1863 to 1867

“... the author's travels on the HMS *Curacao*, 1863-7, incorporating the events of the Second Maori War.”

Three Years on the Australian Station privately printed, London, 1868.

03

FORBES, Elizabeth A. - E

1863

A Woman's First Impressions of Europe: Being Wayside Sketches Made during a Short Tour in the Year 1863 New York, 1865, is reported to contain diary material.

02

FORREST, Douglas French - Confederate naval officer - *H1416,*M4394,E
1863 to 1865

Odyssey in Gray: A Diary of the Confederate Service, 1863-1865 on C.S.S. Rappahannock
edited by William N. Still. Richmond, Virginia State Library, 1979, 352 pp.

02

FREMANTLE, James Arthur Lyon [Lieut. Col.] (1835-1901) - H1417,M4395
March 2nd. to July 14th. 1863

English tourist in the Southern States during the Civil War; meetings with Confederate notabilities; well observed details of frontier life; strong interest in military matters; excellent.

1. - The Fremantle Diary; Being the Journal of Lieutenant Colonel James Arthur Lyon Fremantle, Coldstream Guards, on his Three Months in the Southern States edited by Walter Lord. Boston, Little Brown, 1954. The diary was first published as Three Months in the Southern States London, 1863 and New York and Mobile, 1864, and reprinted Westport, Connecticut, 1970.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 431-435.

02/03

FRENCH, Lucy Virginia Smith - *M4396,E

The Beersheba Diary in East Tennessee Historical Society Publications 1981-1983.

02/03

FURNAS, Robert - *M4397,E

Journal of Robert Furnas in Nebraska History March, 1963.

03

GLEICHEN, Albert Edward Wilfrid, Lord (1863-1937) British soldier and courtier - E

Dates unknown

A Guardsman's Memories London, Blackwood, 1932, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GOODALE (later EASTMAN), Elaine (1863-1953) American poet - E

Dates unknown

a) - Journal of a Farmer's Daughter New York, Putnams, 1881.

b) - 1885 to 1891 (?)

In Sister to the Sioux: The Memoirs of Elaine Goodale Eastman, 1885-91 University of nebraska Press, 1978.

03

GODFREY, John Edwards (1809-1884) - E

1863 to 1884

The Journals of John Edwards Godfrey, Bangor, Maine Rocklands, Maine, three volumes, 1979, 1984 and 1985.

03

GORDON, George Henry - E

1863 to 1865

A War Diary of Events in the Great Rebellion: 1863-1865 Boston, 1882.

02/03

GRAHAM, Ziba B. - *M4398,E

1. - On to Gettysburg: Ten Days From My Diary of 1863 1893.

2. - Extract in Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960. Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

02/03

GRANNIS, John W. - *M4399,E

In A Sunday between Wars: The Course of American Life from 1865 to 1917 by Ben Maddow. New York, Norton, 1979.

01/02/03 - GRAY, Virginia Davis - *G131,*M4400,E

The Diary of Virginia Gray in Arkansas Historical Quarterly Spring and Summer, 1983.

02/03

GRAYSON, Spence M. - *M4401,E

In Recollections of a Maryland Confederate Soldier and Staff Officer under Johnston, Jackson and Lee Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1914.

02/03

GREEN, Isaac - *M4402,E

In Every-day Soldier Life, or A History of the One Hundred and Thirteenth Ohio Volunteer Infantry by F. M. McAdams. Columbus, C. M. Cott, 1884.

02/03

GREEN, J.E. - *M4403,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated III.

03

GRENFELL, Helen thatcher Loring (1863-1935) - E

Dates unknown

A brief Sketch of the Life and Works of Helen Thatcher Loring Grenfell by Edwin I. Grenfell, Denver, Smith Brooks, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

02

HABERSHAM, Josephine Clay - *H1418,*M4404,E

1863

Family life in war-time Savannah.

Ebb Tide: As Seen Through the Diary of Josephine Clay Habersham, 1863 edited by Bidwell Spencer King. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1958.

02

HAGADORN, Henry J. - *H1419,*M4405,E

1. - Sidelights on the Sibley Expedition in Minnesota History December, 1926.

2. - On The March With Sibley in 1863 in North Dakota Historical Quarterly January, 1931.

02/03

HALL, John C. - *M4406,E

In Service with the Sixth Wisconsin Volunteers E.R.Alderman, Marietta, Ohio, 1890 and Madison, Wisconsin, The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1962.

03

HALL, Russell T. - E

1863

The Journal of Russell T.Hall, 1863 Grady, 1983.

02

HANDER, Christian Wilhelm - *H1420,*M4407,E

Excerpts from the Hander Diary in Journal of Mississippi History May 1964.

02/03

HANDY, Isaac William Ker (1815-1878) - *M4408,E

United States Bonds; or Duress by Federal Authority: a journal of current events during an imprisonment of fifteen months, at Fort Delaware Baltimore, Turnbull Brothers, 1874.

HANNINGTON, James [The Rt. Rev.] (1847-1885) first Bishop of Equatorial Africa - B274 November 1863 to August 1885

Matthews: Religious diary (excerpts); studies, sport, and social life at school and Oxford; parish work in Devonshire; missionary work in Uganda; up to the day of his murder; a varied and interesting diary.

1. - James Hannington by Edwin C.Dawson. London, 1887. Passim.

2. - The Last Journals of James Hannington edited by E.C.Dawson. London, 1888.

3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 416-418.

01/03

HARDY, Thomas (1840-1928) novelist - E

March 10th. 1863 to December 31st. 1926

Fragments of personal diary and writer's notebooks; reminiscences; notes on country life.

1. - Quoted in The Early Life of Thomas Hardy 1840-1891 and The Later Years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928 by Florence Emily Hardy. London, Macmillan, 1928 and 1930. Passim. The two volumes were published in one, London, Macmillan, 1962 and often reprinted; now known to be Hardy's disguised autobiography, only the last two chapters having been written by Florence Hardy.

2. - Thomas Hardy's Notebooks edited by Evelyn Hardy. London, The Hogarth Press, 1955. Notes not previously published, mostly dated and some in the form of diary entries.

3. - The Personal Notebooks of Thomas Hardy edited by Richard H. Taylor. London, The Macmillan Press, 1979, contains some notes in the character of diary entries and also passages from the typescript of The Life which were suppressed in the printed version.

4. - The literary Notebooks of Thomas Hardy New York university Press, two volumes, 1985.

5. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 87-94; and Grigson, passim.

02

HARRISON, Mary Douglas Waring - *H1421,*M4409,E

1863 and 1865

Miss Waring's Journal: 1863 and 1865, Being the Diary of Miss Mary Waring of Mobile, During the Final Days of the War Between the States edited by Thad. Holt. Chicago, The Wyvern Press of S.F.E., 1964, 17 pp.

03

HARRISON, Mattella Page Cary (1835-1898) - E

From 1863?

Civil War Diary of Miss Mattella Cary Page Harrison of Clarke County, Virginia in Clarke County Historical Association Proceedings XXII, 1982-1983.

HARTSHORNE, Arthur George [Lieut.] - D135

1863 to 1864

Matthews: Diary; service with the Pioneers in the Sattara campaign; simple.
Diary of the Sattara Campaign London, 1864.

02/03

HASKINS, Nannie - *M4410,E

Arksey: In Tennessee Historical Quarterly XX.

02/03

HAWK, Ellen Maria Miller - *M4411,E

In My Mother's Diary and I by Philip B. Hawk. Miami Beach? Florida, 1951.

03

HAWKINS, Anthony Hope [Sir] (1863-1933) English novelist and playwright - E

Dates unknown

Anthony Hope and His Books: Being the Authorised Life of Sir Anthony Hope Hawkins by Sir Charles mallet, London, Hutchinson, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HAWKES, George P. - *M4412,E

In History of the Twenty-first Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, in the War for the Preservation of the Union, 1861-1865. With statistics of the War and of Rebel Prisons by Charles F. Walcott. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1882.

02/03

HAZARD, Sarah Congdon - *M4413,E

Arksey: In Newport History XXXVIII.

02

HEGEMAN, George - *H1422,*M4414,E

The Diary of a Union Soldier in Confederate Prisons in New York Historical Society Quarterly July, 1957.

03

HEYWARD, Pauline DeCaradeuc (1843-1914)

1863 to 1888

A Confederate Lady Comes of Age: The Journal of Pauline DeCaradeuc Heyward, 1863-1888 edited by Mary D. Robertson. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1992.

02/03

HIGHT, John J. (1834-1886) - *M4415,E

History of the Fifty-eighth Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry; Its organization, campaigns and battles from 1861 to 1865; from the manuscript prepared by the late chaplain John J. Hight, during his service with the regiment in the field compiled by Gilbert R Stormont.

Princeton, Press of the Clarion, 1895.

02/03

HINTON, W.J. - *M4416,E

Arksey: In Cowlitz County Historical Quarterly III.

02

HOAG, Levi L. - *H1423,*M4417,E

The Civil War Diary of Levi L.Hoag in Annals of Iowa Winter, 1968.

03

HOBART, Henry - Michigan schoolmaster - E

1863-1864

Schoolmaster's diary; immigrant children in a one room school.

Copper Country Journal: The Diary of Schoolmaster Henry Hobart, 1863-1864 edited by Philip P. Mason. Detroit, Wayne State University Press, 1991.

03

HODGKIN, Thomas - E

1863 to 1864

Narrative of a Journey to Morocco Arno Press, 1971. First published in 1866.

03

HOPE, Anthony: See HAWKINS, Anthony Hope

02

HOPKINS, Owen Johnston - *H1424,*M4418,E

Under the Flag of the Nation: Diaries and Letters of a Yankee Volunteer in the Civil War edited by Otto F.Bond. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1961.

02/03

HOPPER, Silas L. - *M4419,E

Diary in Annals of Wyoming October, 1925.

02

HORROCKS, James (b.1843)

September 1863 to November 1865

Letter diary of a young Englishman who fled to America to avoid a paternity order; service, under the assumed name of Andrew Ross, with the 5th. Battery New Jersey Volunteers in the Union Army; good and entertaining account of his impressions of America, army service and conditions in the Civil War.

My Dear Parents: An Englishman's Letters Home from the American Civil War edited by A.S.Lewis. London, Victor Gollancz, 1982.

02

HOUSE, Ellen Renshaw - E

1863 to 1865

"This passionate Confederate diary during the period 1863-1865 was penned by a young woman of Knoxville, Tennessee who was deported by the Union forces to Georgia because of her strong loyalty to the Southern cause".

A Very Violent Rebel: The Civil War Diary of Ellen Renshaw House Knoxville, University of Tennessee Press, 1996.

03

HOWARD, Esmé William, first baron Howard of Penrith (1863-1939) British diplomat - E
Dates unknown

1. - Theatre of Life, 1863-1905 London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Theatre of Life: Life Seen from the Stalls, 1903-1936 London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1936, may also contain diary material.

02

HOWARD, Harlan Smith - *H1425,*M4420,E
Prisoner of the Confederacy in West Virginia History 1975.

02/03

HOWARD, McHenry - *M4421,E
In Recollections of a Maryland Confederate Soldier and Staff Officer under Johnston, Jackson and Lee Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1914. -

02/03

HOWE, Daniel Wait - *M4422,E
Civil War Times Bowen-Merrill, 1902.

02/03

HOWE, James - *M4423,E
In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

02/03

HUSE, Everett B. - *M4424,E
In History of the Fifteenth Regiment Concord, New Hampshire, I.C. Evans, 1900.

02/03

HUTT, Warren B. - *M4425,E
Arksey: In Confederate Veteran XXXVI.

02/03

INGERSOLL, E.J. - *M4426,E
In A History of the Seventy-third Regiment of Illinois Infantry Volunteers: its services and experiences in camp, on the march, on the picket and skirmish lines, and in many battles of the war, 1861-65 Springfield, Illinois, 1890.

02

INGRAHAM, Elizabeth Mary Meade - *H1426,*M4427,E
1863

Vicksburg Diary in Journal of Mississippi History 1982.

02

IRWIN, Samuel S. - *H1427,*M4428,E
1863

Excerpts From the Diary of Samuel S.Irwin in Journal of Mississippi History 1965.

02/03

JACKSON, J.Thompson (1838-1892) - *M4429,E

Diary for the Period December 13, 1862-December 31, 1863 McKeesport, Pennsylvania, 1954.

03

JACOBS, M (1808-1871) - E

July, 1863

"An early, mostly eyewitness assessment of the Battle of Gettysburg, written by a college professor from Pennsylvania."

Notes on the Rebel Invasion of Maryland and Pennsylvania and the Battle of Gettysburg, July 1st, 2nd and 3rd, 1863 Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1864.

01

JEMIMA, [Miss] (pseud.)

June 25th. to July 16th. 1863

Travel diary recording the first tour of Switzerland arranged by Thomas Cook. A lively account, often jocular in character, travel, sights, accommodation, fellow tourists, foreign customs.

Miss Jemima's Swiss Journal London, Putnam, 1963. First entitled The Proceedings of the Junior United Alpine Club, 1863 written for private circulation by 'Miss Jemima'.

Note: In Three Generations by Anne Vernon, 1966, "Miss Jemima" is identified as Jemima MORRELL (later Greenwood) (1832-1909).

02/03

JOHNSON, Andrew Jackson - *M4430,E

Civil War Diary of Andrew J. Johnson Greenwood, Indiana, 1961.

02/03

JOHNSON, Hannibal Augustus - *M4431,E

The Sword of Honor Providence, 1903; Hallowell, Maine, 1905.

02/03

JOHNSON, Henry H. - *M4432,E

In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

03

JOHNSON, John - E

1863 to 1865

The Defense of Charleston Harbour, Including Fort Sumter and the Adjacent Islands, 1863-1865 Charleston, south Carolina, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

JOHNSON, W.L. - *M4433,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

02/03

JOHNSON, Welcome A. - *M4434,E

In Sabres and Spurs: the First Regiment Rhode Island Cavalry in the Civil War, 1861-1865 by Frederic Denison. Central Falls, Rhode Island, The First Rhode Island Cavalry Veteran Association, 1876.

02/03

JOHNSTON, Lewis Saurin - *M4435,E

Arksey: In Flint Genealogical Quarterly III.

02/03

JOHNSTON, Thomas W. - *M4436,E

In A Hundred Battles in the West: St. Louis to Atlanta, 1861-65, the Second Michigan Cavalry with the Armies of the Mississippi, Ohio, Kentucky, and Cumberland, under Generals Halleck, Sherman, Pope, Rosecrans, Thomas, and others; with mention of a few of the famous regiments and brigades of the West by Marshall P. Thatcher. Detroit, Michigan, Detroit Book Press, 1884.

03

KEAN, Charles John (1811-1868) and Ellen (1805-1880) actor and actress

1863 to 1866

Letters, having some characteristics of a diary record, written during voyages and an acting tour of Australia and America.

Emigrant In Motley: The Journey of Charles and Ellen Kean in Quest of a theatrical fortune in Australia and America, as Told in Their Hitherto Unpublished Letters Edited by J.M.D.Hardwick. London, Rockliffe, 1954.

03

KELLOGG, Robert H. - E

From 1863?

Life and Death in Rebel Prisons: giving a complete history of the inhuman and barbarous treatment of our brave soldiers by Rebel authorities, principally at Andersonville, Ga., and Florence, S. C. by Robert H. Kellogg, prepared from his daily journal. Hartford, Connecticut, L. Stebbins, 1866. Reprinted, Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 1971.

02/03

KENNEDY, John A. - *M4437,E

In Volume VII of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02

KEY, Thomas J. - *H1428,*M4438,E

December 7th. 1863 to May 7th. 1865

In Two Soldiers: The Campaign Diaries of Thomas J.Key, C.S.A., December 7, 1863-May 7, 1865 and Robert J.Campbell, U.S.A., January 1-July 21, 1864 edited by Wirt A.Cate. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1938.

02

KILLGORE, Gabriel M. - *H1429,*M4439,E

1863

Vicksburg Diary in Civil War History 1964.

02/03

LABADIE, Cecilia - *H1430,*M4440,E

Arksey: In Texana X.

03

LAVIERS, Thomas and James - E

1863

Biography of James laviers and diary of Thomas and James laviers, 1863, Written on Board

the Vanguard, a Sailing Vessel in The Filson Club Historical Quarterly LXV, No.3, July 1991, pp 337-357.

LEE, Floride Clemson (1842-1871) - H1431,M4441

January 1st. 1863 to October 24th. 1866

Personal diary of a Southern woman in the Civil War; in Maryland and South Carolina, a trip to the North. Irregular entries. Family; health; news and rumour from the war. The diary ends before her marriage.

1. - A Rebel Came Home; The Diary of Floride Clemson Tells Her Wartime Adventures in Yankeeland, 1863-64, Her Trip Home to South Carolina and Life in the South During the Last Few Months of the Civil War and the Year Following edited by Charles M.McGee, Jr. and Ernest M.Lander, Jr. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1961.

2. - A Confederate Girl Visits Pennsylvania, July-September 1863 edited by Ernest M.Lander Jr. in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine Volume 49, on pages 111 to 126, April, and 197 to 211, July, 1966. Diary letters to her mother.

3. - A Rebel Came Home; The Diary and Letters of Floride Clemson, 1863-1866 edited by Charles M.McGee, Jr. and Ernest M.Lander, Jr. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1989. This edition contains a new introduction and the complete texts of the two earlier publications.

02/03

LENNON, Martin - *M4442,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868.

02

LIGHTNER, Mary Elizabeth (1818-1913) Mormon migrant - M4443

May 5th. to September 20th. 1863

Journal of an an unpleasant journey by river boat, with sick children, from Stillwater, Minnesota to Omaha; thence by Mormon wagon train to Salt Lake City, and on to mother and friends at Minersville; hardships, sickness and exhaustion.

1. - In Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine XVII, 1926, pp 252-260.

2. - In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1989, pp 95-108. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

LODGE, George R. - *M4444,E

In the Bastile of the Rebels in Journal of Illinois State Historical Society Summer, 1963.

03

LORD, Margaret Gray - E

1863, 1876 and 1890

One Woman's Charlottetown: Diaries of Margaret Gray Lord 1863, 1876, 1890 Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1988.

02/03

LORD, W.W. [Mrs.] - *M4445,E

In Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960. Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

03

LYMAN, Theodore [Colonel] (1833-1897) on the staff of General Meade - E
1863 to 1865

Diary letters to his wife.

Meade's Headquarters, 1863-1865; Letters from Theodore Lyman from the Wilderness to Appomattox Atlantic Monthly, 1922.

02/03

McCABE, William Gordon (1841-1920) - *M4446,E

In Memories and Memorials of William Gordon McCabe by Armistead Churchill Gordon. Richmond, Virginia, Old Dominion, two volumes, 1925.

02

McKELL, William J. - *H1432,*M4667,E

From 1863

Journal in Civil War history 1957.

03

MACNUTT, Francis Augustus (1863-1927) first American Papal Chamberlain - E

Dates unknown

In A Papal Chamberlain: The personal Chronicle of Francis Augustus MacNutt Longmans Green and Co., 1936.

02

MACY, William Madison - *H1433,*M4447,E

From 1863

The Civil War Diary of William M.Macy in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1934.

03

MANIGAULT, Edward [Major] - E

1863 to 1864

“Major Edward Manigault, one of the commanding officers ordered by General P. G. T. Beauregard to document his unit's daily operations, began a diary in July 1863 that would become one of the most informative records to survive the Civil War. Covering thirteen months of combat in one of the Confederacy's rare siege artillery units, Manigault's journal offers a day-by-day, at times hour-by-hour, account of life on the front lines. Especially notable for its description of artillery training, Manigault's diary vividly depicts his unit's participation in such well-known engagements as the battle for Battery Wagner and the attempt to seize the U.S. gunboat *Marblehead*.”

Siege Train: The Journal of a Confederate Artilleryman in the Defense of Charleston University of South Carolina Press, 1986.

03

MARKLE, DeWitt C. (1838?-1911) of 57th Indiana Volunteer Infantry - E

January to September 1863

Interesting remnant of a diary; good picture of the life and character of the diarist.

“... The True Definition of War”: The civil War Diary of DeWitt C.Markle in Indiana Magazine of History LXXXIX, No. “, June, 1993, pp 125-135.

02/03

MAYFIELD, Leroy S. - *M4448,E

A Hoosier Invades the Confederacy in Indiana Magazine of History June, 1943.

02/03

MEHRING, Maggie - *M4449,E

In Just South of Gettysburg: Carroll County, Maryland in the Civil War: personal accounts and descriptions of a Maryland border county, 1861-1865 edited by Frederic Shriver Klein. Westminster, Maryland, Historical Society of Carroll County, 1997. First published Westminster, Newman Press, 1963.

02/03

MERRICK, Laura - *M4450,E

In Old Times in Dixie Land; A Southern Matron's Memories by Caroline E. Merrick. New York, Grafton Press, 1901.

02/03

MERRILIES, John - *M4451,E

In Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960. Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

02/03

MERRITT, E.A. - *M4452,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868, pp 631-61.

02

MINOR, Hubbard Taylor, Jr. - *H1434,*M4453,E

From 1863

I Am Getting a Good Education in Civil War Times 1974.

02/03

MITCHELL, Charles D. - *M4454,E

In Sketches of War History, 1861-1865 Cincinnati, Robert Clarke, six volumes, 1888-1908?

02

MORGAN, John S. - *H1435,*M4455,E

Diary in Annals of Iowa January and April, 1923.

MORRIS, Maurice O'Connor - C859

May to October 1863

Matthews: Travel journal; a tour across the Rocky Mountains; topography, people, adventures. Rambles in the Rocky Mountains London, 1864.

02

MORROW, Henry Andrew - *H1436,*M4456,E

From 1863

To Chancellorsville With the Iron Brigade in Civil War Times 1976.

02/03

MOYER, Lycurgus Rose - *M4457,E

Surveying the Seasons on the Minnesota Prairies in Minnesota History Summer, 1982.

02/03

MUMFORD, William Taylor - *M4458,E

Diary of the Vicksburg Siege in American History Illustrated XII, December, 1977, pp 46-

48.

03

MYERS, Frank [Private] of B Company, 6th Iowa Cavalry during the war against the Dakota Sioux - E

1863 to 1865

Soldiering in Dakota Among the Indians in 1863-4-5 Pierre, South Dakota, State Historical Society, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

NASH, William H. - *M4459,E

In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

NEWTON, Thomas Wodehouse Legh, second Baron (1857-1942) statesman and diplomat - B274

November 1863 to December 1919

Matthews: Diplomatic diary; his political and diplomatic career; parliamentary life; work and social life as ambassador in Paris.

Retrospection London, 1941.

02/03

NORTON, Henry - *M4460,E

In Deeds of Daring, or, History of the Eighth N.Y. Volunteer Cavalry Norwich, New York, Chenango Telegraph Printing House, 1889.

02

NUTT, Laetitia Lafon Ashmore - *H1437,*M4461,E

From 1863

Civil War Journal.

Courageous Journey edited by Florence A. Martin. Miami, Seeman, 1975.

02/03

O'BLENESS, James - *M4462,E

In American Patriotism; or, Memoirs of "common men" by Leonard Brown. Des Moines, Redhead and Wellslager, 1869. Reprinted, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 2002.

02

O'BRIEN, George W. - *H1438,*M4463,E

1863

The Diary of George O'Brien in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1963 and 1964.

02

ODEN, John Piney - *H1439,*M4464,E

1863

The End of Oden's War: A Confederate Captain's Diary in Alabama Historical Quarterly Summer, 1981.

02/03

O'HAGAN, Joseph B. - *H1440,*M4465,E

1863

Diary in Civil War History December, 1960

02

OLDROYD, Osborn Hamline - *M4466,E

1863

A Soldier's Story of the Siege of Vicksburg, from the Diary of Osborn H.Oldroyd, Late Sergeant, Company E, 20th. Ohio Springfield, Illinois, 1885.

02/03

OWEN, Edward - *M4467,E

In In Camp and Battle with the Washington Artillery of New Orleans by William Miller Owen, with a new introduction by Nathaniel Cheairs Hughes, Jr. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1999. First published, Boston, Ticknor, 1885.

02/03

PARK, Robert Emory - *H1441,*M4468,E

In Southern Historical Society Papers I, II, III and XXVI. The series was reprinted, New York, Kraus, 1977-1978?

02/03

PATTERSON, William T. - *M4469,E

Record of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Regiment, Ohio Infantry Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion by Thomas Francis Wildes. Sandusky, Ohio, I. F. Mack, printers, 1884.

02

PATTISON, John J. - *H1442,*M4470,E

From 1863

With the U.S. Army Along the Oregon Trail in Nebraska History 1934.

03

PEMBERTON, John Clifford (1814-1881) Confederate General - E

1863?

Pemberton, Defender of Vicksburg Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1942, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PENROSE, Richard Alexander Fullerton (1863-1931) - E

Dates unknown

Life and Letters of R.A.F.Penrose, Jr New York, Geological Society of America, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PIERCE, Henry A. - *M4471,E

The SecondNebraska's Camp[aign against the Sioux in Nebraska History March, 1963.

02

PIERCE, Nathan Frank - *H1443,*M4472,E

From 1863

A Michigan Soldier's Diary in Michigan Historical Magazine April-June, 1944.

02/03

PIKE, James Shepherd - *M4473,E

a) - Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson in Atlantic Monthly December, 1939, from p 810.

b) - From the Diaries of a Diplomat in New England Quarterly March, 1941.

02/03

POST, Charles A. - *M4474,E

A Diary of the Blockade in 1863 in United States Naval Institute Proceedings XLIV.

02

PRINGLE, Cyrus Guernsey (1838-1911) - *M4475,E

a) - The Civil War Diary of Cyrus Pringle Lebanon Sowers Printing Company, 1962, pamphlet.

b) - The United States versus Pringle in The Atlantic Monthly February, 1913 from p 145.

c) - The Record of a Quaker Conscience: Cyrus Pringle's Diary New York, Macmillan, 1918.

d) - Life and work of Cyrus Guernsey Pringle by Helen Burns Davis. Burlington, Vermont, Free Press Printing, 1936.

02/03

RANSOM, John L. (1843-1919) of Ninth Michigan Cavalry - H1445,M4476

November 22nd. 1863 to December 25th. 1864

Diary of a prisoner of war; Confederate prisons, prison hospitals; Belle Isle and Richmond, but dominated by his experiences in Andersonville; filth, cold, starvation and disease; his companions; competition and violence among the prisoners who eventually hanged some of their own, with the governor's connivance; escape and recapture; final escape; a full record; excellent.

1. - Andersonville Diary Auburn, New York, 1881. Reprinted New York, Dell and Paul S. Eriksson, 1963, often reprinted.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 435-450.

3. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 22-27.

02

RAYNOR, William H. - *H1446,*M4477,E

From 1863

Civil War ... Diary in Louisiana Studies 1970

02/03

REED, Anna Morrison (1849-1921) lecturer and writer on temperance and women's suffrage in northern California - *M4478,E

Extracts in Anna Morrison Reed 1849 – 1921 edited by John E. Keller. Published by the editor, Lafayette. 1978.

02/03

RIDLEY, Rebeccah Crosthwaite - *M4479,E

Arksey: In Tennessee Historical Quarterly XII.

02/03

RILEY, Franklin Lafayette (1835-1907) - *M4480,E

a) - In Confederate Veteran XXXIII.

b) - 1861 to 1865

Grandfather's Journal: Company B, Sixteenth Mississippi Infantry Volunteers, Harris' Brigade, Mahone's Division, Hill's Corps, A.N.V. May 27, 1861- July 15, 1865 Morningside, 1988.

02/03

ROEDEL, Josephine Forney - *M4481,E

Diary in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography October, 1943.

ROGERS, Lucien Payne - *H1447

02

ROSS, Fitzgerald - E

From 1863

Cities and Camps of the Confederate States edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1958; first published as A Visit to the Cities and Camps of the Confederate States London and Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1865; is reported to contain diary material.

02

ROOT, William H. - *H1448,*M4482,E

1863

The Experiences of a Federal Soldier in Louisiana in 1863 in Louisiana Historical Quarterly XIX, 1936.

02/03

ROSS, Royal D. - *M4483,E

Journal of R.D.Ross in North Dakota Historical Society Collections 1908.

02/03

RUPERT, John F. - *M4484,E

In History of the 103d Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 by Luther S. Dickey. Chicago, L. S. Dickey, 1910.

02/03

RUSSELL, Elizabeth Ann Bartlett - *M4485,E

A Ouachita Family's Texas Sojourn edited by T.R.Williams, Jr. in North Louisiana historical Association Journal XV, No. 4, Fall, 1984, pp 167-172.

03

SANDERS, Harriet (Mrs. Wilbur Fisk Sanders, née Peck) (1834-1909) - E

1863

Slow Boat to Benton: The Diary of Mrs. Wilbur Fisk Sanders edited by Dorothy M.Johnson in Montana: The Magazine of Western History XI, January 1961, pp 2-11.

02

SATTENWHITE, John W. - *M4486,E

In Volume VII of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02

SCHREEL, Charles - *H1449,E

1863

Charley Schreel's Book in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1977.

02/03

SCHURICHT, Hermann - *M4487,E

Jenkin's Brigade in the Gettysburg Campaign in Southern Historical Society Papers XXIV, 1896, pp 329-51.

02/03

SCOTT, Henry D. - *M4488,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02/03

SEAMAN, Henry I. - *M4489,E

No Rest for the Wicked in Civil War Times 1983.

02/03

SEISER, August Friederich - *M4490,E

In Rochester in the Civil War by Blake McKelvey. Rochester, New York, The Rochester Historical Society, 1944.

02/03

SHACKLEY, Jonas - *M4491,E

In History of the Fifth Massachusetts Battery Boston, 1902. Reprinted, Butternut & Blue, Baltimore, Maryland, 1996.

02

SHAFFNER, John Francis, Sr [Dr.] - *H1450,*M4492,E

From 1863

Diary of Dr. J.F.Schaffner Winston-Salem, 1936.

02/03

SHAW, William H. (b.1833) - *M4493,E

Civil War Diary of William H. Shaw, 1861-65 Ridgefield, Connecticut, S.C. Budlong, 2002?

02/03

SHELDON, Otis E. - *M4494,E

In History of the Fiftieth Regiment of Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in the late War of the Rebellion by William B. Stevens. Boston, Griffith-Stillings, 1907.

02/03

SHOOK, Hezekiah - *M4495,E

In Volume II of The Soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union Indianapolis, Merrill, two volumes 1866 and 1869.

02

SHULTZ, John A. - *H1451,*M4496,E

August 1st. 1863 to August 1st. 1864

One Year at War: The Diary of Private A.Shultz, August 1, 1863-August 1, 1864 edited by Hobart L.Morris, Jr. New York, Vantage Press, 1968, 111 pp.

02

SIBREE, James (1836-1929) - E

From 1863?

Fifty Years in Madagascar: Personal Experiences of Mission Life and Work London, Allen and Unwin, 1924, is reported to contain diary material.

02

SIMONS, Maurice Kavanaugh - *H1452,*M4497,E

1863

The Vicksburg Diary of M.K.Simons in Texas Military History V, 1965.

02/03

SIMPSON, S.R. - *M4498,E

In Pen and Sword: The Life and Journals of Randal W. McGaugh edited by Herschel Gower and Jack Allen. Nashville, Tennessee Historical Commission, 1959.

02/03

SLACK, Comfort I. - *M4499,E

Journal in Presbyterian Historical Society Journal December, 1957.

01

SLEMMER, Caroline (Lady JEBB) (1840-1930)

a) - January 11th. 1863 to January 4th. 1866

American Civil War Journal; a few entries mentioning movements, her officer husband, health, social life and scandal.

b) - November 19th. to December 13th. 1905

Diary notes of the illness and death of her second husband.

In With Dearest Love to All; The Life and Letters of Lady Jebb by Mary Reed Bobbitt. London, Faber and Faber, 1960, pp 47-54 and 248-249.

02/03

SMEDLEY, Charles (1836-1864) died in Andersonville - *H1551,*M4500,E
1863 and 1864

Life in Southern Prisons; from the diary of Corporal Charles Smedley, of Company G, 90th regiment Penn'a volunteers, commencing a few days before the "battle of the Wilderness", in which he was taken prisoner, in the evening of the fifth month fifth, 1864: also, a short description of the march to and battle of Gettysburg, together with a biographical sketch of the author Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Ladies' and Gentlemen's Fulton Aid Society, 1865.

01/02/03 - SMITH, Harriet Amelia - *G134,*M4501,E

To Pike's Peak by Ox Wagon in Annals of Iowa Fall, 1959.

02

SMITH, James West - *H1453,*M4502,E

1863

A Confederate Soldier's Diary in Southwest Review XXVIII, 1943.

02/03

SMITH, William Wrenshall - *M4503,E

Holocaust Holiday in Civil War Times October, 1979.

02/03

SPAWR, Valentine L. - *M4504,E

The Civil War diary of Valentine L. Spawr, Company C, 14th Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment, June through September, 1863, Fort Halleck, Columbus, KY was reportedly published in 1997 but no copy has been located. First published as Diary of the Late Rebellion 1892.

03

SQUIER, Ephraim George (1821-1828) American archaeologist and newspaper editor - E
1863 to 1865

Peru: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas New York, Henry Holt,

1877, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

STANLEY, Henry Morton [Sir] (1841-1904) explorer - *H1749,B274,E

a) - November 1863 to June 1899

Matthews: Private diary; his work and travels as a journalist; travels in Africa; connection with Livingstone; his parliamentary career; and retirement.

Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley London, 1909. *Passim*.

b) - 1874 to 1877

Exploration diary; three thousand miles from Zanzibar to Boma, through Tanganyika, Kenya, Uganda, Congo, Zaire; circumnavigation of Lake Victoria and travel along the full length of the Congo River. A detailed account of an epic journey; relations (often hostile) with the natives; perils of river travel.

The Exploration Diaries of H.M.Stanley; Now First Published from the Original Manuscripts edited by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. London, William Kimber, New York, Vanguard Press, 1961.

Note (1): There are substantial quotations from the diary covering the Congo (now Zaire) River journey in In the Steps of Stanley by John Blashford Snell (qv). London, Hutchinson, 1975.

Note (2): *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (11780) Coomassie and Magdala Sampson Low, 1874.
2. - (11782) Through the Dark Continent Harper, two volumes, 1878.
3. - (11783) The Congo Harper, two volumes, 1885.
4. - (11781) In Darkest Africa Scribners, two volumes, 1890.

02

STEARNS, Amos Edward - *H1455,*M4505,E

From 1863

Prison diary.

The Civil War Diary of Amos Stearns, a Prisoner at Andersonville edited by Leon Basile. Rutherford, Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1981, 139 pp.

03

STEARNS, William (1835?-1874) American businessman in India, husband of Mary Stearns (qv) - E

November 22nd. to December 22nd. 1863

Journal of trip from Bombay to Persia, Turkey and Arabia (extracts); a collision at sea; the present of a horse and some other incidents.

In Mary Stearns by Millicent Todd, Riverside Press, 1909, pp 122-139.

02

STEVENSON, William Grafton - *H1456,*M4506,E

From 1863

Diary in Alabama Historical Quarterly 1961.

02/03

STEWART, Charles - *M4507,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Regiment, N.Y.S.V. by Charles H.Weygant. Newburgh, New York, Journal Printing House, 1877.

02/03

STODDARD, George N. - *M4508,E

The 100th Regiment on Folly Island, from the diary of Private George N. Stoddard in Niagara

Frontier I, 1954, pp 77-81 and 113-16.

02/03

STOKES, Missouri - *M4509,E

In Heroines of Dixie edited by Katharine M.Jones. New York: Ballantine Books, 1955.

03

STOUFFER, Amos - E

1863?

'The Rebs are yet thick about us': The Civil War Diary of Amos Stouffer of Chambersburg edited by John Hubbell in Civil War History September, 1992, No.3.

02/03

STRICKLER, Sarah Ann G. - *M4510,E

Sheridan's Raid, an account by Sarah A.G.Strickler edited by Anne Freudenberg in The Magazine of Albemarle County History XXII, 1963-1964.

03

STUART, James - E

1863

The Yellowstone Expedition of 1863 in Montana Historical Society Contributions I, 1876, pp 149-233.

03

STUCK, Hudson (1863-1920) English born Episcopal Archdeacon of Alaska - E

From 1904?

The following probably contain diary material:

1. - Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog Sled: a Narrative of Winter Travel in Interior Alaska New York, Scribner, 1914.

2. - Voyages on the Yukon and Its Tributaries: A narrative of Summer Travel in the Interior of Alaska New York, Scribner, 1917.

3. - The Ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley): A Narrative of the First complete Ascent of the Highest Peak in North America New York, Scribner, 1914.

4. - A Winter Circuit of Our Arctic Coast: A Narrative of a Journey with Dog-Sleds around the Entire Arctic coast of Alaska New York, Scribner, 1920.

02/03

SWAN, Samuel Alexander Ramsay - *H1457,*M4511,E

1863

A Tennessean at the Siege of Vicksburg: The Diary of Samuel Alexander Ramsay Swan, May-July, 1863 in Tennessee Historical Quarterly December, 1955, p360.

02

TALBOT, Joseph Cruickshank - *H1458,*M4512,E

1863

Journal of the First Bishop of the North West in Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church XVII, 1945.

02/03

TAYLOR, Thomas Jones - *H1378*M4513,E

An Extraordinary Perseverance in Tennessee Historical Quarterly Winter, 1972.

02

TORRENCE, Leonidas - *H1256,*M4515,E

1863

The Road to Gettysburg in North Carolina Historical Review 1959.

02

THOMPSON, Henry Yates (1838-1928) - *H1459*M4514,E

1863

Travel diary in America; social and political scene; battle of Chattanooga.

An Englishman in the American Civil War: The Diaries of Henry Yates Thompson edited by Christopher Chancellor. New York, New York University Press, and London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1971, 185 pp.

02

TOURGÉE (TOURGEE), Albion Winegar - *H1460,*M4516,E

1863

A Civil War Diary in Ohio History 1965.

03

TRISTRAM, Henry Baker [The Rev.] (1822-1906) master of Greatham Hospital, biblical scholar, traveller and ornithologist - B274,E

a) - November 1863 to June 1864

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in Palestine; scenery, geology, natural history, scriptural associations; incidents with natives and animals.

The Land of Israel London, 1866.

b) - Early 1890's?

"... for the most part a transcript of the author's daily journal ... The primary object of the author's rambles was to master thoroughly the position of missionary work in Japan, ..." The journal has been reduced to an undated narrative.

Rambles in Japan, the Land of the Rising Sun London, The religious Tract Society, 1895.

02

TURCHIN, Nadine Lvova - *H1461,*M4517,E

1863

A Monotony Full of Sadness in Illinois State History Society Journal 1977.

02

TURNER, William H. - *H1462,*M4518,E

1863

Diary in Iowa Journal of History 1950.

03

TURRILL, Joseph (1841-1925) market gardener

1863 to 1867

(Annotation based on extracts)

Personal diary; gardening, livestock and country pursuits; crops and prices; weather; local and national events; social life; courting.

The Diary of an Oxfordshire Market Gardener: Joseph Turrill 1841-1925 edited by E.Dawson and S.R.Royal. Far Thrupp, Alan Sutton, 1993.

02

VAUGHAN, Turner (Arksey has VAUGHN) - *H1463,*M4519,E

From 1863

Diary in Alabama Historical Quarterly XVIII, 1956.

02

WALLACE, Elizabeth Curtis - *H1464,*M4520,E

From 1863

Glencoe Diary: The War-Time Journal of Elizabeth Curtis Wallace Chesapeake, Virginia, Norfolk County Historical Society, 1968, 157 pp.

02/03

WALLSH, Thomas F. - *M4521,E

In Gettysburg, 1863: Two Intimate Accounts in Arlington Historical Magazine II, 1962, No. 2, pp 43-52.

02/03

WARD, Joseph Richardson - of 39th. Illinois Volunteer Infantry - *M4522,E

An Enlisted Soldier's View of the Civil War West Lafayette, Indiana, Belle Publications, 1981.

02

WARMOTH, Henry Clay - *H1465,*M4523,E

1863

The Vicksburg Diary of Henry Clay Warmoth in Journal of Mississippi History 1969.

02/03

WASH, W.A. - *M4524,E

In Camp, Field and Prison Life; containing sketches of service in the South, and the experience, incidents and observations connected with almost two year's imprisonment at Johnson's Island, Ohio Saint Louis, Southwestern Book, 1870.

02/03

WEBSTER, N.H. - *M4525,E

Journal of N. H. Webster in Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana III, 1900.

Note: *James Cummings* (13055) has Journal Historical Society of Montana, 1966.

02

WESCOAT, Arthur Brailsford - *H1466,*M4526,E

From 1863

Journal in South Carolina Historical Magazine LV, 1954.

02

WESCOAT, Joseph Julius - *H1467,*M4527,E

From 1863

Diary in South Carolina Historical Magazine 1958.

02

WEST, John Camden - *H1468,*M4528,E

From 1863

Compilation of military diary and letters to his wife; 4th. Texas Infantry at Gettysburg, Chickamauga, Chattanooga and Knoxville.

A Texan in Search of a Fight: The Diary and Letters of a Private Soldier in Hood's Texas Brigade Waco, Texas, 1901; Waco, Texian Press, 1969; Baltimore, Butternut and Blue, 1994.

02

WESTERVELT, John - E

From April 1863

Military diary of the Union campaign near Charleston, South Carolina; kept for his son.

Diary of a Yankee Engineer: The Civil War Diary of John Westervelt, First New York Volunteer Engineer Corps edited by Anita Palladino. Bronx, Fordham University Press, 1996.

02/03

WHITE, Henry - *M4529,E

In History of the Twenty-first Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, in the War for the Preservation of the Union, 1861-1865. With Statistics of the War and of Rebel Prisons by Charles F. Walcott. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1882.

Note: *James Cummings* (13218) has Ten Weeks in a Macon Prison by Henry White in Georgia Historical Quarterly Winter, 1986. The diary has not been seen but the author may be this Henry White. The identification is the more confused by the presence of Henry S. White (qv) at Macon prison.

03

WHITE, Henry S. (1828-1916) Chaplain of the 5th. Rhode Island Artillery - E

Prison Life among the Rebels: Recollections of a Union Chaplain edited by Edward D. Jersey, Kent state University Press, 1990, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also Henry White above.

03

WHITESIDE, Frederick (b.1863) Montana fruit farmer - E

Dates unknown

- a) - The Graft That Failed in Montana, The Magazine of Western History October, 1959.
- b) - Three Hundred Grand in Montana, The Magazine of Western History January 1960.

02/03

WILCOX, Alfred G. - *M4530,E

In The Story of a Thousand: Being a history of the service of the 105th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, in the War for the Union from August 21, 1862 to June 6, 1865 by Albion Winegar Tourgée. Buffalo, S. McGerald, 1896.

03

WILKESON, Frank - E

1863 to 1865

Military narrative with much description of wounds; this is probably an entirely retrospective account with no contemporaneous material.

Recollections of a Private Soldier in the Army of the Potomac Putnams, 1887.

WILLIAMS, Clement - D328

1863

Matthews: Journal; a journey exploring the possibility for a trade route between the Irrawaddy and the Yang-tse-Kiang; political agent's observations; native cultures.

Through Burmah to Western China London, 1868.

02/03

WILLIAMS, L.L. - *M4531,E

Pathfinder by George B. Abdill in Umpqua Trapper I, No.4 and II, Nos. I, II and III.

02/03

WILLIAMSON, James Joseph (1834-1915) - *M4532,E
Prison Life in the Old Capitol and Reminiscences of the Civil War West Orange, New Jersey, 1911.

02/03

WILSON, James Harrison (1837-1925) - *M4533,E
Arksey: In Military Service Institution of the United Staes Journal XLIII.
Note: Grant's Cavalryman: The Life and Wars of General James H. Wilson by Edward G.Longacre, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania, Stackpole Books, 1996, has not been seen but may quote this diary.

02

WINNE, Peter - *H1469,*M4534,E
1863
Across the Plains in 1863 in Iowa Journal of History 1951.

03

WOOD, John Turtle (1820?-1890) English archaeologist - E
1863? to 1874?
Discoveries at Ephesus, Including the Site and Remains of the Great temple of Diana London, Longmans, Green, 1877, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WORD, Samuel (b.1837) - *M4535,E
Diary; the first, failed, attempt of the Bozeman Trail.
1. - Diary of Colonel Samuel Word in Montana Historical Society Contributions 1917.
2. - In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 67-102.

02/03

WRIGHT, John P. - *H1470,*M4536,E
From 1863
Diary of John P.Wright in Arkansas Historical Quarterly Autumn, 1957.

02/03

YAGER, James Pressley - *M4537,E
Diary of a Journey Across the Plains in Nevada Historical Quarterly Spring, 1970 to Summer, 1971.

1864_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - sister of charity - *M4538,E
Substantial extracts from a narrative journal emphasising religious aspects of the work; conversions and reformations, usually at the point of death; some other medical and organisational matter.
Notes on Satterlee Military Hospital - West Philadelphia, Penna. From 1862 until its close in 1865 in Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia VIII, pp 399-449.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4539,E

In Volume XI of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4540,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Regiment, N.Y.S.V. by Charles H. Weygant. Newburgh, New York, Journal Printing House, 1877.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4541,E

1. In In and Out of the Lines: an accurate account of incidents during the occupation of Georgia by federal troops in 1864-65 by Frances Thomas Howard. New York, Neale, 1905. Reprinted: Cartersville, Georgia, Etowah Valley Historical Society, 1997.

2. - In When Sherman Came: Southern Women and the "Great March" by Katharine M. Jones. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1964.

02

ABBOTT, Lemuel Abijah - *H1471,*M4542,E

1864

Personal Recollections and Civil War Diary 1864 Burlington, Free Press Printing Company, 1908.

02/03

AGNEW, Samuel Andrew [Rev.] (1833-1902) - *M4543,E

June 1864

Civilian diary (extracts); the effects and aftermath of the Battle of Brice's Cross Roads on the diarist's house and household; stench of shallow burials; behaviour of Yankee and Confederate soldiers; long entries, good detail and with some references to normal life in the midst of war.

In The Southern Bivouac I.

Note: This annotation is based on the electronic edition of the full diary from September 27th. 1863 to June 30th. 1864 published on the internet by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, this edition is not known to have appeared in print.

02

AMES, Amos W. - *H1472,*M4544,E

From 1864

A Diary of Prison Life in Southern Prisons in Annals of Iowa Summer, 1969.

02

ANDERSON, James W. - *H1473,*M4545,E

From 1864

1. - A Confederate Prisoner at Camp Chase in Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly January, 1950.

2. - See Havlice.

02

ANDREWS, Eliza Frances (1840-1931) - H1474,*M4546

1864 to 1865

Personal diary of the close of the Civil War; the Confederate daughter of a Unionist father; long, thoughtful entries describing her private, social and family life and the course of the war; political views; movements of refugees; reports of horrors. An interesting and readable account

edited for publication by the author in later life.

1. - The War-Time Journal of a Georgia Girl, 1864-1865 New York, D.Appleton, 1908.
2. - Extracts: Culley, pp 128-142.
3. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 40-43.

APPERLEY, Newton Wynn [Capt.] (1846-1925) sportsman - B275

March 7th. 1865 (in season of 1864/5) to December 2nd. 1920

Hunting diary in Wales, principally fox, otter and hare; most full from 1867 to 1875; lively descriptions; hunters and the chase.

A Hunting Diary edited by E.W.Cuming. London, Nisbet & Co., 1926.

02/03

ARNOLD, Joseph Warren - *H1475,*M4547,E

1864 to 1866

Joseph Warren Arnold's Journal of His Trip to and from Montana in Nebraska History Winter, 1974.

02/03

ASHLEY, W. - *M4548,E

In Volume XI of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

02/03

AUBERY (Library of Congress catalogue has AUBRY), James Madison (b.1843) - *M4549,E

In The Thirty-Sixth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry ... An authentic record of the regiment from its organization to its muster out. A complete roster of its officers and men with their record ... a copy of every official paper in the War department pertaining to the regiment ... Milwaukee? 1900.

02/03

BAKER, Isaac Norval (1844-1924) - *M4550,E

Narrative memoir of a private in the Eighteenth Virginia Cavalry.

Extracts in Winchester-Frederick County Historical Society Papers III, 1955.

Note: On the the Virginia Military Institute website, where a transcript of the memoir from which the printed extracts bhave been taken has been posted, the document is described thus: "The narrative covers the period June 1863-April 1865; topics include camp life, wartime hardships, battles (Gettysburg, Bristoe Campaign, third Battle of Winchester, Fisher's Hill), and the effects of war in Shenandoah Valley".

BALL, Valentine - D14

1864 to 1878

Matthews: Irregular journal kept by a geologist; Indian life and natural history; hunting; scientific observations; detailed.

Jungle Life in India London, 1880.

02/03

BARTLESON, Frederick A. (1833-1864) - *M4551,E

Letters from Libby Prison; being the authentic letters written while in Confederate captivity in the notorious Libby Prison New York, Greenwich Book Publishers, 1956.

02/03

BEDFORD, A.M. - *M4552,E

In The Immortal Six Hundred; a story of cruelty to Confederate prisoners of war by J. Ogden Murray. Winchester, Virginia, Eddy Press, 1905.

03

BELL, Henry Hesketh (1864-1952) British colonial administrator - E

Dates unknown

“Here he describes his years spent as Administrator of Dominica and Commissioner and Governor of Uganda, and his remarkable experiences in the Caribbean and Africa.”

Glimpses of a Governor's Life: From Diaries, Letters and Memoranda London, Sampson Low, 1944?

02/03

BENEDICT, Gilbert - *M4553,E

Diary of the Holmes Train.

In Ho! for the Gold Fields: Northern Overland Wagon Trains of the 1860s edited by Helen McCann White. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1966.

02/03

BENEFIEL, John K. - *M4554,E

The Diary of John K. Benefiel for the Year 1864, a Civil War soldier, 46th Reg., Indiana Vol., reflecting the experiences of a Pulaski County, Indiana soldier Lompoc, California, Mrs. R.Q.McKinney, 1972.

02 BENSON, William C. - *H1476/1477,*M4555,E

From 1864

The Civil War Diary of William C.Benson in Indiana Magazine of History XXIII, 1927.

02/03

BERRY, Carrie - *M4556,E

In Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960. Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

02/03

BETZ, August - *M4557,E

In Finding the Grain: pioneer German journals and letters from Dubois County, Indiana edited by Norbert Krapf. Revised and expanded edition, Indianapolis, Max Kade German-American Center, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis and Indiana German Heritage Society with Dubois County Historical Society, 1996. Original edition, 1977.

BEVERIDGE, Annette Susannah (1842-1929)

From 1864?

A few brief quotations from personal diaries, mainly in India, used in a biography of the diarist and her husband which consists largely of their letters to each other.

India Called Them by Lord Beveridge. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1947.

02/03

BONEBRAKE, Henry G. - *M4558,E

In History of the Seventeenth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry Lebanon, Pennsylvania, Sowers Printing Company, 1911.

02/03

BOOTH, Benjamin F. (b.1837?) - *M4559,E
Dark Days of the Rebellion Indianola, Iowa., Booth Publishing, 1897.

02/03

BOYKIN, Laura Josephine Nisbet - *M4560,E
Shinplasters and Homespun: The Diary of Laura Nisbet Boykin edited by Mary Wright Stock. Rockville, Maryland, Printex, 1975.

02

BOYLE, Francis Atherton - *H1478,*M4561,E
From 1864

The Prison Diary of Francis Atherton Boyle in North Carolina Historical Review Winter, 1962.

02/03

BRADLEY, George S. [The Rev.] - *M4562,E
The Star Corps; or, Notes of an Army Chaplain, during Sherman's Famous "March to the Sea" Milwaukee, Jermain & Brightman, 1865.

02

BRAWLEY, William H. - *H1479,*M4563,E
1864 to 1865

Travel diary; a trip abroad to recover from wounds sustained at Seven Pines in the Civil War.
The Journal of William H.Brawley, 1864-1865 edited by Frances Poe Brawley. Charlottesville, Virginia, privately printed, 1970, 300 copies.

02/03

BROTHER, Charles - *H1480,*M4564,E
1864

U.S. Marine on USS Hartford.

1. - In Two Naval Journals: 1864 edited by C.Carter Smith. Birmingham, Alabama, Birmingham Publishing Company, paperback printing, 1969. (First published 1964).
2. - In Civil War Naval Chronology Part IV, US Government Printing, 1966?

02

BROWN, Augustus, C [Capt.] - of the New York Heavy Artillery - H1481,*M4565
(Annotation based on extracts)

May 10th. 1864

Military diary; description of the horrors of a field hospital.

1. - Diary of a Line Officer publisher and date unknown.
2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 281-282.

03

BROWN, Robert (1842-1895) Botanist and discoverer of Brownian motion - E
1864

“... he accepted the leadership of the Vancouver Island Exploring Expedition, a venture which covered about 2000 km over four and a half months. The expedition named many of the mountains, rivers and lakes of Vancouver Island.; members of expedition, which included Frederick Whymper as its artist, insisted that Browns River be named after him. They found gold at the Leech River, causing much excitement, but the results were limited ...”: “Robert Brown's five month journal recording life on Vancouver Island, its agricultural settlements, and the way of life of the native people, with drawings by Frederick Whymper.”

In Robert Brown and the Vancouver Island Exploring Expedition Toronto, University of British Columbia Press, 1989.

03

BRUNDAGE, Thomas James (1840-1922) - E

March 15th. to August 25th

Bozeman Trail diary in Captain Townsend's train; brief but vivid details of incidents on the journey; an extended account of a fight with Indians.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 206-211.

03

BUERSTATTE, Frederick C. (b.1846) [Pte] of 26th. Regiment Wisconsin Volunteers

February 12th. 1864 to October 9th. 1865

Military Diary; marches, skirmishes and battles in Georgia; surrender of Atlanta; the Carolinas; uneventful marches north; discharge. The 1865 entries are generally very short.

1. - In Manitowoc Country Historical Society Newsletter Volume 9, No. 2, March 1975, translated from the German by George Ermne. The diary has been posted on the internet.

2. - Extracts: Lewis, pp 190-199.

02/03

BUHRER, George W. - *M4566,E

Letters and Diaries (Diary of Sgt. George W. Buhrer, 2nd. Massachusetts Cavalry, 1864 edited by E.E.Billings in Civil War Times Illustrated I, April, 1962.

02/03

BURDICK, John M. (d.1865) - *H1482,*M4567,E

The Andersonville Journal of Sergeant J.M. Burdick edited by Ovid L. Futch in Georgia Historical Quarterly XLV, 1961, pp 287-294.

02/03

BURNHAM, Franklin J. - *M4568,E

In History of the Ninth Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion edited by Edward O. Lord. Concord, Republican Press Association, 1895. Reprinted, Earlysville, Virginia: Old Books, 1996.

03

BUSHNELL, George - E

1864

James Cummings (2029) has The the Unpublished Manuscript Overland Diary, Kirksville, Missouri to California, 1864 with the note: "Typescript made by Minnie Jones while visiting the J.W.Bond home in Eugene Oregon." It is probable that this is the only copy.

02

BURTON, Elijah P. - *H1483,*M4569,E

From 1864

Diary William Lee Burton, second printing, 1976.

02/03

BUSTER, Samuel R. - *M4570,E

Arksey: In Southern Bivouac II.

03

CALVERT, Josephine (b.1864) of Bowling Green, Kentucky - E

Dates Unknown

The Diary of Josephine Calvert Bowling Green, Kentucky, Kentucky Museum, 1983.

02/03

CAMPBELL, John Francis (1822-1885) Scottish Traveller C207, *M5028,E

a) - July to November 1864

Matthews: Travel journal; adventures in Ontario and in Quebec; geological notes.

A Short American Tramp in the Fall of 1864 by the Editor of "Life in Normandy" Edinburgh, 1865.

b) - In Frost and Fire: Natural Engines, Tool-Marks and Chips: with sketches taken at home and abroad Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott, two volumes, 1865.

02

CAMPBELL, Robert J. - *H1484, *M4571,E

January 1st. to July 21st. 1864

In Two Soldiers: The Campaign Diaries of Thomas J. Key, C.S.A., December 7, 1863-May 7, 1865 and Robert J. Campbell, U.S.A., January 1-July 21, 1864 edited by Wirt A. Cate. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1938.

02/03

CAPERS, Ellison - *M4572,E

In Confederate Stamps, Old Letters and History. A Story of Three Score Years and Ten of Stamp Collecting by Raynor Hubbell. Griffin, Georgia, 1959.

02/03

CARPENTER, Walter Totten - *M4573,E

A Journey Among the Contrabands in Indiana Magazine of History September, 1977.

02/03

CARY, Clarence Fairfax - *H1485, *M4574,E

From 1864

War Journal of Midshipman Cary in Civil War History June, 1963.

02/03

CHAPIN, Arthur T. - *M4575,E

Arksey: In Manuscripts XXXV.

03

CHISHOLM, Daniel - E

1864 to 1865

Civil War Notebook of Daniel Chisholm: A Chronicle of Daily Life in the Union Army, 1864-1865 Orion, 1989.

02

CHURCH, Frank L. - *H1486, *M4576,E

1864

Military diary of the commander of the Marine guard.

Civil War Marine: A Diary of the Red River Expedition, 1864 edited by James P. Jones and Edward F. Keuchel. Washington, D.C., U.S. Marine Corps, 1975.

02/03

CLAIBORNE, Willis H. - *M4577,E

In Letters and Diaries edited by E.E.Billings in Civil War Times Illustrated I, April, 1962.

02/03

CLARK, Charles A. - *M4578,E

In War Sketches and Incidents as Related by Companions of the Iowa Commandery Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States Volume II. Des Moines, P.C.Kenyon, 1898.

02/03

CLARK, Walter Augustus - *M4579,E

Under the Stars and Bars; or, Memories of four years serving with the Oglethorpes of Augusta, Georgia Augusta, Georgia, Chronicle Printing, 1900.

03

CLARKE, David D. - E

From 1864?

David D.Clarke: Narratives of a Surveyor and Engineer in the Pacific Northwest, 1864-1920 edited by Jerry C.Olson, privately printed, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CLARKE, John T. - *H1487,*M4580,E

1864

With Sherman in Georgia in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin VIII, 1952.

02/03

CLAY-CLOPTON, Virginia Tunstall - *M4581,E

In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.

02/03

COHEN, Fanny Yates - *H1488,*M4582,E

From 1864

Fanny Cohen's Journal of Sherman's Occupation of Savannah in Georgia Historical Quarterly December, 1957.

02

COOK, F.A. - *H1489,*M4584,E

1864

War and Peace: Two Arizona Diaries in New Mexico Historical Review April, 1949.

02/03

COOK, Susan - *M4585,E

a) - Arksey: In Phillips County Historical Quarterly IV.

b) - 1865

Diary of Susan Cook in Phillips County Historical Quarterly V, 1957.

02/03

COOKE, Giles Buckner (1838-1937) - *H1490,*M4586,E

Part of a much longer diary in Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine XIX, July, 1937.

02/03

COOKE, Philip - *M4587,E

In Chronicles of the One Hundred Fifty-first Regiment New York State Volunteer Infantry,

1862-1865 by Helena Adelaide Howell. Albion, New York, A.M. Eddy, 1911.

02/03

CORNWELL, Louise Caroline Reese - *M4588,E

In When Sherman Came: Southern Women and the "Great March" by Katharine M. Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964.

03

COUES, Elliott (1842-1899) American army surgeon, historian and ornithologist - E
1864 to 1865

A Soldier Scientist in the American Southwest Arizina Historical Society, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

02

COX, Jabez Thomas - *H1491,*M4589,E

1864

Diary of Jabez T.Cox in Indiana Magazine of History March, 1932.

02

CRAIG, J.M. - *H1492,*M4590,E

1865

Diary in Louisiana Historical Quarterly VIII, 1925.

02/03

CUTLER, Nathan F. - *M4591,E

In History of the First Regiment of Heavy Artillery, Massachusetts Volunteers, formerly the Fourteenth Regiment of Infantry, 1861-1865 by Alfred Seelye Roe and Charles Nutt. Worcester and Boston, The Regimental Association, 1917.

03

DAHL, Ludvig (1864-1934) Norwegian spiritualist writer - E

Dates unknown

In We Are Here: Psychic Experiences London, Rider, 1931.

DANA, Gustavus Sullivan - *H1493

03

DANIELS, John – of 13th. Michigan Infantry - E

Sept 1864 to June 1865

Marching Through Georgia: The Diary of John Daniels privately printed, Detroit, 50 copies.

02/03

DAVIS, Creed T. - *M4592,E

In Contributions to a History of The Richmond Howitzer Battalion with an introduction and index by the late Lee A. Wallace, Jr. Baltimore, Maryland, Butternut and Blue, 2000. This a reprint of the four original pamphlets in one volume.

02/03

DAVIS, William - *M4593,E

In Volume II of The Soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union Indianapolis, Merrill, two volumes 1866 and 1869.

02

DELOACH, Olivia Hill - *H1494,*M4594,E

1864

Journey of a Confederate Mother in West Tennessee Historical Society Papers 1965.

02/03

DENZER, Valentine - *M4595,E

Arksey: In New Jersey History LXXXV.

02

DICKINSON, Henry Clay - *H1495,*M4596,E

1864 to 1865

Prison diary.

Diary of Captain Henry C. Dickinson C.S.A. Denver, privately printed, Williamson Haffner, date unknown, 1920's?

03

DICKSON, Albert Jerome (b.1850?) - E

From 1864

A fourteen year old boy's record of the journey from Wisconsin to the Montana goldfields and some years later the return via the Missouri River.

Covered Wagon Days: A Journey across the Plains in the Sixties, and Pioneer Days in the Northwest; from the private journals of Albert Jerome Dickson edited by Arthur Jerome Dickson. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark, 1929.

Note: The book is written in narrative form by the editor and is not recognised as a diary by Arksey, however the brief extracts which have been seen appear to evidence the preservation, in part, of a contemporaneous record.

02/03

DONAGHY, John - *M4597,E

Army Experiences of Capt. John Donaghy Deland, Florida, 1926.

02

DOUGHERTY, William Thompson - *H1496,*M4598,E

1864

Civil War Diary in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine 1967.

02/03

DOUGLAS, James Postell - *M4599,E

Douglas's Texas Battery, CSA compiled and edited by Lucia Rutherford Douglas. Tyler, Texas, Smith County Historical Society, 1966.

02

DOYLE, James M. - *H1497,*M4600,E

From 1864

Diary in Mid-America XX, 1938.

02

DOZER, Jesse L. - *H1498,*M4601,E

From 1864

Marching With Sherman Through Georgia and the Carolinas in Georgia Historical Quarterly LII, 1968.

02

DRAKE, John M. - *H1499,*M4602,E

1864

Cavalry in the Indian Country, 1864 in Oregon Historical Quarterly March, 1964.

01/02/03 - DUNLAP, Katherine Cruickshank (1834-1901) - *G136,*M4603,E

The Montana Gold Rush Diary of Kate Dunlap edited by J. Lyman Tyler. Denver, Colorado, F. A. Rosenstock Old West Publishing, 1969.

02/03

DUNNING, Edwin P. - *M4604,E

In The Ninth New York Heavy Artillery. A history of its organization, services in the defenses of Washington, marches, camps, battles, and muster-out ... and a complete roster of the regiment by Alfred Seelye Roe. Worcester, Massachusetts, The Author, 1899.

02/03

DUVERGIER de HAURANNE, Ernest (1843-1877) - *M4605

1864 to 1865

1. - A Frenchman in Lincoln's America translated and edited by Ralph H. Bowen. Chicago, Lakeside Press, two volumes, 1974-1975. First published as Huit Mois en Amérique: Lettres et Notes de Voyage, 1864-1865 Paris, Lacroix, Verboeckhoven, two volumes, 1866.

2. - Chicago Helps to Re-elect Lincoln in Journal of Illinois State Historical Society Summer, 1970.

02

EBERHART, James W. - *H1500,*M4606,E

From 1864

Diary of Salsbury [sic] Prison in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine July, 1973.

02/03

EDDY, Valora D. - *M4607,E

Diary of Valora D.Eddy, 4th Corporal, Company A, Forty-forth regiment N.Y.S.V. in Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics Albany, 1868, pp 631-61.

02/03

EDMONDSON, Belle (1840-1873) Confederate spy - M4608,E

January 1st. 1864? to November 31st. 1864

Private diary; smuggling information and supplies from Memphis, which was in Federal hands, to her family's farm between the lines, and thence to the Confederates; domestic details, family and friends; flight to avoid arrest; a less exciting life in Mississippi.

1. - A Lost Heroine of the Confederacy: The Diaries and Letters of Belle Edmondson edited by William and Loretta Galbraith, Jackson, University Press of Mississippi, 1990.

2. - In Heroines of Dixie edited by Katharine M.Jones. New York: Ballantine Books, 1955.

02

EGGLESTON, Edmund T. - *H1501,*M4609,E

1864

Excerpts from the Civil War Diary of Edmund T.Eggleson in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1958.

02/03

ELLIS, Job - *M4610,E

Arksey: In Vineland Historical Magazine XIX.

02/03

ELLZEY, Frances Westwood - *M4611,E

Diary of Frances Ellzey in Scraps of Paper by Marietta Andrews. Dutton, 1929.

02/03

ELY, Robert B. - *M4612,E

This Filthy Iron Pot in American Heritage February 1968.

02

EPPERSON, Lucretia Lawson (b.1840)

April 1st. to September 16th. 1864

Wagon train diary from Illinois to California, with her husband and son, pregnant with her second child; horses and stock taken by Indians, but ransomed; a good account, with some later additions, of the emigrant journey on a well established trail; much practical detail and a small adventure.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1989, pp 163-198. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

FERGUSON, Leonard C. (1839-1873) private in Company B, 57th. Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry

- - M4613,E

January 19th. 1864 to November 14th. 1865

Military diary; brief, factual and dull entries in camp; a little more informative while at the front and in action; taken prisoner; the journey to Andersonville; prison notes mainly about rations and health; move to Florence; exchange; in camp until discharge.

The Civil War Diaries of Leonard C.Ferguson edited by William A.Hunter in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XIV, No. 3, pp 196-224 and No. 4, pp 289-313.

03

FISHER, James T. (b.1864) American psychiatrist - E

Dates unknown

A Few Buttons Missing: The Case Book of a Psychiatrist Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1951.
English title The Diary of a Psychiatrist London Medical Publications, 1952.

02/03

FLEHARTY, Stephen F. - *M4614,E

In Our Regiment: A History of the 102d Illinois Infantry Volunteers, with sketches of the Atlanta Campaign, the Georgia Raid, and the Campaign of the Carolines Chicago, Brewster & Hanscom, 1865.

03

FLORY, Abraham Polk (b.1844) - E

May 1st. to September 3rd. 1864

Diary on the Bozeman Trail; regular, brief, factual entries.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 316-330.

02

FORBES, Eugene - *H1502,*M4615,E

From 1864

Diary of a Soldier and Prisoner of War in the Rebel Prisons Trenton, New Jersey, 1865.

02/03

FORMAN, George - *M4616,E

a) - Across the Plains in 1864 in Annals of Wyoming October, 1968.

b) - George Forman: The Great Pedestrian edited by William E. Davis in Idaho Yesterdays X, Spring, 1966.

02

GALLAHER, DeWitt Clinton - *H1503,E

From 1864

A Diary Depicting the Experiences of De Witt Clinton Gallaher in the War Between the States While Serving in the Confederate Army Charleston, 1961 (reprint of the 1945 edition).

02/03

GARNETT, James Mercer - *H1504,*M4618,E

August 5th. to November 30th. 1864

Diary of Captain James M. Garnett, Ordnance Officer Rodes's Division, 2nd. Corps, Army of Northern Virginia in Southern Historical Society Papers Volume XXVII, 1899.

02/03

GIBSON, William J. - *M4619,E

In The Story of a Thousand: Being a history of the service of the 105th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, in the War for the Union from August 21, 1862 to June 6, 1865 by Albion Winegar Tourgee. Buffalo, S. McGerald, 1896.

02

GILLET, Orville - *H1505,*M4620,E

From 1864

Diary in Arkansas Historical Quarterly 1958.

01

GLADSTONE, Mary (Mrs. Drew) (1847-1927) - B275

January 1864 to August 1920

The personal diary of Gladstone's daughter; social life and public affairs, life in London and at Hawarden. Often lively and interesting, but reserved and seldom revealing. Much less full after her marriage in 1886.

Mary Gladstone (Mrs. Drew); Her Diaries and Letters edited by Lucy Masterman. London, Methuen, 1930.

03

GLYN, Elinor (1864-1942) British romantic novelist - E

Dates unknown

Romantic Adventure her autobiography, London, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

GRAYSON, D.C. - *M4621,E

In Claim of Certain Confederate Officers Washington, Government Printing Office, 1914.

02

HABERSHAM, Anna Wally - *H1506,*M4622,E

1864

Journal Darien, Georgia, 1961, 300 copies.

03

HACKNEY, John S. (1838-1898) - E

April 28th. to September 10th. 1864

Emigrant diary on the Bozeman Trail; regular entries; a good picture of the life.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 299-315.

02/03

HALL, Seth M. - *M4623,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics 1868.

02/03

HARRIS, Benjamin R. - *M4624,E

In The Civil War in Maury County, Tennessee by Jill K. Garrett and Marise P. Lightfoot. Columbia? Tennessee, 1966.

03

HARTER, George - E

1864

Crossing the Plains: An Account of George harter Family's Trip from Cass County, Michigan, to Marysville, California, in 1864, Taken from the Diary of George Harter privately printed, Sacramento, 1957.

02/03

HATFIELD, Robert Miller - *M4625,E

In Meade's Camp in Journal of Illinois State Historical Society January, 1920.

03

HEDGES, Cornelius (1831-1907) Montana settler, miner and lawyer - E

1864 to 1865 (?)

James Cummings (5673) has Journal of Cornelius Hedges Montana Historical Society, 1904.

02/03

HEINEMANN, Capt. F. - *H1507,*M4626,E

April 18th. to 25th. 1864

Extracts from a diary during the Camden occupation.

In Arkansas Historical Quarterly IX, pp 214-219.

02/03

HEMPSTEAD, Junius Lackland - *M4627,E

How Long will this Misery Continue edited by Bess Bealty and Judy Caprio in Civil War Times Illustrated XIX, February, 1981, pp 20-23.

02

HILLEARY, William M. - *H1508,*M4628,E

1864 to 1866

Protecting settlers on both sides of the Cascades.

A Webfoot Volunteer: The Diary of William M.Hilleary, 1864-1866 edited by Herbert B.Nelson and Preston E.Onstad. Corvallis, Oregon State University Press, 1965.

02

HINSON, William Godber - *H1509,*M4629,E

From 1864

The Diary of William G.Hinson in South Carolina Historical Magazine 1974 and 1975.

02

HITCHCOCK, George A. - *M4630,E

1864

From Ashby to Andersonville: The Civil War Diary and Reminiscences of Private George A. Hitchcock, 21st. Massachusetts Infantry edited by Ronald Watson. Campbell, Savas Publishing, 1997.

02

HITCHCOCK, Harriet Adelle (1851-1928)

June 2nd. 1864 to February 15th. 1865

Diary of a thirteen year old girl; the journey from St. Joseph, Missouri to Denver, with her family to investigate gold mining possibilities, and the return as far as Nevada, Iowa; incidents of the journey, some good descriptions, trouble with Indians on the return; often rather high flown, but interesting because of the writer's age.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1989, pp 232-264. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02

HITCHCOCK, Henry - *H1510,*M4631,E

November 1864 to May 1865

Marching with Sherman: Passages from the Letters and Campaign Diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers November 1864-May 1865 edited by M.A.DeWolfe. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1927. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press (Bison Books), 1995.

03

HOLLIS, Elisha Tompkin [Capt.] - E

1864 to 1865

The Diary of captain Elisha Tompkin Hollis in West Tennessee Historical Society Papers XXXIX, 1985.

02

HOWE, Henry - *H1511,*M4633,E

1864 to 1868

The Diary of a Circuit Rider: Excerpts from the Notes of Henry Howe Made While Travelling in Southern Wisconsin edited by Jessie Howe Nebelthau. Minneapolis, Voyageur Press, 1933.

02

HULL, Lewis Byram - *H1512,*M4634,E

1864 to 1866

Soldiering on the High Plains: The Diary of Lewis Byram Hull 1864-1866 in Kansas Historical Quarterly February, 1938.

02/03

HULTS, Ellsworth H. - *M4635,E

Aboard the Galena at Mobile in Civil War Times Illustrated April and May, 1971.

02/03

HUTT, Charles Warren - *M4636,E

In Point Lookout Prison Camp for Confederates by Edwin W. Beitzell. Abell, Marland, 1972.

02/03

IMLER, George R. - *M4637,E

1864 Pocket Diary of Pvt. George R. Imler, Co. E, 138th Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; personal account of the campaign of the Army of the Potomac from the Wilderness to Petersburg 1963.

02

JAMES, Frederic Augustus (d.1864) - *H1513,*M4638

1864

Prison diary of a Union sailor in Confederate captivity; he died of disease and malnutrition at Andersonville.

Frederic Augustus James's Civil War Diary: Sumter to Andersonville edited by Jefferson J. Hammer. Rutherford, Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1973.

02/03

JAMISON, Matthew H. (b.1840) - *M4639,E

Recollections of Pioneer and Army Life, by Matthew H. Jamison, Lieutenant E Company, Tenth Regiment, Illinois Veteran Volunteer Infantry Kansas City, Hudson Press, 1911.

02/03

JOHN, Enoch D. - *M3640,E

Arksey: In Civil War Times Illustrated XXII.

02/03

JOHNSON, Hattie Carter - *M4641,E

Arksey: In Indiana History Bulletin LV.

02/03

JOHNSON, John - *M4642,E

Pages from a Diary in Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly January 1977.

02/03

JONES, Mary Sharpe - *H1514,*M4643,E

1865

1. - In Yankees A'coming; one month's experience during the invasion of Liberty County, Georgia, 1864-1865 by Mary Sharpe Jones and Mary Jones Mallard, edited by Haskell Monroe. Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Confederate Publishing, 1959.

2. - In The Children of Pride; a true story of Georgia and the Civil War edited by Robert Manson Myers. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1972.

02/03

JONES, Robert Elam - *M4644,E

In Volume I of Mississippi in the Confederacy by John Bettersworth. Published for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, by Louisiana State University Press, two volumes, 1961.

JONSSON, Jonas - *H1515

02/03

JUDD, A.N. - *M4645,E

Campaigning against the Sioux, by A. N. Judd: Being extracts from a diary kept during one of three expeditions participated in by the author against the Sioux, under General Alfred Sully in 1863-4-5 Watsonville, California, Press of the Daily Pajaronian, July, 1906. Reprinted, New York, Sol Lewis, 1973.

03

JUNKIN, Bingham Findley (1832-1911) [Pte] 100th. Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry
March 11th. to June 17th. 1864

Military diary by a deeply religious private soldier; in camp and on the march; Battle of the Wilderness; Spotsylvania, in which his brother is killed; Battle of Cold Harbor; the dead and wounded; letters from home. The diary is written with an economy and detachment that paradoxically makes it powerfully evocative.

In The Mammoth Book of War Diaries and Letters edited by J.E.Lewis. New York, Carroll and Graf, 1998, pp 172-185. The text is taken from an internet posting.

02/03

KEILEY, Anthony M. - *M4646,E

1. - In Prisoner of War, or, Five Months among the Yankees: Being a narrative of the crosses, calamities, and consolations of a Petersburg militiaman during an enforced summer residence north Richmond, West & Johnson, 1865.

2. - In In Vinculis; or, The Prisoner of War; Being, the experience of a Rebel in two federal pens, interspersed with reminiscences of the late war; anecdotes of southern generals, etc. Petersburg, Virginia, "Daily Index" Office, 1866.

02

KELLY, Seth - *H1516,*M4647,E

1864

The 1864 Diary of Seth Kelly in Kansas History 1978.

02/03

KLOCK, Jacob C. - *M4648,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics 1868.

03

KNOWLES, Charles [Lieutenant] - E

1864

The Journal of Lieutenant Charles Knowles in the River Niger, 1864 edited by Robert Wilson in The Naval Miscellany Volume VII, The Navy Records Society, CLIII, 2008.

02

KOEMPEL, Philip - *H1517,*M4649,E

From 1864

Diary privately printed, 1920's?

03

LADD, Henry H. - private, of the 24th. Michigan - E

August 19th. 1864 to February 22nd. 1865

Prisoner's diary at Belle Isle; hardship; sells possessions to buy food; fever; longing for home; move to Danville; deaths from exposure, starvation and illness; parole.

In History of the Twenty-Fourth Michigan of the Iron Brigade, known as the Detroit and Wayne County Regiment by O.B.Curtis. Detroit, Michigan, Winn and Hammond, 1891, pp 432-436.

02/03

LADD, James Royal - *H1518,*M4650,E
From Atlanta to the Sea in American Heritage XXX, December, 1978.

02/03

LAMB, William - *M4651,E
In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

03

LANG, (William) Cosmo Gordon (1854-1945) Archbishop of Canterbury - E
Dates Unknown
Cosmo Gordon Lang by J.G.Lockhart, London, Hodder, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

02

LARNED, William L. - *H1519,*M4652,E
From 1864
The Fisk Expedition of 1864 in North Dakota History Summer, 1969.

02/03

LAWTON, Sarah Alexander - *M4653,E
In Heroines of Dixie: Confederate Women Tell Their Story of the War edited by Katharine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1955.

02/03

LAY, Henry C. [Rt. Rev.] - *M4654,E
a) - Sherman in Georgia in Atlantic Monthly 1932.
b) - Grant Before Appomattox: Notes of a Confederate Bishop in Atlantic Monthly 1932.

02

LeCONTE, Emma - *H1520,*M4655,E
1864 to 1865
Personal diary of the seventeen year old daughter of Joseph LeConte (qv); Columbia, South Carolina in the grip of Sherman's army.
When the World Ended: The Diary of Emma LeConte edited by Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Oxford University Press, 1957. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1987.

02

LeCONTE, Joseph (1823-1901) - H1521,*M4656,E
a) - 1844
Frontier Vacation edited by June D.Holmquist in Minnesota History XXXII, June, 1951, pp 81-99, is reported to contain diary material.
b) - 1864 to 1865

Journal of the experiences of an educated Southerner, professor of geology at Columbia, in the wake of Sherman's march; his successful attempt to join his sister on her plantation below Savannah; failure to save his possessions from Columbia.

'Ware Sherman, a Journal of Three Months' Personal Experience in the Last Days of the

Confederacy Berkeley, University of California Press, 1937. Reprinted Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1999.

c) - 1870

Travel diary; excursion with a party of California University students to study the geology of Yosemite and the High Sierra.

A Journal of the Ramblings through the High Sierra of California by the University Excursion Party San Francisco, 1875, 200 copies. San Francisco, Sierra Club, 1930, 1500 copies, reprinted 1960.

d) - 1889

A Yosemite Camping Trip, 1889 Friends of the Bancroft Library, 1990.

02

LEE, Charles G. - *H1522,*M4657,E

1864

Diary in Connecticut Historical Society Bulletin XLI, 1976.

02/03

LETTIER, Alfred W. - *H1523,M4658,E

June 29th. to September 14th. 1864

Prison diary (attributed); the threat of another prisoner to kill him; cost of food items; a scaffold built for executions; a petition; deaths; comments on new prisoners; rumours.

Andersonville: Diary of a Prisoner in Historical Magazine January, 1871.

02/03

LEVY, Eugene Henry - *M4659,E

In Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 by Jacob Rader Marcus. Philadelphia, Jewish Publication Society of America, three volumes 1955-56. Reprinted, New York, Ktav, three volumes, 1974.

02/03

LEWIS, Whitsel - *M4660,E

A Union Soldier's Diary edited, printed and published by Donald Lewis Osborn. Independence, Missouri, 1964.

01/02

LINDSLEY, Margaret Lawrence (1840-1922) - *M4661,E

1864 to 1865

"Maggie!" Maggie Lindsley's Journal, Nashville, Tennessee, 1864, Washington D.C., 1865, Including Letters Written to Her in 1862 from Professor Benjamin Silliman of Yale College Southbury, Connecticut, privately printed, 1977, 129 pp.

02/03

LINING, Charles E. - *M4662,E

In A Calendar of Confederate Papers, with a bibliography of some Confederate publications Richmond, Virginia, The Confederate Museum, 1908.

03

LORIMER, Norma Octavia (b.1864) - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings has:

1. - By the Waters of Egypt Methuen, 1909.
2. - By the Waters of Africa Stokes, 1917.

02

LOUGHARY, Harriet A. (1827-1908)

March 30th. to September 1st. 1864

Wagon train diary of an educated woman, from Iowa to Oregon, with her husband and six children; a full, detailed and interesting account; weather, topography, food and water, ferries, stores, prices; daily incidents and accidents of travel; the changing composition of the train. The diary has been copied out, and perhaps revised by the author in later life, but retains its immediacy.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clarke, 1989, pp 115-162. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

LYBARGER, Edwin L. - *M4663,E

Leaves From My Diary, Being a Transcript of the Daily Record I Kept During Sherman's March to the Sea and to the End of the War Coshocton. Ohio. 1910, 13 pp.

02/03

McCAIN, G.S. - *M4664,E

Arksey: In Colorado Magazine XXVII.

02/03

McCALLUM, H.B. - *M4665,E

In History of the First - Tenth - Twenty-ninth Maine Regiment. In Service of the United States from May 3, 1861, to June 21, 1866 by Major John M. Gould. Portland, S. Berry, 1871.

02

McCLATCHY, Minerva Leah Rowles - *H1524,*M4666,E

From 1864

A Georgia Woman's Civil War Diary in Georgia Historical Quarterly 1967.

02

McDONALD, David - *H1525,E

From 1864

Hoosier Justice: The Journal of David McDonald in Indiana Magazine of History September, 1966.

02/03

MACKALL, Thomas Bennett - *H1526,E

1864

Journal of Observations of the Army of Tennessee (James Cummings has Journal of Operations...) Mason City, Iowa, 1903.

02

MACKEY, James F. - *H1527,*M4668,E

From 1864

In A History of the 103rd. Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry

02/03

McMICHAEL, James Robert (1835-1893) - *M4669,E

Diary of Captain J. R. McMichael, Prisoner of War, 1864-1865 Atlanta?

03

MARION, John Huguenot - frontier journalist - E
1864?

Notes of Travel through the Territory of Arizona Houghton Mifflin, 1915; University of Arizona Press, 1965.

McMURRAY, William [The Rev.] (1810-1894) of Toronto, Ontario - B275,C779
January to November 1864

Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a mission to England on behalf of Trinity College, Toronto; interviews with English bishops and clergy; S.P.C.K.; at colleges and among dons raising funds.

Journal of a Mission to England Toronto, 1869.

02/03

McVICAR, Charles W. - *M4670,E
Arksey: In Southern Historical Society Papers XVIII.

02/03

MALLARD, Mary Jones - *M4671,E

1. - In Yankees A'coming; one month's experience during the invasion of Liberty County, Georgia, 1864-1865 by Mary Sharpe Jones and Mary Jones Mallard, edited by Haskell Monroe. Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Confederate Publishing, 1959.

2. - In The Children of Pride; a true story of Georgia and the Civil War edited by Robert Manson Myers. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1972.

02/03

MALLORY, Samuel - *M4672,E

a) - In Montana: The Magazine of Western History XV, No. 2, Spring, 1965, pp 24-37.
b) - In Montana: The Magazine of Western History XV, No. 3, Summer, 1965, pp 68-79.

02/03

MANN, Nehemiah Halleck - *M4673,E

In Fifth Annual Report of the New York State Bureau of Military Statistics 1868

02/03

MANSUR, W.H. - *M4674,E

Arksey: In United Daughters of the Confederacy Magazine XI.

02

MATTHEWS, James Louis - *H1528,*M4675,E

The Civil War Diary of Sergeant James Louis Matthews in Indiana Magazine of History December 1928.

03

MEADE, Herbert (1842-1868) English naval officer visiting New Zealand
December 1864 to February 1865

A detailed account of a tour of the hot lakes of New Zealand on horseback.

A Ride through the Disturbed Districts in Early Travellers in New Zealand edited by Nancy M.Taylor, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1959, pp 420-505. The text is taken from the second edition of A Ride through the Disturbed Districts of New Zealand; together with an Account of the South Sea Islands edited by Meade's elder brother, Sir Robert, London, John Murray,

1871.

02

MECHLING, William Thompson - *H1529,*M4676,E

1864

Journal of the Red River Campaign in Texana I, 1963.

02

MEDFORD, Harvey C. - *H1530,*M4677,E

1864

Diary in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1930 and 1931.

02/03

MELLETTE, Arthur Calvin (1842-1896) - *M4678,E

1. - The Civil War Diary of Arthur Calvin Mellette in South Dakota Historical Collections 1975. This is based on an inaccurate transcription.

2. - The Civil War Diary of Arthur Calvin Mellette revised edition, edited by Gerald W. Wolff and Joanita Kant. Watertown, South Dakota: Codington County Historical Society, Kampeska Heritage Museum, 1983.

02/03

MILLER, Alonzo - *M4679,E

Diaries and Letters, 1864-1865 Prescott? Wisconsin, 1958.

02

MILLER, James Knox Polk - *H1531,*M4680,E

From 1864

The Road to Virginia City: The Diary of James Knox Polk Miller edited by Andrew Rolle. University of Oklahoma Press, 1960.

02/03

MILLER, James Newton - *M4681,E

The Story of Andersonville and Florence Des Moines, Iowa, Welch, the Printer, 1900.

02

MOCKETT, Richard H. - *H1532,*M4682,E

From 1864

Diary in Mississippi Valley Historical Review September, 1939.

MONCK, Frances Elizabeth Owen (Cole) (d.1919) - C841

May 1864 to May 1865

Matthews: Travel diary; account of her travel in Canada; topography, society, and social life.

My Canadian Leaves London, 1891.

03

MOORE, Adolphus Warburton - B275

June to July 1864

Matthews: Travel diary; very detailed accounts of climbs in the Swiss Alps.

The Alps in 1864 edited by Alex. B.W.Kennedy. Edinburgh, 1902 and Oxford, 1939.

03

MORE, Paul Elmer (1864-1937) American journalist, essayist and Christian apologist - E

Dates unknown

Pages from an Oxford Diary Orinceton, 1937.

02/03

MORDECAI, Emma - *M4683,E

- a) - In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.
- b) - In Memoirs Of American Jews, 1775-1865 edited by Jacob Rader Marcus. Philadelphia. The Jewish Publication Society of America, three volumes, 1955.

02/03

MORRILL, James - *M4684,E

In The Early History of Wilmot, New Hampshire Casper L. Le Varn, 1957.

02/03

MYERS, John C. - *M4685,E

A Daily Journal of the 192d Reg't Penn'a Volunteers, Commanded by Col. William B. Thomas, in the Service of the United States for One Hundred Days Philadelphia, Crissy & Markley, 1864.

01

NEAVE, Joseph James (1836-1909?) of Leiston, Suffolk and Sydney, Australia - B275

October 1864 to June 1870

Quaker autobiography. Included are: a dictated journal of his ministry and travels in the U.S.A.; a good account of the country during the Civil War; condition of Quakers in North and South; emancipation of slaves; Friends, meetings and journeys: also a letter journal from 1867 recording his first visit to Australia, New Zealand and the South Seas with descriptions of native life. The autobiographical sections contain an interesting account of a visit to Russia with John Bellows of Gloucester.

Leaves from the Journal of Joseph James Neave edited by Joseph J.Green. London, Headley Brothers, 1910(?)

02/03

NELSON, Horatio - Confederate cavalryman (1844-1864) - *M4686,E

"If I am killed on this trip, I want my horse kept for my brother": The diary of the last weeks in the life of a young Confederate cavalryman, Horatio Nelson, Co. A. 4th Virginia Cavalry, 1844-1864 edited by Harold E. Howard. Manassa, Virginia, Manassas Chapter United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1980.

02

NEWCOMB, Sam P. - *H1533,*M4687,E

1864

In Interwoven: A Pioneer Chronicle by Sallie Matthews. Houston, Anson Jones, 1936. El Paso, C.Herzog, 1958. Texas A. and M. University Press, 1982.

02

NICHOLS, George Ward [Maj.] - *H1534,*M4688,E

The Diary of Sherman's aide-de-camp on his march to the sea.

The Story of the Great March, from the Diary of a Staff Officer New York, Harper Brothers, 1865.

02/03

NICHOLSON, Alex C. - *M4689,E

In A History of the Seventy-third Regiment of Illinois Infantry Volunteers: its services and experiences in camp, on the march, on the picket and skirmish lines, and in many battles of the war, 1861-65 Springfield, Illinois, 1890.

03

NIETZSCHE, Friedrich Wilhelm (1844-1900) German philosopher - E

From 1864?

The Will To Power translated by Walter Kaufmann and R.J. Hollingdale, New York, Random House, 1967, is a compilation from his notebooks which is reported to contain diary material.

01

NIIJIMA Jo (1843-1890) Japanese of the Samurai class

From 1864

Travel diary; the voyage from Edo to Hakodate; his life in the house of a Russian priest; illicit voyage to America, working his passage; humiliations and language difficulties; Christianity; arrival in Boston.

Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 225-246. There are many later diaries of his life in America and travels in Japan.

03

NORMAN, William M. - E

1864

A Portion of My Life: Being a Short and Imperfect History Written While a Prisoner of War on Johnson's Island in 1864 Winston-Salem, North Carolina, John Blair, 1959, is reported to contain diary material.

02

NORTHROP, John Worrell - *M4690,E

1864

Chronicles from the Diary of a War Prisoner in Andersonville and Other Military Prisons of the South in 1864 Wichita, Kansas, privately printed, 1904.

02

O'CONNELL, John Charles - *H1535,*M4691,E

From 1864

On C.S.S. *Tennessee*.

In Two Naval Journals: 1864 edited by C.Carter Smith. Birmingham, Alabama, Birmingham Publishing Company, paperback printing, 1969. (First published 1964).

03

OSBORN, Thomas Ward (1833-1898) Union Army officer - E

1864 to 1865?

The fiery Trail: A Union Officer's Account of Sherman's Last Campaigns University of Tennessee Press, 1986.

-

02

OWEN, Thomas James - *M4692,E

1864

"Dear Friends at Home ...": The Letters and Diary of Thomas James Owen, Fiftieth New York Volunteer Engineer Regiment, During the Civil War edited by Dale E.Floyd. Washington, Government Printing Office, Historical Division, 1985.

02/03

OWENS, Ira S. - *M4693,E

1. - Greene County in the War: being a history of the Seventy-fourth Regiment, with sketches of the Twelfth, Ninety-fourth, One hundred and fifty-fourth Regiment and the Tenth Ohio Battery, embracing anecdotes, incidents and narratives of the camp, march, and battlefield, and the author's experience while in the army Xenia, Ohio: Torchlight Job Rooms, 1872.

2. - Greene County Soldiers in the Late War: being a history of the Seventy-fourth O.V.I., with sketches of the Twelfth, Ninety-Fourth, One Hundred and Tenth, Forty-Fourth, Tenth Ohio Battery, One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth, Fifty-Fourth, Seventeenth, Thirty-Fourth, One Hundred and Eighty-Fourth, together with a list of Greene County's soldiers Dayton, Ohio: Christian Publishing House, 1884.

03

OWENS, Richard (1824?-1896) miner and emigrant - E

May 21st. to September 9th. 1864

Communal diary for the Weaver Company on the Bozeman Trail; good full, regular entries describing the evnts of the journey; geology; topography; Indian deprivations.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 278-298.

02/03

PAGE, Richard Channing Moore - *H1536,*M4694,E

Arksey: In Southern Historical Society Papers XVI.

02

PATTEN, James Comfort - *H1537,*M4695,E

An Indiana Doctor Marches with Sherman in Indiana Magazine of History 1953

03

PENNIMAN, Augusta - of Eastham, Massachusetts, whaling captain's wife - E

1864 to 1868

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Eastham, Eastern National Park and Monument Association, 1988.

02

PHILLIPS, John Wilson - *H1538,*M4696,E

1864

The Civil War Diary of John Wilson Phillips in Virginia Magazine of History 1954.

02

PIERSON, Marshall Samuel - *H1539,*M4697,E

1864

Diary and Memoirs in Military History of Texas and the Southwest 1976.

02/03

PINCKNEY, William H.H. - *M4698,E

In The History of the Fighting Fourteenth Brooklyn, Brooklyn Eagle Press, 1911?

02/03

POOLE, Theodore L. - *M4699,E

In History of Onondaga County, New York, with illus. and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers by Prof. W.W. Clayton. Syracuse, New York, D. Mason, 1878.

02

PORTER, Elizabeth Lee (1831-1898)

April 26th. to November 3rd. 1864

Wagon train diary from Iowa to Oregon with her husband and five children; brief daily notes of travel conditions, weather, births, deaths, and other happenings on a relatively trouble free and uneventful journey.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clarke, 1990, pp 13-34. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

PORTER, Nimrod - *M4700,E

In The Civil War in Maury County, Tennessee by Jill K. Garrett and Marise P. Lightfoot. Columbia? Tennessee, 1966.

03

POUNTNEY, Adelaide - E

1864 to 1865

The Diary of a Victorian Lady: Scenes from Her Daily Life, 1864-1865 Ludlow, Excellent Press, 1998.

02

POWERS, Elvira J. - *H1540,*M4701,E

From 1864

Hospital Pencillings Boston, 1866.

02/03

PRICE, William Newton - *M4702,E

One Year in the Civil War; a diary of the events from April 1st, 1864, to April 1st, 1865

02/03

QUINTARD, Charles Todd - *M4703,E

1. - In History of Maury County, Tennessee by William Bruce Turner. Nashville, Tennessee, 1955

2. - Extracts in The Civil War in Maury County, Tennessee by Jill K. Garrett and Marise P. Lightfoot. Columbia? Tennessee, 1966.

02/03

RANLETT, Charles E. [Mrs.] - *M4704,E

In A Town That Went to Sea by Aubigne Lermond Packard. Portland, Maine, Falmouth, 1950.

02

RATHBONE, Thomas W. - *H1541,*M4705,E

1864

Captain T.W.Rathbone's Brief Diary of Imprisonment in Ohio History 1962.

02/03

RAWSON, Mary - *M4706,E

a) - In Heroines of Dixie: Confederate Women Tell Their Story of the War edited by Katharine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1955.

b) - In Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a documentary history of the American Civil War by Paul M. Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New York, Simon and Schuster, two volumes, 1960.

Reprinted in one volume, New York, Da Capo, 1992.

02/03

RICHARDS, David Allen - male nurse - *H1542,*M4707,E

From 1864

Civil War Diary of David Allen Richards in Michigan History June, 1955.

RICHMOND, Thomas Knyvett [The Rev. Canon] - of Bristol - B276

February 1864 to December 1866

Matthews: Literary diary (short extracts); very interesting notes mainly concerning his reading and literary interests.

The Richmond Papers by A.M.W.Stirling. London, 1926. Passim.

02

RIDGWAY, Frank - *H1543,*M4708,E

1864

From the Wilderness to St. Petersburg in New York History Society Quarterly April, 1961.

03

RIDLEY, Emma Crosthwaite: See BLACKMORE, Mary Elizabeth - E

02/03

RILEY, Frank M. - *M4709,E

In History of the Men of Co. F, with description of the Marches and Battles of the 12th New Jersey Vols. Camden, New Jersey, C. S. Magrath, 1897. Reprinted: Woodbury, New Jersey, Gloucester County Historical Society, 1983.

02

RINGO, Mary (b.1819)

May 18th. to October 8th. 1864

Wagon train diary from Liberty, Missouri; an unlucky journey with her husband and children; constant accidents and damage to wagons; fear of Indian attack; an anguished entry records the accidental death of her husband and his burial by the roadside; comments on the beauty of the scenery despite her grief and lonelines, on the continued journey as far as Austin, Nevada where the diary ends just before she is delivered of a still-born son.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume VIII, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1989, pp 199-231. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999. The diary was first printed, by the author's grandson, in an edition of forty-five copies in 1956.

02/03

ROBERTS, James Walter - *M4710,E

The Wilderness and Spotsylvania, May 4-12: Narrative of a Private Soldier in Florida Historical Quarterly XI, 1932.

02

ROBERTSON, Melville Cox - *H1544,*M4711,E

From 1864

Diary in Indiana Magazine of History 1932.

02/03

ROGAN, Lafayette - *M4712,E

A Confederate Prisoner at Rock Island in Illinois state Historical Society Journal March, 1941.

03

ROUSSELET, Louis-Théophile Marie (1845-1929) French writer and photographer - E
From June 1864

In India and Its Native Princes: Travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal London, Bickers, revised edition, 1882.

03

RUDE, Lewis R. - E

1864

The Diary of Lewis W.Rude, Dekalb County, Indiana, for the Year 1864 edited by Raymond Lounsbury and John Martin Smith. Auburn, Indiana, 1974.

02/03

RYAN, Benjamin Williams (1826-1898) - *H1545,*M4713,E

1864

Diary of an emigrant in the Townsend train on the Bozeman Trail

1. - The Bozeman Trail to Virginia City in Annals of Wyoming 1947. This edition contains his diary of life and work in the mining camp in addition to the trail diary.

2. - In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 212-232.

02

RZIHA, John - *H1546,*M4714,E

1864

With Sherman Through Georgia in Georgia Historical Quarterly XLI, 1957.

03

SALM-SALM, Agnes, Princess (1842-1881) - see SALM-SALM, Felix

03

SALM-SALM, Felix, Prince (1828-1870) Prussian prince and aide-de-camp to Emperor Maximilian of MexicoE

1864? to 1867?

"The diaries tell the story of Emperor Maximilian's three year struggle in Mexico which led to his imprisonment, trial, and execution; and of the efforts of Prince Felix to fulfil the wishes of the Emperor's Last Will, and his inability to obtain sight of the documents. In the event Prince Felix used his diaries to prepare a narrative of those three eventful years, and included parts of the diary of his wife Princess Agnes Salm-Salm. The narrative includes the Prince's own time in prison, the attempts at escape, and his release and departure for Europe."

My Diary in Mexico, with Leaves from the Diary of Princess Salm-Salm London: Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1868.

Note: It is probable that only the record of 1867 contains contemporaneous material.

02/03

SAYR, Hal - *M4716,E

Diary of the Sand Creek Campaign in Colorado Magazine March, 1938.

02/03

SCOTT, Jefferson K. - *M4717,E

1864

The 1864 Diary Monroe County Historical Society, 1962.

02/03

SCROGGS, Joseph J. (d.1876) Ohio farmer - M4718,E

July 29th. and 30th. and September 29th.

Three entries from the military diary of an officer commanding negro troops; graphic description of the battle of the Crater and its disastrous outcome; anger at the overuse of his troops while reserves remain idle; the battle for Fort Gilmer at New Market Heights; exhaustion of himself and his men; admiration for the negro soldiers and their courage, although driven from the field.

The Earth Shook and Quivered in Civil War Times Illustrated December, 1972.

02/03

SEDGWICK, Arthur George (1844-1914) - *H1547,*M4719,E

Libby Prison: The Civil War Diary of Arthur G. Sedgwick in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXI, 1963, pp 449-460.

02

SHATZEL, Albert Harry - *H1548,*M4720,E

May 5th. to September 12th. 1864

Imprisoned at Andersonville: The Diary of Albert Shatzel, May 5, 1864-September 12, 1864 in Nebraska History XXXVIII, June, 1957.

02

SHELDON, Charles LeRoy - *H1549,*M4721,E

From 1864

The Diary of a Drummer in Michigan History 1959

02

SHIPLEY, Clarissa Elvira (1840-1923)

April 7th. to July 6th. 1864

Wagon train diary, with her husband and two children in a horse drawn train from Knoxville Iowa to Rocky Bar, Idaho in search of gold; her daughter's illness and recovery; travel details and wagon breakdowns; mountain scenery; weather.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1990, pp 35-54. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02

SMALL, Abner R. - *H1550,*M4722,E

1864 to 1865

The Road to Richmond: The Civil War Memoirs of Major Abner R.Small of the 16th. Maine Volunteers, Together With the Diary Which He Kept When He Was a Prisoner of War Berkeley, University of California, 1939.

02

SMITH, John Henry - *H1552,*M4723,E

1864

The Civil War Diary of John Henry Smith in Iowa Journal of History 1949.

02/03

SMITH, William Austin - *M4724,E

In Confederate Diary of Robert D. Smith transcribed by Jill Knight Garrett. Columbia, Tennessee: Capt. James Madison Sparkman Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy, 1997.

02

SNOWDEN, George Randolph - *H1553,*M4725,E

1864

Home to Franklin! In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine 1971.

02

STANFIELD, Howard Stillwell - *H1554,*M4726,E

From 1864

Diary of Howard Stillwell Stanfield 1864-65 Indiana University Press, 1969.

02

STARR, Darius - *H1555,*M4727,E

1864

From Spotsylvania Courthouse to Andersonville: A Diary of Darius Starr edited by E.Merton Coulter. Savannah, Georgia Historical Society, 1957, 15 pp. Reprinted from the Georgia Historical Quarterly June 1957.

02/03

STEARNS, Austin C. - *M4728,E

Three Years with Company K edited by Arthur A. Kent. Rutherford, new Jersey, Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1976.

02/03

STEPHEN, Asberry C. - *H1556,*M4729,E

June 1864 to April 1865

Diary in Andersonville Prison.

Civil War Diary of Asberry C. Stephen Bloomington, Indiana: Monroe County Historical Society, 1973.

02

STORTZ, John - *H1557,E

1864

Experiences of a Prisoner During the Civil War in Annals of Iowa Winter, 1964.

02

STURROCK, John (b.1840) millwright, of Dundee

August 15th. 1864 to November 19th. 1865

Private diary; his work and leisure time; reading; courtship of his future wife; family and friends. A rare and articulate example of an artisan's diary which gives a full and interesting picture of his life.

The Diary of John Sturrock, Millwright, Dundee, 1864-65 edited by Christopher A.Whatley. Phantassie, East Lothian, Tuckwell Press, 1996, in association with University of Dundee. This is No. 4 in the Sources in Local History series.

02/03

TAFT, Thomas - *M4730,E

In History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Regiment, N.Y.S.V. by Charles H.Weygant. Newburgh, New York, Journal Printing House, 1877.

03

TALBOTT, Katharine Houk (1864-1935) - E

Dates Unknown

Katharine Houk Talbott, 1864-1935 Mount Vernon, New York, 1949 is reported to contain diary material.

03

TANNER, Annie Clark (1864-1941) Mormon - E

Dates Unknown

A Mormon Mother: An Autobiography Salt Lake City, University of Utah press, 1969 (revised edition1973) is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

TARBELL, Eli M. - *M4731,E

Civil War Medicine: A Patient's Account edited by D.A.Rausch in Pennsylvania Folklife XXVI, No. 5, 1977, pp 46-8.

02/03

TARR, H.H. - *M4732,E

In The "Twentieth Connecticut"; A Regimental History by John W. Storrs. Ansonia, Connecticut, Press of the Naugatuck Valley Sentinel, 1886.

02/03

TAYLOR, James - *M4733,E

With a Special in the Shenandoah in Civil War Times Illustrated April, 1982.

02

THOMAS, Anna Hasell - *H1558,*M4734,E

From 1864

The Diary of Anna Thomas in South Carolina Historical Magazine 1973.

03

THAYER, William Sydney [Dr.] (1864-1932) American physician - E

Dates Unknown

The Life and convictions of William Sydney Thayer, Physician by edith Gittings Read, New York, Oxford university Press, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

THOMPSON, Heber Samuel (1840-1911) - *M4735,E

Diary of Capt. Heber S. Thompson

02

THOMPSON, Henry Allen - *H1559,*M4736,E

From 1864

The Life of a Vermont Farmer in Vermont History Spring, 1974

02/03

THOMPSON, John R. - *M4737,E

Arksey: In Confederate Veteran XXXVII.

03

TOMLINSON, John J. and Margaret - E

1864

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 265-278.

03

TROTTER, Thomas (1794-1878) - E

a) - 1864?

A Diary by Thomas Trotter: The Voyage to Australia edited by Ted White. Stafford Heights, Queensland, 1984.

b) - 1865 to 1869

A Diary by Thomas Trotter: Day Book Number 2 - 1865-1869 edited by Ted White. Stafford Heights, Queensland, 1984.

02

TURNER, Henry M [The Rev.] - *H1560,*M4738,E

From 1864

Rocked in the Cradle of Consternation in American Heritage 1980.

02

TYLER, Mason Whiting - *M4739,E

Lieut. Col. of the 37th. Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers records his service in Maryland, Northern Virginia and at Gettysburg.

Recollections of the Civil War, With Many Original Diary Entries and Letters Written from the Seat of War edited by William S. Tyler. New York, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1912.

02

VAN DUSER, John (Arksey has VAN DUZER) - *H1561,*M4740,E

1864

Diary of Sherman's March from Atlanta to Hilton Head in Georgia Historical Quarterly LIII, 1969.

02/03

VINTER, Thomas H. - *M4741,E

Memoirs of Thomas H. Vinter Philadelphia: Walter H. Jenkins, 1926.

03

VORHEES, Abram H. (b.1824) - E

1864

Bozeman trail diary a meticulous record with the Hurlbut wagon train.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 162-200.

02/03

WALKER, Ezra L. - *M4742,E

In Record of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Regiment, Ohio Infantry Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion by Thomas Francis Wildes. Sandusky, Ohio, I. F. Mack, printers, 1884.

02

WALTON, Thomas Beck (1840-1913) - E

From 1864?

A Pennsylvanian in Blue: The Civil War Diary of Thomas Beck Walton Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, White Mane Press, 1998, 80 pp.

02

WASHINGTON, Ella More Bassett - *H1562,*M4743,E

1864

An Army of Devils in Civil War Times 1978.

02

WATSON, Robert - *H1563,E

From 1864

Yankees Were Landing Below Us in Civil War Times 1976.

03

WEDEKIND, Benjamin Franklin (Frank) (1864-1918) German playwright - E

Dates unknown

Diary of an Erotic Life edited by Gerhard Hay, translated by W.E.Yuill. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Basil Blackwell, 1990.

02

WEIMER, John - *H1564,*M4744,E

From 1864

The Diary of a Union Soldier Frankfort, Kentucky, 1952, 100 copies.

02

WILEY, Harvey Washington - *H1565,*M4745,E

1864

Corporal Wiley's Civil War Diary in Indiana Magazine of History 1955.

1865_{AD}

02

ANONYMOUS (GRAY, Samuel Howard) - *H1565a,*M4781,E

1865

A Confederate Diary of the Retreat from Petersburg Atlanta, The Library, Emory University, 1953.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4747,E

In North Carolina Civil War Documentary edited by W. Buck Yearns and John G. Barrett. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1980. Reprinted: Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 2002.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4748,E

Arksey: In New York History XLVI.

03

ADAMS, George - E

1865 to 1867

Life on the Yukon, 1865-1867 edited by Richard A.Pierce. Kingston, Ontario, The Limestone Press, Alaska history Series, 1982.

03

ADAMS, Marian Hooper (Mrs. Henry Adams) - E

The Letters of Mrs. Henry Adams 1865-1883 edited by Thoron, Ward, Boston, Little, Brown, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

AGASSIZ, Louis (1807-1873) Swiss American naturalist and palaeontologist - *M4749,E
1865 to 1866

Scientific diary.

In A Journey in Brazil New York, Praeger, 1969. First published, Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1868.

Note: The greater part of this diary was written by his second wife, Elizabeth Agassiz (qv).

03

AGASSIZ, Elizabeth Cary (1822-1907) second wife of Louis Agassiz (qv) - E

a) - 1865 to 1866

Scientific diary.

In A Journey in Brazil New York, Praeger, 1969. First published, Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1868.

Note: First publication was solely in her husband's name although the greater part of the diary was written by her.

b) - 1877? to 1880? and 1892? to 1906?

In Elizabeth Cary Agassiz: A Biography by Lucy Allen Paton. Houghton, 1919, and New York, Arno Press, 1974.

02/03

AGGENS, Steffen Heinrich - *M4750,E

In The Magazine of Western History Volume 32, Number 4, 1982, pp 58-70.

01/02/03 - AMES, Mary (1831-1903) - *M4751,E

1865 to 1866

Teachers diary; teaching emancipated slaves in Edisto Island, South Carolina; primitive conditions, heat and sickness; sympathy for the freedmen; informative. The diary may have been completed retrosepectively.

^- From a New England Woman's Diary in Dixie in 1865 Springfield Massachusetts, Plimton Press, 1909. Reprinted New York, Negro universities Press, 1969.

02/03

AMORY, Charles Bean (b.1841) - *M4752,E

A Brief Record of the Army Life of Charles B. Amory; written for his children privately printed, Boston(?), 1902.

02

ANGAS, Lancelot (b.1855?)

November 1st. 1865 to 1935?

Narrative life of a man of leisure with business interests; golf; travel; painting. The narrative is supposedly abstracted from an extended personal diary but the given provenance is sketchy and not altogether convincing: the foreword states that "...these notes (which were written for family use) may be of some interest to the general public who do not demand sensational

literature. For this reason the names of persons given are fictitious".

Notes from a Diary by Leonard Angas Gibbs. London, Besant and Co. 1930.

02/03

ARNOLD, Mary Ellen Lyman Appleton - *M4753,E

In Heroines of Dixie: Confederate Women Tell Their Story of the War edited by Katharine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1955.

02/03

BAKER, Nathan Addison - *M4754,E

In Nathan Addison Baker edited by Nolie Mumey. Denver, Old West Publishing, 1965, 500 copies.

02

BARKER, (Mary?) [Lady]

1865 to 1868

A series of letters, having something of the character of a journal; voyage and arrival in Australia; to New Zealand; birth and death of a child; a very full account of her life and adventures in New Zealand. A classic account.

Station Life in New Zealand Auckland, Golden Press, New Zealand Classics, 1973. First published 1883.

02/02

BANNISTER, Henry Martyn - *M4755,E

The Journal of Henry Bannister in The First Scientific Exploration of Russian America and the Purchase of Alaska by James Alton James. Northwestern University, 1942.

02/03

BARNARD, Daniel Paddock - *M4756,E

In Civil War History Illustrated I.

02/03

BATTIN, C.Milton - *M4757,E

In Now and Then (The journal of Muncy Historical Society) VII.

02/03

BEAULIEU, Sarah E. - *M4758,E

In Women in the American Economy: A Documentary History, 1675 to 1929 by W.Elliott Brownlee and Mary M.Brownlee. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1976.

02/03

BEAUMONT, John C. - *M4759,E

In Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, thirty volumes, 1894-1922. Reprinted, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, National Historical Society, thirty volumes, 1987.

03

BENSON, Margaret (1865-1916) English author and amateur Egyptologist - E

Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Maggie Benson by A.C.Benson, London, John Murray, 1917, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BICKMORE, Albert Smith (1839-1914) American naturalist - E
1865 to 1866?

“The object of my voyage to Amboina was simply to re-collect the shells figured in Rumphius's 'Rari-teit Kamer', and the idea of writing a volume of travels was not seriously entertained until I arrived at Batavia, and, instead of being forbidden by the Dutch Government to proceed to the Spice Islands, as some of my warmest friends feared, I was honored by His Excellency, the Governor-General of the Netherlands India ...”

Travels in the East Indian Archipelago Appleton, 1869.

02

BLACK, Mary Louisa (1835-1911)
May 5th. 1865 to January 19th. 1866

Wagon train diary, from Missouri to Oregon with her husband and two children; Indian threat; good details of the journey with descriptions of accidents; cooking and provisions; much about the health of herself, children and other travellers, with notes of remedies applied. Appended to the diary is an interesting list of medicines with doses and treatments for a variety of ailments, which was provided by the Black's family doctor.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clarke, 1990, pp 55-86. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02

BOOTH, John Wilkes (1835-1865) Lincoln's assassin - H1566,M4760
April 13th. to 21st. 1865

Two diary notes describing, justifying and in part repenting his killing of Abraham Lincoln; a confused and desperate man unable to understand why he is hunted as a criminal rather than acclaimed as a hero.

1. - In Report of the Committee of the Judiciary on the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln Washington, United States Senate, 1866. Also Confederate Veteran 1910 and Illinois State Historical Society Journal 1979.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 456-458 (possibly the full text).

02

BOWEN, Clarissa Adger - *H1567,E
1865

In The Diary of Clarissa Adger Bowen, Ashtabula Plantation 1865, with Excerpts from Other Family Diaries and Comments by Her Granddaughter, Clarissa Walton Taylor, and Many Other Accounts of the Pendleton Clemson Area South Carolina 1776-1889 edited by Mary Stevenson. Pendleton, South Carolina, Research and Publication Committee, 1988. (First published 1973).

03

BREASTED, James Henry (1865-1935) American archaeologist, Egyptologist and historian - E

Dates unknown

In Pioneer to the Past: The Story of James Henry Breasted, Archaeologist by Charles Breasted, New York, Scribner's, 1943 and University of Chicago Press, 1975.

03

BRECKINRIDGE, John Cabell (1821-1875) lawyer, politician and soldier of Kentucky - E
1865?

The Escape of Confederate Secretary of War, John Cabell Breckinridge as Revealed in His Diary Frankfort, Kentucky State Historical Society; offprint from the Register of the Kentucky State Historical Society 1939, 13pp.

BROOKS, Shirley (1816-1874) editor of 'Punch' - *B275

1865 to December 1873

Matthews: Literary diary; his work on 'Punch'; contributions and notes on eminent contributors; literary life and friendships in London; his social and family life; an interesting and lively record.

A Great "Punch" Editor by George Somes Layard. London, 1907, pp 229-577. Passim.

02/03

BROWNE, Thomas McLelland (1829-1891) - *M4761,E

In History of the Seventh Indiana cavalry volunteers, and the expeditions, campaigns, raids, marches, and battles of the armies with which it was connected, with biographical sketches of Brevet Major Genral John P.C. Shanks, and of Brevet Brig. Gen. Thomas M. Browne, and other officers of the regiment by Thomas Sydenham Cogley. Laporte, Indiana., Herald Company, 1876.

02/03

BULCK, Luther E. - *M4762,E

With Lincoln on His Last Journey edited by Edward G. Longacre in Lincoln Herald LXXXIV, No. 4, Winter, 1982, from p 239.

BURTSELL, Richard L. - *H1568,E

From 1865

The Diary of Richard L.Burtsell, Priest of New York: The Early Years, 1865-1868 edited by Nelson J.Callahan. New York, Arno Press, 1978.

03

BUSH, Richard James - E

1865 to 1867

Reindeer, Dogs and Snow-Shoes: A Journal of Siberian Travel and Explorations Made in the years 1865, 1866, and 1867 Harper, 1871; Arno Press, 1970.

02/03

CARY, Wilson Miles - *H1569,*M4763,E

In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine XXIV.

03

CAVERHILL, Frances - E

1865

Diary of family life and station work in North Canterbury, New Zealand.

A Year at Hawkswood; the Diary of Frances Caverhill for 1865 Christchurch, Nag's Head Press, two volumes, 1981, 300 copies.

03

CHAMBLISS, William H. (b.1865) - E

Dates Unknown

William H. Chambliss (b. 1865), a Mississippian, came to California as a member of the crew of the U.S. Essex in 1886 and made San Francisco his home base for the next five years as he shipped out on a succession of merchant vessels. He then tried to make his way in the city in

advertising. Chambliss' diary (1895) describes his years at sea and voyages to Japan, China, Australia, Hawaii, and other Pacific ports of call as well as his life as a San Francisco man-about-town. The book consists largely of gossip and scurrilous rumors about leaders of San Francisco's "parvenocracy" of the late 1880s and 1890s: the Crockers and De Youngs and less-well-known pretentious upstarts, cardsharps and gambling hustlers, and society publicists like E.M. Greenway. (This description is taken from the openlibrary website).

Chamblis Diary New York, 1895.

CLEMENT, Abram Wilson - *H1570

02/03

COLFAX, Schuyler - *M4764,E

Hon. Schuyler Colfax's Journey From the Missouri River to California in 1865 in Western Galaxy 1, 1888, pp 32-41, 233-251 and 347-351. In The Western Galaxy

02/03

CONKLIN, Melvin Mott - *M4765,E

In Chronicles of the One Hundred Fifty-first Regiment New York State Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865 by Helena Adelaide Howell. Albion, New York, A.M. Eddy, 1911.

03

CONOLLY, Thomas (1823-1876) Irish M.P. - E

February 23rd. to May 26th. 1865

Travel diary; the Bahamas, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, and return to Ireland; voyage on the Confederate blockade runner, *Owl*; towns visited; Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, et al.; Richmond evacuation; reactions to Lincoln's assassination.

An Irishman in Dixie: Thomas Conolly's Diary of the Fall of the Confederacy edited by Nelson D. Lankford. University of South Carolina Press, 1988.

02

COOKE, Jay - *H1571,*M4766,E

1865 to 1905

The Journal of Jay Cooke: or The Gibraltar Records 1865-1905 Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1935. (Gibraltar is an island in Lake Erie).

02/03

CORTAZZO, Emma Cullum Huidekoper (1842-1918) - *M4767,E

Emma Cullum Cortazzo, 1842-1918 Meadville, Pennsylvania, printed by E.H. Shartle, 1919.

02

COX, Abner R. - *H1572,*M4768,E

1865

South from Appomattox in South Carolina Historical Magazine 1974.

02/03

CRAVEN, John Joseph (1822-1893) - *M4769,E

Prison Life of Jefferson Davis, embracing details and incidents in his captivity, particulars concerning his health and habits, together with many conversations on topics of great public interest New York, Carleton, 1866. New York, G. W. Dillingham, 1905. Reprinted Biloxi, Beauvoir, the Jefferson Davis Shrine and Marceline, Walsworth, 1979.

Note: See also "Fiction Distorting Fact" : The Prison Life, Annotated by Jefferson Davis edited by Edward K. Eckert. Macon, Georgia, Mercer University Press, 1987.

02/03

CURREY, Mary Eliza - *M4770,E
In Civil War Times Illustrated XII.

02/03

DILL, Samuel Phillips - *M4771,E
Journal of the Escape and Re-capture of Samuel P. Dill, late Capt. and Brevet Major 173d Regt.
New York Vols. Brooklyn, J. H. Broach & Bro., 1867.

EATON, Amasa M. - *H1573

03

ELLIOTT, Fergus - *M4772,E
In Civil War Times Illustrated XIV.

02/03

ELLIS, Ezekial John (1840-1889) - *H1413*M4773,E
Prison diary on Johnson's Island.
In Louisiana History IV.

02/03

ELLIS, Emily Caroline Searson (b.1838) - *M4774,E
The Flight of the Clan Atlanta, 1954.

01

EMMA, Queen of Hawaii (1836-1885) widow of King Kamehameha IV - M4775
July 17th. to August 9th. 1865
Private diary of part of a visit to London; visits and visitors; pleasures; annoyances and irritations particularly with Lady Franklin and Sophia Cracroft (qv).
In The Victorian Visitors: An Account of the Hawaiian Kingdom, 1861-1866, Including the Journal Letters of Sophia Cracroft, Extracts from the Journals of Lady Franklin, and Diaries and Letters of Queen Emma of Hawaii Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press, 1958, pp 230-233.

02/03

ENNIS, William H. - *M4776,E
Journal of William Ennis in California Historical Society Quarterly March and June, 1954.

02/03

FALCONER, Kinloch - *M4777,E
In Confederate Veteran IX.

03

FINDLATER, Mary Williamina (1865-1963) Scottish novelist - E
Dates unknown
The Findlater Sisters: Literature and Friendship by Eileen Mckenzie, John Murray, 1964, is reported to contain diary material.

03

FLEMING, Julius J. [Rev.] - E
1865 to 1871(?)
Juhl Letters to the Charlston Courier: A View of the South 1865-1871 edited by John

Mammond Moore, Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1974, is reported to contain diary material.

02

FLEMING, Robert H. - *H1574,*M4778,E

1865

The Confederate Naval Cadets in Georgia Historical Quarterly 1966.

01

FOSTER, Sarah Jane (1839?-1868) self-educated American schoolteacher
(Annotation based on extracts)

1865 to 1867 (?)

Private diary; her work teaching freed slaves in the southern states; her love for a Negro, John Brown, and the racial difficulties this caused with her employers and the community. She died of yellow fever at the age of twenty-nine.

1. - In Sarah Jane Foster: Teacher of the Freedmen edited by Wayne E.Reilly. Charlottesville, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1990.

2. - Account and extracts in Keeping Secrets; The Girlhood Diaries of Seven Women Writers by Mary E.Lyons. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 53-68.

02

GALLAHER, William Houston - *H1575,*M4779,E

1865

Ho! for the Gold Mines in Montana in Missouri Historical Review 1963.

03

FRASER, Thomas Garry [Capt.] - E

1865 to 1892

“... Thomas Garry Fraser, a Harrington-born seaman who started his career in her as an apprentice, eventually rising to command a variety of Liverpool ships. He joined the *Corea* on the 19th May 1865, as an apprentice to the Liverpool shipping firm of Bushby & Edwards, who owned her and other Workington-built vessels such as *Belted Will*, *Dunmail*, *Banian* and *Carricks*. Fraser describes her as a 581 ton clipper, and his first voyage was from Liverpool to Hong Kong and Whampoa. They left Liverpool Prince's Dock on the 22nd May, and the crew comprised master, three mates, bosun, carpenter, sailmaker, cook, steward, twelve AB's, two OS's and six apprentices.”

Captain Fraser's Voyages, 1865-1892 London, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

GAYLE, Richard H. - *M4780,E

In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine XXX.

GERARD, Montague Gilbert [Gen. Sir] (1842-1905) - D113

1865 to 1885

Matthews: Army life and campaigns in India and Egypt; Afghan Wars; hunting; life of ruling caste.

Leaves from the Diaries London, 1903. (His entry in the Dictionary of National Biography gives the title as Diaries of a Soldier and a Sportsman)

GILPIN, E.N. - *H1576

03

GOLDSMID, Frederic John [Major-General, Sir] (1818-1908) British army officer - E
1865 to 1870

“... he held the post of Government director of the Indo-European Telegraph Company, and during those six years he personally superintended the erection of the poles and the carrying of the wires across the whole extent of the Shah's kingdom. Of that arduous work he gave an interesting and modest account ... rendering full justice to the efforts of his assistants and saying little or nothing of his own.”

Telegraph and Travel London, 1874.

03

GOOCH, Daniel [Sir] (1816-1889) engineer - B276,D117,E

July 1865 to April 27th. 1889

Engineer's diary (with gaps); mainly concerning his work in laying Atlantic cables with Brunel's *Great Eastern*; some mentions of great Western Railway affairs and the Severn Tunnel; very few mentions of family matters or of his work as a member of parliamentn. Preceded by an autobiographical account of his earlier life.

1. - Diaries of Sir Daniel Gooch edited by Sir T.Martin. London, 1892; reprinted Stroud, 2006.
2. - Memoirs and Diary transcribed from the original manuscript and edited by Roger Burdett Wilson. Newton Abbot, David and Charles, 1972.

03

GORHAM, Charity Mead (1849-1942) - E

1865 to 1941

Aunt Charity's Diaries, 1865-1941: Life on the Gorham Farm as Viewed by Charity Mead Gorham edited by William F.Gorham. Penobscot Press, 1997.

GURNEY, Emelia Russell (1823-1896) - B292,D126

a) - 1865 to 1866

Matthews: Diary; travel and social life, Jamaica.

Letters edited by E.M.Gurney. London, 1902.

b) - March to May 1889

Matthews: Travel diary; topographical and scenic notes during trip in Sicily.

Letters of Emelia Russell Gurney edited by E.M.Gurney. London, 1902.

02/03

GWYN, James - *M4782,E

In Echoes of Happy Valley; letters and diaries, family life in the South, Civil War history by Thomas Felix Hickerson. Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1962.

02

HAMILTON, Edward John - *H1577,*M4783,E

1865

A Union Chaplain's Diary in Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society 1957.

02/03

HANDY, Moses Purnell - *M4784,E

"The Fall of Richmond in 1865: A Compelling Eyewitness Narrative of the Confederate Collapse." in American Magazine and Historical Chronicle Clements Library, University of Michigan, Autumn-Winter 1992 (?), pp 2-21.

03

HANKIN, Ernest Hanbury (1865-1939) English bacteriologist, aeronautical theorist and

naturalist - E

Dates unknown

Animal Flight: A Record of Observation Londo, Iliffe, 1913, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HARPER, George S. (1840-1911) Methodist minister in New Zealand
1865 to 1866

Gold Diggings and the Gospel: The Westland Diary of the Rev. G.S.Harper, 1865-1866 edited by the Rev. Jonathan H. Haslam in The Wesley Historical Society (New Zealand) Proceedings XX, No. 3, July, 1964.

02/03

HERNDON, Sarah Raymond (1840-1914) - *M4785,E
1865

1. - Days on the Road: Crossing the Plains in 1865 New York, Burr Printing House, 1902.
Reissued Guildford, Connecticut, Globe Pequot Press, 2003.

2. - In Overland to Montana in 1865; The Diary of Sarah Raymond and Journal of Dr. Waid Howard edited by Raymond W. and Mary Lund Settle. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clark, American trails Series, No. 8, 1971. (The Herndon diary is reprinted from the 1902 edition).

02/03

HIGGINSON, Ada Agassiz (1837-1935) - *M4786,E
In Life and Letters of Henry Lee Higginson Boston, Atlantic Monthly Press, 1921. Reprinted Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries, 1972.

02/03

HOBSON, William (1820-1891) Quaker missionary - *H1578,*M4787,E
In Oregon Historical Quarterly XXXIV.

02/03

HODGES, Henry H. - *M4788,E

In Antietam to Appomattox with 118th Penna. Vols., Corn Exchange Regiment Philadelphia, J.L. Smith, 1892.

03

HODGSON, Mary and LUNT, Lydia M. – Quaker teachers, of Manchester
July 1865

Travel diary; three days in the Lake District with a party of teachers from Manchester; brief notes, sometimes hour by hour.

In Excursion to Loweswater: A Lakeland Visit, 1865 introduced by Christopher Newsom. London, Macdonald, 1987.

03

HORNE, Charles Silvester (1865-1945) English Congregationalist minister and member of parliament - E

Dates unknown

The Life of Charles Silvester Horne by B.W.Selbie, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1920, is reported to contain diary material.

02

HORTON, Dexter - *H1579,*M4632,E

1865 (Arksey has 1864)

Diary of an Officer in Sherman's Army in Journal of Southern History May, 1943.

02/03

HOSMER, John Allen - *M4789,E

A Trip to the States in 1865 State University of Montana, 1932.

02/03

HOWARD, Waid [Dr.] (1822-1885) - *M4790,E

In Overland to Montana in 1865; The Diary of Sarah Raymond and Journal of Dr. Waid Howard edited by Raymond W. and Mary Lund Settle. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clark, American trails Series, No. 8, 1971.

02

HULBERT, Eri Baker (Havlice has HULTERT) - *H1580,*M4791,E

1865

The Civil War Diary of a Christian Minister in Journal of the West 1964.

02/03

HUNT, Frances Caldern (Calderon?) de la Barca - *M4792,E

The Last Days of Richmond in Civil War Times Illustrated February, 1974

02

INGALLS, William Bowers Bourn - *H1581,*M4793,E

From 1865

A Boy's Voyage to San Francisco in California Historical Society Quarterly 1957.

02

JERVEY, Susan Ravenel - *H1582,*M4794,E

1865

In Two Diaries from Middle St. John's Pinopolis, South Carolina, 1921.

02/03

JULIAN, George W. - *M4795,E

Journal in Indiana Magazine of History December, 1915.

02

KIMBALL, Gorham Gates - *H1583,*M4796,E

1865

1. - Trailing Sheep from California to Idaho in 1865 in Agricultural History LIII, 1954.

2. - Journal in Modoc County Historical Society Journal 1980.

02/03

KINGMAN, Samuel A. (1818-1904) - *M4797,E

September 21st. to October 21st. 1865

Diary of a grumbling and cynical lawyer with a delegation to negotiate a treaty with the Cheyenne, Arapaho, Apache, Kiowa and Comanche Indians; boredom and discomfort; some interesting observations and a good personal account of the return journey.

Diary of Samuel A. Kingman at Indian Treaty in 1865 in Kansas Historical Quarterly I, No. 5, November, 1932, pp 442-450.

02/03

KNOWLTON, Eleanor Fitzgerald Brittain - *M4798,E

In Victorian Women: A Documentary Account of Women's Lives in Nineteenth-Century England, France and the United States by Erna O.Hellerstein. Stanford University Press, 1981.

02

LEASK, Thomas Smith - *H1584,E

1865 to 1870

"Thomas Leask's part in Southern and Central African history is that of a detached observer who, though a good companion on hunting and trading expeditions, discreetly reserved his private impressions for the privacy and intimacy of his diaries. These, covering nine years from 1861 when this likeable Scot set out to join his ship on the Thames, until 1870 when he settled down to keep a store at Klerksdorp in the Transvaal, deal with Leask's expeditions in the territory of the Matabele and Mashona, the Bakwena under Livingstone's convert Sechele, the tribe under the troubled and troublesome chief Wankie, and the Victoria Falls".

The Southern African Diaries of Thomas Leask, 1865-1870 edited by J.P.R.Wallis. London, Chatto and Windus, 1954 (Central African Archives, Oppenheimer Series, Number 8).

03

LEE, Corwin M. (1843-1886) teamster employed by James A.Sawyers (qv) - E

August 9th. to October 14th. 1865

Emigrant teamster's diary on the Bozeman Trail; very full entries describing the events of the journey; relations between the men and friction with Sawyers; fights with Indians; weather, topography, etc.; a good diary.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 383-419.

02/03

LEIGHTON, Caroline C. - *M4799,E

1. - Life at Puget Sound: With Sketches of Travel in Washington Territory, British Columbia, Oregon & California, 1865-1881 Boston, Lee & Shepard and New York, C.T. Dillingham, 1884. Reprinted Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon Press, 1980.

2. - West Coast Journeys, 1865-1879: The Travelogue of a Remarkable Woman Seattle, Sasquatch Books, 1995.

03

LINCOLN, Mary Ann Todd (1818-1882) Widow of Abraham Lincoln - 1875

Mary Lincoln had been declared insane and was committed to Bellevue Place, a private mental institution, from which she was released after less than four months, this is a transcript of the hospital patient records, not a diary by Mary Lincoln herself.

Mary Todd Lincoln, a Patient at Bellevue Place, Batavia by Rodney Ross in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society spring, 1970.

02

LOVELL, Samuel C. [Capt.] - *H1585,*M4800,E

1865

With Lee After Appomattox in Civil War Times 1978.

03

LUNT, Lydia M.: see Hodgson, Mary

02/03

McCALL, John Marshall - *M4801,E

The First Oregon Cavalry in Oregon Historical Quarterly March, 1959.

02

McCORMICK, Henry - *H1586,*M4802,E

June 21st. to November 4th. 1865

Travel diary; a trip with two friends, one of whom died en route, from Harrisburg, Pennsylvania (diary begins at Atchison, Kansas) to San Francisco to study mining methods; stage coach distances; costs of meals; quality of employees; conditions; lynch mobs; freight trains; Indian scares; Denver, Idaho, Utah; mines, gold fields; ends on steamship bound for New York.

Across the Continent in 1865, as Told in the Diary of the Late Colonel Henry McCormick
Harrisburg, privately printed, 1937 and 1944.

01/02/03 - McCORMICK, Margaret Griffiths Hunt (1844-1866) - *G140,*M4803,E

Personal Journal and Arizona Letters of Margaret Hunt McCormick in Journal of Arizona History XXVI, No. 1, Spring, 1985, pp 41-52.

02/03

McDIARMID, Joel Calvin - *M4804,E

In The Alabama Confederate Reader edited by Malcolm C. McMillan, Tuscaloosa, The University of Alabama Press, 1963, second edition, 1992.

02

MACKAY, George Henry - E

1865 to 1922

Shooting Journal of Henry Mackay 1865-1922 Cambridge Massachusetts, privately printed for John C. Phillips by the Cosmos Press, 1929, 300 copies.

03

MALLON, Catherine - Sister of Charity - E

After 1856?

Sister Catherine Mallon's Journal in New Mexico Historical Review L11, Nos. 2 and 3, April and July, 1977.

02/03

MARCY, Henry Orlando (1837-1924) - *M4805,E

In South Carolina Historical Magazine LXXVIII.

02

MATHEWS, G.H. - *H1587,*M4806,E

1865

Diary of a Summer in Europe New York, 1866.

02

MELLETTE, Margaret Wylie - *M4807,E

1865

Civil War diary by a woman who later became the first lady of South Dakota.

The Civil War Diary of Margaret Wylie Mellette edited by Joanita Kant. Watertown, South Dakota, Interstate Publishing Co., 1983.

02

MINOR, John Barbee - *H1588,*M4808,E

1865

Civil War Diary in Albemarle County Historical Society Magazine XXII, 1963-1964.

03

MOENS, Annie - See MOENS William John Charles

03

MOENS, William John Charles (1833-1904) - E

1865

“A narrative of the author's travels and adventures in Italy in 1865. Moen was taken prisoner by outlaws and held for ransom in the mountains near Salerno. A sum of 30,000 ducats (£5100) was eventually paid to secure his release and that of one other man, Rev. J. C. Murray Aynsley. Moen recounts what his friends were doing to free him, based on [Annie Moens] his wife's diary. The book also has three chapters recounting the couple's visit to Sicily, at a time when Mount Etna was in active eruption.”

English Travellers and Italian Brigands London, Hurst and Blackett, two volumes, 1866.

03

MOSELEY, Edward (b.1804) - E

April 2nd to 8th 1865

English Views of the Civil War: A Unique Excursion to Virginia April 2-8, 1865 in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXVII, 1969 p 201-212.

OURY, Granville H. [Mrs.] - *H1589

03

PALMER, Edward [Dr] - E

1865 to 1866

Dr. Edward Palmer's Experiences with the Arizona Volunteers 1865-1866 edited by Lonnie E.Underhill in Arizona and the West XXVI, No.1, Spring 1984, pp 43-68, contains a few diary entries.

02/03

PALMER, Henry E. - *M4809,E

1. - The Powder River Expedition of 1865 in Civil War Sketches and Incidents Nebraska Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 1902.

2. - An Account of the Connor Battle Fort Phil Kearny Trail Association, no date.

3. - In Soldiers of the Overland: Being Some Account of the Services of General Patrick Edward Connor & His Volunteers in the Old West by Fred B.Rogers. San Francisco, The Grabhorn Press, 1938, 1,000 copies.

02/03

PARKER, N.Addison - *M4810,E

In History of the Eighteenth New Hampshire Volunteers, 1864-5 by Thomas L. Livermore, Boston, Fort Hill Press, 1904.

03

PELLY, Lewis [Sir] (1825-1892) - E

1865

Report on a Journey to Riyadh in Central Arabia, 1865 Cambridge and New York, Oleander, 1978, is reported to contain diary material. First published as Journal of a Journey from Persia to India through Herat and Candahar ... Also Report on a Journey to the Wahabee Capital of Riyadh in Central Arabia Bombay, 1866. It has not been ascertained that the reprint cited

contains the whole of the original publication. -

02/03

PENDLETON, William Frederic [Cpt.] (1845-1927) - *H1590,*M4811,E

January to April 1865

Confederate Diary, Jan. To Apr. 1865, from the original in the possession of the Pendleton family privately printed for members of the family, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania, 1957, 21pp.

02

PENNOCK, Jake - *H1591,*M4812,E

1865

Diary of Jake Pennock in Annals of Wyoming 1951.

03

PERKINS, Lucy Fitch (1865-1937) American author, educator and illustrator - E

In Eve Among The Puritans: A Biography of Lucy Fitch Perkins by Eleanor Ellis Perkins. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1956.

03

PHILIP, John Woodward (Jack) [Rear Admiral] of the US Navy - E

March 1865 to June 1868

Journal; the cruise of the *Wachusett*.

In Life and Adventures of "Jack" Philip, Rear Admiral, U.S.N. (A Memorial magazine in Four Numbers, May, June, July and August, 1903) by Edgar Stanton Maclay. New York, The Illustrated Navy, 1903.

02/03

POPPENHEIM, Mary Elinor Bouknight - *M4813,E

1. - In South Carolina Women in the Confederacy Volume I, Columbia, South Carolina, State Company, 1903.

2. - In Women of the South in War Times by Matthew Page Andrews. Baltimore, Norman, Remington, 1920.

02/03

PORCHER, Emma - young woman at Charleston - *M4814

March 10th. to June 29th. 1865

Quotations from a diary in South Carolina, within a narrative; behaviour of slaves and black Union soldiers; prepares a knife as defence against rape; a clergyman refers to the benefit conferred by Lincoln's murder.

A Refugee's Experience in Our Women in the War: The Lives They Lived, The Deaths They Died Charleston, South Carolina, News and Courier Presses, 1885, pp 212-218, *passim*.

02/03

PORTER, George Loring (1838-1919) - *M4815,E

In The Surgeon in Charge by Mary Abbie Walker Porter. Concord, Rumford Press, 1949.

PRITCHARD, Edward William [Dr.] (1825-1865) of Glasgow, murderer - B276

1865

Private diary designed to mislead; the brief and falsely affectionate notes recording the deaths of his wife and mother-in-law, both of whom he had poisoned.

In Scottish and Irish Diaries by Sir Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1927, pp 16-17.

02/03

RAE, George (1840-1907) Scottish immigrant - *M4816,E

April to December 1865

Seeking a Prairie Farm in Annals of Iowa Third Series, XLVI, Winter, 1982.

02/03

RAUDABAUGH, Samuel B. - *M4817,E

In Diary of William McConnell, Private Company I, 15th O.V.V.I. 1st Brigade, 3rd Div., 4th Army Corps, Army of the Cumberland. From September 16th, 1861, to August 2nd, 1865 Tiro, Ohio, Chas. McConnell, 1899.

02

RAVENEL, Charlotte St.John (Arksey has St.Julien) - *H1592,*M4818,E

1865

In Two Diaries from Middle St. John's Pinopolis, South Carolina, 1921.

02/03

RIDLEY, Bromfield L. - *M4819,E

1. - In Confederate Veteran III.

2. - In Battles & Sketches of the Army of Tennessee 1861-65: Journal of B. L. Ridley, Lieut. General A. P. Stewart's Staff Nashville, 1906; reprinted Dayton, Ohio, The Morningside Bookshop, 1978 and 1995.

02

ROCKAFELLOW, B.F. - *H1593,*M4820,E

1865

In Powder River Campaigns and Sawyers Expedition of 1865: A Documentary Account Comprising Official Reports, Diaries, Contemporary Newspaper Accounts and Personal Narratives by LeRoy R. and Ann W.Hafen. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clark, 1961 (The Far West and Rockies Series, Volume XII).

03

ROGERS, Isaac W. - E

1865

"Diary of a merchant of Virginia City, Montana Territory, records the weather, business, gold fields, and local conditions."

Diary of Isaac Rogers in Montana Magazine of History II, No. 4, October 1952, pp 5-15.

02/03

ROWE, Mary - *M4821,E

In Confederate Veteran XL.

02/03

SALTER, Francis - *M4822,E

In Volume XI of The Rebellion Record edited by Frank Moore. New York, G.P. Putnam, eleven volumes, 1861-1868. Reprinted, New York, Arno, twelve volumes, 1977.

03

SAWYERS, James Alexander (b.1824) - E

a) - 1865

Bozeman Trail diary.

1. - In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 355-

370.

2. - Niobara-Virginia City Wagon Road in South Dakota Historical Review October, 1936.
3. - *James Cummings* (10895) has Official Report Arthur Clark 1961. This may refer to The Far West and the Rockies series by Le Roy and Anne Hafen. Glendale, California, Arthur Clark, 1961.

b) - 1866

Diary of a second expedition to improve the Niobrara to Virginia City Wagon Road. In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 522-533.

01/03

SEIXAS, Eleanor Cohen (b.1839?) Jewess of Columbia, South Carolina - M4823,E
February 28th. 1865 to January 1st. 1866

Private diary; burned out of the family house by Union forces; begins with a summary of her life and with regret at the loss of her diary for ten years past; anxieties at the postponement of her marriage and then at the prospect of moving to New York; the wedding; honeymoon; her husband and his family; return to Columbia to await the birth of her child. A brief but poignant record.

1. - In Private Pages; Diaries of American Women 1830's -1970's edited by Penelope Franklin. New York, Ballantine Books, 1986, pp 305-323.
2. - In Memoirs Of American Jews, 1775-1865 edited by Jacob Rader Marcus. Philadelphia. The Jewish Publication Society of America, three volumes, 1955.

02

SEMMES, Raphael - *H1594,E

a) - See Havlice and Arksey.

b) - From 1865

The Prison Diary of Raphael Semmes in Journal of Southern History November 1956.

02

SHACKLEFORD, Ruth (b.1835)

a) - May 1st. to November 5th. 1865

Wagon train diary, from Missouri to California with her husband children; fear of Indians; the difficulties of the route; change from oxen to horses for drawing the wagons; her own incessant sickness; deaths of her daughter and of many others in the party; heroic labours of her husband; the long entries at the start of the journey, while she is still in good health are particularly detailed, lively and evocative.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1990, pp 87-150. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

b) - April 18th. to September 7th. 1868

Wagon train diary; the return from California to Texas in a train of seven wagons, with fifty six horses, thirteen men, four women and fifteen children; the hardships of the journey; fear of Indians; a smallpox scare; shortage of water in the desert; her own illness and depression; her husband again tireless. A good picture of the life.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1990, pp 163-210. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999.

02/03

SHAW, James (b.1830) colonel of Seventh United States Colored Troops - *M4825,E
In Our Last Campaign and Subsequent Service in Texas Providence, 1905.

01

SHIBATA Takenata (1823-1877) Japanese diplomat

June 27th. 1865 to March 12th. 1866

Formal diary of an embassy to France and England concerning the establishment of a steel mill at Yokohama; record of facts and expenses; his distaste for all things European.

Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 73-76.

02/03

SIMMONS, William A. [Mrs.] - *M4826,E

In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.

02/03

SMILLIE, James David (1833-1909) American artist - *M4827,E

1. - The Career of James David Smillie (1833-1909) as Revealed in his Diaries by R. Schneider in American Art Journal XVI, No. 1, 1984, pp 4-33.

2. - The James D. Smillie Diaries, 1865-1880: Artist Friends by Brucia Witthoft in Archives of American Art Journal XXV, No. 3, 1985, pp. 24-26.

03

SMITH, Lewis H. (b.1835) engineer for the Sawyers' expedition - E

August 9th. to October 11th. 1865

Bozeman Trail diary of the surveyor on James Sawyer's (qv) expedition; good factual notes on the conduct, events and routine of the journey; encounters with indians;

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 371-382.

03

SMITH, Logan Pearsall (1865-1946) essayist and critic - E

Dates Unknown

In A Portrait of Logan Pearsall Smith, Drawn from His Letters and Diaries London, Dropmore, 1950.

02

SPENCER, Cornelia Phillips (1825-1908) - *G72,*M4828

In Old Days in Chapel Hill, Being the Life and Letters of Cornelia Phillips Spencer edited by Hope Summerell Chamberlain. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Press, 1926; reprinted 1966.

Note: Selected Papers of Cornelia Phillips Spencer edited by Louis R. Wilson. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1953, may also contain diary material.

03

SPRINGER, Charles H. (1839?-1886) - E

1865

Soldiering in Sioux Country: 1865 edited by Benjamin Franklin Cooling. San Diego, Frontier Heritage Press, 1971.

02/03

STEVENS, Edward L. - *M4830,E

April, 1865

The Last Officer - April 1865 in South Carolina Historical Magazine January 1966.

STRICKLER, Sarah Ann G. - *H1595

02

THOMAS, Martha Carey - *H1596,*M4831,E

From 1865

The Making of a Feminist: Early Journals and Letters of M.Carey Thomas edited by Marjorie Housepian Dobkin. Kent, Ohio, Kent State University Press, 1979.

02/03

TIGHLMAN, Tench Francis - *M4832,E

Confederate Baggage and Treasure Train Ends Its Flight in Florida in Florida Historical Quarterly January, 1939.

02/03

TOMPKINS, Christopher Quarles (1813-1877) - *M4833,E

From April, 1935

The Occupation of Richmond, April 1865: The Memorandum of Events of Colonel Christopher Q. Tompkins in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXIII, 1965, pp 189-198.

02

TOWNSEND, Harry C. - *H1597,*M4834,E

1865

Diary in Southern Historical Society Papers 1906.

02/03

TRENHOLM, Anna Helen Holmes - *M4835,E

In Ladies of Richmond by Katherine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs Merrill, 1962.

02/03

TYLER, John Gardiner - *M4836,E

In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine XXX.

02/03

VANMETER, Abel J. - *M4837,E

Abel J.Vanmeter: His Park and His Diary in Bulletin of Missouri Historical Society October, 1971.

02

WAGNER, Richard (1813-1883) composer - *H1598,E

1865 to 1862

The Diary of Richard Wagner: The Brown Book 1865-1882 edited by Joachim Bergfield, translated by George Bird. Cambridge University Press, 1980.

02/03

WARING, Malvina Sarah Black Gist (1842-1930) war widow - *M4838,E

A Confederate Girl's Diary quoted in South Carolina Women in the Confederacy Columbia, South Carolina, State Committee, Daughters of the Confederacy, 1903.

02/02

WEAND, Henry K. - *M4839,E

In Column South with the Fifteenth Pennsylvania Cavalry from Antietam to the Capture of Jefferson Davis by Suzanne Colton Wilson. Flagstaff, Arizona, 1960.

02/03

WEBB, Louis H. - *M4840,E

In War Talks of Confederate Veterans by George S.Bernard. Petersburg, Fenn & Owen, 1892.

02/03

WEBBER, Emma - *M4841,E

In Adventist Heritage VII.

02/03

WHITING, Fred S. - *M4842,E

In War Sketches and Incidents as Related by Companions of the Iowa Commandery Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States Volume I. Des Moines, P.C.Kenyon, 1893.

03

WHITCOMB, Elias W. - E

1865?

Reminiscences of a Pioneer: An Excerpt from the Diary of Elias W.Whitcomb in Annals of Wyoming Fall, 1985.

03

WINMILL, Charles Canning (1865-1945) British architect - E

Charles Canning Winmill: An Architect's Life by Joyce M.Winmill, London, Dent, 1946, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WIRZ, Henry - *M4844,E

In Prison Life in the Old Capitol and Reminiscences of the Civil War by James Joseph Williamson. West Orange, New Jersey, 1911.

03

WOOD, George Arnold (1865-1928) Australian historian - E

Dates unknown

A Bit of a Rebel: The Life and Work of George Arnold Wood by R.M.Crawford. Sydney University press, 1975, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WOOD, George Glenn - *M4845,E

In Now and Then (The journal of Muncy Historical Society) V.

03

WOOD, Julianna Randolph [Mrs.] - wife of Richard Davis Wood (qv)

January 1865 to April 1869

Diary of a Nile cruise and European tour, supplementing her husband's diary and combined with his; her record of his last illness and death after returning to America.

In Volume III of Biographical Sketch of Richard D. Wood by Mrs. R.D.Wood. Privateley printed, Lippincott, 1874.

Note: It is possible that extracts from herdiary also appear in the earlier two volumes, which have not been examined.

02

WOODRUFF, Mathew - H1599,*M4846,E

June to December 1865

Occupation diary; "In flat schoolboy prose, heavily seasoned with barracks cynicism and bombast, the rustic chronicler attempts to set down on paper the life of the port city of Mobile, Alabama immediately after the Civil War".

A Union Soldier in the Land of the Vanquished: The Diary of Sergeant Mathew Woodruff, June-December 1865 edited by F.N.Boney. University of Alabama Press, 1969, 103 pp.

02/03

YOUNG, Francis Crissey (Frank) - *M4847,E

Across the Plains in '65 Denver, 1905, 200 copies.

02

YOUNG, Will H. - *H1600,*M4848,E

1865

Journals of Travel in Annals of Wyoming October, 1930.

YOUNG, William H. - *H1601,E

1865

Journal of an Excursion from Troy, New York to General Carr's Headquarters at Wilsons Landing Troy, New York, privately printed, 1871.

03

ZOLLERS, George Dehaven [Rev.] (1841-1911)

January 1st. to 31st. 1865

Diary; one month of a whaling voyage in the Pacific; bible reading; religious impulses; practical details of whale hunting; a sententious and dramatised account.

In Thrilling Incidents on Sea and land: The Prodigal's Return Mount Morris, Illinois, The brethren's publishing Company, 1892, pp 165-190; fifth and revised edition, 1903.

Note: The autobiography covers his life in the army and at sea and apparently draws substantially on further diary material.

1866_{AD}

02

ADAMS, George Russell - *H1602,*M4849,E

From 1866

Journal in California Historical Society Quarterly December, 1956.

02

ALEXANDER, Eveline - *H1603,*M4850,E

1866 to 1867

Cavalry Wife: The Diary of Eveline M.Alexander, 1866-1867: Being a Record of Her Journey from New York to Fort Smith ... Experiences among the Indian Nations and in Texas, New Mexico and Colorado edited by Sandra L.Myers. College Station, Texas, A. and M. University Press, 1977.

03

ALLEN, Abba Durant (1853-1933) - E

1866 to 1875 and 1919 to 1933

Diaries in St. Charles Illinois and Logan, Iowa.

The Diaries of Abba Durant Allen Baltimore, 1978.

02/03

ANDERSON, John C. (d.1913) - *M4851,E

1866

Journal of a trip down the Missouri from Saint Louis to Virginia City and return.

Mackinaws Down the Missouri edited by Glen Barrett. Logan, Utah, Western Text Society, 1973.

02

ARNDT, Harriet Amelia - *H1604,E

a) - 1865

The Diary of Harriet Amelia Arndt for 1865 in Papers Read Before the Lancaster County Historical Society 1946.

b) - 1866

In This Place in Pennsylvania Folklife XIX, Winter, 1979-1980.

03

ARNIM, Elizabeth von (née Mary Annette Beauchamp, later Countess Russell) (1866-1941)

Austrian born British novelist - E

Dates Unknown

Elizabeth of the German Garden a biography by Leslie de Charms, London Heinemann, 1958, is reported to contain diary material.

ASHWORTH, John (1813-1874) of Rochdale - B276

January 1866 to October 1874

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); ministerial work in north of England; travel in U.S.A.; social work in institute for the destitute in Rochdale.

Life and Labours of John Ashworth by A.L.Calman. Manchester, 1875, pp 98-339. Passim.

03

BAILEY, Theodore A. - E

1866

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 355-370.

03

BAINBRIDGE, Edwin Armstrong (1866-1886) - E

May and June 1886

Diary entries in New Zealand, where he was killed in a volcanic eruption.

In Edwin Bainbridge: A Memoir by T.Darlington, London, morgan and Sctott, 1887.

03

BARRIE, Robert (b.1866) - E

Dates unknown

My Log Philadelphia, 1917.

03

BASCH, Samuel [Dr.] - E

1866 to 1867

“A history of the last 10 months of the Empire by the personal physician to His late Majesty

the Emperor Maximilian."

Memories of Mexico: A History of the last Ten Months of the Empire Trinity University, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BLUMENTHAL, Leonhard, Graf von - H1605,E

1866 and 1870 to 1871

Military diary by the Chief of Staff to the Emperor Frederick in the Austro-Prussian and Franco-Prussian wars.

Journals of Field-Marshal Count von Blumenthal for 1866 and 1870-71 edited by Count Albrecht von Blumenthal. London, 1903.

03

BLYTHE, Samuel Finley - E

1866

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume I of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 620-644.

02/03

BURGESS, Perry A. - *H1606,*M4852,E

1866

1. - From Illinois to Montana in 1866: The Diary of Perry A. Burgess in Pacific Northwest Quarterly January, 1950.

2. - In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 547-570.

03

BUSS, Amelia - E

1866 to 1867

"Buss's diary covers 1866 to 1867 and includes a detailed account of her family's travels from Boonville, New York, to Fort Collins, Colorado, and their first year in Fort Collins. Materials deriving from Buss's diary include transcripts made by her family in the 1960s, a 1976 paper presentation to the Modern Language Association by Susan H. Armitage entitled 'Aunt Amelia's Diary: The Record of a Reluctant Pioneer', and a collection of excerpts from Buss's diary created by the Timnath Columbine Historical Society in the 1990s."

The Diary of Amelia Buss is an appendix in Women's Personal Narratives: Essays in Criticism and Pedagogy edited by Leonore Hoffmann and Margot Culley, Modern Language Association of America. It is not clear that this is a full transcription.

01/02/03 - CANFIELD, Sarah Elizabeth Haas - *G141,*M4853,E

An Army Wife on the Upper Missouri in North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains XX, No. 4, 1953, pp 191-220.

03

CARRINGTON, Margaret Irvin - E

1866 to 1867

"... the vicissitudes of peril and pleasure during the occupation of the new route to Virginia City, Montana, 1866-7, and the Indian hostility thereto..."

Ab-sa-ra-ka, Home of the Crows: Being the Experiences of an Officer's Wife... Lippincott,

1868. A more recent edition is edited by Milo Milton Quaife, Chicago, Donnelly, 1950.

02

CLARK, Caroline Hopkins (1831-1900) Mormon emigrant from Liverpool
April 30th. to September 23rd. 1866

Travel diary; an astonishingly cheerful account by a pregnant woman of the voyage from Liverpool through mountainous seas to New York with her husband and eight children; by rail to St. Joseph, during which her baby dies and another child catches measles; riverboat to Wyoming, Nebraska and on by wagon train to Coalville Utah where another child dies; bowel troubles, deaths, accidents and injuries but no word of complaint.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1990, pp 151-162. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999. First published in Our Pioneer Heritage X. Salt Lake City, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1967.

COGHILL, James Henry - of New York - B276

August 1866 to September 1867

Matthews: Travel diary; an American's account of his tour in Great Britain and on the Continent; usual observations and descriptions on the standard sights.

Abroad New York, 1868.

02

CONANT, Roger - *H1607,*M4854,E
1866

Shipboard diary of a New York Times reporter with Asa Mercer and his contingent of women from New York, round the Horn, to California, for the benefit of lonely miners.

Mercer's Belles: The Journal of a Reporter edited by Lenna A.Deutsch. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1960.

03

CRADDOCK, W. [Mrs.] - E
1866 to 1891

James Cummings (2960) has Mrs Craddock's Diary W.G.Groump, 1900?

02/03

CREIGH, Thomas Alfred - *H1609,*M4855,E
1866

1. - From Nebraska City to Montana in Nebraska History Magazine September 1948.
2. - In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 688-713.

02

CROMMELIN, Claude August - *H1610,*M4856,E
1866

A Dutch Investor in Minnesota in Minnesota History 1960.

03

DAILEY, Benjamin - E
1866

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail,

1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 677-687.

DALL, William Healey (1845-1927) - C304

September 1866 to September 1868

Matthews: Travel journal; scientific expedition to Yukon territory; Indian life.

Travels in the Yukon in The Yukon Territory introduced by F.M.Trimmer. London, 1908, pp 1-242.

02

DAVID, Armand [Abbé] - E

1866 to 1869

French naturalist's diary in China and Mongolia.

Abbé David's Diary: Being an Account of the French Naturalist's Journeys and Observations in China in the Years 1866 to 1869 translated and edited by Helen M.Fox. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1949.

02/03

DAWSON, William Harrison (1841-1908) - *M4857,E

In "The Life Beautiful" Owensboro, Kentucky, Messenger Job Printing, 1908.

02

DOANE, Didama Kelley - *H1611,E

1866 to 1868

The Cap'n's Wife: The Diary of Didama Kelley Doane of West Harwich, Mass., Wife of Cap'n Uriel Doane, on a Two Year Voyage with Her Husband Aboard the Ship Rival, 1866-1868 Syracuse, New York, Syracuse University Press, 1946.

02

DRIVER, William - *H1612,*M4858,E

1866

London to Salt Lake City in New Mexico Historical Review 1942.

02/03

DUFFIELD, George Crawford - cattle drover - *H1613,*M4859,E

a) - (Annotation based on extracts)

1866

Personal diary of a cattle drive from Texas to Iowa; rain, stampedes, confusion; brief entries but evocative.

1. - In The Iowa State Journal of Science Volume 14, No.2, January 1940.

2. - Driving Cattle from Texas to Iowa in Annals of Iowa 1924.

3. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 72-76.

b) - 1885

An 1885 Excursion from Keosauqua to Storm Lake in Annals of Iowa winter, 1972.

03

FERGUSON, Henry - E

January to August, 1866

The Journal of Henry Ferguson privately printed, Hartford, Connecticut, 1924.

02/03

FISK, Andrew J. - *M4860,E

In Ho! for the Gold Fields: Northern Overland Wagon Trains of the 1860s edited by Helen McCann White. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1966.

02

FISK, Robert Emmet - *M4861

In Ho! for the Gold Fields: Northern Overland Wagon Trains of the 1860s edited by Helen McCann White. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society, 1966.

01/02/03 - FLETCHER, Ellen Gordon (b.1841) - *M4862,E

1866

Trail diary from Nebraska to the Montana gold fields.

1. - A Bride on the Bozeman Trail: The Letters and Diary of Ellen Gordon Fletcher, 1866 edited by Francis D.Haines, Jr. Medford, Gandee Printing Centre, 1970, 139 pp., 650 copies.

2. - In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 486-521.

02/03

FOX, George W. - *H1614,*M4863,E

1866

1. - Diary in Annals of Wyoming January, 1932.

2. - In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 645-676.

02

GILCHRIST, Leonard W. - *H1615,*M4864,E

1866

The Missouri River Journal of Leonard Gilchrist, 1866 in Nebraska History Fall, 1977.

03

GITTON, George - printer and newspaper reporter - E

1866

Private diary; life in Bridgnorth; private affairs; personalities; local events, crimes and accidents.

The Diary of George Gitton of Bridgnorth for 1856 edited by M.D.G.Wanklyn. Shropshire Record Series, Volume 2, 1998.

02/03

GOODNOUGH, Ellen Saxton (1838?-1870) missionary's wife - *M4865,E

Records of a Busy Life in The Oneidas by J. K. Bloomfield. New York, Alden Brothers, 1907.

Note: A proposal to publish excerpts from the diary, edited by Susan Fenimore Cooper, in The Living Church in 1886 appears not to have come to fruition.

03

GOULBURN, Edward Meyrick (1818-1897) Dean of Norwich 1866-1889 - 1867 to 1869, 1873 to 1874, 1881 to 1883 and 1886 to 1887

Extracts from the diary of the Dean of Norwich; cathedral life; the cathedral chapter and property matters; cathedral fabric and maintenance; letters written and received; services and sermons; the threat of railway building in the cathedral close and related parliamentary matters; news of relatives, particularly his ward, Augusta the orphan daughter of his step brother-in-

law; professional visits to London, Cambridge and Peterborough; books and publications; holidays in London, Brighton and Aynhoe; taking the waters in England and abroad; charitable affairs; much about his health and that of his wife. Entries are succinct and the diaries often fail to mention the outcome of events and conclusion of problems raised, but the overall picture of the life is interesting and valuable.

The Goulburn Norwich Diaries: Selected Passages from the Ten Remaining Diaries ... edited by S.J.Noel Henderson. Norwich, Canterbury Press, 1996.

02/03

HARLAN, Wilson Barber - *H1616,*M4866,E

1866

In Journal of the West April and June, 1964.

02/03

HARRISON, Constance Cary (Mrs Burton Harrison) (1843-1920) - *M4867,E

In Recollections Grave and Gay New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1911.

HENSON, Herbert Hensley [The Rt. Rev.] (1863-1947) Bishop of Durham - B277

a) - May 1866 to January 1939

Matthews: Ecclesiastical diary (extracts); his parish work in Bethnal Green, Barking, and Ilford; ecclesiastical work and administration as Dean of Durham, Bishop of Hereford, and of Durham; church politics, work, and administration; not intimate, but a useful survey of Church of England.

Retrospect of an Unimportant Life Oxford, two volumes, 1942, reprinted two volumes in one, 1944.

b) - 1939 to 1946

The years of retirement.

Retrospect of an Unimportant Life Volume III, Oxford, 1950.

02

HERSHEY, Benjamin Hostetter - *H1617,E

1866

In This Place in Pennsylvania Folklife Winter, 1978-79.

03

HOFMANN, Marie Clarisse Eustis (1866-1956) - E

Dates unknown

The Amazing Marriage of Marie Eustis and Josef Hofmann by Nell S.Graydon and Margaret D.Sizemore, Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1965, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HUME, Anna Kate (Fowler?) - E

1866 to 1871

“Letters of a gently raised English lady who married and moved to colonial Queensland.”

Katie Hume on the Darling Downs: A Colonial marriage: Letters of a Colonial Lady, 1866-1871 Toowoomba, Darling Downs Institute Press, 1985

03

IDDESLEIGH, Stafford Northcote [Sir], first Earl of (1818-1887) - B277,E

a) - 1866, 1869, and 1880

Matthews: Political diaries; Reform Bill; Disraeli; Gladstone; yacht voyage to Mediterranean

and opening of Suez Canal; Conservative defeat; Irish Bill; good views of chief statesmen; and shrewd, cultivated notes on home and foreign affairs.

Life, Letters, and Diaries edited by Andrew Lang. London, two volumes, 1890. Passim.

b) - Poetical Diary of Our Tour Abroad privately printed, London, 1888, 100 copies.

c) - 1870

James Cummings (9244) has: The Ottawa Diary Altona, Manitoba, 1965 (perhaps in a Manitoba Record Society publication).

02/03

JACKSON, William Henry (1843-1942) American explorer and photographer - *H1618,*H1619,*M4868,E

a) - From 1866

The Diaries of William Henry Jackson Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clark, 1959.

See Havlice and Arksey.

b) - 1874

A Visit to the Los Pinos Indian Agency in Colorado Magazine, 1938

c) - Dates unknown

Time Exposure: Thje Autobiography of William Henry Jackson New York, Putnam, 1940, is reported to contain diary material.

02

JONSSON, Peter Johan - *H1620,*M4869,E

1866

Some Cried and Some Sang in Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly XXVI, 1975.

03

JORGENSEN, Jens Johannes (1866-1956) Danish writer - E

Dates unknown

An Autobiography London, Longmans, two volumes, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

02

KEAYS, Elizabeth Parke - *H1621,*M4870,E

1866

In The Saga of "Auntie" Stone and Her Cabin: Elizabeth Hickok Robbins Stone (1801-1895), A Woman Who Built and Owned the First Dwelling, Operated the First Hotel, Built the First Flour Mill, and Erected the First Brick Kiln in the City of Fort Collins, Colorado. With the Overland Diary of Elizabeth Parke Keays edited by Nolie Mumie. Boulder, Colorado, Johnson Publishing, 1964, 500 copies.

03

KREPS, Jacob [Col.] - E

From 1866?

Military diary; Spanish-American War; Philippine Insurrection.

1. - In Combat Diary: Episodes from the History of the Twenty-Second Regiment, 1866-1905 by A.B.Feuer. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 1991.

2. - Philippine section in America at War: The Philippines, 1898-1913 by A.B.Feuer. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 2002.

02

LATHAM, Henry - *H1622,*M4871,E

From 1866

Black and White London, Macmillan, 1867. Reprinted New York, Negro Universities Press, 1969.

02

LESTER, Gurdon P. - *H1623,*M4872,E

1866

A Round Trip to the Montana Mines: The 1866 Travel Journal of Gurdon Lester in Nebraska History December 1965.

03

LOCKEY, Richard - E

1866

Bozeman trail diary.

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 441-447.

03

LOUBAT, Joseph Florimond (1831-1927) French and American antiquarian and philanthropist - E

1866

Narrative of the Mission to Russia in 1866, of the Hon. Gustavus Vasa Fox, Assistant Secretary of the Navy, from the Journals and Notes of Joseph Florimond Loubat edited by John D. Champlin Jr., New York, Appleton, 1873.

02

McKAY, William Cameron - *H1624,*M4873,E

From 1866

Journal in Oregon Historical Quarterly Summer and Fall, 1978.

03

MASSON, Thomas Lansing (1866-1934) American anthropologist and author - E

Dates unknown

In Ascensions New York, century, 1929.

03

MILES, Thomas O. - E

1866

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 355-370.

03

MITCHELL, Josiah A - sea captain - E

1866

a) - The Diary of Captain Josiah A. Mitchell, 1866 Hartford, Connecticut, 1924?

b) - ".... As recorded in the journals of Captain Josiah A. Mitchell, Master, Henry Ferguson, Passenger, [and] Samuel Ferguson, Passenger. Together with Observations on the Burning of the Vessel at Sea and the Subsequent Miraculous Preservation of Fifteen Persons during a 43-day, 4, 000-mile Voyage to Hawaii in the Ship's Longboat, as Prepared by a Newspaper Reporter Writing under the Pen Name of Mark Twain."

Longboat to Hawaii: An Account of the Voyage of the Clipper Ship *Hornet* of New York Bound for San Francisco in 1866 edited by Alexander Crosby Brown, Cambridge, Maryland, Cornell Maritime press, 1974.

Note: From Honolulu Magazine July 26th. 2016: "A newspaper journalist, covering Hawai'i for *The Sacramento Union*, Twain smelled a good story. He copied passages of the sailors' journals into his own, selling the story to *Harper's Monthly*. But when the story published that December, it was credited to Mark Swain. For a young scribe aching to make a name in the East Coast literary world, that must have hurt. Still, many years later, long after Twain shook up that same world with his bold story of a young boy harboring a slave on the Mississippi River, Twain called his story of the *Hornet*'s survivors, 'My debut as a literary person.'"

c) - James Cummings (8690) has also Diaries Honolulu, 1939, 100 copies.

03

MOORE, William George (1829-1898) Private Secretary to President Johnson - E
1866 to 1868

Notes of Colonel W.G.Moore, Private secretary to President Johnson, 1866-1868 in American Historical Review IXX, October, 1913.

03

MOOREHEAD, Warren King (1866-1939) American archaeologist - E
Dates unknown

The Field diary of an Archaeological Collector Andover, Massachusetts, 1902.

02

MUZZALL, Thomas Abram - *H1625,*M4874,E
1866

Across the Plains in 1866 in New Mexico Historical Review July, 1957.

02/OSTRander, A.B. - *M4875,E

In Annals of Wyoming II.

03

PECK, Simon Lewis (b.1844) Town Clerk of Ira, Vermont - E
1866 to 1867

In History of Ira, Vermont, by S.L.Peck, Town Clerk for Over Forty Years, To Which Is Added the Author's Early Experiences Upon the Plains and the Rockies of the great West during the Years 1866-1867 from His Diary of the Period Rutland, Vermont, Tuttle, 1926.

02

POWDERLY, Terence V. - *H1626,E
From 1866

Terence Powderly, Machinist in Labor History XIX, Spring, 1978.

02

REAGLES, James, Jr. [Dr.] - *H1627,*M4876,E
From 1866

A View from Oklahoma in Red River Valley Historical Review III, 1978.

03

ROLLAND, Romain (1866-1944) French dramatist and essayist - E
Dates uncertain

a) - Richard Strauss and Romain Rolland: Correspondence, Diary and Essays edited by Rollo

Myers. University of California, 1968.

b) - Romain Rolland and Gandhi Correspondence: Letters, Diary Extracts, Articles, etc. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. 1990.

c) - Hermann Hesse and Romain Rolland: Correspondence, Diary Entries And Reflections 1915 To 1940 London, Oswald Wolff, 1978.

02

SEYMOUR, Silas (1811-1872) railroad engineer

1866

Letter diary (?); a surveying journey in Colorado and Nebraska.

In Diary of America edited by Josef and Dorothy Berger. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1957.

Note: The extracts are taken from Incidents of a Trip through the Great Platte Valley to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains New York, 1867, which has not been examined. It is not entirely clear that the text is from a diary, as opposed to later recollections.

02/03

SHAFFNER, Carrie Fries - *M4877,E

In Victorian Women: A Documentary Account of Women's Lives in Nineteenth-Century England, France and the United States by Erna O.Hellerstein. Stanford University Press, 1981, pp 486-488.

02/03

SMITH, Charles Edward (1838-1879) - D281,*H1628,E

1866 to 1867

Surgeon's diary of the 'terrible experiences' aboard the steam whaling ship *Diana* which sailed from Hull on a voyage which was to last fourteen months including six months locked in the Arctic ice.

From the Deep of the Sea: Being the Diary of the Late Charles Edward Smith M.R.C.S., Surgeon of the Whale-ship 'Diana', of Hull edited by Charles Edward Smith Harris. London, Black, 1922. New York, Macmillan, 1923. Reprinted Annapolis, Naval Institute Press, 1977.

Note: In his *British Autobiographies*, referenced above, *Matthews* has the incorrect dates:

1885 to 1887

Matthews: Work and adventure of a surgeon aboard a whaler in 1885-7; voyage and the work; life in the Arctic; Quaker religion; diary.

From the Deep of the Sea London, 1922.

02/03

STEVENS, Harriet F. - *M4878,E

Life on the Steamer Continental in Annals of Wyoming XXXV, No. 2, pp 214-228.

03

STONE, Witmer (1866-1939) American ornithologist - E

Dates Unknown

Bird Studies at Old Cape May Philadelphia, The Delaware valley Ornithological Club, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

03

THOMAS, William K. - E

1866

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 533-546.

02/03

THOMPSON, Rodie - *M4879,E

In An Englishman in the American Civil War: The Diaries of Henry Yates Thompson edited by Christopher Chancellor. New York, New York University Press, and London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1971. -

02/03

TOBEY, Warren P. - *M4880,E

The Cabin Boy's Log: Scenes and Incidents on a New Bedford Whaler, Written from the Journal as Kept by the Lad on a Three Years' Voyage in the Indian and Pacific Oceans Boston, Meador Publishing, 1932.

02/03

URBINO, Levina Buoncuore (d.1888) - *M4881,E

An American Woman in Europe: The journal of two years and a half sojourn in Germany, Switzerland, France and Italy. Boston, 1869.

02

WAGNER, George - *H1630,*M4882,E

From 1866

A Freedmen's Bureau Diary in Georgia Historical Quarterly XLVIII, 1964.

02

WESTON, Daniel H. - *H1631,*M4883,E

1866

Up This Great River in Montana: The Magazine of Western History 1980.

03

WILSON, Davis - E

1866

Bozeman Trail diary.

In Volume II of Journeys to the Land of Gold: Emigrant Diaries from the Bozeman Trail, 1863-1866 by Susan Badger Doyle. Montana Historical Society, two volumes, 2000, pp 571-619.

03

WULLING, Frederick John (1866-1947) Dean of the College of Pharmacy 1892 to 1936 at the University of Minnesota - E

Dates unknown

In Pharmacy Forward, by Frederick J. Wulling; being selections, mostly not published before, from the diary, autobiography, speeches & reports, significant of a lifetime effort in the profession of pharmacy edited and published by Emerson G. Wulling. La Crosse, Wisconsin, Sumac Press, 1948.

1867_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS, young lady

June 24th. and September 5th. 1867

Two entries from a girl's private diary; regret, and imagined heartbreak at failing to become acquainted with a young man whose name she does not know; indignation and rather dramatic unhappiness at her mother's refusal to allow her to accept a proposal of marriage.

In The Past Times Book of Diaries Oxford, Past Times, 1998, pp 141 & 199.

02

BARNETT, Samuel Augustus - *H1632,E

1867

A Victorian Views Reconstruction in Civil War History June, 1974.

03

CARMICHAEL, Amy Wilson (1867-1951) missionary in India - E

Dates unknown

“... a Protestant Christian missionary in India, who opened an orphanage and founded a mission in Dohnavur. She served in India for 55 years without furlough and wrote many books about the missionary work there.”

Amy Carmichael of Dohnavur by Frank Houghton, SPCK, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CURIE, Marie Slodowska (1867-1934) scientist - E

Dates unknown

In Madame Curie; A Biography by Eve Curie. New York, Doubleday Doran, 1938.

02/03

BARNITZ, Albert (1835-1912) [Capt.] 7th. Cavalry, and Jennie (1841-1923) - *H1633,*M4885,E

1867 to 1868

Life in Custer's Cavalry: Diaries and Letters of Albert and Jennie Barnitz 1867-1868 edited by Robert M.Utley. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1977.

03

BELL, William Abraham (1841-1921) English physician - E

1867 to 1868

“... Bell traveled to the United States to study the medical principles of homeopathy in St. Louis. In the United States, he joined an expedition undertaken by the Union Pacific Railroad Eastern Division (later Kansas Pacific Railway) to identify and map a southern route for a railroad connection between Kansas and California.”

New Tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure while wngaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific ocean during 1867/8 London, Chapman and Hall, two volumes, 1869. One volume edition, Albuquerque, Horn and Wallace, 1965.

03

BELLOWS, Henry Whitney - E

1867 to 1868

The Old World in Its New Face: Impressions of Europe in 1867-1868 New York and London, Harper Brothers, two volumes, 1868, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BOND, Marshall (1867-1944) - E

Dates unknown

“As a boy he rode the open range driving cattle north from Texas. As a young man he went to Alaska in the Klondike gold rush, becoming a firm friend of Jack London, who based Buck in The Call of the Wild on Bond's dog. He roamed the deserts of Arizona and Sonora and boated down the wild Colorado River, camping and prospecting. In 1902 he traveled to Mexico City with a relative of Theodore Roosevelt who was involved in a bizarre attempt to colonize Mexico with Boers from the Transvaal. For a year he lived in a shack in Goldfield, Nevada, reporting for several newspapers on the amazing discoveries of gold there. In 1911 he went big-game hunting up the Stikine River in British Columbia with Lord Osborne Beauclerk and the explorer Warburton Pike. Investigating Mexican silver mines in 1918, Bond found himself in the midst of bloody fighting with Pancho Villa. On his return to the United States he visited New Mexico, interviewing and photographing the survivors of Billy the Kid's gang and the Lincoln County War. These adventures and more are related here by his son.”

Gold Hunter: The Adventures of Marshall Bond University of New Mexico press, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BRAINERD, C.N. - *M4886,E

A New Yorker in the West New York, 1868. Also published in Minnesota History March 1931.

02

BRETON, Genevieve - E

1867 to 1871

Personal journal; meeting with Henri Regnault (French physical chemist) and their marriage; the Franco-Prussian War.

"In the Solitude of My Soul": The Diary of Genevieve Breton, 1867-1871 edited by James Smith Allen. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1994.

02/03

BROWN, Jabez - *M4887,E

In Travel Accounts of Indiana, 1679-1961; a collection of observations by wayfaring foreigners, itinerants, and peripatetic hoosiers compiled by Shirley S. McCord. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Bureau, 1970.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia (1851-1924) novelist, biographer and art historian

December 25th. 1867 to September 16th. 1910

Personal diary of a late Victorian intellectual; marriage; motherhood; travel; writing; much on art and artists. Interesting.

A Bright Remembrance; The Diaries of Julia Cartwright 1851-1924 edited by Angela Emanuel. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1989.

03

CASEY, John Sarsfield (1846-1896) Fenian

October 1867 to January 1868

A few diary notes of a Fenian sentenced to be transported to Australia; embarkation at Portland; the voyage; not very useful or revealing.

In Diaries of Ireland: An Anthology, 1590-1987 edited by Melosina Lenox-Conyngham. Dublin, The Lilliput Press, 1998, pp 217-220.

CHOPIN, Kate (1850?-1904) American writer

(Annotation based on extracts)

From 1867

Intermittent private diaries; St. Louis, Missouri; school; marriage and honeymoon; move to New Orleans; the death of her husband; return to St. Louis with her children; a love affair; writing.

Narrative and extracts in Keeping Secrets by Mary E.Lyons. New York Henry Holt, 1995, pp 69-90. The extracts are taken from A Kate Chopin Miscellany by Per Seyersted and Emily Toth, Northwestern State University Press, 1979; and Kate Chopin and her Creole Stories by Daniel S.Rankin, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932.

02

CLIVE, Annabella Martha (née Farquar) (Mrs. George Clive) (1815-1907)

1867 to 1906

Extracts from a private diary; mostly social and domestic trivia.

In Granny's Diary and Other Sketches by Sybil Cust. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, 1923, pp 43-80.

03

COLLINS, William Edward (1867-1910) Bishop of Gibraltar - E

Dates Unknown

Life of William Edward Collins, Bishop of Gibraltar by Arthur James Mason, London, Longmans, 1913, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DAVISON, Henry Pomeroy (1867-1922) American banker and philanthropist - E

Dates unknown.

Hunting diary.

In The Record of a Useful Life by Thomas Lamont. New York, Harper, 1933 and New York, Arno Press, 1975.

02

DERBY, Emma C. - *H1634,*M4888,E

1867

Diary in California Historical Society Quarterly 1952 to 1953.

02

DEVOL, Bitha Marshall and William Dudley - *H1635,*M4889,E

1867 to 1873

Flatboating Down the Ohio and Mississippi in, 1867-1873: Correspondence and Diaries of the William Devol Family in Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly July 1950.

01/03

DOSTOEVSKY, Anna Grigoryevna (1846-1918) - H1636

a) - May 2nd. to August 12th. 1867

A straightforward and moving record of the hardships and difficulties of life with Dostoyevsky after leaving Russia to escape his creditors; his continued gambling in Germany and Switzerland.

1. - The Diary of Dostoevsky's Wife edited by Rene Fulop-Miller and Dr. F.Eckstein, translated by Madge Pemberton. London, Gollancz, 1928.

2. - Extracts: Moffat & Painter, pp 131-137.

b) - Dates unknown

Dostoevsky: Reminiscences edited by Beatrice Stillman, New York, Liveright, 1977, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DUNCAN, Charles C. [Captain] (b.1821)

1867

“The first tourist cruise in American history aboard the *Quaker City* recorded in the captain’s journal.” This is an account of the journal with minimal direct quotation.

The Journal of the Quaker City Captain in The New England Quarterly XXVIII, No.3, September, 1955, pp 388-394.

02/03

FARRAGUT, David Glasgow (1801-1870) first admiral in the US Navy - *M4890,E

1867

In Life of David Farragut Appleton, 1879.

FRENCH, Thomas Valpy [The Rt. Rev.] (1825-1891) first Bishop of Lahore - D108

1867 to 1891

Matthews: Diary; missionary work in India and educational work as Principal of Lahore College; travels; Indian life and culture.

The Life by Herbert Birks. London, 1895.

03

GALSWORTHY, John (1867-1933) English novelist - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Letters of John Galsworthy by Harold V. Marrot, London, Heinemann, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GORDON, Archibald Alexander (1867-1939?) - E

1867 to 1939 (?) chiefly 1914 to 1922

“.... Here is the simple narrative of a quiet Scottish gentleman. Late Major, Ninth (Highlanders) Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)”

Culled from a Diary (1867-1939) Oliver and Boyd, 1941.

02/03

HALL, Christopher Newman [Rev.] (1816-1902) English clergyman - *M4891,E

In From Liverpool to St. Louis London and New York, G. Routledge, 1870.

03

HAMILTON, Elizabeth Mary-Anna (1840-1878) of Ditchingham, Norfolk

July 13th. to 22nd. 1867

Extracts from a brief travel diary in Switzerland with an ailing husband.

In Too Late for Tears: The Intimate History of a Norfolk Family in the early years of Queen Victoria by Lilius Rider Haggard. Bungay, Waveney Publications, 1980(?), pp 146-149.

02

HASKELL, Rachel Mitchell - *H1637,*M4892,E

1867

A Literary Woman in the Mines in Mississippi Valley Historical Review 1944.

03

HERBERT, Mary Elizabeth, Baroness Herbert of Lea (1822-1911) English roman catholic writer and philanthropist - E

1867?

Travels in Egypt and Palestine.

Cradle Lands The Catholic Publication society, 1869, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Impressions of spain in 1866 London, Richard Bentley, 1867, A Search after Sunshine, or Algeria in 1871 London, Richard Bentley, 1872 and Wayside Tales 1880, may also contain diary material.

02/03

HOWELL, Charles W. - *M4893,E

An Army Engineer on the Missouri in 1867 in Nebraska History Summer, 1972.

03

HUGHES, David - E

1867

David Hughes Diary, Ontario, 1867 York Pioneer Historical Society, 1967.

03

IPATIEFF, Vladimir Nikolayevich (1867-1952) Russian and American chemist - e

Dates unknown

Life of a Chemist Stanford university Press, 1946, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

KEYES, Jennie Rutledge - *M4894,E

Southern Emigration to Brazil edited by Peter A.Brannon in The Alabama Historical Quarterly I, No. 3, Fall, 1930, 280-305 and 467-488.

02/03

KEYES, Julia Louisa - *M4895,E

Southern Emigration to Brazil edited by Peter A.Brannon in The Alabama Historical Quarterly I, No. 2, Summer, 1930, pp 74-95.

02/03

KEYES FAMILY - *M4896,E

Our Life in Brazil by Julia Keyes, in The Alabama Historical Quarterly XXVIII, Nos. 3 and 4, Fall and Winter, 1966, from p 125.

02/03

LAWRENCE, John - *M4897,E

In Colorado Magazine of History January and April, 1961.

02/03

LEE, William Wallace - *M4898,E

A Mississippian Moves to Franklin Parish edited by Mrs. H.Moss in North Louisiana Historical Association Journal VI, No. 4, Summer, 1975, pp 154-163.

03

LIDDON, Henry Parry (1829-1890) English Theolgian and friend of Lewis Carroll (C.L.Dodgson) - E

1867

“Liddon was a friend of Lewis Carroll, who accompanied him on a trip to Moscow where Liddon made approaches to leading Russian Orthodox clergy, seeking closer links between them and the Church of England.”

The Russian Journal II: A Record kept by Henry Parry Liddon of a Tour Taken with C.L.Dodgson in the Summer of 1867 Lewis Carroll Society of North America, Carroll Studies No. 3, 1979.

02

LUEG, Henry - *H1638,*M4899,E

1867

The Northern Overland Route in 1867 in Pacific Northwest Quarterly XLI, 1950.

03

MEIER-GRAEFE, Julius (1867-1935) German art critic and novelist - E

Dates unknown

The Spanish Journey translated by J.Holroyd-Reece, London, Jonathan Cape, 1926, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MELUGIN, Ida Chambers (1867-1955) quiltmaker of Rawlins County, Kansas - E

Dates unknown

Quilted All Day: The Prairie Journals of Ida Chambers Melugin (1867-1955) Tucson, Arizona, Sanpete Publications, pp 127.

03

MEPHAM, Lizzie Lodge (1867-1951) - E

Dates Unknown

A Family Journal: adapted from the diaries of Lizzie Lodge Mepham by Beatrice Lee Hoskins. Privately printed, St.Louis? 1982.

03

MILNER, John [Rev.] (1822-1897) naval chaplain - e

1867 to 1868

“In 1867, Prince Alfred, Queen Victoria's second son [Alfred Ernest Albert, Duke of Edinburgh, later Duke of Saxe Coburg and Gotha], commissioned the Galatea for a voyage around the world which would include the first royal visit to Australia. Stopping along the way in Rio de Janeiro and Cape Town, Alfred was received with great ceremony at each port of call. These visits provided the ship's chaplain John Milner (1822–97) and the artist Oswald Brierly (1817–94) with ample material for this chronicle, published in 1869, which gives background details of each region alongside scenes from the tour, enhanced by illustrations based on Brierly's sketches. The authors drew on various recollections and writings, including a letter from Alfred to his brother describing an elephant hunt in South Africa. The tour was abruptly curtailed in Sydney when a Fenian sympathiser attempted to assassinate the prince, an act which boosted support for the British royal family.”

In The Cruise of HMS Galatea, Captain HRH the Duke of Edinburgh, K.G. in 1867, 1868 London, W.H.Allen, 1869.

03

MONTAGUE, Charles Edward (1867-1928) English journalist - E

Dates unknown

C.E.Montague: A Memoir by Oliver Elton, London, Chatto and Windus, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

MUIR, John (1838-1914) Scottish American naturalist - *M4900,E

a) - In The Writings of John Muir edited by William Frederic Badè. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company, ten volumes, 1916, 750 copies.

b) - John of the Mountains: The Unpublished Journals of John Muir edited by Linnie Marsh Wolfe. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1938. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1979.

c) - 1867?

- Journal of a walk from Indiana to the Gulf of Mexico after recovering his sight, lost in an industrial accident.
- A Thousand-Mile Walk to the Gulf Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin, 1916; San Francisco, Sierra Club Books, 1991.

d) - In To Yosemite and Beyond: Writings from the years 1863-1875 edited by Robert Engberg and Donald Wesling. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1980.

e) - 1869

- Diary; tending sheep in Yosemite.
- My First Summer in the Sierra Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1911. New York, Modern Library, 2003.

f) - Rambles of a Botanist among the Plants and Climates of California edited by William F. Kimes. Los Angeles, Dawson's Book Shop, 1974.

g) - Notes on My Journeyings in California's Northern Mountains Lewis Osborne, 1975.

h) - Some Excerpts from John Muir's Diary in Sierra Club Bulletin 1938.

i) - 1879? 1880? 1881? 1890? 1891? -

- Travels in Alaska Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1915, and Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1998.

j) - 1881

The Cruise of the Corwin: Journal of the Arctic Expedition of 1881 in Search of De Long and the Jeanette edited by William Frederic Badè. New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1917; Dunwoody, Georgia, N. S. Berg, 1974; Boston : Houghton Mifflin, 2000.

k) - John Muir's Last Journey: South to the Amazon and East to Africa: Unpublished Journals and Selected Correspondence edited by Michael P. Branch. Washington, Island Press, 2001.

Note: Muir was a prolific author and diarist and his works, most of which appear to have been grounded in diary records, have appeared in many editions and been often reprinted. There may, therefore, be diary material present in books not listed here.

03

MULLER, Julius Washington (b.1867)

Dates unknown

Ever Thine: A Selection of Excerpts from the travel Letters of J.W.Muller New York, Bartlett Orr Press, 1928, 400 copies, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PARKER, Henry Taylor (1867-1934) American theatre and music critic - E

Dates unknown

Motion Arrested: Dance reviews of H.T.Parker Middletown, Connecticut, Wesleyan University Press, 1982, is reported to contain diary material.

03

POOLE, Amos - E

1867

1. - James Cummings (9914) has The Cruise of the Caroline privately printed, Chicago, 1929, 25 copies.

2. - In The Life of Amos Poole; and the Cruise of the Caroline, 1867 edited by Frederick Arthur Poole, Jr. Chicago, 1987.

03

PRINGLE, Julius J. - Louisiana planter. - E

1867 to 1887

“.... a detailed, methodical daily account of Pringle's best days afield during 1867-1887, as extracted from his shooting journals.”

Twenty Years' Snipe Shooting Salem, Oregon, 1988, 200 copies. First published New York, Knockerbocker Press, 1899.

02/03

RICHARDS, Samuel Pierce - *M4901,E

In Atlanta Historical Bulletin XIV.

01

SHIBUSAWA Eiichi (1840-1931) Japanese diplomat

(Annotation based on Keene)

From 1867

Retrospective diary of travel to Paris for the Exposition, in the embassy led by the fourteen year old Tokugawa Akitake, younger brother of the last shogun; good details of the outward journey on a passenger liner; Shanghai, Hong Kong, Saigon, Singapore, Ceylon, Aden; tourist attractions in Paris; an interested and sometimes admiring observer.

1. - The Autobiography of Shibusawa Eiichi edited by Teruko Craig. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1994.

2. - Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 77-89.

02/03

SIMONIN, Louis Laurent (1830-1886) French mining engineer - *M4902,E

1867

Letter diary; surveying for the Pacific railroad; descriptions of Denver and the Colorado mining camps; Cheyenne just before the railroad reached it; glimpses of New York and Chicago.

The Rocky Mountain West in 1867 translated by Wilson O.Clough. Lincoln, University of Nebraska, 1966.

03

SMITH, Jane Baldwin - E

1867

Diary of Jane Baldwin Smith, 1867 privately printed, New York, 1930.

STEVENSON, Frederick James - D291

1867 to 1869

Matthews: Journal; extensive travels in Brazil, Peru, Argentina, Chile, Patagonia and Bolivia; exploration and adventures.

A Traveller of the Sixties edited by Douglas Timmins. London, Constable, 1929.

03

SWETT, Charles - E

1867 to 1868

A Trip to British Honduras, and to San Pedro, Republic of Honduras New Orleans, 1868.

02/03

TROBRIAND, Philippe Régis Denis de Keredern, Comte de - *H1640,*M4903,E

1867 to 1869

Military journal of a French officer in the United States army in Dakota Territory commanding three forts on the upper Missouri; much on Indians.

1. - Army Life in Dakota: Selections from the Journal of Philip Régis de Trobriand edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago, Lakeside Press, 1941. This is an abridged edition which omits most weather records, scientific observations and details of military routine.

2. - Military Life in Dakota: The Journal of Philip Régis de Trobriand translated and edited by Lucile M. Kane. St. Paul, Alvord Memorial Commission, 1951; and Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1982.

Note: *James Cummings* has also (12547) Four Years with the Army of the Potomac Boston, 1889; and (12548) Journal in The Life and Memoirs of Comte Regis de Trobriand by Marie Caroline Post, New York, Dutton, 1910.

03

VIGILANTE, Livio - E

Late 1860's?

Diary of the Mission to New Mexico probably in Jesuit Beginnings in New Mexico, 1867-1882 by Lilliana Sister Owens. El Paso, Texas, Revista Catolica, 1950.

03

WILLIAMS, Maria (Daisy?) - E

Dates unknown

Daisy Williams, September 1867-January 1884 Sweet Briar, Virginia, is reported to contain diary material.

03

YOUNG, Edward Daniel - E

a) - (Not seen)

1867?

The Search After Livingstone: A diary kept during the investigation of his reported murder in present day Malawi Blantyre Malawi, The Society of Malawi in association with The Royal geographical Society, 1984, 750 copies. The book was first published in 1868.

b) - (Not seen)

Date unknown

Nyassa: A Journal of Adventures Whilst Exploring Lake Nyassa, Central Africa, and Establishing the Settlement of "Livingstonia" revised by H. Waller. London, 1877.

1868_{AD}

ANONYMOUS - D264

1868 to 1869 and 1870 to 1873

Matthews: Diaries of travels in the Near and Far East, and in Australia and U.S.A.; business; economics.

Rough Notes of Journeys in..... the Sandwich Islands London, 1875.

03

BAILEY, Jack (b.1831?) - E

1868

A Texas Cowboy's Journal: Up the Trail to Kansas in 1868 edited by David Dary. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 2006.

02

BARD, Isaac Newton - *H1641,*M4904,E

1868

Isaac Newton Bard Dug Potatoes in Colorado Magazine 1956.

02

BETTERMAN, Amos [Dr.] - *H1642,E

1868, 1873, 1893, 1909 and 1910

Dr. Betterman's Diary for the Years 1868, 1873, 1893, 1909, 1910. Collated from the Old Doctors Journals, etc. edited by C.E.Blanchard. Youngstown Ohio, Medical Success Press, 1937.

03

BUCKAM, George - E

1868 to 1876

“This book claims neither novelty nor literary excellence. It is simply a diary of the sights and experiences of several years of travel undertaken on account of the impaired health of the writer's wife, and jotted down for the entertainment and instruction of the author's family, without the most remote intention of putting it into print.”

Notes from the Journal of a Tourist Volume I Egypt, The Holy land, Syria, Turkey Austria, Switzerland Volume II Italy, Spain, Central and Northern Europe New York, Gavin Houston, 1890.

03

CAMPBELL, John - E

1868 TO 1870 (?)

“Contains sketches, letters and journal extracts of Eli Huggins, John Campbell and Frederick Sargent.”

In Kodiak and Afognak Lufe, 1868-1870 Kingston, Ontario, Limestone Press, 1981.

02

CHISHOLM, James - H1643,*M4906,E

1868

Gold rush diary of a reporter for the Chicago Tribune.

South Pass, 1868: James Chisholm's Journal of the Wyoming Gold Rush edited by Lola M.Homsher. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1960. (The third volume in the Pioneer Heritage series).

03

CLIFTON, John Talbot (1868-1928) English traveller and landowner - E

Dates unknown

“... travels and explorations of Talbot Clifton in Burma, Tibet, Alaska and Africa.”

In The Book of Talbot by Violet Clifton, London, Faber, 1933.

02

COOK, Joseph Witherspoon [Rev.] - *H1644,*M4907,E

a) - From 1868

Diary and Letters Laramie, Wyoming, 1919.

b) - The Journal of a Missionary to the Yankton Sioux South Dakota Department of History, 1958.

02

CORMIER, Moise - *H1645,E

1868 to 1870

The Journal of Moise Cormier, Zouaves Pontificaux, 1868-1870 Winnipeg, Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, 1975.

02

COX, John George - naval engineering officer

December 16th. 1868 to October 9th. 1869

Sea diary of an engineering officer on the British gunboat *Fly*, off the west African coast; joins the ship at Devonport; social life; a court of enquiry; steam trials and an engineering disaster; religious thoughts; a storm; passage for Madeira and on to Sierra Leone; admiration for the captain; heat, natives, illness; to Jellah Coffee; news from home; cruising in the Bight of Benin; shipboard routine, engineering work, leisure ashore; the captain's illness and bad relations with the first lieutenant; provisions; dredging for shells; ashore at Lagos; an attack of gastric malaria; the captain's death; the river Bonny; a JuJu house; ends at Fernando Po. A vivid and interesting picture of the life.

Cox and the JuJu Coast: A Journal kept aboard H.M.S. "Fly", 1868/9 introduced by 'Wacelet', notes and drawings by David Steer. St. Helier, Jersey, Ellison and Co in association with Jersey Artists, 1968, 1,000 copies.

02/03

CRANE, James - *M4908,E

In Treasures of Pioneer History by Kate B.Carter. Salt Lake, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, six volumes, 1952-1957.

03

CUBBIN, Thomas - E

1868

“... the experiences of the author, his family and crew during ‘one of the most violent hurricanes in living memory’ and their escape and eventual rescue.”

The Wreck of the Serica London, Dropmore Press, 1950, 300 copies, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DALTON, William Bower (1868-1965) pioneer of studio ceramics in Britain - E

Dates unknown

Notes from a Potter's Diary Isaac Pitman, 1960.

02

DAVIS, Mark S. - *H1646,*M4909,E

1868

By Spring-Wagon to Missouri and Kansas in Indiana Magazine of History March, 1933.

DAWSON, Henry (1811-1878) landscape painter - B278

December 1868 to November 1878

Matthews: Painter's diary; mainly autobiographical, with interpolations by A.Dawson, his son, and quotations from his letters; entries from his diary introduced; gives full details of ideas and progress of his pictures, with some brief notes on family matters.

The Life of Henry Dawson by Alfred Dawson. London, 1891.

02

GALPIN, Charles - *H1647,*M4910,E

1868

The Galpin Journal in Montana: The Magazine of Western History 1968.

03

GELEY, Gustav (1868-1924) French physician and psychical researcher - E

Dates unknown

Clairvoyance and Materialization: A Record of Experiments Doran, 1927,

03

GORKY, Maxim (Alexei Maximovich Peshkov) (1868-1936) Russian writer - E

Dates unknown

Fragments from My Diary McBride, 1924.

03

HARDMAN, P.V. (pseud?) [Lt.] - E

1868 to 1869

The University of Oklahoma Libraries Western History Collections describes the typescript as: “.... of a journal, supposedly by an officer on General George Armstrong Custer's staff, 7th U.S. Cavalry, recounting the Battle of the Washita from the Osage scouts' reconnaissance to the departure of the Cheyenne prisoners for Fort Supply. The journal, along with a discussion of the author's true identity, is published as ...”

The Case of the Plagiarized Journal by George H. Shirk in Chronicles of Oklahoma XXXVI, Winter 1958-1959, pp 371-410.

02

HARVEY, Winfield Scott - *H1648,*M4911,E

From 1868

Campaigning with Sheridan: A Farrier's Diary in Chronicles of Oklahoma Spring, 1959.

HAYWARD, H.B [Capt.] - D137

1868

Matthews: Military diary; service on Abyssinian expedition and at battle of Magdala.

Sherwood Foresters' Regimental Annual 1927, pp 269-311.

02/03

HOPKINS, Marcus Sterling - *M4912,E

The Freedmen's Bureau and Reconstruction in Virginia: The Diary of Marcus Sterling Hopkins, a Union Officer in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography LXXXVI, January, 1978, pp 45-102.

02/03

HOWELL, Saul Sylvester - *H1649,*M4913,E

Diary of S.S. Howell in Iowa Journal of History April 1951.

03

HUGGINS, Eli: See CAMPBELL, John

01

JENNER, Henry Lascelles [The Rt. Rev.] (1820-1898) first Bishop of Dunedin, New Zealand November 16th. 1868 to July 16th. 1869

Diary. The outward voyage; conditions on board; fellow passengers; New York, Panama; his reception in New Zealand and rejection by the church there; life in New Zealand, friends and

opponents; religious and doctrinal affairs; the return voyage. A good diary.

Seeking a See; A Journal of The Right Reverend Henry Lascelles Jenner D.D. of His Visit to Dunedin, New Zealand in 1868-1869 edited by John Pearce. Dunedin, John McIndoe, for the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Dunedin, 1984.

02

JERNEGAN, Laura: see SPEAR, Laura Jernegan

03

JOHNSON, George - E

1868?

The Journal of Private Johnson in Chronicles of Oklahoma XLIX, No. 4, Winter 1971-72.

02/03

JOHNSTON, John Taylor (1820-1893) American businessman and art collector - *M4915,E
In Apollo Magazine New Series, CXIV.

01

KIDO Takayoshi (1833-1877) Japanese politician

(Annotation based on Keene)

1868 to 1877

Political and diplomatic travel diary; drinking parties; political frustrations; dull accounts of American and European travel.

1. - The Diary of Kido Takayoshi edited by Sydney DeVere Brown. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, three volumes, 1983-1986.

2. - Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 249-253.

02/03

LANDIS, Charles Kline (1833-1900) founder of Vineland, New Jersey - *M4916,E

In Vineland Historical Magazine I, V, XXVI, XXVII, XLII and XLIII.

03

LEE, Arthur Hamilton, first Viscount Lee of Fareham (1868-1947) English soldier and diplomat - E

Dates unknown

A Good Innings: The private papers of Viscount Lee of Fareham London, John Murray, 1974, is reported to contain diary material.

02

McDOUGALL, William (1822-1905) - E

1868 to 1872

While in a Strange Land: The Diary and Journal of William McDougall including Records of Travel between Wickham, New Brunswick, Canada, and San Francisco, California, U.S.A.
all recording the Years between 1868 and 1872 Sussex, New Brunswick, 1977, 300 copies.

02

McKEAN, Robert - E

1868

The Long Voyage: Robert McKean's Diary of His Voyage from England to Australia, 1868
P.A.P. Book Co., 1979.

02/03

MATTHEWS, Washington (1843-1905) surgeon, botanist and ethnographer - *M4917,E
Diary of Surgeon Washington Matthews in North Dakota History January and April, 1954.

02/03

MATTSON, Hans - *M4918,E
In Swedish Pioneer Hisotrical Quarterly IX.

03

MITCHELL, Anthony (1868-1917) bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney - E
Dates unknown
Anthony Mitchell, Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney by William Perry, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1920, is reported to contain diary material.

MILES, Alice Catherine (1850-1926)

June 20th. 1868 to December 31st. 1869. A few later notes

The personal diary of a young girl in search of a husband. Parties, suitors, her mother, girl friends and their confidences; flirtations and first love; full, lively and frank; an unusual and interesting diary.

Every Girl's Duty; The Diary of a Victorian Debutante edited with a commentary by Maggy Parsons. London, Deutsch, 1992.

02

MUIR, John (1838-1914) Scots born American conservationist - *H1650,E

a) - 1867 to 1911

Nature journals in North America.

John of the Mountains: The Unpublished Journals of John Muir edited by Linnie Marsh Wolfe. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1938 and Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1979.

b) - 1881

The Cruise of the Corwin: Journal of the Arctic Expedition of 1881 in Search of De Long and the Jeannette Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1917 and Dunwoody, Norman Berg, 1974.

02

PEIRCE, Clothier - whaling skipper - M4919

1868 to 1870

Extracts from the logs of the chronically depressed captain of the *Minnesota*; the impossibility of finding whales and then of holding them if found; a record of mournful pessimism and his conviction that the Peirce family are victims of divine malice; some interesting practical detail.

1. - In Whaling by Charles Boardman Hawes. New York, Doubleday, 1924.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 487-491.

PONSONBY, Mary Elizabeth (née Bulteel) (1832-1916) wife of Sir Henry Ponsonby

January 5th. to February 11th. 1868

Private diary fragment, latterly at Osborne with Queen Victoria; a Fenian plot; reading; critical comments; conversations; anecdotes; lively.

In Mary Ponsonby; A Memoir, some Letters and a Journal edited by Magdalen Ponsonby. London, John Murray, 1927, pp 60-65. The journal referred to in the title is a retrospective account but may have been based on diaries.

03

PROCTOR, Robert (b.1868) English librarian - E

Dates unkown

1. - A Critical Edition of the Private diaries of Robert Proctor: The life of a librarian at the British Museum edited by J.H.Bowman. Lewiston, New York, Edwin Mellen Press, 2010.
2. - James Cummings has (10088) Diary London, 1985. This is possibly in Lost in the Alps: A Portrait of Robert Proctor, the Great Bibliographer and of His Career in the British Museum London, B.C.Johnson, 1985.

02/03

RICHARDS, Ellen Henrietta Swallow (1842-1911) - *M4920,E
In The life of Ellen H. Richards by Caroline Louisa Hunt. Boston, Whitcomb & Barrows, 1912; Washington, D.C., American Home Economics Association, 1942 and 1980.

02

RICHMOND, Rebecca - *H1651,*M4921,E

1868 and 1870

Rebecca Visits Kansas in Kansas Historical Quarterly Winter, 1976.

ROLLIN, Frances Anne - *H1652

02/03

ROOSEVELT, Theodore (1858-1919) - *M4922

a) - 1. - Theodore Roosevelt's Diaries of Boyhood and Youth edited by Mrs. Douglas Robinson. New York, 1928.

2. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 80-86.

b) - 1913 to 1914

My Last Chance to be a Boy: Theodore Roosevelt's South American Expedition of 1913-1914 by Joseph R.Ornig, Stackpole Books, 1994, is reported to contain diary material.

c) - James Cummings (10573) has also Unpublished San Juan Diary in Personal;ity: A Magazine of Biography July, 1928.

03

SARGENT, Frederick: See CAMPBELL, John

02/03

SCHLESINGER, Sigmund - *M4923,E

The Beecher Island Battlefield Diary of Sigmund Schlesinger edited by Merrill J. Mattes, in Colorado Magazine XXIX, 1952.

03

SHAW, Robert - E

From 1868

Account firmly based on contemporaneous notes; much direct quotation.

Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand, and Kâshgar (formerly Chinese Tartary) and Return journey over the Karakoram Pass London, John Murray, 1871. Reprinted, Oxford University press, 1984.

02/03

SHUTE, Henry Augustus (1856-1943) of New Hampshire - M4924,E,F

a) - (Annotation originally based on extracts) (December to August 186-)

January to April 1868 (December to August 186-)

Schoolboy's diary; fighting and punishment; his unjustified hopes of a spelling prize and his disappointment; a cure for warts.

1. - The Real Diary of a Real Boy Boston, 1902. Often reprinted.

2. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 260-265.

b) - September 1868 to September 1869

More schoolboy adventures in diary form; the years are given only as "186-".

"Sequel", or, Things which ain't finished in the first Boston, Everett Press, 1904.

c) - June to November 186-

More of the same.

Brite and Fair New York, Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1920.

Note: The entries in this series of diaries are implausibly regular and lengthy, and the dating of the third diary seems incompatible with that of the other two if the starting year is really 1868. The source of this date appears to be Berger, who gives no supporting evidence, and it appears to have been accepted by Arksey without consulting the full version of the diary. Given the number of books by the author which expand upon the characters in the diaries and are clearly fiction it is improbable that there is any contemporaneous foundation for the series and the diaries are best regarded as entirely fictional.

d) - March to November 191-

Purported diary of a hobby farmer. Given the nature of the preceding diaries there must be some doubt about the provenance of this one, but, despite its often flippant tone, is well observed and may in fact be, at least in part, authentic.

The Real Diary of the Worst Farmer Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1920.

SIME, J.G. (1868-1958) - E

Dates Unknown

The Land of Dreams Toronto, Macmillan, 1940, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SMITH, Alice Weston (1868-1908) - E

Dates Unknown

Alice Weston Smith, 1868-1908: Letters to Her friends and selections from Her Note-Books privately printed, Boston, 1908, is reported to contain diary material.

02

SMITH, Sallie Diana - *M4925,*H1653,E

1868

The Journal of Sallie Smith in Bulletin of Missouri Historical Society 1964.

02

SPEAR, Laura Jernegan (b.1862) - *H1654,*M4914,E

(Annotation based on extracts)

From December 1st. 1868

Child's diary on board her father's whaling ship; a good factual account.

1. - A Child's Diary on a Whaling Voyage edited by Marcus Wilson Jernegan. Southworth Press, 1929; reprinted from the New England Quarterly II, No. 1, 1929

2. - In Whaling Wives by Emma M.Whiting and Henry B.Hough. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1953.

3. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 491-493 and Berger (2), pp 191-199.

02/03

SPOTTS, David L. (b.1848) - *M4926,E

Campaigning with Custer and the Nineteenth Kansas Volunteer Cavalry on the Washita Campaign, 1868-'69 edited by E.A.Brininstool. Los Angeles, Wetzel, 1928. Reprinted, Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1988.

03

SPRINGER, Helen Emily Chapman (1868-1949) - E

Dates Unknown

I Love the Trail: A Sketch of the Life of Helen Emily Springer by John McKendree Springer, Methodist Publishing House, 1940, is reported to contain diary material.

03

STANTON, A. Ellen - E

October 3rd. 1867 to April 1869 and August 26th. and September 4th. 1919

My Life in Paris Fifty Years Ago; from the Journal of A. Ellen Stanton Boston, 1922.

03

TAWES, Leonard S. (1853-1932) - E

1868 to 1922

Coasting Captain: Journals of Captain Leonard S. Tawes, Relating to His Career in Atlantic Coastwise Sailing Craft from 1868 to 1922 edited by Robert H. Burgess. Newport News, Virginia, Mariners Museum, 1967.

03

TEICHMANN, Emil (1845-1924) - E

1868

A Journey to Alaska in 1868 privately printed at Cayme Press, 1925, 100 copies. Reprinted Argosy-Antiquarian, 1963, 750 copies.

TRENCH, F.M. [Miss] (b.1852) of Islip - B278

June to August 1868

Matthews: Travel diary; a girl's account of the scenic delights of Switzerland.

A Journal Abroad in 1868 London, 1869.

02

VOGDES, Ada Adams - *H1655,*M4927,E

From 1868

Journal in Montana: The Magazine of Western History Summer, 1963

02

WATERHOUSE, Jacob [Pte.] (d.1914) soldier of 19th. Foot Regiment

August and October 1868

A few brief extracts from the diary of a private soldier on the North-West Frontier of India; mentions of food shortages and a victory over the Black Mountain Tribes; an early reference to the dying of clothes to a mud colour (khaki).

Quoted in a report in The Sunday Telegraph May 2nd. 1999, which records that the full manuscript, covering a period of six years, has been donated to the Regimental Museum of the Green Howards.

02/03

WHITNEY, Chauncey Belden - *M4928,E

Diary in Kansas State Historical Society Collections 1912.

03

WYCKOFF, Stephen - E

1868 Migration: Illinois to California in Wyckoff Family Bulletin 1972.

ZHANG Deyi (1847-1919) Chinese diplomat

January 6th. 1868 to October 30th. 1869

Personal diary of a member of the Chinese diplomatic mission charged with establishing formal diplomatic contacts with the United States, Great Britain and France. An interesting and entertaining account of western life and customs (often incompletely understood) by an intelligent and observant Chinaman.

Diary of a Chinese Diplomat translated by Simon Johnstone. Beijing, Panda Books, Chinese Literature Press, paperback, 1992. This is a translation of the second volume of the diaries of which eight are extant in Chinese.

1869_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1869 to 1870

The Cruise Round the World of the Flying Squadron. 1869-1870 J.D.Potter, 1871, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BAILEY, Mary Ellen Jackson - *M4929

03

BAINES, (John) Thomas (1820-1875) artist and explorer - E

a) - 1869 to 1872

Journals; Natal to Rhodesia.

The Northern Goldfields Diaries of Thomas Baines, 1869-1872 Government Archives of Southern Rhodesia, Oppenheimer Series, London, Chatto and Windus, three volumes, 1946.
b) - Dates Unknown

Journal of Residence in Africa Cape Town, Van Riebeck Society, two volumes, 1961 and 1964.

02/03

BAKER, J.H. - *M4930,E

In The Cattleman XIX.

03

BARTLETT, John Henry (1869-1952) American teacher, lawyer and politician - E

Dates unknown

Sketches from My Scrap Books and Diaries Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1948.

02/03

BECKLEY, Levi - *M4931,E

Levi Beckley's Book in Umpqua Trapper (Journal of Douglas County Historical Society) XV, 1979.

02

BEGG, Alexander (1840-1898) - *H1656,*C125,E

1869 to 1870

Matthews: Travel diary; including an account of the Red River expedition.

Alexander Begg's Red River Journal and Other Papers Relative to the Red River Resistance of

1869-1870 edited by W.L.Morton. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1956. Reprinted New York, Greenwood Press, 1969.

02/03

BRACKETT, Albert Gallatin - *M4932,E

1. - In Montana Historical Society Contributions VIII.

2. - In Montana: The Magazine of Western History XV, No. 2.

02

BRADLEY, George Young - *H1657,*M4933,E

1869

Journal in Utah Historical Quarterly 1947.

02/03

BRALY, Susannah Hyde - *M4934,E

In Victorian Women: A Documentary Account of Women's Lives in Nineteenth-Century England, France and the United States by Erna O.Hellerstein. Stanford University Press, 1981, pp 486-488.

02

BUNYARD, Harriet (1850-1900) - H1658,M4905

April 25th. to October 28th. 1869

Diary of the emigrant journey from Texas to California by the Southern Trail with her family and others, captained by her uncle; travel conditions, weather; river crossings; pains and pleasures; an optimistic traveller.

1. - The full text in Ho for California! Women's Overland Diaries edited by Sandra L. Myres. San Marino, Huntington Library, 1980, pp 199-252.

2. - In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume IX, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1990, pp 209-249. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 1999. (See also note below).

Note: The diary was also printed in Historical Society of Southern California Annual Publications No. 13, 1924-1927, where it is dated for 1868. This dating is followed by Arksey, and by Holmes who makes no reference to the Myres edition and appears to have followed the earlier printing.

03

BURNS, Franklin Lorenzo (1869-1946) American ornithologist - E

Dates unknown

The Ornithology of Chester County, Pennsylvania Boston, Richard Badger, 1919, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CAMPBELL, John A. - *H1659,*M4935,E

1869 to 1875

Diary 1869-1875 in Annals of Wyoming January, April, July and October, 1938.

03

COLLINS, Edward James Mortimer (1827-1876) English poet and novelist - E

From 1869

Thoughts in My Garden London, Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1880

02/03

COOK, Charles W. - *M4936,E

The Valley of the Upper Yellowstone University of Oklahoma Press, 1965.

03

DEMING, William Chapin (1869-1949) - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (3364) has Excerpts from the Diary of William Deming in Volume II of Collected Writings and Addresses of William Demeing Arthur Clark, 1946.

03

EDWARDS, Nelson - E

1869

The Log of the Henry M.Shreve to Fort Benton in 1869 in The Mississippi Valley Historical Review XXXI, No.4, March 1945, pp 537-578.

03

GANAHL, Charles Francis de (1869-1939) American businessman - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Letters of Charles francis de Ganahl R.R.Smith, three volumes, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

GARDINER, Joseph Phelps - *H1660

03

GILLARD, Frank - E

1869 to 1870

The Operations of the Quorn Hounds, 1869-1870 edited by Squire de Lisle, Sycamore Press, 1982, 350 copies.

03

GIPPIUS, Zinaida: See HIPPIUS, Zenaida Nikolayevna - E

03

GLOVER, Terrot Reaveley (1869-1943) Cambridge University classicist - E

Dates unknown

Terrot Reaveley Glover: A Biography by H.G.Wood, Cambridge University Press, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

GREY, Maria Georgina [The Hon. Mrs.] (1837-1901) lady in waiting - B279

January to May 1869

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour to Egypt in the suite of the Prince and Princess of Wales; full entries; fresh and delighted observations; court life, society and entertainment in Egypt, Turkey, and Greece; ceremonials; ingenuous notes.

Journal of a Visit to Egypt London, 1869.

03

GULBENKIAN, Calouste (1869-1955) Armenian born British businessman and philanthropist - E

Dates unknown

1. - *James Cummings* (5173) has Travel Diaries Lisbon. This publication has not been traced but may have been produced by the Calouste Gulbenkian Museum in Lisbon, or possibly:

2. - Calouste Gulbenkian, Collector by Jose de Azeredo Perdigao, translated by Ana Lowndes Marques, Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation, 1969 which is describesd as “An overview of the development of the art and book collections of international financier Calouste Gulbenkian 1869-1955 , born in Armenia, lived in London, Paris and Lisbon. Frontispiece. Introduction by the author. Includes travel diaries, discussion of his acquisitions and creation of the Gulbenkian Foundation.”

03

HESS, Samuel - E

1869

The 1869 Diary of Samuel Hess in Journal of the Historical Society of the Cocalico Valley 1997.

02/03

HILL, Paul - *M4937,E

In Nebraska History XVIII.

03

HIPPIUS (or GIPPIUS), Zinaida Nikolayevna (1869-1945) Russian poet, writer and religious thinker - E

Dates unknown

Between Paris and St. Petersburg: Selected diaries of Zinaida Hippius University of Illinois Press, 1975.

03

HOLMES, James - New York farmer and carpenter - E

1869

“... this rare document of craft activity becomes the center for an intensive study of rural carpentry in Holmes' place and time ...”

The Holmes Diary for 1869 in A Rural Carpenter's World by Wayne Franklin, University of iowa, 1990.

03

HOUGH, Albert - E

1869

James Cummings (6151) has An Army Officer's Trip to Alaska in 1869 in Pacific Northwest Quarterly January, 1949.

01

JENKINS, Joseph (1818-1898) Welsh farmer, poet and Australian emigrant - H1661

March 1869 to December 1894

Personal diary of a Welsh farmer who emigrated to Australia at the age of fifty one, apparently to escape an uncongenial wife (he returned to Wales in old age after twenty five years working on farms in Victoria). Agricultural work, wages, criticism of his masters; travels; hut building; health and toothache; poems and literary interests; observations on aborigines and relations with white men; much good incidental detail. The diary has been severely abridged and is presented in the form of monthly entries.

Diary of a Welsh Swagman 1869-1894 abridged and notated by William Evans. South Melbourne, Macmillan of Australia Ltd., 1975.

03

JOHNSON, William (1842-1895) and Lucy Sewell (1845-1895) - Misionaries in Madagascar

1869 to 1895

Letters with some journal extracts; missionary work in Madagascar ended by their murder.

02

KOCH, Peter - *H1662,*M4938,E

1869 to 1870

Journal of Peter Koch: 1869-1870 in Sources of Northwest History State University of Montana, 1929.

03

LAFORTUNE, Bellarmine (1869-1947) Roman catholic missionary - E

Dates unknown

Pioneering Missionary to the Bering Strait Eskimos by Louis L.Renner, Portland, Oregon, binford and Mort for the Alaska historical Commission, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

02

LARGE, Samuel Pollock - *H1663,*M4939,E

1869

Samuel Pollock Large's Diary in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine 1964.

03

LEHR, Harry Symes (b.1869) - E

Dates unknown

“Harry Symes Lehr was born in 1869 into a family that was neither wealthy nor socially prominent. His natural gift for entertaining and his penchant for hobnobbing with the very rich earned him entry to the powerful circle of the New York and Newport social elite, where Harry clowned his way to a position of prominence. One of his admirers and patrons, Mrs. Stuyvesant Fish, introduced him to a young widow, Elizabeth Wharton Drexel. Elizabeth was smitten with young Harry, his elegant dress, and outrageous behavior. They were soon married. But King Lehr had a secret he was not what he seemed. On their wedding night he cruelly dictated to his new bride the rules of their strange bedfellowship. For twenty-three years, Mrs. Lehr protected his secret and remained in a loveless and abusive marriage. After Harry’s death, Elizabeth remarried, to the Baron Decies. Lady Decies wrote down her secret story in 1938, incorporating Harry’s most intimate diaries, and told all in this scandalous tale of power, desire, and deception.”

King Lehr and the Gilded Age: With extracts from the Locked Diary of Harry Lehr Lippincott, 1935.

02

McQUIG, John - *H1664,*M4940,E

1869

Diary in Nevada Historical Society Quarterly VI, 1963.

03

MANNING, Carrie (1856-1875) thirteen year old schoolgirl of ithac, New York - E

1869

A full selection from the diary, edited for educational purposes as a school text. A good picture of the life but there is no indication of the nature of omitted material.

Carrie Manning's Diary 1869 edited by William Heidt, Jr. Ithaca, New York, DeWitt Historical Society, 1962, 49 pp.

02

NEWBERRY, Julia Rosa (1853-1876) Chicago heiress - H1665,M4941

June 6th. 1869 to October 19th. 1871

Personal diary of a young girl growing up in America and Europe; her mother and sister; admirers; social life; reference to her dead father. Lively and interesting, often delightful. The whole diary is printed.

1. - Julia Newberry's Diary New York, Norton, 1933; London, Selwyn and Blount, 1934.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 510-515; and Dunaway & Evans, pp 30-34.

02

NORTH, Frank Joshua - *H1666,*M4942,E

1869

The Journal of an Indian Fighter: The 1869 Diary of Major Frank North, Leader of the Pawnee Scouts in Nebraska History XXXIX, No. 2, June 1958, pp 87-177. Also issued separately as an offprint, 1958.

03

PARKINSON, J.C. - E

1869 to 1870(?)

The Ocean Telegraph to India: A Narrative and a Diary Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1870.

PARSONS, Alfred John (1842-1890) American bank clerk - E

August 1869

A full account of a rowing holiday with friends by river and canal; a circular route from Conneaut Lake via Pittsburgh.

Alfred Parsons' Diary – A Boating Holiday edited by Charles Morse Stotz in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine December 1960, pp349 - 365.

02

PAXSON, Joseph Armitage [Dr.] - *H1667,*M4943,E

1869 to 1870

Diary of Dr. Joseph A.Paxson, Physician to the Winnebago Indians 1869-1870 in Nebraska History July and October, 1946.

02/03

POWELL, John Wesley (1834-1902) - H1668,*M4944,E

May 24th. to September 1st. 1869

Exploration diary of an epic river voyage from Green River to Lake Mead on the Colorado; excellent descriptions of the valleys and canyons; an understated account of a dangerous expedition in four canoes; rapids, accidents, anxieties about food; the loss of three of the ten men. The diary is written and dated for 1869 but contains events, although not generally references to the personnel, of a second expedition of 1871/1872.

Down the Colorado; Diary of the First Trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 edited by Don D. Fowler. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1969. Parts of the diary first appeared in Scribner's Monthly 1874-75 and in book form as Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries 1875.

Note: James Cummings has also (9979) First Through the Grand Canyon Macmillan, 1935, and (9981) Anthropology of the Numa: John Wesley Powell's Manuscripts on the Numic Peoples of Western North America Smithsonian, 1971.

02/03

PRICE, W.E. [Capt.] - *H1669,E

1869 and 1878

In American After Sixty Years London, George Allen and Unwin, 1936.

Note: See also PRICE, Morgan Philips.

02/03

PUTNAM, George Palmer - *M4946,E

In Manuscripts XXVIII.

02/03

SMITH, Lucy P.Vincent - *M4947,E

Journal Written on Bark Nautilus, 1869-1874 in Twelve Works of Naive Genius edited by Walter Magnes Teller. New York, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1972.

02

SUMNER, John Colton - *H1670,*M4948,E

a) - 1869

J.C.Sumner's Journal in Utah Historical Quarterly 1947.

b) - The Lost Journal in Utah Historical Quarterly 1969.

03

TROWBRIDGE, John - American newspaper editor - E

August 12th. to 22nd. 1869

Account of a promotional railroad excursion party; journalistic.

Railroad Route from St. Paul to Duluth in 1869 edited by Rhoda R.Gilman in Minnesota History September, 1960.

WAGNER, Cosima Liszt (1837-1930) composer's wife - H1671

January 1st. 1869 to February 12th. 1883

Very full personal diary recording Richard Wagner's life with her, with occasional entries by him. Guilt about her treatment of her first husband; her children; social life and musical affairs; constant reference to Wagner's health and activities.

Cosima Wagner's Diaries edited by Martin Gregor-Dellin and Dietrich Mack, translated by Geoffrey Skelton. London, Collins, two volumes, 1978 and 1980. An abridgement of this edition was published by Yale University Press in 1997.

03

WASHBURNE, Elihu Benjamin (1816-1887) American minister in France during the franco-Prussian WarE

1869 to 1877

In Recollections of a minister to France, 1869-1877 New York, Scribner, two volumes, 1887, passim.

02/03

WHITWORTH, James Edwin - *M4949,E

In Sea Chest IX. Puget Sound Maritime Historical Society.

WICKHAM, Henry Alexander - D326

1869 to 1870

Matthews: Journal; travel from Trinidad to Para via the Orinoco; explorations in the Orinoco and Negro basins; the Brazilian jungle.

Rough Notes of a Journey London, 1872. -

02/03

WILEY, Calvin Henderson (1819-1887) North Carolina educator - *M4950,E
In North Carolina Historical Review XXXVI.

03

WOOD, Dave (1840?-1927?) - E

1869 to 1879

Daily life on the upper mid-western frontier.

Wisconsin Prairie Diary 1869-1879 edited by Dave Wood (great grandson of the diarist)
Whitehall, Wisconsin, Dan Camp Press, 1979.

03

WOOD, William - E

1869?

Journal in Daughters of the Utah Pioneers XIII, January 1970.

WOODINGTON, Henry - C1245

1869 to 1870

Matthews: Prison diary; notes of a prisoner in Fort Garry during the Red River Rebellion.

Niagara Historical Society Proceedings XXV, 1913, pp 32-55.

02/03

WOOLLEY, Edwin Gordon (1845-1930) Mormon - *H1672,*M4951,E

November 1869

Journal of an expedition to intercept Navajo Indians who had stolen stock.

Excerpts in Journal of Two Campaigns by the Utah Territorial Militia against the Navajo Indians, 1869 edited by C.G.Crampton and D.E.Miller in Utah Historical Quarterly XXIX, April, 1961, pp 151-176.

1870_{AD}

03

AKROYD, Charles H. - sportsman - E

(Not seen)

From 1870?

Sportsman's diary; Eton; fishing, shooting and golf; Norway, Ireland, Canada, Scotland.

A Veteran Sportsman's Diary Inverness, Robert Carruthers and Sons, 1926.

02

ARNY, William Frederick Milton - H1673,M4952

1870

Travel diary of an Indian Agent; census of New Mexican Indian tribes; examining land title claims; settling disputes; assessing educational needs.

Indian Agent in New Mexico: The Journal of Special Agent W.F.M.Arny, 1870 introduction and notes by Lawrence R.Murphy. Santa Fe, Stagecoach Press, Southwestern Series, No. 5, 1967, 62 pp, limited to 750 copies.

02

BAKER, Florence Barbara Mary Finnian von Sass [Lady] (1843?-.1916) second wife of Sir Samuel Baker

February 8th. 1870 to July 10th. 1873

Expedition diary; with her husband, Sir Samuel Baker (qv) on a military expedition to put down the slave trade on the upper Nile, via Khartoum; river journeys, marches, camps, provisions, sickness; good details of camp life and accounts of the native populations; negotiations and treachery; flight from Masindi; victory against the slave trader Abou Saood at Fatiko; sympathetic notes about women and children, free and enslaved; military actions and ambushes; her husband; return. The diary is supported by an extensive editorial narrative, letters, and the diaries of Sir Samuel and his nephew, Julian (qv).

Morning Star: Florence Baker's Diary of the Expedition to Put Down the Slave Trade on the Nile, 1870-1873 by Anne Baker. London, William Kimber, 1972.

02

BAKER, Julian (b.1850?) naval officer and nephew of Sir Samuel Baker
February 1870 to May 1873

Expedition diary; a few extracts in support of Florence Baker's diary account (qv) of the military expedition led by Sir Samuel Baker (qv) to suppress the slave trade on the upper Nile. In Morning Star: Florence Baker's Diary of the Expedition to Put Down the Slave Trade on the Nile, 1870-1873 by Anne Baker. London, William Kimber, 1972. Passim.

03

BARTLETT, Samuel Colcord [Rev.] (1817-1892) president of Dartmouth College - e
1875?

From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness and the South Country: Observations of a Journey Made with Special reference to the History of the Israelites Harper, 1879.

01

BEAUMONT, Thomas E. - of Grantham, Lincolnshire
December 4th. 1870 to July 1st. 1871

Travel diary; a trip round the world for his health; by sea to Australia; Melbourne and Sydney; Auckland; Hawaii; San Francisco; an interesting journey by rail and water across the United States; New York to Liverpool; good and lively descriptions and comment, sometimes critical, particularly in the American section.

Pencillings by the Way; A "Constitutional" Voyage Round the World: 1870 & 1871 edited by Geoffrey A.Godden. London, Barrie and Jenkins, 1971.

03

BECHER, Henry Corry Rowley (1817-1885) lawyer and author, London born Canadian immigrant - E

1870's?

A Trip to mexico, Being notes of a journey from lake Erie to Lake Tezcuco and back ...
Toronto, 1880.

BEERS, Frank - huntsman - B279

August 1870 to April 1890

Matthews: Hunting diaries (extracts); with the Grafton Hunt; descriptions of runs; fox hunting; adventures incidentally described; but mostly bald, with no expansion.

Fifty Years' Fox-Hunting by John M.K.Elliott. London, 1900, pp 114-192.

02

BISHOP, Francis Marion - *H1674,*M4953,E

From 1870

Journal in Utah Historical Quarterly 1947

01/02

BLUNT, Wilfrid Scawen (1840-1922) traveller, politician, and poet - B279,D29,E
a) - 1870 and November 1888 to August 1914

The diarist's views on the events and political questions of the time; prominent men, politicians and writers; travels in North Africa, the Near East, Poland and Armenia; liberal and anti-imperialist; some mentions of personal affairs, country life and natural history; much reported conversation. The diaries were prepared for publication by the author and that for 1870, in Paris, is given as an appendix to volume one.

1. - My Diaries; Being a Personal Narrative of Events London, Martin Secker, two volumes, 1919 and 1920; one volume edition, with preface by Lady Gregory, 1932.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 241-248.

b) - 1883 to 1884

Matthews: Travel diary; in India during Ripon's vice-royalty; travels; political and social conditions; good.

India Under Ripon: A Private Diary London, T.Fisher Unwin, 1909.

Note: Blunt's Secret History of the English Occupation of Egypt which has not been examined, has been reported as containing diary material. See also Jane Morris to Wilfrid Scawen Blunt: Letters and Extracts from Blunt's Diaries edited by Peter Faulkner; University of Exeter Press, 1986.

03

BOYD, Alexander Charles - E

1970's?

Eyes and Ears Open: Or, Adventures by Land and Sea Philadelphia, 1878, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BOYES, Charles - *M4954,E

In Siskiyou Pioneer in Folklore, Fact and Fiction IV.

02

BRIGHT, Abbie - *H1675,*M4955,E

Roughing It on Her Kansas Claim: The Diary of Abbie Bright, 1870-1871 edited by Joseph W.Snell in Kansas Historical Quarterly Autumn and Winter, 1971.

03

BROWN, Anne Augusta Fitch - E

1870

Diary for 1870: The diary of My Grandmother, Anne Augusta Fitch Brown, Wife of Capt. Jacob Bartlett Brown privately printed, 1959.

02/03

BRYCE, James, Viscount (1838-1922) English academic, politician and diplomat - *H1676,*M4956,E

a) - 1870

- In New England Quarterly L.

b) - 1876

- Transcaucasia and Ararat: Being Notes of a Vacation Tour in the Autumn of 1876 London, Macmillan, 1877.

c) - Memories of Travel Macmillan, 1923, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BUCKLEY, M.B. [The Rev.] - C186,*M4957

1870 to 1871

Matthews: An Irish missionary-priest in Canada; Canadian cities and customs.

Diary of a Tour in America Dublin, 1889.

02

BUDD, Henry - E

1870 to 1875

The Diary of the Reverend Henry Budd Manitoba Record Society, 1974, limited to 1000 numbered copies.

02/03

BUSCH, Julius Hermann Moritz (1821-1899) German publicist - H1677,E

a) - 1851 to 1852

“... he went to America, but soon returned disillusioned to Germany, and published an account of his travels.”

Travels between the Hudson and the Mississippi, 1851-1852 Lexington, University Press of Kentucky 1971, is reported to contain diary ,material.

b) - February 1870 to May 1893

The diary, with letters and other documents, of one of Bismarck's press agents, most full and regular for 1870 to 1873; with Bismarck for the 1870-1871 campaign: his work; the progress of the war; very detailed accounts of conversations; leaves Bismarck's personal service for the foreign office; a press campaign against the Empress Augusta; with Bismarck again from 1879; writing and politics.

Bismarck: Some Secret Pages of His History; Being a Diary Kept by Dr. Moritz Busch during twenty-five years' official and private intercourse with the Great Chancellor London, Macmillan, three volumes, 1898. Reprinted, Scholarly Press, 1971. The book is compiled from Busch's earlier works, published in Germany, with much additional material, some of it too sensitive to have been published in Germany at the time.

03

BUTLER, William Francis (1838-1910) British army officer - E

1870 to 1871 (?)

The Wild North Land: Being the Story of a Winter Journey, with Dogs, across Northern North America London, 1873, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CADWALLADER, Charles Lee - E

1870's?

Reminiscences of the Iditarod Trail: Placer Mining Days in Alaska is reported to contain diary material.

03

CHRISTINE, Lucie (Mathilde BOUTLE) (1844-1908) French mystic - E

a) - 1879 to 1908

Spiritual Journal of Lucie Christine edited by A.poulain, Kegan Paul, 1915.

b) - A Mysticism of Kindness: The Biography of “Lucie Christine” by Astrid M.O'Brien, Scranton, Pennsylvania, University of Scranton Press, 2010, contains journal extracts.

02/03

CONGER, Clara (1853?-1879) - *M4958,E

September 1st. to October 9th. 1870

Diary extracts; a slight account, by a seventeen year old girl, of the wagon journey from Illinois to Texas with her family; weather; drunkards; sickness; camps and provisions; fear of Indians. The Emigration of the N.H.Conger Family from Oneida, Illinois, to Waco, Texas edited by Roger N.Conger in Southwestern Historical Quarterly LXIV, 1960, pp 80-91.

02/03

COOK, Charles H. - *M4959,E

Day Book of the Reverend Charles Cook in Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society June, 1959.

03

COWMAN, Lettie Burd (Mrs. Charles Cowman) (1870-1960) American author of devotional books - E

Dates unknown

The Vision Lives Los Angeles, 1961, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CULBERTSON, Alexander (1809-1879) - E

1870

“... a trip with Jean L'Heureux from the Marias River in Montana to the Bow River in Alberta; ...”

Alexander Culbertson's Journey to Bow River in Alberta Historical Review Autumn, 1971.

02

DOANE, Gustavus Cheyney - *H1678,*M4960,E

1870

1. - Battle Drums and Geysers Swallow Press, 1970.

2. - See Havlice and Arksey.

03

DRUM, Walter (1870-1921) American Jesuit teaching at Woodstock College, Maryland - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Letters of Walter Drum, S.J. by Joseph Gorayeb, American Press, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

02

EDMONDS, Joseph A. - *H1679,*M4961,E

From 1870

Diary of Joseph A.Edmonds in Chronicles of Oklahoma 1939.

02/03

FRIEDRICH III (Frederick III) (1831-1888) German Emperor - *H1680,E

1870 to 1871

“The Daily Impressions Received during the Campaign of 1870, 1871 and only Cursorily Jotted down in my Diary under Stress of Military Duties I have Supplemented and Completed since my Subsequent return Home by Extracts from the Correspondence Regularly Maintained between my Wife and Myself. On Principle, however, I was Firmly Resolved to Set down only my Actual, Personal Experiences and Feelings from Day to Day Consequently no Improvement or Alteration has been made under the Influence of Later Events.”

The War Diary of Emperor Frederick III 1870-1871 edited and translated by A.R.Allinson. New York, Frederick Stokes, 1926. Reprinted Westport, Greenwood Press, 1971.

03

FULTON, Charles Carroll - E

Early 1870's?

Europe Viewed through American Spectacles Lippincott, 1974, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

GERITY, Will S. (b.1847?) - *M4962

July 19th. to August 2nd. 1870

Diary extracts; a boating, camping and fishing expedition with a group of young men, the Minisink Magnolia Fishing Club; full notes of meals, chores and activities.

1. - Camping on Keuka Lake in York State Tradition Fall, 1973, and Winter, 1974.
2. - Camping on Keuka Lake, 1870: from the Diary of Will S. Gerity edited by Herbert A. Wisbey, Jr. in The Crooked Lake Review XXIX, June, 1991, is stated to contain fuller extracts than appear in the earlier publication.

02/03

GILLETTE, Warren C. - *M4963,E

The Quest of Warren Gillette: Based on the Original Diary edited by Cockhill in Montana, The Magazine of Western History XXII, No. 3, July, 1972, pp 12-30.

03

GILMOUR, James - D115

1870 to 1887

Matthews: Journal; a Scotsman's missionary work in Pekin and Mongolia; preaching, medical work and education.

1. - James Gilmour edited by Richard Lovett. London, 1908.
2. - James Cummings (4746) has also More About Mongols London, 1893.

03

GREENE, Francis V. [Lieut] - of United States Engineers - E

1870's

Down the Missouri by Mackinaw Boat in West on the 49th Parallel: Red River to the Rockies, 1872-1876 by J.E.Parsons, New York, Morrow, 1963.

03

GROSVENOR, Rose Dimond Phinney (18571923) - E

1870 to 1883

"Rose Grosvenor kept diaries for much of her life. the diaries from 1870 through 1883 were transcribed and indexed, and comprise the bulk of her grand-daughter Rosa Touret's [book]"

An American Family in the Nineteenth Century . by Rosa Touret, privately printed, 1973.

03

GURNEY, John Henry (1848-1922) British ornithologist - E

1870's?

Rambles of a naturalist in Egypt and Other Countries London, 1876, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HARRIS, Norman Dwight (1870-1958) America professor of international law and diplomacy

- E

Dates unknown

Moving On: The Romance of Travel Chicago, A.Kroch, 1939.

HECKER, August - *H1681

03

HELMCKEN, John Sebastian (1824-1920) physician in British Columbia - 1870?

“Helmcken was in favour of British Columbia joining Canadian Confederation for a while in 1866, but by the time the issue was being seriously debated in 1870, he had dismissed it as impractical and against the financial interests of the colony. He was sometimes accused of supporting annexation to the US.”

Helmcken's Diary of the Confederation Negotiations in The Reminiscences of Doctor John Sebastian Helmcken University of British Columbia Press, 1975.

03

HOGAN, Louise Eleanor - E

From the 1870's?

“A year-by-year study of a boy, Harold, from age 1 to 8. Documents the evolution of his learning and development. The author says she let the child develop naturally ‘without continually interfering with mother-nature’ and that her observations ‘have been made as illustrative of the various stages of unconscious growth’.”

A Study of a Child New York and London, Harper, 1898.

03

HOUGH, Alfred L - E

a) - 1870's

“Recollections of Major Alfred L. Hough in Montana in the 1870's.”

A Winter Campaign against the Sioux edited by Robert G.Athearn in Mississippi Valley Historical Review XXXV, September, 1948, pp 272-285, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1879

Major Hough's March into Southern Ute Country, 1879 edited by Robert G.Athearn in Colorado Magazine XXV, May, 1948, pp 97-109, is also reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HUGGINS, Edward - *M4964,E

In Washington Historical Quarterly XXV.

03

HUYSHE, G.L. [Capt.] Rifle Brigade - E

1870

“A fascinating account of an almost forgotten colonial campaign that helped secure Canada's western frontier against incursions from the United States. ... The author was one of Wolseley's officers and bases his account on his journal and the expedition's official records. Wolseley's force consisted of Riflemen, Royal Engineers, gunners and Canadian militiamen. Their route took them across the Great Lakes from the shores of Lake Superior west to Fort Garry in the summer of 1870.”

The Red River Expedition Macmillan, 1871.

01

KILVERT, Francis [The Rev.] (1840-1879) - H1682,B279

a) - January 1st. 1870 to March 13th. 1879

Diary of a romantic. Parish life in Wiltshire and mid Wales. Observant, lively and sensitive; his work; his parishioners, high and low, and social life; very good descriptions of way of life and living conditions; susceptibility to female charms but with much emphasis on physical characteristics of girl children; descriptions of scenery and weather sometimes overwritten. One of the best diaries but either the diarist or his editor has omitted much practical detail and private thought of finances and career which would have completed the picture.

1. - Kilvert's Diary; Selections from the Diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert edited by William Plomer. London, Jonathan Cape, three volumes, 1938, 1939 & 1940. The first edition was published without an index, a deficiency later supplied by a separate publication (undated).

2. - Kilvert's Diary 1870 - 1879 edited by William Plomer. London, Jonathan Cape, 1944. A selection from the three volume edition which went through four impressions and was reissued in 1960 and later.

3. - Kilvert's Diary; Selections from the Diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert edited by William Plomer. London, Jonathan Cape, New and Corrected edition reprinted with index, 1961. This edition was reissued with illustrations in 1977, reprinted 1980.

4. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 94-102; Brander (1), pp 187-210; Dunaway, pp 308-315; Fothergill; Waite, pp 239-255; and Willard, pp 109-116. See also After Kilvert by A.L. Le Quesne (qv). London, Oxford University Press, 1978; Readers Union, 1979.

b) - Of the twenty two manuscript notebooks from which the three volume selection was taken only three now survive, and these have been published in full, as follows:

1. - April 27th. to June 10th. 1870

The Diary of Francis Kilvert April-June 1870 Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales 1982.

2. - June 11th. to July 18th. 1870

The Diary of Francis Kilvert June-July 1870 edited by Dafydd Ifans. Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, 1989.

3. - July 19th. to August 6th. 1870

Kilvert's Cornish Diary edited by Richard Maber and Angela Tregoning. Penzance, Alison Hodge, 1989.

4. - Extracts from these are contained in Kilvert the Victorian; A New Selection from Kilvert's Diaries by David Lockwood. Bridgend, Poetry of Wales Press, 1992. Francis Kilvert and his World by Frederick Grice; Horsham, Caliban Books, undated; is a useful miscellany of biographical, bibliographical and background information, with quotations from the diary.

03

KOLHAPOOR (KOHLAPUR), Rajah Ram Chuttraputtee, Maharaja of (d.1870) - B279

January to November 1870

European travel diary, written in English and mainly in England; activities of a royal tourist; court and sights; interesting for Victorian life and attitudes; a visit to Duleep Singh at Thetford; enjoyment of champagne and grapes; a very straightforward and factual account but attractive and sometimes naïve.

Diary of the Late Rajah of Kolhapoor during His Visit to Europe in 1870 edited by Edward W. West, London, Smith Elder, 1872.

LABOUCHERE, Henry Du Pre - *H1684,E

From 1870

Journalist's letter diary from Paris, under siege by the Germans during the Franco-Prussian War.

Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris New York, 1871. Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris, Reprinted from the Daily News, with Several New Letters London, Macmillan, 1872.

03

LAKES, Arthur (1844-1917) American geologist - E
Late 1870's?

Discovering Dinosaurs in the Old West: The Field Journals of Arthur Lakes edited by Michael F.Kohl and John S.McIntosh. Washington, Smithsonian Institute Press, 1997.

02/03

LANE, Emma Durant (1852-1922) - *M4965,E

The Diaries and Memoirs of Emma (Durant) Lane, 1852-1922: St. Charles, Illinois, 1870-1922
edited by Alexander G. Rose. Baltimore, Rose, 1978.

02/03

LANGFORD, Nathaniel Pitt (1832-1911) - H1683,M4966,E
1870

Exploration diary of the first official expedition to what later became the Yellowstone National Park; full descriptions and notes of events.

1. - Diary of the Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the Year 1870
St. Paul, Minnesota, J.E.Haynes, 1905. Reprinted as The Discovery of Yellowstone Park: Journal of the Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the Year 1870
Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1972.

2. - The Discovery of Yellowstone Park St. Paul, Haynes, 1923.

LIDDELL, Adolphus George Charles (b.1846) lawyer - B280

January 1870 to June 1906

Matthews: Legal diary (extensive extracts); his legal career and work on circuit; work as a civil servant; parliamentary affairs and politics; the Boer War; London society and social life; literary friendships (Carlyle, Jowett, Arnold, George Eliot, etc.); an interesting journal.

Notes from the Life of an Ordinary Mortal London, 1911, pp 93-356.

03

LINSLEY, Daniel Chipman (1827-1889) American railroad surveyor - E
1870

A Railroad Survey of the Sauk and Watachee Rivers in Northwest Discovery April, 1981.

03

LYON, David Nelson - E
1870

Hangchow Journal of 1876 Pebble Beach, California, 1936.

02/03

MACKAY, John Alexander - *H1685,E
From 1870

Journal of the Reverend J.A.Mackay in Saskatchewan History Autumn,1963. *James Cummings* has also (7897) Saskatchewan History Spring, 1966.

03

McGLASHAN, C.F. – historian - E
1870's?

History of the Donner Party: A Tragedy of the Sierra (qv) by C.F.McGlashan. Truckee, 1881, fourth edition, reprinted Stanford University Press, 1940, pp 153-158, is reported to contain material from the author's diary.

MARSHALL, Ellen Jeanette (1855-1935)

1870 to 1892

Personal diary; the search for a husband; relations with her mother; friendships with Pre-Raphaelites; courtship and marriage.

The Precariously Privileged; A Professional Family in Victorian London by Zuzanna Shonfield. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1987. *Passim*. The diary is used as the framework for a narrative exposition.

03

MAUNI, Roger, Baron de (1847-1921)

1870

“This diary of a young French officer, called to the colours in 1870 with the French reserve forces, offers a valuable picture of 'the War in the Provinces' which followed the surrender at Sedan and the collapse of the Second Empire. Many of the reasons for this ultimate collapse can be detected in the pages of the diary which Roger de Mauni kept for the eight months he served first with the Garde Mobile of the Seine and then with the battalion of Mortain in the Regiment de la Manche.”

Franco-Prussian War: Journal of a French Reserve Military Officer Longman, 1970.

03

MILNER, George - E

Late 1870's?

“The monthly calendar includes holiday observations on Arran, The Lake District and North Wales.”

Country Pleasures: The Chronicle of a Year Chiefly in the Garden London, Longmans Green, 1881.

03

MOLTKE, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, Graf von (1800-1891) German Filed Marshal - E

a) - 1870 to 1871 (?)

The Franco-German War of 1870-1871 New York, Harper, 1892, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - Dates unknown

Letters of Field-Marshal Count Helmuth von Moltke to His Mother and His Brothers New York, Harper, 1892, is also reported to contain diary material. -

03

MUNCASTER, Josslyn Pennington, 5th. Baron (1834-1917) - E

1870

“In 1870 a major diplomatic incident was sparked off by the kidnapping and eventual murder of a party of English tourists in Greece. In April 1870, while sightseeing, Lord Muncaster and a group of friends were ambushed by brigands. Four of the party were abducted, but Lord Muncaster was released to raise the ransom for all of them. The negotiations became complex, and the Greek government, fearing that the brigands would take their captives over the border into Turkey, took matters into its own hands. Troops surrounded the brigands' camp and provoked a clash which resulted in the murder of the hostages.”

Ransom and Murder in Greece: Lord Muncaster's Journal 1870 Cambridge, Lutterworth press, 1989.

02

NICHOLSON, William - *H1686,E

1870

A Tour of Indian Agencies in Kansas in Kansas Historical Quarterly August and November, 1934.

03

ODEN, Alonzo - E

From 1870's?

Texas Ranger's Diary and Scrapbook edited by Ann Jensen, Dallas, 1936.

02/03

OLNHAUSEN, Mary Phinney, Baroness von (1818-1902) - *M4967,E

Diary of a nurse in the American Civil War and the Franco-Prussian War.

In Adventures of an Army Nurse in Two Wars by James Phinney Munroe. Boston: Little, Brown, 1904.

PARKINSON, Joseph Charles - D235

1870

Matthews: Journal; his experiences laying telegraph cable from Suez to India.

The Ocean Telegraph to India Edinburgh, 1870.

03

PEAKE, Elizabeth - American woman - E

Early 1870's?

Travel diary in Europe; England, Scotland; Belgium, France, Germany, Switzerland, Austria.

Some good detail.

Pen Pictures of Europe Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1874.

03

PITCAIRN, Dorothea (Dora) - sister of Frances Kilvert (qv) - E

Dates uncertain

Dora Pitcairn's Honeymoon Journal in Miscellany Two: A Companion to Kilvert Studies

Hay on Wye, Kilvert Society.

03

RAMSAY, John (1815-1892) - E

1870

John Ramsay of Kildalton J.P., M.P., D.L.: Being an Account of his Life in Islay and including the Diary of his trip to Canada in 1870 by Freda Ramsay. Toronto, 1968.

03

READ, George H. - of the US Navy - E

1870 to 1871

Wreck of the paddle steamer *Saginaw* on Kure Atoll; diary account of life on the island; party of five sail for help in the ship's gig; rescue.

The Last Cruise of the Saginaw Boston, houghton Mifflin, 1912.

RIBBLESDALE, Emma [Lady] (1833-1911) of Caldwell, Ayrshire - B280

May 1870 to August 1907

Matthews: Society diary (extracts); lively notes on society; fashion; reading; Franco-Prussian War; France, Italy, diplomatic life.

Letters and Diaries of Lady Ribblesdale edited by Beatrix Lister. London, privately printed,

1930.

03

RICHARDSON, Henry Handel (Ethel Florence Lindesay Richardson) (1870-1946)
Australian author

E

Dates unknown

In Henry Handel Richardson and Some of Her Sources by Leoni J. Gibson. Melbourne University Press, 1954.

02/03

ROBERTS, Annie Gibson - *M4968,E

A Summer in the Plains with Custer's 7th Cavalry: The 1870 Diary of Annie Gibson Roberts
edited by Brian C. Pohanka. Lynchburg, Virginia, 2004.

03

ROSCOE, Edward Stanley (1849-1932) - E

1870's?

Undated accounts of fishing trips, mainly in Germany and Switzerland.

Rambles with a Fishing Rod Edinburgh and London, 1883.

02

SCOTT, P.G. - *H1688,*M4969,E

Diary of a Freighting Trip in Colorado Magazine July, 1931.

03

SELFridge, Thomas O. (1836-1924) of the US Navy - E

1870 to 1874

Survey of the Isthmus of Darien.

Reports of Explorations and Surveys to Ascertain the Practicability of a Ship-Canal between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans US Government Printing, 1974.

Note: What Finer Tradition: The Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U.S.N.
University of South Carolina Press, 1987, may also contain diary material.

03

SELWYN, Alfred Richard Cecil (1824-1902) - E

1870?

James Cummings (11068) has Exploration Journal Canadian Geological Survey, 1872. -

02/03

SEWARD, William Henry (1801-1872) - *M4970,E

William H. Seward's Travels Around the World edited by Olive Risley Seward. New York, D. Appleton, 1873.

02

SHRODE, Maria [Mrs.] (b.1826?) - H1689,M4971

May 16th. to December 25th. 1870

Diary of the emigrant journey from Texas to California by the Southern Trail with a large herd of cattle; her husband; travel conditions, accidents and illnesses; short entries.

The full text in Ho for California! Women's Overland Diaries edited by Sandra L. Myres. San Marino, Huntington Library, 1980, pp 255-295. First published in Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly No. 26, 1944.

03

SMITH, Joseph W. - E

1870's?

Winter Talk on Summer Pastimes: A Landsman's Log Massachusetts, Methuen, 1883.

03

SPALSBURY, Edgar - constable, judge and Civil War veteran - E

1870's?

"...whose remarkable diary outlines his frequent use of chloral, laudanum, morphine and tincture of opium to treat a seemingly endless variety of aches and pains. In an introduction to a published version of Spalsbury's diary, historian Viola Washburn said: "If he were taking this medicine today, we would call him an addict. But such are the ways of homeopathic medicines."

The Place on Laurel Street: The Diary of Judge Edgar Spalsbury edited by Viola Washburn, 1971.

03

STEBBING, Edward Percy (1870-1960) - E

Dates Unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

- a) - Jungle By-Ways in India: Leaves from the Note-Book of a Sportsman and Naturalist London, John Lane, 1911.
- b) - Stalks in the Himalaya: Jottings of a Sportsman-Naturalist London, John Lane, 1912.
- c) - The Diary of a Sportsman Naturalist in India London, John Lane, 1920.

03

TAYLOR, William (1821-1902) missionary - E

November 1870 to 1874

In Four Years' Campaign in India London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1875, passim.

03

THIERS, Marie Joseph Louis Adolphe (1797-1877) French politician, President of the French Republic, 1871-1873 - E

1870 to 1873

In Memoirs of M.Thiers London, Allen and Unwin, 1915.

03

TYLER, Robert Ogden (1831-1874) American soldier - E

Early 1870's?

In Memoir of Brevet Major-General Robert Ogden Tyler, U. S. army, together with his journal of two months travels in British and Farther India privately printed, Philadelphia, 1878.

02

VAN OSTRAND, Ferdinand A. - *H1690,*M4972,E

From 1870

Diary of Ferdinand A.Van Ostrand in North Dakota Historical Quarterly IX and X.

03

WELLS, John Campion - naval officer - E

1870?

Journal of a voyage, much written up.

The Gateway to Polynia: A Voyage to Spitzbergen: from the Journal of John C. Wells London, King, 1873.

WHITEHURST, Felix M. (d.1872) - B280

August 1870 to March 1871

Matthews: War diary; long, daily entries; journalistic reports of life of people; scenes, hardships, and horrors, etc.; impersonal.

My Private Diary of the Siege of Paris London, two volumes, 1875.

03

WINANTS, G.E. - E

Late 1870's

Regularly kept travel diary.

Journal of Travels around the World: Twenty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred Miles Over Sea and Land privately printed, New York, Appleton, 1877.

01

WOOD, Mattie Sisson - E

1870's?

England and the Orient: Or, Scenes, incidents, and work during an evangelistic tour round the world for the promotion of Christian holiness North Attleboro, Massachusetts, 1882, is reported to contain diary material.

01

WOOLDRIDGE, Emily (1840?-1922?) captain's wife - H1691

February 17th. to April 3rd. 1870

Diary of a shipwreck survivor, preceded by a narrative account of the voyage and wreck of the brigantine *The Maid of Athens*; castaway on Staten Island; salvage of wreckage and provisions; her husband's illness and exhaustion; trouble with the men; preparation of the long boat and the 500 mile voyage to Port Stanley in the Falkland Islands; an heroic record by a brave and resourceful woman.

The Wreck of the Maid of Athens edited by Laurence Irving. London, Geoffrey Bles, 1952.

03

WYMAN, Walter (1848-1911) - E

1870's?

A Cruise on the US Practice Ship S P Chase Being the First Impressions of a Surgeon at Sea, and Experiences on a Sailing Vessel of the Revenue Cutter Service on a Voyage to Spain and the Azores Islands New York, Grafton Press, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

1871_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M4973,E

December 1871 to December 1875

Diary of the Jesuit Residence of Our Lady of Guadalupe Parish, Conejos, Colorado Colorado College, 1982.

ANDERSON, George C. - *H1692

02

AVERY, Samuel Putnam - *H1693,*M4974,E

1871 to 1882

The Diaries 1871-1882 of Samuel P.Avery, Art Dealer edited by Madeleine Fidell Beaufort, Herbert L.Kleinfield and Jeanne K.Welcher. New York, Arno Press, 1979.

03

BADEN-POWELL, Henry Warington Smyth (1847-1921) British canoeist and naval law expert, brother of Robert Baden-Powell (qv) - E

1871

Canoe Travelling: log of a Cruise in the Baltic and Practical Hints on Building and Fitting Canoes London, 1871.

BALL, John (1818-1889) and HOOKER, Joseph Dalton [Sir] (1817-1911) surgeon and naturalist (botanists) - B280

1871

Matthews: Scientific diary; a tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas; a loose, retrospective record of Moorish people, institutions, geography, sights; especially full on Moorish natural history and botany.

Journal of a Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas London, 1878

02/03

BALTZLY, Benjamin (1835-1883) - *M4975,E

1871

Benjamin Baltzly: Photographs & Journal of an Expedition through British Columbia, 1871 edited by Andrew Birrell. Toronto, Coach House Press, 1978.

02/03

BARTRAM, Mordecai T. - *H1694,E

June 1871

“The white hunters accompanied a large number of Indians to an area south of the Republican River in Franklin and Harlan Counties, Nebraska, and in Northern Kansas. Here they were joined by a party of soldiers and killed a large number of buffalo.”

Notes on a Buffalo Hunt in Nebraska History 1954.

03

BATTEY, Thomas Chester (1828-1897) Quaker missionary - E

1871 to 1874 (?)

“Thomas C. Battey, born in Starksboro, Vermont in 1828, was a Quaker missionary and teacher to the Caddo, Cheyenne, Apache, and Kiowa Indians. In 1871 Battey moved to Indian Territory to work with the Caddo Indians; two years later Kicking Bird, a Kiowa chief, asked him to start a school for the Kiowa children near Fort Sill, Oklahoma. He was later appointed field agent for the Kiowa Agency. Due to his failing health, Battey returned to his farm in Viola, Kansas in 1874.”

The Life and Adventures of a Quaker Among the Indians Boston, 1876.

BELOE, Henry C. - B280

1871

Matthews: Travel diary; a sexagenarian's tour in Italy; notes on scenery, sights, ceremonies, and his fellow travellers.

Two Months in Italy Liverpool, 1872.

03

BENSON, Robert Hugh (1871-1914) Anglican priest, later ordained Roman Catholic priest, poet and novelistE

Dates unknown

The Life of Monsignor Robert Hugh Benson by C.C.Martindale, Longmans, two volumes, 1916, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BRYAN, R.W.D. – member of the North Polar Expedition in the *Polaris* - E

1871 to 1873 (?)

“... The Expedition commanded under Charles Francis Hall reached Kennedy Channel where they became ice-bound. After making a winter harbour at Polaris Bay, north-west Greenland, he then travelled by sled to the northern side of Newman Bay. Hall suddenly died in November 1871, officially reported from apoplexy, but later to be thought of arsenic poisoning. The expedition continued under George Tyson where at one point they had to be rescued after having floated away on an ice floe. A rather ineffectual expedition fraught with disaster.” *James Cummings* (1866) reports Bryan’s diaries as the main source.

Narrative of the North polar Expedition Washington, Government Printing, 1876.

/03

BUTLER, Lucy Anne Harrington Rogers (Annie) (1841-1906) sea captain’s wife

January to April, 1871

Diary of a newly wed sailing with her husband, the ship’s captain, from Nova Scotia to Buenos Aires; homesickness; longing for fresh food; call at Pernambuco; the mate and crew; sickness aboard; religious reflections; Montevideo; domestic work; left aboard while her husband goes ashore; much good detail.

1. Extracts in No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 134-151.

2. If We Are Spared to Each Other: Love and Faith Against the Sea : The Diary of Annie Rogers Butler and Letters of Captain John Kendrick Butler Lancelot Press, 1995, has not been seen but probably contains much more of the diary.

01/03

CHANNING, Elizabeth Parsons (1818-1906) American Unitarian - *G150,E

1871 to 1903

Diary extracts.

In Autobiography and diary of Elizabeth Parsons Channing: Gleanings of a Thoughtful Life Boston, American Unitarian Association, 1907.

02

COLLINSON, Thomas Henry - *H1695,E

From 1871

The Diary of an Organist’s Apprentice at Durham Cathedral Aberdeen University Press, 1982.

03

CROUSE, John Will - of Nova Scotia - E

1871 to 1913

In Testimonies and Secrets: The Story of a Nova Scotia Family, 1844-1877 by Robert M.Mennel, University of Toronto press, 2013.

03

CUNNINGHAM, Bertram Keir (1871-1944) British Anglican priest - E

Dates unknown

B.K.Cunningham: A Memoir S.C.M. Press, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

02

DEADY, Matthew Paul - judge - *H1696,*M4976,E

1871 to 1892

Pharisee Among Philistines: The Diary of Judge Matthew P. Deady 1871-1892 edited by Malcolm Clark, Jr. Portland, Oregon Historical Society, two volumes, 1975.

03

DELLENBAUGH, Frederick S. - E

1871 to 1872

A Canyon Voyage: the Narrative of the Second Powell Expedition Down the Green-Colorado River From Wyoming, and the Explorations on Land, in the Years 1871 and 1872 Yale, 1962; University of Arizona Press, 1984.

03

DOAN, Ezra (d.1872?)

1871

Diary of Ezra Doan in York Pioneer 1966

03

ELDEN, Henrietta (1851-1945) - E

1870 and 1871

Aunt Etta's Diaries, 1870-1871, Buxton Falls, Maine edited by Agnes Innes Wiggin. Buxton Press, 1990.

03

ELTING, Victor (1871-1956) father of John Elting (qv) - E

Dates unknown

1. - James Cummings (3891) has Around the World privately printed, 1935, which is probably by this author.

2. - Recollections of a Grandfather Chicago, 1940, may contain diary material.

03

FARMER, Ada Beeson (1871-1911) American missionary in China - E

Dates unknown

Ada Beeson Farmer, a Missionary Heroine of Kuang Si, South China by Wilmoth Alexander Farmer, Atlanta, Georgia, 1912, is reported to contain diary material.

FITZPATRICK, Thomas [Dr.] - London physician - B280

1871, 1877, 1880, 1874 and 1894

Matthews: Travel diaries in the Tyrol, Spain, Norway and Germany; usual touristic notes on scenery, towns, and chief sights.

Tours and Excursions on the Continent edited by A.Hartshorne. Privately printed, 1901.

02/03

FLETCHER, Robert - *M4978,E

In Dartmouth Alumni Magazine XL.

03

GAGLIARDINI, Elizabeth (Elise) Chenault Bennett - E

Dates unknown

From My Journal : Random Thoughts privately printed, New York, 1948.

03

GAMEWELL, Mary Porter (1848-1906) American Methodist missionary to China - E

1871 to 1906 (?)

“This memoir records the thirty years of service of Mary Porter Gamewell as a missionary in China, largely in Beijing and including the time of the 1900 Boxer Rebellion. The book is drawn mostly from her various writings edited by her family after her death.”

Mary Porter Gamewell and Her Story of the Siege in Peking New York, 1907.

03

GAVARD, Charles - French diplomat - E

1871 to 1877 (?)

A Diplomat in London: Letters and Notes 1871-1877 Holt, 1897, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GLASS, Frederick Charles (1871-1960) - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - A Thousand miles in a Dug-Out; Being the narrative of a journey of investigation among the red-skin Indians of Central Brazil Liverpool, South American Evangelical Mission, 1911, 85pp .

2. - Adventures with the Bible in Brazil London, 1923.

03

GONTAUT-BIRON, Anne-Armand-Elie de (1817-1890) French politician and diplomat - E

From 1871?

As French ambassador to the Emperor of Germany, when Germany occupied some French territory, he obtained the release of foreign forces from the beginning of 1873.”

Ambassador of the Vanquished: Viscount Elie de Gontaut-Biron's Mission to Berlin, 1871-1877, From His diaries and Memoranda By Albert de Broglie, Macmillan, 1896.

03

GRAVES, William - E

1871?

The Diary of William Graves in Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records XLIII, No 1, January, 1951.

03

GREENWOOD, Grace - E

1871 to 1872

“Pithy commentary from the first woman to receive a reporter's salary from The New York Times, in the form of letters ‘from the road’ to that newspaper, describing her travels through Colorado, Wyoming, Utah (where she found the Mormons nowhere near as carnal, corrupted, and lascivious as reported elsewhere), Northern Nevada, and Central California in the years 1871 and 1872.”

New Life in New lands: Notes of Travel Across the American Continent from Chicago to the Pacific New York, 1873.

GRiffin, Justus A. - *C508

October to November 1871

Matthews: Military diary; a private soldier's account of the Red River expedition; his observations upon army conditions and travel, Indians, etc.

A pamphlet From Toronto to Fort Garry Hamilton, 1893.

02

HART, William Jeremiah - *H1697,*M4979,E

From 1871

A Virginia Small Farmer's Life After the Civil War: The Journal of William Hart in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography July, 1955.

03

HARVIE-BROWN, John Alexander (1844-1916) Scottish ornithologist and naturalist - E
1871, 1872 and 1875

Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe: Norway, 1871, Archangel, 1872, Petchora, 1875
London, T.Fisher Unwin, two volumes, 1905.

HASTINGS, John Irving - *H1698

HEAD, Caroline [Mrs.] (1852-1904) of Highbury - B280

January 1871 to November 1893

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); her religious life and sentiments; social and missionary work; family and domestic affairs.

The Life of Mrs. Albert Head by Charlotte Hanbury. London, 1905, pp 42-160. Passim.

02/03

HILLERS, John K. (1843-1925) - *M4980,E

"Photographed All the Best Scenery": Jack Hillers's Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875 edited by Don D. Fowler. Salt Lake City, University of Utah Press, 1972.

03

HOWARD, Hubert George Lyulph (1871-1898) killed in the battle of Omdurman - E

Dates unknown

Extracts from the Diaries and Letters of Hubert Howard Oxford, Hart, 1899.

03

HOYT, James M. - E

Summer 1871

“... straightforward account of a trip to Europe ...”

Glances on the Wing at Foreign Lands privately printed, Cleveland, 1872.

03

HÜBNER (HUBNER), Joseph Alexander, Count (Josef Hafenbredi) (1811-1892) Austrian diplomat - E

1871

A Ramble Round the World, 1871 translated by Elizabeth Herbert, London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1874, is reported to contain diary material.

02

JAMES, Charles Albert - *H1699,*M4981,E

From 1871

Excerpts from the Mexican Diary of Charles James, 1871-72 in New Mexico Historical Review January, 1955.

02

JONES, Stephen Vandiver - *H1700,*M4982,E

From 1871

Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones in Utah Historical Quarterly 1948-49.

03

KEARTON, Cherry (1871-1940) photographer - E

Wild Life Across the World 1914, is reported to contain diary material.

01

KUME Kunitake (1839-1931) Japanese embassy scribe

(Annotation based on Keen)

1871 to 1876

Official journal of a Japanese embassy led by Iwakara Tomomi to America and Europe; a very full account of life in the West as seen through Japanese eyes; acute observation of customs and institutions; little personal matter.

1. - The Western Education of Kume Kunitake, 1871-76 by Marlene J.Mayo in Monumenta Nipponica 28:1, 1973.

2. - On the Nature of Western Progress: The Journal of the Iwakura Embassy by Eugene Slviak in Tradition and Modernization in Japanese Culture edited by Donald H.Shively. Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1971.

3. - Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 90-118.

Matilda Anne - B281

1871-1900

Matthews: Travel diaries; visits to Rome; notes on popes, royalty, churchmen, Catholicism; social life, domestic affairs, artistic life.

Two Englishwomen in Rome London, Methuen, 1938.

02

McGREGOR, G.C. - *H1701,E

1871

Journal of a Saddle Trip through Texas in 1871 in Southwestern Historical Quarterly October 1951.

02/03

MANDELBAUM, L. - *M4983,E

In American Jewish Archives XII.

03

MIKLOUHO-MACLAY, Nicolai (1846-1888) Russian explorer and ethnologist - E

1871 to 1883

Travels to New Guinea: Diaries Letters and Documents Moscow, 1982.

02

MORRIS, William (1834-1896) poet, artist, manufacturer and socialist - *H1702,E

a) - 1871 and 1873

Diary of travels in Iceland.

Icelandic Journals New York, Praeger, 1969.

b) - January 25th. to April 27th. 1887

Diary of his activities on behalf of Socialism; meetings, lectures, policy, differences; his fellow socialists; interesting.

William Morris's Socialist Diary edited by Florence Boos. London, The Journeyman Press, 1985. (This is a reprint, with additions, of the first publication in Issue 13 of the History Workshop Journal Spring, 1982.)

03

NELSON, S.A. - E

1870 to 1871

In Mount Washington in Winter, or the experiences of a Scientific Expedition upon the highest Mountain in New England, 1870-1871 Boston, 1871.

03

NEWELL, Marshall (1871-1897) - e

Dates Unknown

Marshall Newell: A Memorial for His Classmates and Friends privately printed, Boston, 1898, 52pp, is reported to contain diary material.

03

OJETTI, Ugo (1871-1946) Italian art critic - E

Dates unknown

“... essays on Gabrielle D'Annunzio, Anatole France, Marcel Proust, Paul Valery, Emile Zola, Puccini, 37 others ...”

As They Seemed to Me translated by Henry Furst, New York, Dutton, 1927, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PADDISON, William (1839-1916) farmer and coal merchant of Saltfleetby (Soloby) in Lincolnshire

1871 to 1916

Private diary; local events, accidents, crimes and scandals; farming; his prosperity despite the agricultural depression; neighbours; servants; his adored mother; attractions to women, but a late and unhappy marriage; Methodism and horror of alcohol; recollections of olden times; care of money; his agoraphobia; late love for a young woman evangelist. The diary has been edited to illustrate themes and combined with Paddison's albums of village photographs and descriptions of the inhabitants, together with a few other documents, but is clearly a rare and important record deserving a full and chronologically consistent treatment.

Billy Paddison of Soloby: Morals, Marriage and Methodism in the Lincolnshire Marsh edited by Linda Crust. Louth, Louth Naturalists', Antiquarian and Literary Society, 2000.

03

PAGE, Mary Ann Reynolds (1828-1872) American woman - E

1871 to 1872

Journal of stays in Sandown, Isle of Wight and Nice, for her health.

In Memoir of Mrs Mary Reynolds Page edited by A.G.Pease. Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1873.

POWELL, Walter Clement - *H1703,*M4984,E

From 1871

Journal of W.C.Powell in Utah Historical Quarterly 1949.

03

QUINCY, Josiah (1802-1882) - E

From 1817?

Figures from the Past from the leaves of Old Journals Boston, Roberts Brothers, 1883.

03

RICHARDSON, Hannah (1844-1880) Nova Scotia woman working in a Massachusetts shoe factory

January to July, 1872

Diary; brother, friends and social life; sewing; mentions of her work but little detail; brief entries.

Extract in No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 152-167.

03

RICHMOND, Herbert [Admiral, Sir] (1871-1946) - E

Dates unknown

In Portrait of an Admiral: The Life and Papers of Sir Herbert Richmond edited by Arthur J.Marder. Harvard University Press, 1952.

RICKETSON, Anna Holmes (b.1841) whaling captain's wife - *H1704,*M4985

(Annotation based on extracts)

1871 to 1874

Personal diary of a whaling captain's wife at sea; storms; landing; the simple and moving account of the birth and death of her baby; an attractive diary.

1. - The Journal of Annie Holmes Ricketson on the Whaleship A.R.Tucker, 1871-1874 New Bedford, Massachusetts, Old Dartmouth Historical Society, 1958.

2. - Extracts: Culley, pp 143-148.

03

ROSS, Edward Denison [Sir] (1871-1940) British linguist and orientalist - E

Dates Unknown

In Both Ends of the Candle: The Autobiography of Sir E.Denison Ross London, Faber, 1943.

02/03

ROSSER, Thomas Lafayette [Gen.] chief engineer of the Northern Pacific - *H1705,*M4986,E
Journal in North Dakota Historical Quarterly X, pp 47-51.

03

RYLATT, R.M. - quartermaster of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Survey - E

1871 to 1873

Journal; British Columbia and Alberta.

Surveying the Canadian Pacific University of Utah, 1991. -

02/03

SCHENK, Annie B. (Mrs Matthew Griswold) - *M4987,E

August 1871

“... a trip to the mountains and holiday at the Twin Lakes area. ‘Journeying for pure pleasure’ as well as to improve the health of ‘Uncle George Dwight’, the trip began on August 4. This

‘journal of a camping trip in the Rocky Mountains in August, 1871’, relates the places the party visited and their daily experiences.”

Camping Vacation 1871 in Colorado Magazine XLII, No. 3, 1965, pp 185-215.

02/03

SHERMAN, William Tecumseh [General] (1820-1891) - *M4988

December 1871 to September 1872

Diary extracts; a tour through Europe; Spain, France, Italy Egypt, Turkey, Russia, Germany and Austria and England; meetings and conversations with politicians, royalty, diplomats, military men and other notables; sights and battlefields.

General Sherman's Tour of Europe in Century Illustrated Magazine LVII, 1898, pp 729-740 and 866-876; and LVIII, 1899, pp 278-287.

02/03

SHIPP, Ellis Reynolds - *H1706,*M4989,E

The Early Autobiography and Diary of Ellis Reynolds Shipp Salt Lake City, 1962. Reissued as While Others Slept: Autobiography and Journal of Ellis Reynolds Shipp Salt Lake City, Bookcraft, 1985.

03

SHIRK, David Lawson (1844-1928) - E

1871 and 1873

"Reminiscences of David L. Shirk, wherein are described his two successful cattle drives from Texas, in company with George T. Miller. His later experiences as a cattleman in eastern Oregon during the terrible depredations of hostile Indians and the range warfare with Pete French, from the original manuscript and related papers, now in the University of Oregon Library."

The Cattle Drives of David Shirk from Texas to the Idaho Mines, 1871 and 1873 edited by Martin F.Schmitt, Portland, Oregon, Champoeg Press, 1956, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SJOBORG, Sofia Charlotta - *M4990,E

1871

Travel journal of a Swedish emigrant from Uppsala to Florida.

Journey to Florida translated and edited by Wesley M. Westerberg in Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly XXVI, 1975, pp 24-45.

02/03

SLAUGHTER, Benjamin Franklin [Dr.] - *H1707,*M4991,E

a) - Portions of a Diary of B. F. Slaughter, Dakota Territory in North Dakota History I, No.2, 1927, pp 36-40.

b) - Dr. Slaughter's Diary at Fort Rice, Dakota Territory Valley City, North Dakota, 1937.

02

STEWARD, John F. - *H1709,*M4992,E

1871

Journal of John F.Steward in Utah Historical Quarterly 1949.

STOVIN, Cornelius (1830-1921) Lincolnshire farmer and Methodist - H1708

August 1871 to December 1872 and September 1874 to June 1875

Personal and farming diary; details of farm work; weather, crops, prices; the agricultural

depression; his wife and children; reading; religious thoughts. Long, and sometimes discursive, entries.

1. - Journals of a Methodist Farmer, 1871-1875 edited by Jean Stovin. London, Croom Helm, 1982.

2. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 82-87.

02

THOMPSON, Almon Harris - *H1710,*M4993,E

1871

Diary of Almon Harris Thompson in Utah Historical Quarterly 1939.

03

TYSON, George E. (b.1829) member of the disastrous 'Polaris Expedition' in search of the North Pole - E

1871? to 1873?

1. - In Arctic Experiences: Containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors ; to which is added a general Arctic chronology by E. Vale Blake, New York, Harper, 1874.

2. - In Narrative of the North Polar Expedition Washington, Governement Printing Office, United States Navy Department, 1876.

3. - In The Polar Passion: The Quest for the North Pole by Farley Mowat. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1967.

01/02/03 - WARNER, Luna E. (b.1856) - G150,*M4994,E

February 23rd. 1871 to 1874

Private diary; packing and the journey, by train and wagon, with her family from Massachusetts to Kansas; the claim, farming, gardening and domestic affairs; friends, relations and social life; visits to Cawker; a drunken uncle and a troublesome lodger, Mr. Root; her piano and drawing; food, shooting and the hunting of buffaloes. A lively and interesting account of the life.

The Diary of Luna E. Warner, A Kansas Teenager of the Early 1870's edited by Venola Lewis Bivans in Kansas Historical Quarterly XXXV, Autumn and Winter, 1969, pp 276-311 and 411-441.

02/03

YOUNG, Mary Eliza Willard - *M4995,E

Quest for Health, Not Wealth, 1871 edited by McDonough, in Montana: The Magazine of Western History XIV, No. 1, pp 25-37.

1872_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS (Richard J. Levis (?)) - E

1872

Diary of Spring Holiday in Cuba Philadelphia 1872.

02/03

BEALS, Ella Amanda - *H1711,*M4996,E

In Oregon Historical Quarterly XXXVIII.

03

BEERBOHM, Maximilian Henry (Max) [Sir] (1872-1956) English essayist, caricaturist and

ntheatre criticE

Dates unknown

Around Theatres New York, Knopf, two volumes, 1930, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BENNETT, Agnes Elisabeth Lloyd [Dr.] (1872-1960) New Zealand doctor, Chief Medical Officer of a First world War medical unit - E

Dates unknown

Doctor Agnes Bennett by Cecil and Celia Manson, London, Michael Joseph, 1960, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BENSUSAN, Samuel Levy (1872-1958) of Eastern Essex - E

Dates unknown

Back of Beyond: A Countryman's Pre-War Commonplace Book London, Blandford, 1945, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BLACKWELL, Alice Stone (b.1858?) - E

1872 to 1874

“... when Alice Stone Blackwell was fourteen years old, she began a diary. The only child of women's rights leaders Lucy Stone and Henry Blackwell, Alice was a lively, willful, intellectually precocious girl who tried to carve out her own identity while growing up in the midst of the strong personalities and commitments of her family and their Boston circle.”

Growing Up in Boston's golden Age: The journal of Alice Stone Blackwell, 1872-1874 edited by Marlene Deahl Merrill, Yale university Press, 1990.

03

BRASSEY, Annie (Allnutt), Baroness (1839-1887) - C172,K32,E

a) - 1869 to 1871

Account of two cruises in the Mediterranean.

The Flight of the Meteor Mann Nephews, 1872.

b) - August to November 1872

Matthews: Travel diary; from England through Canada to Niagara, down Atlantic coast, and return.

A Cruise in the Eothen London, 1873.

c) - July 1876 to May 1877

“A Voyage in the Sunbeam is a collection of Annie Brassey's journal entries of her voyage around the world with her family (husband and four children), crew (38 members), two dogs, three birds, and a charming Persian kitten (who disappeared early into the voyage) aboard a 157-foot steam-powered yacht. Starting at noon on July 1, 1876, they sailed from England and visited South America, the South Pacific, Asia, and the Middle East, returning back home on May 26, 1877.”

A Voyage in the Sunbeam, Our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months London, Longmans Green, 1878.

d) - 1879?

Sunshine and Storm in the East or Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople London, Longmans green, 1880.

e) - 1883?

In the Trades and the Tropics and the Roaring Forties London, Longmans Green, 1885.

f) - 1886 to 1887

The Last Voyage, to India and Australia, in the *Sunbeam* London, Longmans Green, 1889.

02/03

BREWSTER, William (1851-1919) - *M4997,E

a) - October Farm, from the Concord Journals and Diaries of William Brewster Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1936.

b) - Concord River: Selections from the Journals of William Brewster edited by Smith O. Dexter. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1937.

c) - William Brewster's Exploration of theb Southern Appalachian Mountains in North Carolina Historical Review January, 1980.

03

BURCHETT, (BURCHETT-DAVIS) George (1872-1953) "The King of Tattooists" - E,F
Dates unknown

Purported diary but "recent research has revealed that the book is not actually a compilation of Burchett's own notes, but a confection cribbed quickly from newspaper articles shortly after [his] death.

Memoirs of a Tattooist: From the Notes, Diaries and Letters of the Late "King of Tattooists", George Burchett edited by Peter Leighton, Oldbourne Book Company, 1958.

03

CAMPBELL, George Granville, Lord (1850-1915) - E
December 1872 to 1875

Log Letters from the *Challenger* London, Macmillan, 1876.

03

CLOUD, Charles Round Low (1872-1949) Indian columnist - E
Dates u8nknown, possibly 1931 to 1949 (?)

Charles Round Low Cloud, Voice of the Winnebago: The Life and Writings of the Indian Columnist whose 'Indian Report' Recorded the life of the Winnebago, 1931-1949 University of Wisconsin, River Falls Press, 1973.

02

CORRIGAN, Michael Augustine - Catholic bishop - E
1872 to 1880

The Diocesan Journal of Michael Augustine Corrigan, Bishop of Newark 1872-1880 edited by Joseph F.Mahoney and Peter J.Wosh. New Jersey Historical Society and New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission, 1987.

03

CRAIG, Edward Henry Gordon (1872-1966) English actor, director and designer - E
a) - Dates unknown

Index to the Story of My Days Hulton Press, 1957.

b) - 1932 to 1933

1. - Gordon Craig's Paris Diary North Hills, Pennsylvania, Bird and Bull Press, 1982.
2. - James Cummings (2969) has this title in Yale Literary Magazine, 1983.

03

CROOKE, Mildred Crew: see Mildred Crew Brooke HOOVER

03

DAVIES, William - E

1872?

The Pilgrimage of the Tiber, from its Mouth to its Source: With Some Account of its Tributaries
London, Sampson Low, 1873.

02/02

DUFFERIN and AVA, Hariot Georgina Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Marchioness of (1843-1936)

B285,C370,M5030

a) - June 1872 to August 1877

Matthews: Social diary; a personal record of travels, society, and official life, work, and ceremonies, and domestic affairs, kept while her husband was Governor-General; notes of visits to the United States of America.

My Canadian Journal London, 1891. Reissued, edited by Gladys Walker: Don Mills, Ontario, Longmans Canada, 1969.

b) - 1879 and 1884

Matthews: Travel diaries; in letters to her mother; interested and fresh descriptions of Russia and Turkey; people, ceremonies, entertainments, and the doings of her own family.

My Russian and Turkish Journals London, 1916.

c) - 1884 to 1888

Our Viceregal Life in India; Selections From My Journal 1884-1888 London, John Murray, 1890.

ESHER, Reginald Baliol Brett, Viscount (1852-1930) government official - B281

a) - May 1872 to 1918

Public diary of political and court affairs.

Journals and Letters of Reginald, Viscount Esher edited by Maurice V. Brett. London, Ivor Nicholson and Watson, four volumes, 1934.

b) - 1872 to 1881

Extracts from Journals privately printed, Cambridge, 1908.

c) - May 1910 to December 1915

Matthews: Public diary; notes on public affairs and politics; the first World War; discussions with the royal family.

The Captains and Kings Depart New York, 1938. Passim.

02

FUNK, John F. - *H1713,*M4998,E

From 1872

John Funk's Land Inspection Trips in Mennonite Quarterly Review 1950.

02/03

GILES, Ernest - E

a) - 1872

Diary of Explorations in Central Australia, 1872 Adelaide, Sullivan's Cove, 1986, 118 pp, limited to 150 numbered copies.

b) - 1875

The Journal of a Forgotten Expedition in 1875 edited by James Bosanquet, Adelaide, Sullivan's Cove, 1979, 500 copies. First published, Adelaide, Thomas, 1880.

03

GRANT, George Monro (1835-1902) - C495

1872

Matthews: A diary of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific; on the Sandford Fleming expedition through Canada; work as engineer of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

1. - Ocean to Ocean London, 1873 and 1879.

2. - Revised edition Ocean to Ocean Sandford Fleming's Expedition through Canada Toronto, 1925, "Containing the best features of the two former editions, published in 1873 and 1879."

03

HALÉVY, Daniel (1872-1962) French Historian - E

Dates unknown

"... based on his journal notes as a teenager and man in his 20's."

My Friend Degas Wesleyan University press, 1964.

02

HALVERSON, Knut - *H1714,E

From 1872

A Pioneer Diary from Wisconsin Norwegian-American Historical Association, 1962.

02

HAMP, Sidford (1855-1919) English teenager - *H1715,*M4999

1872

English teenager's diary of an expedition to the Yellowstone.

1. - In Annals of Wyoming Volume 14, No. 4, 1942.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 515-519.

02

HANCOCK, Edwin B. - *H1716,*M5000,E

The Diary of Edwin B.Hancock in Texana 1965.

03

HARLOW, Frederick Pease (1856-1952) American sailor - E

From 1872

"... the narrative of his two inaugural voyages, coastwise on New England in 1872 and afterwards to the Far East in the Boston ship *Akbar* ..."

The Making of a Sailor, or Life Aboard a Yankee Square-Rigger Salem, Marine Research Society, 1928. Revised edition, Dover Publications, 1988.

02/03

HART, H.Martyn - *M5001,E

Edited by Louisa Ward Arps in Colorado Magazine XXXVI.

03

HAWKINS, Oscar Ferdinand (1872-1964) teacher and political activist in Minnesota - E

Dates unknown

Four Score and Twelve: The Letters of Oscar F.Hawkins Union College press, 1965, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HOOVER, Mildred Crew Brooke (1872-1940) sister-in-law to President Hoover - E

Dates unknown

Mildred Crew Brooke: An Unfinished Manuscript of Reminiscences and Some Extracts from Her Diary with Interpolations and an Epilogue privately printed, Casa del Oso, California, 1940.

03

HOLUB, Emil (1847-1902) Czech physician, explorer, cartographer and ethnographer in Africa - E

a) - 1872 to 1879

Seven Years in South Africa: Travels, Researches and Hunting Adventures, between the Diamond-Fields and the Zambesi (1872-1879) London, two volumes, 1881. Reprinted, Johannesburg, Africana Book Society, 1975.

b) - 1885 to 1886

Emil Holub's Travels North of the Zambesi Manchester University Press, 1975.

03

HOYLER, Clement [Rev.] (1872-1957) Moravian bishop - E

Dates unknown

Pioneering in Western Canada Moravian Historical Society, 1951, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HUDDLESTON, David - *M5002,E

A Plain Friend and His Journal in Bulletin of Friends Historical Society Autumn, 1949.

03

JORDAN, David - E

1872 to 1897

Observations of the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872-1897 U.S. Government Printing, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

03

KANE, Elizabeth Wood (1836-1909) - E

a) - 1872 to 1873

A Gentile Account of Life in Utah's Dixie, 1872-73: Elizabeth Kane's St. George Journal Salt Lake City, Utah: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 1995.

b) - Dates unknown

Twelve Mormon Homes Visited in Succession on a Journey through Utah to Arizona Philadelphia, 1874. Reprinted: Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 1974.

02

KELLOGG, Miner Kilbourne - *H1717,*M5003,E

1872

M.K.Kellogg's Texas Journal 1872 edited by Lierena Friend. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1967.

03

LORT-PHILLIPS, Frederick Alfred - possibly Major Frederick W.A.H.Lort-Phillips (1872-1944) - B

Dates unknown

The Wander Years: Hunting and Travel in Four Continents London, Nash and Grayson, 1931.

McENTEE, Jervis - *H1718

03

MACKENNA, Stephen (1872-1934) - E

Dates Unknown

Journal and Letters of Stephen Mackenna edited by E.R.Dodds. London, Constable, 1936.

03

MACOUN, John (1831-1920) naturalist and explorer - *C781,E

a) - 1872

Matthews: Travel journal; his journey across the Rocky Mountains, on the Cariboo Trail; notes on botany and natural history.

Philadelphia Geographical Society Bulletin XXVIII, 1930, pp 199-210.

b) - Dates unknown

Catalogue of Canadian Birds Ottawa, 1909, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Autobiography of John Macoun, Canadian Explorer and Naturalist Ottawa Field naturalists' Club, 1979, may also contain diary material.

03

MATKIN, Joseph - assistant steward on the survey ship HMS *Challenger* - E

1892 to 1876 (?)

At Sea with the Scientifics: The Challenger Letters of Joseph Matkin Hawaii University Press, 1991, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

MATTHEWS, William Edward - *M5004,E

"The Forty-Day Scout": A Trooper's Memoir of Indian fighting in the Southwest edited by John Koster in American Heritage XXXI, No. 4, 1980, pp 99-107.

MILLMAN, Thomas - C834

1872 to 1875

Matthews: Private diary; notes of an assistant surgeon on the British North American boundary survey; from Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains; notes on western life; topography.

Impressions of the West in Women's Canadian Historical Society Toronto Transactions No. 26, 1928, pp 15-56.

MONTGOMERY, Mary Virginia - *H1719

03

MOSELEY, Henry Nottidge (1844-1891) British naturalist - E

1872 to 1876

Notes by a Naturalist: An Account of observations Made during the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger Round the World in the Years 1872-1876 London, T.Werner Laurie, 1944. First published London, Macmillan, 1879.

01

NARUSHIMA, Ryohoku (1837-1884) Japanese writer and teacher

1872 to 1873

Travel diary of a trip to Europe in connection with a study of religious institutions; Italy, France and England; enjoyment of antiquities, arts and social life, sets sail for America.

3. - Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 119-132.

03

PAYER, Julius Johannes Ludovicus Ritter von (1841-1915) Austro-Hungarian military officer,

explorer and artist - E

1872 to 1874

New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the Discoveries of the Austrian Ship Tegetthof, in the Years 1872-1874 Appleton, two volumes, 1877, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PRINCE, Charles Leeson (1821-1899) surgeon and fellow of the Royal Meteorological and Astronomical Societies, of Crowborough in Sussex - E

From 1872?

Observations upon the Topography and climate of Crowburgh Hill second edition, Lewes, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

02

RAYMOND, Henry Hubert - *H1720,*M5005,E

1872

Diary of a Dodge City Buffalo Hunter in Kansas Historical Quarterly 1965.

02/03

SAWYER, Otis - *M5006,E

In Shaker Quarterly VI.

02/03

SEGALE, Blandina [Sister] (1850-1941) - *M5007,E

At the End of the Santa Fe Trail Columbus, Ohio, The Columbian Press, 1932; Milwaukee, Bruce, 1948.

03

SLADEN, Joseph Alton [Capt.] - E

1872

Making Peace with Cochise: The 1872 Journal of Captain Joseph Alton Sladen University of Oklahoma Press, 1997.

02

SMITH, Elizabeth - *H1721,E

From 1872

A Woman with a Purpose: The Diaries of Elizabeth Smith, 1872-1884 edited by Veronica Strong-Boag. University of Toronto Press, 1980.

03

SMITH, Robert Angus - E

1872?

To Iceland in a Yacht privately printed, Edinburgh, 1873.

02

SMYTHE, Patrick Murray - *H1722,E

1872 to 1935

Fishing diary.

The Diary of an All-Round Angler: Extracts from the Fishing Journal Kept for Over Sixty Years (1872-1935) by The Rev. Patrick Murray Smythe edited by Patrick C.Smythe. London, Faber and Faber, 1956.

03

SPRY, William J.J. (d.1906) - E

1872 to 1876

Account of the *Challenger* oceanographic expedition firmly based on a journal.

The Cruise of Her Majesty's Ship Challenger London, 1876.

02/03

SUSSMAN, Emilie Wormser (1856?1947?) - *M5008,E

1872

My Trip to Yosemite: From the Journal of Emilie Sussman, 1872 San Francisco, Grabhorn Press, 1939.

03

SWIRE, Herbert [Sub Lieutenant] - E

1872 to 1876

The Voyage of the Challenger: A personal narrative of the historic circumnavigation of the globe in the years 1872-1876 London, Golden Cockerell Press, two volumes, 1938, 300 sets.

02

THOMSON, James - *H1723,E

From 1872

Colorado Diary in Colorado Magazine 1954.

02

TUNSTALL, John Henry - *M5009,E

The Life and Death of John Henry Tunstall: The Letters, Diaries and Adventures of an Itinerant Englishman by Frederick W.Nolan. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 1965

03

TURNOR, Dora (1858?-1899) English girl

1872 to 1879

Private diary of an upper class girl in poor health; discontent and low self-esteem.

Account and brief extracts in Dora Turnor in Her Maiden Days in The British Diarist Volume 1, Issue 2, August 2003.

03

TYLER, Joseph B. - lumberman in the San Bernardino Mountains - E

1872 to 1891

Diary San Bernardino County Museums Association, 1984.

WALLER, S.E. (1850-1903) painter - B281

June to July 1872

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in Iceland; notes on local customs, scenery, dress, etc.; personal. Six Weeks in the Saddle London, 1874.

03

WARBURTON, Peter Egerton (1813-1889) explorer - E

1872? to 1874?

Journey across the Western Interior of Australia London, 1875 and Adelaide, 1968 is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WATSON, John (1819-1898) - *M5010,E

1872

Souvenir of a Tour in the United States of America and Canada in the Autumn of 1872
Glasgow, 1872.

03

WILSON, Edith Bolling Galt (1872-1961) second wife of President Wilson - E

Dates unknown

My Memoir New York, Arno Press, 1980, first printed in 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WOLSELEY, Frances Garnet, second Viscountess (1872-1936) - E

Dates unknown

"In this book the author has collected only those sayings and doings of the country folk that bear upon the land, and has dealt solely with the hopes, the pleasures and the superstitions of the yeoman. Although certain of the customs mentioned still exist in one form or another, the author has described them only as they were carried out in the days of absolute faith and credulity."

The Countryman's Log-Book London, Philip Lee Warner, 1921, is reported to contain diary material.

1873_{AD}

03

BALLARD, Melvin Joseph (1873-1939) Mormon - E

Dates unknown

Sermons and Missionary Services of Melvin Joseph Ballard Salt lake city, Utah, Deseret book Company, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie (1858-1884) painter H1724,E

a) - January 1873 to October 20th. 1884

Personal diary; Russia, European travels, Paris; monumental self regard; relationships with parents and men; her artistic work; much remembered conversation. Ends eleven days before her death from tuberculosis. Unique.

1. - The Journal of Marie Bashkirtseff translated by Mathilde Blind. London, Cassell, 1890. The unnamed editor was Marie's mother, who made substantial excisions. The book had been first published in France in 1887. Reissued, offset from the 1891 edition: London, Virago 1985.

2. - Marie Bashkirtseff: The Journal of a Young Artist new and revised edition translated by Mary J.Serrano. New York, E.P.Dutton, 1919 (Original edition New York, Cassell, 1889).

3. - Further Memoirs of Marie Bashkirtseff London, Grant Richards, 1901, is a volume of further extracts from the manuscript.

4. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 184-190; Moffat & Painter, pp 46-55; and Dunaway & Evans, pp 16-20.

b) - January 11th. 1873 to May 20th. 1876

A new and complete translation of the first sixty notebooks (of a total of 106) which restores the excisions of previous editors and reveals the diary in its full richness as a work of life and art.

I Am The Most Interesting Book Of All: The Diary of Marie Bashkirtseff Vol. 1 translated by Phyllis Howard Kernberger with Katherine Kernberger. San Francisco, Chronicle Books, 1997.

It is understood that publication of the second volume is, unfortunately, in doubt.

c) - See also:

1. - The New Journal of Marie Bashkirtseff (From Childhood to Girlhood) translated from the French by Mary Jo Safford. Dodd, Mead, 1912.
2. - Marie and the Duke of H by Doris Langley Moore. Lippincott, 1966.
3. - The Last Confessions of Marie Bashkirtseff and Her Correspondence with Guy de Maupassant New York, Stokes, 1901.

03

BIRCHALL, Emily (1852-1884) of Bowden Hall, Gloucestershire

January to June 1873

Emily's diary of her honeymoon tour with Dearman Birchall (qv); France, Italy, Sicily, Vienna, Budapest; travel details, sights and entertainments; her husband; people met; the Vienna Exhibition.

1. - Wedding Tour edited by David Verey. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1985.
2. - Some extracts from this diary, together with a few unremarkable notes for December 1877 appear in The Diary of a Victorian Squire: Extracts from the Diaries and Letters of Dearman & Emily Birchall chosen and introduced by David Verey. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1983.

03

BONDFIELD, Margaret Grace (1873-1953) British labour politician - E

Dates unknown

Her autobiography A Life's Work London, Hutchinson, 1948, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BOYLE, Frederick - special correspondent of the The Daily Telegraph - E

October 21st. 1873 to March 27th. 1874

A very full diary of his observations as a reporter on the Ashantee Expedition following the arrival of Sir garnet Wolseley.

Through Fanteeland to Coomassie: A Diary of the Ashantee Expedition London, Chapman and Hall, 1874.

Note: Other titles by Frederick Boyle which have not been examined but which may contain diary material are Camp Notes Kessinger, 2007, To the Cape for Diamonds London, Chapman and Hall, 1873, A Ride Across a Continent London, Bentley, 1868 and Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo London, Hurst and Blackett, 1865.

02

BROWN, Riney L. - *H1725,E

From 1873

Diary Boerne, Texas, Toepperwin Publishing, 1949.

03

BURGESS, Charles F. (1873-1945) pioneer electrochemical engineer, inventor and industrialist - E

Dates unknown

Romance in Research: The life of Charles F.Burgess by Alexander McQueen, Pittsburgh instruments Publ;ishing Company, 1951, is eported to contain diary material.

03

BUTLER, Alice Carter (1873-1924) - E

Dates unknown

“Extracts from notebooks and letters.”
A.C.B.: A Life in Armor Covici, 1925.

03

CAMERON, Verney Lovett (1844-1894) English traveller - E
1873? to 1874?

Examination of the Southern Half of Lake Tanganyika 1875, is reported to contain diary material.

-

02/03

COE, Harvey - *M5011,E
1873

A Doctor's Life in Island Pond, 1873: The Diary of Harvey Coe in Vermont History XLII, Winter, 1974, pp 36-43.

03

COLETTE, Sidonie-Gabrielle (1873-1954) French novelist - E
Dates unknown

Looking Backwards Indiana University Press, 1975, is reported to contain diary material.

03

COOK, George Cram (1873-1924) American novelist, poet and playwright - E
The Road to the Temple a biography by Susan Glaspell, New York, Stokes, 1927; reprinted McFarland, 2005, contains quotations from his diary.

03

COOLIDGE, William David (1873-1975) American physicist, director of the General Electric Research Laboratory - E

Dates uncertain

William David Coolidge: A Centenarian and His Work by Herman A. Liebhafsky, New York, John Wiley, 1974, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CRAIG, James Whitelaw - E
1873 to 1877

Diary of a Naturalist: Being the Record of Three years Work Collecting Specimens in the South of France and Australia privately printed, Paisley, 1908.

DAVIDSON, Samuel [The Rev.] (1806-1898) theologian - B281
July 1873 to December 1893

Matthews: Religious scholar's diary; travels in Europe; anecdotes of English and German scholars; Biblical reading and textual studies.

The Autobiography and Diary of Rev. Samuel Davidson edited by A.J. Davidson. London, 1899, pp 105-324.

02/03

DAWSON, George Mercer (1849-1901) - *M5012,E
a) - Journal in Saskatchewan History Winter 1968.

b) - 1875 to 1878

The Journals of George M. Dawson: British Columbia, 1875-1878 edited by Douglas Cole and Bradley Lockner. Vancouver, University of British Columbia Press, 1989.

Note: *James Cummings* (3297) has Diary Canada, 1962.

02/03

DIER, W.Arthur - *M5013,E

W.Arthur Dier, Pioneer Teacher and Lawyer in Colorado Magazine, July and October, 1957.

03

DINESEN, Adolph Wilhelm (Boganis) (1845-1895) Danish writer and adventurer - E

1873 to 1874

“Wilhelm Dinesen went to North America [in 1871], where he first spent some time in Nebraska in very different positions and then in 1873-1874 settled in Wisconsin's forests where he was a hunter. He lived occasionally among Native Americans, and got to know their way of life and nature. The Indians named him Boganis (ie hazelnut), which he later used as a pseudonym.”

Boganis: Letters from the Hunt New York, Rowan Tree Press, 1987, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DONNE, Benjamin Donisthorpe Alsop [Col.] (1856-1907) soldier and artist

1873 to 1885

Extracts from a soldier's diary; Barbados, Jamaica, Malta, police work in Cyprus, Egypt; military occupations and leisure activities. Good illustrations by the author.

The Life and Times of a Victorian Officer; Being the Journals and Letters of Col. B.D.A. Donne edited by Alan Harfield. Wincanton, The Wincanton Press, 1986.

ELTON, James Frederic (1840-1877) African explorer - D94

1873 to 1877

Matthews: Diary; his work as consul, Mozambique; tour of inspection with view to suppressing the slave-trade.

Travels and Researches London, 1879.

03

FERENCZI, Sandor (1873-1933) Hungarian psychoanalyst, associate of Sigmund Freud - E

Dates unknown

“In a sequence of short, condensed entries, it records self-critical reflections on conventional theory and his struggle to divest himself and psychoanalysis of professional hypocrisy.”

The Clinical Diary of Sandor Ferenczi edited by Judith Dupont, Harvard University press, 1988.

03

FIELD, Henry M. - E

1873 to 1874

“An intrepid American traveler and keen observer of the late 19th-century world guides us, in exquisite detail, from his arrival in Queenstown, Ireland, on Monday, May 24, 1873, to his arrival in Yokohama almost exactly a year later. Along the way he stops in every major city in the northern hemisphere (outside North America) that a traveler of his day would want to visit.”
From the Lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn and From Egypt to Japan New York, Scribners, two volumes, 1877.

03

GESSI, Romolo (Gessi Pasha) (1831-1881) Italian soldier and explorer in the Egyptian Sudan under Gordon - E

1873 to 1880(?)

Seven Years in the Soudan: Being a Record of explorations, Adventures, and Campaigns Against the Arab Slave Hunters London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1892, reprinted Farnborough, Gregg International, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GOLDZIHER, Ignaz (1850-1921) Hungarian scholar of Islam - E

From 1873?

a) - Ignaz Golziher and His oriental Diary: A Translation and Psychological Portrait by Raphael Patai, Detroit, Wayne State University Press, 1987, 165 pp.

b) - The Near East Study Tour Diary of Ignaz Golziher London, Royal Asiatic Society, No. 1, 1990.

03

GOSSE, William Christie (1842-1881) explorer and surveyor in Australia - E

After-Glow Memories: Report and Diary of Mr W. C. Gosse's Central and Western Exploring Expedition, 1873 London, 1905. Reprinted, Adelaide, 1973.

01

HUFTALEN, Sarah Gillespie (1865-1952) Iowa farmer's daughter - H1779

1873 to 1952

Personal diary; relations with her mother (Emily Hawley Gillespie (qv)) and her abusive father; social life; schoolteaching; her mother's illness and death; life with her brother, Henry; marriage to an older man; teaching again as her husband failed in business; widowed, she returns to life on the farm with her brother Henry who ill treats her; breakdown; teacher training; returns again to the farm; unhappy final years.

1. - "All Will Yet Be Well": The Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952 edited by Suzanne L.Bunkers. Iowa City, University of Iowa Press, 1993.

2. - Extracts and discussion in Bunkers & Huff, pp 220-235.

02

HUNTON, John - *H1726,*M5014,E

1873 to 1889

Personal diary; Wyoming pioneer, Fort Laramie post trader and cattleman.

John Hunton's Diary Volumes I, II, III, and IV, edited by L.G.Flannery, Lingle, Wyoming; Volume V, edited by Mrs. Flannery, Lingle Wyoming; Volume VI, edited by Mrs. Flannery, Glendale, Arthur H.Clark; 1956 to 1970.

03

JUDGE. C.N. [Major] - of the Royal Engineers - E

November and December 1873

Memorandum of a Few Routes in Sikkim in Discovery of North-East India Volume X, New Delhi, Mittal Publications, 2005.

Note: *James Cummings* (6751) has this title published New Delhi, 1969.

02/03

KENNEY, James - *M5015,E

In A History of Rockingham County, Virginia by John W. Wayland. Dayton, Virginia, Ruebush-Elkins, 1912.

03

KIMBALL. James P,(1840-1902) American military doctor - E

August to September 22nd. 1873 and July 1894

Short diary notes on the Yellowstone Expedition; hunting, accidents, injuries; more extended notes of the 1894 rail strike in the Las Vegas area. There is much editorial intervention and the author's letters are often of greater interest than the very brief diaries.

In A Sioldier-Doctor of mOur Army: James P.Kimball, late Colonel and Assistant Surgeon-General, U.S. Army by Maria Brace Kimball. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1917.

01

LAGERLÖF (LAGERLOF), Selma (1858-1940) Swedish novelist and Nobel Prize winner - H1727

January to May 1873

Adolescent diary; in Stockholm in search of a cure for lameness; treatment and hopes of cure; sightseeing; psychic experience; literary ambition.

1. - The Diary of Selma Lagerlöf translated by Velma Swanston Howard. New York, Doubleday, 1936. London, T.Werner Laurie, 1937.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 350-352; and Moffat & Painter, pp 314-324.

03

McCLUNG, Nellie Letitia (Mooney) (1873-1951) Canadian feminist politician - E

Dates Unknown

Our Nell by Candace Savage, Saskatoon, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MACDONALD, Mary Macdougal (1853-1940) of Nova Scotia

July to September 1783

Private diary of a newly married nineteen year old; by rail to California with her husband to work on a farm; a good detailed account of the journey; a short visit to her sister; her work and employers; married life; dependence upon her husband; her own house; church.

In No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 168-187.

McKERACHER, D.W [The Rev.] - C764

1873

Matthews: Religious journal; the work of a Presbyterian Minister at Port Arthur and Fort William Ontario.

Thunder Bay Historical Society Report XI, 1920, pp 18-18.

02

MAGHEE, Thomas G. - *H1728,*M5016,E

1873 to 1875

Diary in Nebraska History Magazine 1929 and 1931

03

MARKHAM, Albert Hastings [Adml. Sir] (1841-1918) explorer - B282,E

a) - May to September 1873

Matthews: Sea diary; cruise as second mate on whaling ship *Arctic*; to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia; full details and descriptions of icescape, animals, Eskimos.

A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay... London, 1874.

b) - Dates Unknown

The Life of Sir Albert Hastings Markham by M.E. and F.A. Markham, Cambridge University Press, 1927, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MENSCH, Jacob B. - Mennonite - E

1873?

Travel Notes in Mennonite Historical Bulletin January and July, 1947 and April and July, 1954.

02 MILLER, George - *H1729,*M5017,E

From 1873

Ranching in Chicorica Park in Colorado Magazine XXXIII, 1956.

MONKSWELL, Mary Porrett, Lady (1849-1895) - B282

July 5th. 1873 to December 24th. 1909

Social diary; politics and people; written on the principal that unpleasant things should not be recorded; some good descriptions; an animated if sometimes rather breathless account of a life spent among distinguished people.

1. - A Victorian Diarist; Extracts from the Journals of Mary, Lady Monkswell 1873-1895 edited by E.C.F.Collier. London, John Murray, 1944.

2. - A Victorian Diarist; Later Extracts from the Journals of Mary, Lady Monkswell 1895-1909 edited by E.C.F.Collier. London, John Murray, 1946.

3. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 329-335.

03

MOORE, George Edward (1873-1958) English philosopher - E

1919 to 1953 (?)

Commonplace Book of G.E.Moore, 1919-1953 London, George Allen and unwin, 1962. -

02

OATES, Francis (1840-1875) traveller and naturalist - E

1873 to 1875

Exploration journal from Natal overland to the Zambesi and Victoria Falls.

Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls: A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa, from the Letters and Journals of the Late Frank Oates F.R.G.S. edited by C.G.Oates. London, Kegan Paul Trench, 1881, second and best edition, 1889.

03

OTIS, Philo Adams (1846-1930) American composer - E

1873 to 1874

Impressions of Europe, 1873-1874: Music, Art and History Boston, R.G.Badger. 1922, is reported to contain diary material.

02

PAGE, Anne Nelson - *H1730,*M5018,E

1873

Diary of a Young Girl of Albemarle in Albemarle County History 1962, 750 copies.

02

PEARCE, Amy [Miss] (b.1853?) of Stroud, Gloucestershire

June 5th. 1873 to March 12th. 1875, long gaps

Private diary of an anxious and self-absorbed young lady, a clothier's daughter; news of her scapegrace brother; engagement to marry her cousin twice broken; religious impulses.

In Victorian Diaries: The Daily Lives of Victorian Men and Women edited by Heather

Creaton. London, Mitchell Beazley, 2001, pp 72-79.

03

PERRY, Frederick - American sailor - E

From 1873?

Fair Winds & Foul: A Narrative of Daily Life Aboard an American Clipper Ship Boston, Charles E. Lauriat, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

02

RICHARDS, W.A. - *H1731,*M5019,E

1873

Diary Kept by W.A.Richards in Summer of 1873 in Annals of Wyoming April and July, 1931.

ROSEBERY, Archibald Philip Primrose, fifth Earl of (1847-1929) - H1732

a) - October 1st. to December 28th. 1873

The journal of a ten week tour of America and Canada by the future prime minister. Lively and well observed. Often amusing.

Lord Rosebery's North American Journal, 1873 edited by A.R.C.Grant with Caroline Combe. London, Sidwick and Jackson, 1967. The diary is printed in full.

b) - Dates Unknown

Lord Rosebery by the Marquis of Crewe, London, John Murray, two volumes, 1931, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ROTH, Kelly (b.1873) - E

Dates Unknown

Experiences and Travels of an Immigrant [!] Boy whose determination was to get along in the good U.S.A. and become a good citizen los Angeles, 1944.

02/03

SAVAGE, Levi Mathers - *M5020,E

1873

"Book A - Levi Mathers Savage": The Look of Utah in 1873 edited by Charles S. Peterson in Utah Historical Quarterly XLI, 1973, from p 6.

SCHOFIELD, Robert Harold Ainsworth - D272

1873 to 1883

Matthews: Journals; studies at Owen's College, Manchester; life and work as a medical missionary; with China Inland at Shansi.

Memorials edited by A.T.Schofield. London, 1885.

02

SITWELL, Florence Alice (1858-1930) - *H1808,B282,E

a) - September 7th. 1873 to November 1877

Charming personal diary of a young girl in the country, London and abroad.

In Two Generations edited by Osbert Sitwell. London, Macmillan, 1940, pp 147-308.

b) - From 1880

Vestals and Vestries in Life and Letters Today XLIV and XLV, 1945.

03

STEWART, Redmond Conyngham (1873-1936) - E

Dates Unknown

Redmond C. Stewart, Foxhunter and Gentleman of Maryland by Gordon Grand, New York and London, Scribners, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

TCHAIKOVSKY, Peter Ilyitch (1840-1893) composer - *H1733,E

a) - 1873 to 1891

The Diaries of Tchaikovsky translated by Wladimir Lakond. New York, W.W.Norton, 1945.

b) - Dates Unknown

In Tchaikovsky in America Oxford, 1986.

03

TENNEY, Rollin Quartus (1838-1932) dairy farmer of Larimer County, Colorado - *H1734

In Colorado Magazine 1952.

03

TODD, Martha Nancy Gaddis (1873-1932) - E

Dates Unknown

Life and Letters of Martha Gaddis Todd Chicago, School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 1940, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TROLLOPE, Anthony (1815-1882) English novelist - E

1872

A Journey through Otago in 1872 in The Story of Otago by Alfred Hamish Reed. Wellington, New Zealand, 1947, chapters 3 and 4.

TROUBRIDGE, Laura (1858-1929)

1873 to December 31st. 1884

Personal diary, orphaned with brothers and sisters and brought up by Daniel Gurney at Runton, Norfolk. Daily life, siblings and amusements; a slow coming to terms with her parents' deaths; grandfather; growing up; parties; smoking(!); painting and drawing; love for Mr. Hope; lively. Extracts from the diary alternate with later memoirs.

Life Amongst the Troubridges; Journals of a Young Victorian 1873-1884 edited by Jacqueline Hope-Nicholson. London, John Murray, 1966. -

02/03

TSCHETTER, Paul (1842-1918) - *M5021,E

1873

The Diary of Paul Tschetter, 1873 translated and edited by Jacob Mendel Hofer in Mennonite Quarterly Review V, pp 112-127 and 198-220, April and July 1931.

01

UEKI Emori (1857-1892) Japanese statesman

February 15th. 1873 to 1889(?)

Private diary from youth; a brief imprisonment; a tourist visit to Kyoto; influence of Christianity; pleasures with prostitutes; political activities; dreams; venereal disease; his writing; sponsors a bill prohibiting prostitution.

Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 254-265.

03

UNDERWOOD, Edna Worthley (1873-1961) American author and translator - E

Dates unknown

The Taste of Honey: The Notebooks of a Linguist Portland, mosher press, 1930, is reported to contain diary material.

03

UPTON, Florence Kate (1873-1922) American-born English cartoonist and author of the 'Golliwogg' children's books - E

Dates unknown

Florence Upton, Painter by Edith Lyttelton, London, Longmans, 1926, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WEBB, Martha Beatrice Potter (1858-1943) - H1735,M5360

a) - September 25th. 1873 to April 19th. 1943

Youth; love for Joseph Chamberlain; work in the slums; marriage to Sidney Webb; foundation of London School of Economics and the Labour party; launch of the New Statesman; Communism. People; politics; travel; writing; an astonishing record of a long life.

1. - My Apprenticeship London, 1926 and Our Partnership (completed by Mary Drake and Margaret Cole) London, 1948, are both based on the diary but all intimate material has been excised, also the second book is arranged thematically.

2. - The Diaries of Beatrice Webb, 1924-1932 edited by Margaret Cole. London, Longmans Green, two volumes, 1952. Much personal material omitted.

3. - The Diary of Beatrice Webb edited by Norman and Jeanne MacKenzie. Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, four volumes, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985. The best edition.

4. - Extracts: Aldrich (1), pp 27-28, 43-44 and 144-145; Blodgett (2), 113-129; and Blythe, pp 240-245.

b) - Three tour journals, jointly written with Sidney Webb.

1. - American Diary, 1898 edited by David A. Shannon. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1963.

2. - The Webbs' Australian Diary, 1898 edited by A.G.Austin. Melbourne, Pitman, 1965.

3. - Indian Diary edited by Niraja Gopal Jayal. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1987. Diary of an Indian Tour in 1912. Excellent.

03

WHITE, William Charles (1873-1960) first Anglican Bishop of Honan, China and collector of Chinese antiquities - E

Dates unknown

Bishop in Honan: Mission and Museum in the life of William C.White by Lewis Calvin Walmsley. University of Toronto Press, 1974, is based on his diaries.

02

WYANT, Alexander Helwig - *H1736,*M5022,E

1873

The Wyant Diary: An Artist with the Wheeler Survey in Arizona, 1873 edited by Doris Dandy, in Arizona and the West XX, Autumn, 1980.

ANONYMOUS - B282

1874 to 1879

Matthews: Public diary; brief, impersonal notes on public affairs, and outstanding parliamentary speeches and legislation; Disraeli and Gladstone.

Diary of a Late Administration London, 1879.

03

ANONYMOUS, Ursuline nun? - E

1874 to 1881 (?)

“Sister Genevieve tells of the Ursuline nuns who came early to Montana to establish schools for the young white and Indian children.”

Seven Years of ‘Not So’ Plenty in The Bird Tail by Genevieve McBride, New York, vantage press, 1974.

02

ADAIR, Cornelia Wadsworth - *H1737,*M5023,E

August 30th. to November 5th. 1874

Travel diary; lively account of a two month trip, with her husband, to the western parts of the United States. The author was an Englishwoman who lived on a Texas ranch.

My Diary: August 30th. to November 5th., 1874 Austin, University of Texas Press, 1965.

03

AMES, Oakes (1874-1950) - E

Dates unknown

Oakes Ames: Jottings of a Harvard Botanist, 1874-1950 edited by Pauline Ames Plimpton, botanical museum of Harvard University, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - ANDREWS, Emily Kemble Brown - *G154,*M5024,E

1874

A Woman's View of the Texas Frontier, 1874 in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1982.

02/03

APPLETON, Thomas Gold (1812-1884) - *H1738,E

a) - From 1874

Travel diary; sailing down the Nile.

A Nile Journal Boston, Roberts brothers, 1876.

b) - There is also diary material in Life and Letters of Thomas Gold Appleton prepared by Susan Hale, New York, D.Appleton, 1885.

02

BIRCH, James Wheeler Woodford - *H1739,E

1874 to 1875

The diarist was murdered in 1875.

The Journals of J.W.W.Birch: First British Resident to Perak 1875-1875 edited by P.L.Burns. Kuala Lumpur, Oxford University Press, 1976.

03

BISHOP, Nathaniel Holmes (1837-1902) - E

a) - 1854 to 1855 (?)

Undated narrative account.

The Pampas and Andes: A Thousand mile Walk across South America Boston, 1869.

b) - 1874 to 1875

The Voyage of the Paper Canoe: a Geographical Journey from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, During the Years 1874-5 Boston, 1878.

c) - 1875 to 1876

Four Months in a Sneak Box: A Boat voyage of 2600 Miles down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and along the Gulf of Mexico Boston and New York, 1879.

03

BOGGESSION, Arthur Clinton (1874-1955) - E

Dates unknown

First Days in India Cincinnati, Ohio, Jennings and Graham, 1912, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: The identity of this Arthur Boggess as the diarist is not beyond doubt.

02/03

BORLASE, William Copeland (1849-1899) - *M5025,E

Sunways: A Record of Rambles in Many Lands Plymouth, Brendon, 1878.

03

BOWLES, Thomas Gibson (1841-1922) the founder of the magazines The Lady and the English Vanity FairE

a) - 1874 to 1882

Yachtsman's log in French and English waters.

Flotsam And Jetsam New York, Funk and Wagnalls, 1883.

b) - July 1888 to August 1889

Diary of a cruise from England to the Nile and the Holy Land with his four children in a two masted schooner; a full and often entertaining account of the voyage with good descriptions of people and events, particularly in the Mediterranean and Egypt; devotion to and delight in his three year old daughter.

The Log of the Nereid London, Simkin Marshall, 1889.

03

BRABANT, Augustin Joseph [Fr.]

1. - Mission to Nootka 1874-1900; Reminiscences of the West Coast of Vancouver Island edited by Henry Lillard, Sydney, British Columbia, Gray's Publishing, 1977, is reported to contain diary material. This is a revised version of 1900 edition. the text also appears in Reminiscences of the West Coast of Vancouver Island by Charles Moser, Victoria, British Columbia Acme Press, 1926.

03

BRIGHT, Henry A. - E

1874

“... a collection of Notes, which, at the request of the editor, I wrote, month by month, in 1874, for the columns of the Gardeners Chronicle.”

A Year in a Lancashire Garden London, Macmillan, 1879.

03

BUCHER, William Henry (1874-1934) American surgeon - e

Dates unknown

Surgeon Errant: The Life and Writings of William Henry butcher 1874-1934 by Emil Bogen, Los Angeles, The Angelus press, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BULLENE, Thomas B. - *H1740,*M5026,E

From 1874

The Diary of a Kansas City Merchant in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin April, 1963.

02

CALHOUN, James - *H1741,*M5027,E

1874

With Custer in '74 Brigham Young University Press, 1979.

03

CAMPBELL, John Francis - E

1874 to 1875

My Circular Notes: Extracts from Journals, Letters sent Home, Geological and other Notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874 to July 6, 1875
Macmillan, two volumes, 1876.

03

CHAMBERS, Oswald (1874-1917) - E

Dates Unknown

Oswald Chambers, His Life and Work Simpkin, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

CURTISS, Roswell C. - *H1742,*M5029,E

A Trip up the Lakes in 1874 in Inland Seas (Journal of the Great Lakes Historical Society) XXIX, 1973, pp 163-169.

03

DESSAULES, Henriette - E

1874 to 1881

“Diary of a Quebec girl, romantic, idealistic and witty.”

Hopes and Dreams: The Diary of Henriette Dessaules, 1874-1881 Willowdale, Ontario, Hounslow Press, 1986.

03

DUNCAN, Elizabeth - E

a) - 1874

Elizabeth Bettie Duncan: Diary of Daily Life, 1874 in Kansas History winter, 1987/1988.

b) - Dates unknown

James Cummings (3655) has This Far Off Land in Kansas History Spring, 1989.

02

EWERT, Theodore - E

1874

Military diary; trumpeter of Company H, 7th. U.S. Cavalry.

Private Theodore Ewert's Diary of the Black Hills Expedition of 1874 edited by John M. Carroll and Lawrence A. Frost. Piscataway, New Jersey, CRI Books, 1976, 131 pp.

03

GROVE, Florence Craufurd - E

1874

The Frosty Caucasus: An Account of a Walk through Part of the Range and an Ascent of Elbruz in the Summer of 1874 London, 1875.

03

GARDINER, Gordon (1874-1937) prison visitor - E

Dates unknown

“A summary of recorded notes of interviews with prisoners in UK prisons” ... “Experiences and details from one of the first visitors to inmates allowed by the Prison Commissioners of Britain.”

Notes of a Prison Visitor Oxford university Press, 1938.

02

GROVE, Katharine Grace (d.1879) first wife of Sir Thomas Grove (qv)

1874

Personal diary; brief and scattered entries; 'Drawing-room' at Buckingham Palace; marriage of a daughter.

In The Grove Diaries: The Rise and Fall of an English Family, 1809-1925 edited by Desmond Hawkins. Stanbridge, The Dovecote Press, 1995, pp 237.

03

HANINGTON, Charles F. - C533

1874-1875

Matthews: Travel journal; an account of a winter journey from Quesnelle through the Rocky Mountains.

Canadian Archives Report 1888, pp cx-cxxxii.

HARDY, Emma Lavinia (1840-1912) first wife of Thomas Hardy

September 1874 to September 1875, May to November 1876, March to April 1887 and June to July 1897.

Travel diaries, with her husband; France, Holland, the Rhine, Black Forest, Italy and Switzerland; tourist notes, little about Hardy.

Emma Hardy Diaries edited by Richard H. Taylor. Ashington and Manchester, Mid Northumberland Arts Group and Carcanet New Press, 1985. Printed in facsimile and transcript.

03

HURLBUT, William - E

1874

Beyond the Border: A Thousand Mile Tramp on a government Survey, 1874 in South Dakota History winter, 1970.

03

JANES, John F. (Stickeen) - E

1874

Letters of Janes to George Thistleton's *Jolly Giant* newspaper of San Francisco, describing his voyage to Baja California, his activities in Mexican politics, and his version of the 'El Triunfo War' over an American-owned silver mine. Stickeen was Janes' nick-name.

The Adventures of Stickeen in Lower California, 1874 Los Angeles, Dawsons Bookshop, 1972.

03

LEARY, John Joseph (1874-1944) American journalist - E

Dates unknown

“It had been my habit to transcribe carefully in my notebooks these informal talks with the Colonel [Theodore Roosevelt].”

Talks with T.R. From the Diaries of John J.Leary Houghton Mifflin, 1920.

03

LIPMAN, Jacob Goodale (1874-1939) professor of agricultural chemistry - E

Dates unknown

Excerpts from Lipman's travel Diaries in Jacob G.Lipman: Agricultural Scientist, Humanitarian Rutgers University Press, 1966.

03

LONG, Charles Chaillé (1842-1917) American soldier , lawyer, explorer and diplomat - E
1874 to 1875

Central Africa: Naked Truths of Naked People New York, Harper and Brothers, 1877.

02/03

LUCY, Henry William [Sir] (1843-1924) political journalist - *H1856,*D188,E

a) - 1870's to 1890's(?)

Diary entries, letters and reminiscence; gossip and anecdote.

1. - In Sixty Years in the Wilderness: Some Passages by the Way London, Smith Elder, 1909.

2. - In Sixty years in the Wilderness: More Passages by the Way London, Smith Elder, 1912.

3. - In Nearing Jordan: Being the Third and Last Volume of Sixty Years in the Wilderness London, Smith Elder, 1916.

b) - 1874 to 1885

Journalistic; extended parliamentary sketches in diary form; informative and often entertaining.

A Diary of Two Parliaments London, Cassell, two volumes, 1885 and 1886.

c) - 1886 to 1892

A Diary of the Salisbury Parliament London, Cassell, 1892. Reprinted Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1988.

d) - 1892 to 1895

A Diary of the Home Rule Parliament 1895

e) - 1895 to 1900

A Diary of the Unionist Parliament London, 1901.

f) - 1900 to 1905

The Balfourian Parliament London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1906.

f) - 1890(?) to 1916(?)

Diary of a Journalist London, three volumes, 1920, 1922 and 1923.

Note: Lucy was the author of other books which have not been examined but which may contain diary material.

03

LUTYENS, Emily (1874-1964) wife of Sir Edwin Lutyens, architect, member of the Theosophical SocietyE

Dates unknown

Candles in the Sun London, hart Davis, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

LUDLOW, William (1843-1901) of the US Army Corps of Engineers - *H1743,*M5031

1. - Report of a Reconnaissance of the Black Hills of Dakota Made in the Summer of 1874 US Government Printing, 1875.

2. - Report of a Reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana Territory on the Upper Missouri to the Yellowstone National Park US Government Printing, 1876.

02

McFADDEN, Thompson - *H1744,*M5032,E

1874

Diary of an Indian Campaign in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1971.

03

McKIERNAN, Gerald - American trader - E

1874 to 1879 (?)

“Gerald McKiernan was an American trader, operating in South West Africa in the last decade before German colonial rule. The manuscript consists of a narrative of five years' travel in Africa, from 1875 to 1879, and a diary which he kept from 1877 to 1879. The author travelled widely, probably reaching well into Angola.”

The Narrative and Journal of Gerald McKiernan in South West Africa 1874-1879 edited by P.Serton, Cape Town, The Van Riebeck Society, first series, XXXV, 1954.

03

MARGARY, Augustus Raymond (1846-1875) English diplomat and explorer - E

1874 to 1875

“Margary left Shanghai in August 1874 on a mission from the Indian government to search for a suitable trade route from China to Upper Burma. He succeeded in his mission but was murdered soon after reaching Burma.”

The Journey of Augustus Raymond Margary from Shanghae to Bhamo and back to Manwyne; From His Letters and Journals London, Macmillan, 1876.

03

MARSHALL, J.T. - scout - E

1874 to 1875

The Miles Expedition of 1874-1875: An Eyewitness Account of the Red River War edited by Lonnie White. Austin, Texas, Encino Press, 1971.

MATTHEWS, Edward D. - D205

1874-1875

Matthews: Diary; engineer's travels in Brazil, Bolivia, and Peru; Indians and settlers; industry; travel notes.

Up the Amazon London, 1879.

03

MAUGHAM, William Somerset (1874-1965) English playwright, novelist and story writer - E

Dates unknown

A Writer's Notebook London, William Heinemann, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

MIDDLETON, Thomas Cooke [Fr.] (1842-1923) - *M5033,E

In American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia Records XXXV.

02/03

MILLER, Georgina - *M5034,E

Ranching in Chicorica Park: A Diary Kept by Georgina Miller, 1874-1875 in Colorado Magazine XXXIII.

03

MILLOW, John George - ship's passenger - E

1874

Diary: The Voyage of the Clipper Ship Tweed from Graveshead, England, to Dunedin, New Zealand in the Year 1874 Christchurch, New Zealand, 1974.

03

MINAYEFF (MINAYEV), Ivan Pavlovich (1840-1890) Russian Indologist - E
From 1874?

As a member of the Russian Geographical Society he travelled in India and Burma in 1874-75, 1880, and 1885-86.

Travels in and Diaries of India and Burma Calcutta. -

03

MORSE, William Inglis (1874-1952) writer and philanthropist - E
Dates unknown

Diary of a Musketeer Boston, Nathan Sawyer and Son, 1926, 69pp., 250 copies.

03

NASSAU, Robert Hamill (1835-1921) American Presbyterian missionary and doctor in Gabon - E

1874 to 1891

Diary of his life and work; marriage; death of his second wife; care of their daughter. A full and detailed account of the life and work; interesting and important.

My Ogowe: Being a Narrative of Daily Incidents in Equatorial West Africa New York, Neale, 1914.

03

OAK, Henry L. - E

February and March 1874

A Visit to the Missions of Southern California in February and March 1874 Southwest Museum, 1981.

03

PARKER, William (1853-1945) of the Canadian North-West Mounted Police - E

1874 to 1905(?)

William Parker, Mounted Policeman edited by Hugh Dempsey, Edmonton, Glenbow-Alberta Institute with Hurtig, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PARKERSON, Julia Etta - *M5035,E

1. - Etta's Journal: January 2, 1874 – July 25, 1875 edited by Ellen Paullin, in Kansas History III, Nos.3 &4, 1980. pp 201-219 & 225-278.

2. - Republished by the editor, Newington, Connecticut, 1981, 60pp.

02/03

POYNEER, George E. - *M5036,E

In Annals of Iowa Third Series, XXIII.

REYNOLDS, Etta Parkerson - see PARKERSON, Julia Etta - *H1745

SAMS, Joseph (b.1855) - H1746

September 21st. to November 16th. 1874

Diary of a young man on the emigrant voyage from Gravesend to Melbourne. Lively account; escapades on board; notes on fellow passengers. Nothing more is known of the diarist after his

arrival.

The Diary of Joseph Sams; An Emigrant in the 'Northumberland', 1874 edited by Simon Braydon and Robert Songhurst. London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1982.

02

SANFORD, Wilmot P. - *H1747,*M5037,E

From 1874

The Fort Buford Diary in North Dakota History 1966.

03

SEMER, Madeleine (1874-1921) - E

In Madeleine Semer, Convert and Mystic 1874-1821 by Felix Klein. New York, Macmillan, 1927.

02

SHAW, Albert - *H1748,E

1874

The Whiskey War at Paddy's Run in Ohio History Winter, 1966.

03

STOKES, Anson Phelps (1874-1958) American clergyman and philanthropist - E

Dates Unknown

Cruising in the West Indies, etc. New York, Dodd, 1902, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SUMNER, Francis Bertody (1874-1945) American naturalist - e

Dates Unknown

The Life History of an American Naturalist Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Cattell, 1945, is reported to contain diary material.

02

SWETTENHAM, Frank Athelstan(e) [Sir] (1850-1946) colonial administrator - *H1750,E

1874 to 1876

Diplomatic diary; a day-by-day record in the Malay States.

Sir Frank Swettenham's Malayan Journals, 1874-1876 edited by P.L.Burns and C.D.Cowan. Kuala Lumpur, Oxford University Press, 1975.

03

TALBOYS, William P. - E

November 7th. 1874 to February 13th. 1875

West India Pickles: Diary of a Cruise through the West Indies in the Yacht Josephine (New York Yacht Club) New York, 1876.

02/03

THOMAS, Cynthia - *M5038,E

Accounts of Moravian Mountain Excursions in North Carolina Historical Review July, 1970.

03

THURSTON, Edward Coppée (b.1874) - E

Dates Unknown

Four Walls in the Open privately printed, New York, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TOMPKINS, Demaris Ide (Mrs. Ira Gale Tompkins) (1844-1917) - E

December 1874 to April 1877

Mrs Ira Gale Tompkins' Journal and record of Events, Dec. 1874 - April 1877 University City, Missouri, Contre Coup Press, 1984.

WARNER, James Lee [The Rev.]

1874 to 1889

A few scattered extracts from a journal record of parish events in Tarrant Gunville, Dorset and Beckley, Sussex.

In The Nineteenth Century Country Parson by A. Tindal Hart and Edward Carpenter. Shrewsbury, Wilding and Son, 1954, pp 186-194.

02/03

WELLS, Emmeline B. Woodward (1828-1921) Mormon plural wife - M5039

August 22nd. 1874 to April 1st. 1875

Diary extracts; her writing for the *Woman's Exponent*; meetings, social life and health; domestic occupations; children and friends; loneliness of being the only one of her husbands wives not living with him; low spirits and anxieties.

In Women's Voices: An Untold History of the Latter-Day Saints, 1830-1900 compiled and edited by Kenneth W. Godfrey, Audrey M. Godfrey, and Jill Mulvay Derr. Salt Lake City, Deseret Book Company, 1982, pp 292-306.

03

WILLIAMS, Daniel Jenkins (1874-1952) - E

Dates unknown

Young Minister of Wisconsin: The Story of Daniel Jenkins Williams and His Brothers by Robert Hugh Williams, New York, Exposition, 1963, is reported to contain diary material.

02

WILLIAMS, Espy - *H1751,*M5040,E

From 1874

Journal of a Young Southern Playwright in Louisiana Studies 1962.

03

WOODHOUSE, John (1830-1916) Mormon - E

August 1874 to January 1875

Bitton: The journal is written as a series of "articles" [excepting the dates given above].

John Woodhouse: His Pioneer Journal Salt Lake City, Elbert Kirkham, 1952.

03

WOODRUFF, Josephus - Clerk to the Senate of South Carolina - E

July 21st. to October 21st. 1874 and August 9th. to December 31st. 1875

-
Behind the Scenes in the Reconstruction Legislature of South Carolina: Diary of Josephus Woodruff edited by R.H. Woody in The Journal of Southern History II, No.1, February 1936, pp 78-102; and II, No.2, May, 1936, pp 233-259.

03

YOUNG, Claibourne - E

A Walking Tour in Oklahoma, 1874 in Chronicles of Oklahoma Summer, 1958.

1875_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS, member or members of the Nares Expedition attempting to reach the North Pole - E

1875 to 1876

In Journals and Proceedings of the Arctic Expedition, 1875-6 London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1877.

03

AYSCOUGH, Florence Wheelock (1875-1942) American author and historian - E

Dates unknown

“... ‘I have tried to make the country, as I know it, seem a living entity to my readers.’ Ayscough was, at the time she wrote the book, a member of the North China Branch Royal Asiatic Society.”

A Chinese Mirror: Being Reflections of the Reality behind Appearance Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BLACK, John McConnell (1855-1951) Scottish botanist in Australia - E

a) - 1875 to 1886

The Diaries of John McConnell Black: Volume I: Diaries One to Four, 1875-1886, with Selected Extracts from His Memoirs edited by Marjorie Andrew and Shirley Clissold, Hawthorndene, South Australia, Investigator Press, 1986.

b) - The Diaries of John McConnell Black: Volume II: Diaries Five to Eight, 1887-1910 edited by Marjorie Andrew and Shirley Clissold, Adelaide, Botanic Gardens, 1991.

02

BRADLEY, Edward E. - *M5041,E

1875 to 1876

Before the Mast on the Clipper Ship Mary Whitbridge of Baltimore. By Edward E.Bradley with Excerpts from His Journal, 1875-76 Mystic, Connecticut, Maine Historical Associations, 1957, 18 pp.

03

BROWN, Charles W. [Captain] - E

1875

“Journal covers period of Newburyport resident's 1875 voyage with his father, Captain Jacob B. Brown, Master of the Barque *Agate*. Letters cover a later period in his life, when he commanded the same vessel.”

The Journal and Letters of Charles W.Brown edited by J.B.Brown. Privately printed, 1935.

CALVERTT, John Simpson (1829-1900) Oxfordshire farmer

September 23rd. 1875 to March 31st. 1900

Personal diary; farming, family and country and national affairs. The entries are generally brief and compressed but the diary gives a vivid, interesting and valuable account of late Victorian country life.

Rain and Ruin; The Diary of an Oxfordshire Farmer, John Simpson Calvertt, 1875-1900 edited by Celia Miller. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1983. A diary for 1845 to 1866 exists in manuscript; the intervening volume is missing.

02

CHARLESWORTH, Alfred (1852-1876) emigrant to New Zealand
January 6th. to May 24th. 1875

Diary and letter diary of the voyage of the *Columbus* to New Zealand in hopes of a cure for tuberculosis; good details of life aboard ship, fellow passengers and events of the voyage; the progress of his disease; loneliness; life in New Zealand, with some good description; decision to return home to die. The diary, letter diary, letters and editorial narrative are skilfully combined and the sources made clear.

Great Uncle Alfred by Alfred Emmet White. Upton-upon-Severn, The Self Publishing Association, 1990.

03

CURTIS, Benjamin Robbins (1855-1891) - E
1875?

“... a young man’s light-hearted view of his international travels. He claims to abstain from ‘any deep political or ethnical investigations’ offering instead ‘a panoramic picture of several of the chief countries of the world.’ From the American landscapes of Salt Lake City (where he relates his conversation with Brigham Young) and Yosemite Valley to the foreign delights of Calcutta and Peking to ancient Alexandria and Renaissance Florence, Curtis gives a visually rich account of each place.”

Dottings round the Circle Boston, 1876, is reported to contain diary material.

03

D’ALBERTIS, Luigi Maria (1841-1901) - E
From 1875
In New Guinea: What I Did and What I Saw London, two volumes, 1880.

03

DANA, Richard Henry (1851-1891) of Massachusetts - B282,M5042,E
a) - July 1875 to September 1876

Matthews: Travel diary; a young American in English high society; aristocratic social life; Gladstone, Disraeli, etc.; country house life and hospitality; political affairs; later travels in Europe and Egypt; a warm and grateful record.

Hospitable England in the Seventies London, 1921.

b) - July 2nd. to 23rd. 1860

A visit to Bombay as the guest of Mrs. Mary Stearns (qv); lively account of the household, sights and entertainments.

In Mary E. Stearns by Millicent Todd Riverside Press, 1909, pp 63-80.

03

DAVIS, Joseph - E
Winter 1875 to 1876

Random Notes of a Trip to Europe Salem Observer Steam Press, 1883.

03

DODGE, Richard Irving [Lt. Col.] - E
1875

“Dodge escorted the scientific expedition of geologist Walter P. Jenney into the Black Hills of the Dakotas to determine the truth of rumors of gold started by Gen. George Armstrong Custer the previous summer. The five-month trek north from Cheyenne, Wyoming, challenged

Dodge's 452 men with their wagons and animals, but in many respects it was a delightful picnic (without the ladies), as Dodge described it. Colonel Dodge wrote his journals daily in the field, ...”

1. - The Black Hills Journals of Colonel Richard Irving Dodge University of Oklahoma, 1996.
2. - In The Black Hills Expedition of 1875 by Lesta Turchen, Dakota Wesleyan University, 1975, 500 copies.

03

EGGLESTON, Frederic William [Sir] (1875-1954) Australian lawyer, politician and controversialist - E

Dates Unknown

Frederic Eggleston: An intellectual in Australian Politics by Warren G. Ormond, Sydney, Allen and Unwin, 1985, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - ENGLISH, Lydia E. - *G154,*M5043,E

By Wagon From Kansas to Arizona in 1875: The Travel Diary of Lydia E. English edited by Joseph W. Snell, in Kansas Historical Quarterly XXVI, 1970, from p 369.

03

FRICKE, Richard - E

1875 to 1876

“For Richard Wagner, the summer months of 1875 and 1876 were among the most critical of his life: the months of organization and rehearsals for the first presentation of his Ring cycle of operas. Several Wagner biographers make reference to his close friend and associate, the ballet master Richard Fricke, as the one who solved the problems and provided the coolness and common sense required for dealing with artistic emergencies. Fricke's diaries of this period were printed posthumously in 1906.”

Wagner in Rehearsal, 1875-1876: The Diaries of Richard Fricke Pendragon Press, 1998.

03

GARRETT, Alexander [Bishop] (1832-1924) Episcopalian missionary bishop - E

1875 to 1890

Bishop Garrett's Journal, Texas, 1875-1890: genealogical and historical abstracts from the official acts of the First Bishop of the Episcopal Missionary District of Northern Texas compiled by Margaret Ann Patten Thetford and Jeanne Jordan Tabb. Dallas, 1987.

02

GILLEN, F.J. - E

a) - March to June 1875

The experiences of a young man travelling along the Overland Telegraph Line from Adelaide to Alice Springs.

F.J. Gillen's First Diary, 1875, Adelaide to Alice Springs edited by Robert S. Gillen. Adelaide, Wakefield Press, 1995, 106 pp.

b) - 1901 to 1902

Record of an ethnological expedition from Adelaide and the Gulf of Carpenteria.

Diary: The Camp Jottings of F.J. Gillen on the Spencer and Gillen Expedition across Australia, 1901-1902 Adelaide, Libraries Board of South Australia, 1968, 367 pp, typescript.

02

GLOVER, Eli Sheldon - H1752,*M5044,E

1875

Travel diary; Frenchtown to Walla Walla, the Dalles, Cascade Locks, Portland, Salem, Astoria on horseback, rail and steamer.

1. - The Diary of Eli Sheldon Glover Portland, Oregon, Oregon Historical Records Survey Project, 1939.

2. - The Diary of Eli Sheldon Glover Ye Galleon Press, 1987, 79 pp.

03

GOLDENWEISER, Alexander Borisovich (1875-1961) Russian pianist and composer, friend of Tolstoy - E

Dates unknown

Talks with Tolstoy Horizon, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

02

HOLMES, Lucia - E

1875 to 1876

The Lucia Holmes Diary: 1875-1876, the Hoo Doo War Years Mason County Historical Commission, 1985.

03

ISAHAKYAN (or ISAHAKIAN), Avetik (1875-1957) Armenian lyric poet - E

Dates unknown

Notebooks of a Lyric Poet: Avetik S. Isahakian, 1875-1957 University Press of America, 1991.

02/03

JONES, Benjamin Franklin - *M5046,E

In A Sunday Between Wars: The Course of American Life from 1865 to 1917 by Ben Maddow. New York, Norton, 1979.

03

KAROLYI, Michael (Count Mihály Ádám György Miklós Károlyi de Nagykároly (1875-1955) Hungarian politician - E

Dates unknown

Fighting the World: The Struggle for Peace New York, Boni, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

03

KENNEDY, Alexander W. M. Clark - E

1875?

To the Arctic Regions and Back in Six Weeks: being a Summer Tour to Lapland and Norway: with notes on sport and natural history London, 1878.

03

KING, John Lyle - lawyer - E

1875 and 1877

"Trouting on the Brule River is a literary account of genteel sportsmen's fishing expeditions during the summers of 1875 and 1877. Originally published in the Chicago Sunday Times and the Chicago Sunday Tribune, the book's chapters tell how a group of Chicago lawyers traveled by rail, foot and canoe to destinations along the Menominee, Michigami, and Brule Rivers in Michigan's Upper Peninsula. The author describes the delights of fly-fishing in lyrical detail, along with bobbing for pike, shooting rapids, deer and duck hunting, and encounters with birds and animals. He romanticizes the expedition's Indian guides, believing that they lived in a state of nature." A very detailed, if loosely dated account.

Trouting on the Brulé River, Lawyers' Summer-Wayfaring in the Northern Wilderness The Chicago Legal News Company, 1879.

03

LONGSTAFF, Tom George (1875-1964) English doctor, explorer and mountaineer - E
Dates unknown

This My Voyage London, John Murray, 1950, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

LUMBARD, Giles Barton - *M5047,E
In American West XII.

M'CLELLAND, James - D191

1875 to 1876

Matthews: Diary; travels in Egypt and India; Calcutta; Madras; descriptions.

Journal of a Visit to India Glasgow, 1877.

MacLEOD, Norman - *H1754

1875 to 1876

In Trade and Travel in Early Barotseland: The Diaries of George Westbeech 1885-188 and Captain Norman MacLeod 1875-1876 edited by Edward C. Tabler, University of California Press, 1963.

03

MARIE, Queen of Romania (1875-1938) last Queen of Romania, wife of Ferdinand I - E
Dates unknown

Ordeal: The Story of My Life New York, Scribners, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MERRILL, Selah (1837-1909) American Congregationalist Minister, consul in Jerusalem and archaeologist for the American Palestine Exploration Society - E

1875 to 1877

In East of Jordan: A Record of Travel and Observation in the Countries of Moab, Gilead and Bashan, during the Years 1875-1877 New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1881.

03

MIX, John [Captain] - E

1875

In The Report of Captain John Mix of a Scout to the Black Hills, March-April 1875 edited by Watson Parker, in South Dakota History fall, 1977.

02/03

NEWTON, Henry - *M5048,E

1875

Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: The Scientists' Search for Gold, 1875 by James D. McLaird and Lesta Van Der Wert Turchen, in South Dakota History IV, No. 4, Fall 1974.

03

O'CALLAGHAN, Denis - E

1875 to 1939

Memoirs and Reflections of a Pioneer Australia 1875-1939 Sydney, 1988, is reported to contain diary material.

02 RONEY, Frank - *H1755,*M5049,E

From 1875

Frank Roney's San Francisco in Labor History 1976

03

SEEBOHM, Henry (1832-1895) English steel maker and amateur ornithologist - E
Siberia in Europe: a Visit to the Valley of the Petchora, in North-East Russia; With Descriptions of the Natural History, Migration of Birds, Etc London, John Murray, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SMITH, John Henry (1848-1911) Mormon - E

1875? and 1880? to 1911?

Church, State and Politics: The Diaries of John Henry Smith edited by Jean Bickmore White. Salt Lake City, Signature Books with Smith research Association, 1990.

03

STEARNS, Mary Emmeline (née Kittredge) (1834-1905) American teacher, widow of William Stearns (qv)E

1875, 1876 and 1880

A few scattered diary entries; reflections upon loss.

In Mary E. Stearns by Millicent Todd. The Riverside Press, 1909.

03

STILES, Percy Goldthwait (1875-1936) - E

Dates Unknown

Dreams Harvard University Press, 1927, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

STRONG, William Emerson - *M5050,E

A Trip to Yellowstone National Park University of Oklahoma, 1968.

Note: *James Cummings* (12045) has also Canadian River Hunt University of Oklahoma, 1960.

02/03

STURM, Jacob J. - *M5051,E

In Red River Valley Historical Review III.

02

TENNET, Ammon Meshach (1844-1925) Mormon missionary - E

1875? to 1876?

Missionary diary in New Mexico?

In New Mexico historical Review April, 1949.

02

TRUE, Theodore E. - *H1756,*M5052,E

1875

Relief for Nebraska Grasshopper Victims in Nebraska History 1967

03

TULLOCH, James Francis (b.1848) - E

1875-1910

The James Francis Tulloch Diary, 1875-1910: The true story of the ups and downs of James and Annie Tulloch and their nine children, all of whom were born and raised on Orcas Island in Washington State's San Juan Islands Portland, Oregon, Binford and Mort, 1978.

02/03

UDALL, David (1829-1910) (Arksey has Udall, David King: see note below) Mormon pioneer - - *M5053,E

In Arizona Pioneer Mormon: David King Udall, His Story and His Family Tucson, Arizona, Silhouettes, 1959.

Note: David Udall married Eliza King and was the father David King Udall, the author of the family history in collaboration with his daughter. The book, which has not been seen, may contain also diary material from David King Udall (1851-1938) in addition to that of his father and his wife, Ida Frances Hunt Udall (qv).

03

WAWN, William T. - master mariner - E

1875 to 1891

Undoubtedly based upon contemporary material, but much written up and re-edited.

The South Sea Islanders and the Queensland Labour Trade: A Record of Voyages and Experiences in the Western Pacific, from 1875 to 1891 London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1893 and University of Hawaii, 1973.

03

WESTROPP, Thomas Johnson (1860-1922) Irish boy, of County Limerick

July 1875 to March 1879

Boy's diary, extracts; notes of amusing social and domestic incidents.

In Diaries of Ireland: An Anthology, 1590-1987 edited by Melosina Lenox-Conyngham. Dublin, The Lilliput Press, 1998, pp 221-225. The extracts are taken from a transcript in private hands.

02

WHITNEY, Clara A. - *H1757,*M5054,E

1875 to 1887

Clara's Diary: An American Girl in Meiji Japan edited by M. William Steele and Tamiko Ichimata. Tokyo and New York, Kodansha, 1979.

02

WILLIAMS, Howard - *H1758,E

August 1875

The Diary of a Rowing Tour from Oxford to London via Warwick, Gloucester, Hereford and Bristol, August 1875 Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1982.

02

WOLSELEY, Garnet Joseph, Viscount (1833-1913) Field Marshal - *H1759,*C127,E

a) - 1875

The South African Diaries of Sir Garnet Wolseley, 1875 edited by Adrian Preston. Cape Town, Balkema, 1971.

b) - June 8th. 1879 to May 1880

Military diary; pacification of Zululand and the Transvaal.

The South African Journal of Sir Garnet Wolseley 1879-1880 edited by Adrian Preston. Cape Town, 1973.

c) - 1884 to 1885

In Relief of Gordon: Lord Wolseley's Campaign Journal of the Khartoum Relief Expedition, 1884-1885 edited by Adrian Preston. London, Hutchinson, 1967; Rutherford, New Jersey, Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1970.

1876_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1876?

The General Store in Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly II, No. 1, March, 1972, 19 pp is reported to contain diary material.

03

ANDERSON, Sherwood (1876-1941) American novelist - E

a) - Dates unknown

1. - Hello Towns Liveright, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Sherwood Anderson's Notebook Boni, 1926, 210 copies.

b) - 1921

France and Sherwood Anderson: Paris Notebook, 1921 Louisiana State, 1976.

c) - 1936 to 1941

The Sherwood Anderson Diaries, 1936-1941 University of Georgia, 1987.

03

ARCHER, William (1856-1924) Scottish writer and critic - E

1876 to 1877

"Archer was 19 years old when he visited Sydney, Melbourne and the wilds of central Queensland where he suffered sunburn, insect bites, sub-tropical torpor and the locals" tall tales of heat, drink and bushrangers."

Tourist to the Antipodes: William Archer's Australian Journey 1876-1877 edited by Stanley Raymond, Queensland University Press, 1977.

02

ATKINS, Benjamin Elberfield - *M5055,E

From 1876

Extracts from the Diary of Benjamin Elberfield Atkins "A Teacher of the Old School" 1848-1909 edited by Emmet D. and James W. Atkins. Gastonia, North Carolina, printed for private circulation, 1947, 97 pp.

BAELZ, Erwin O.E. von - *H1760,E

1876 to 1905

Awakening Japan: The Diary of a German Doctor edited by Toku Baelz. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1974.

01

BAGLEY, Sarah (b.1824) daughter of Lowell Bagley (qv) - M5056

January 1876 to February 1877

Extracts from a diary record of religious thoughts and religious healing by a follower of Mary Baker Eddy.

In The History of a House by Mary Beecher Longyear. Brookline, Massachusetts, third edition, revised, 1959, pp 47-58.

03

BAILY, James Thomas (1876-1957) - E

Dates unknown

In Craftsman and Quaker: The Story of James T.Baily, 1876-1957 by L.Baily, George Allen and Unwin, 1959.

01

BARROWS, Marie

January 1st. to December 10th. 1876

Private diary; in the throes of divorcing her husband; her lover at sea; in hospital with gynaecological problems; constantly anxious and unwell, the diary is her only confidante.

In Private Pages; Diaries of American Women 1830's -1970's edited by Penelope Franklin. New York, Ballantine Books, 1986, pp 383-408.

02/03

BERENSON, Mary Smith (1864-1945) - H1761,*M5057,E

a) - October 24th. 1876 to January 27th. 1937

The life of the woman who left husband and children in 1891 for Bernard Berenson (qv) with whom she lived for the next fifty years (her sister married Bertrand Russell). Fascinating. There are many more extracts from letters than there are diary entries.

Mary Berenson; A Self Portrait from Her Letters and Diaries edited by Barbara Strachey and Jayne Samuels. London, Gollancz, 1983.

b) - 1938?

A Vicarious trip to the Barbary Coast London, Constable, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

c) - 1932?

Travel in the Middle East.

A Modern Pilgrimage New York, Appleton, 1933, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BLATCHFORD, Eliphilet Huntington (1876-1905)

Dates uncertain

“... Blatchford ...was born in Chicago and attended Amherst College. In 1908 [perhaps 1898?] he enlisted in the United States Cavalry and was stationed in Manila, the Philippines, where he remained for six months. E. Huntington Blatchford's writings and letters home describing his experiences were later published as “A Trooper's Diary.” He later studied law and worked for E. W. Blatchford & Co. He died of heart disease December 23, 1905 while at a health sanitarium in Winnetka, IL.”

A Trooper's Diary in Letters, Journals and Memories of E.Huntington Blatchford edited by his sister Frances May Blatchford, privately printed, Chicago, 1920.

03

BOOTH, (William) Bramwell (1856-1929) Salvation Army leader - E

a) - 1876 to 1928

Scattered extracts; his spiritual life; work for the Salvation Army.

Quoted in Bramwell Booth by Catherine Bramwell Booth. London, Rich and Cowan, 1933. Passim. Also quoted are a few lines from the diary of Emma SOPER for 1882, the year in which she married Bramwell Booth.

b) - 1921 to 1922

Extracts from General Booth's Journal 1921-22 arranged by Lieut-Colonel Taylor, London,

Salvationist Publishing, 1925.

c) - The Short Life of Catherine Booth, the Mother of the Salvation Army by Frederick St. George de Lautour Booth-Tucker; London, 1893; reprinted Boston, Adamant Media, 2002, is reported to contain material from Booth's diary.

BOWEN FAMILY - of County Cork, Ireland - B283

April to December 1876

Matthews: Country diary; kept by Sarah, Anne, Mary, and Charlie, the four Bowen children; charming and lively details of country life, games and amusements.

Bowen's Court by Elizabeth Bowen. London, 1942, pp 326-341.

02/03

BRADLEY, James H. - *M5058,E

The March of the Montana Column University of Oklahoma, 1961.

02

BRANDRETH, Helen Ward (1862-1905) of Ossining, New York - M5059

January 2nd. 1876 to September 5th. 1885

A private diary (extracts); widely spaced entries confiding her loves for three men: engaged to the first, the second unreturned, marries the third; rather interesting and unusual.

In A Day at a Time: The Diary Literature of American Women from 1764 to the Present edited by Margo Culley. New York, The Feminist Press at the City University of New York, 1985, pp 149-164.

03

BRASSEY, Thomas, First Earl (1836-1918) British politician - E

1876 to 1916 (?)

The Sunbeam, R.Y.S.: Voyages and Experiences in many Waters. Naval Reserve and Other Matters London, John Murray, 1917, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also his wife, Annie Brassey.

02

BRODERICK, James Lonsdale - *H1762,*M5060,E

1876 to 1877

The Character of the Country: The Iowa Diary of James L.Broderick, 1876-1877 edited by Loren N.Horton. Iowa City, Iowa State Historical Department, 1976.

02

BRYAN, Jerry - *H1763,*M5061,E

March 13th. to August 20th. 1876

An Illinois Gold Hunter in the Black Hills: The Diary of Jerry Bryan, March 13 to August 20, 1876 edited by Clyde C.Walton. Springfield, Illinois State Historical Society, 1960.

02/03

CARROLL, Matthew - *M5062,E

Diary of Matthew Carroll, Master in Charge of Transportation for Gibbon's Campaign of 1876 in Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana 1896.

02/03

COFFMAN, John S. (1848-1899) Mennonite clergyman - *M5063,E

Extracts from J.S. Coffman's Diaries edited by Barbara F. Coffman in Mennonite Quarterly Review XXIII, 1949, pp 147-160.

02

COLEMAN, Thomas W. - *H1764,*M5064,E

1876

I Buried Custer College Station, Texas, Creative Publishing, 1979.

02/03

CREW, Henry (18591953) - *M5065,E

Centennial Diary of Henry Crew Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography C, pp 406-413.

02

CUSHMAN, Mary Ames - *H1765,*M5066,E

From 1876

Young girl's travel diary in Europe.

She Wrote It All Down New York, Scribners, 1936.

03

D'ANCONA, David A. - E

1876

“D'Ancona made a tour of the Golden State and Nevada in his capacity as president of the District Grand Lodge No. 4 (Western states) of B'nai B'rith [Jewish travel service organisation].”

A California-Nevada Travel Diary of 1876 edited by William M.Kramer, Santa Monica, Norton Stern, 1976, 90pp, 300 copies.

02

DeWOLF, James M. - *H1766,*M5067,E

1876

The Diary and Letters of Dr. James DeWolf in North Dakota History 1958.

03

DRESSER, Christopher (1834-1904) British designer - E

1876 to 1877

“In four months in 1876/1877 Dresser travelled about 2000 miles in Japan, recording his impressions ... He represented the South Kensington Museum whilst in Japan, and was received at court by the Emperor, who ordered Dresser to be treated as a guest of the nation – all doors were open to him. He was requested by the Japanese Government to write a report on ‘Trade with Europe’.”

Japan: its Architecture, Art and Art Manufactures London, 1882.

DUFFERIN and AVA, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple Blackwood, 1st. Marquis of (1826-1902)

C369

July to October 1876

Matthews: Travel diary; informal account of journey from Ottawa to British Columbia and back.

Journal of the Journey of His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada London, 1877.

02

FREEMAN, Henry Blanchard - *H1767,*M5068,E

1876

The Freeman Journal: The Infantry in the Sioux Campaign of 1876 edited by George A.Schneider. San Rafael, Presidio, 1977, 1000 copies.

02/03

FREW, James Barcus - *M5069,E
Campaigning with the 5th. Cavalry in Nebraska History Winter, 1984.

03

GILL, William John [Capt.] (1843-1882) English explorer and army officer - E
1876 to 1877 (?)

The River of Golden Sand: The Narrative of a Journet through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma London, John Murray, two volumes, 1880. A condensed version, in one volume was published, London, John Murray, 1883.

01/03

GILMAN, Charlotte Perkins (1860?-1935) American writer
(Annotation based on extracts)

From 1876

Private diary; teenage years with strict and unbending mother; domestic duties, father often absent; confused about sex; rebellion; marriage, mental illness, divorce; writing.

1. - The Diaries of Charlotte Perkins Gilman edited by Denise Knight. Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, two volumes, 1994.

2. - Account and extracts in Keeping Secrets; The Girlhood Diaries of Seven Women Writers by Mary E.Lyons. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 137-159.

3. - To Herland and Beyond: The life and Work of Charlotte Perkins Gilman by Ann J.Lane, Pantheon, 1990, is also reported to contain diary material.

02

GODFREY, Edward Settle - *H1768,*M5070,E

The Field Diary of Lieutenant Edward Settle Godfrey at the Battle of the Little Big Horn Portland, Oregon, Champoeg Press, 1957, 74 pp, limited to 1,000 copies.

02/03

GRAY, Kathie - *M5071,E

Kathie's Diary: Leaves from an Old, Old Diary by Margaret White Eggleston. New York, George H. Doran, 1926.

02

HANS, Fred M. (1861-1923) - E

1876 to 1879

Searching for a kidnapped younger brother in western Nebraska; scout and courier for Col. Mackenzie and Gen. Crook.

Scouting for the U.S. Army, 1876-1879: The Diary of Fred M.Hans edited by Michael L.Tate. South Dakota State Historical Society, 1981, 174 pp.

02

HAWKES, Edward - *H1769,*M5072,E

1877

The Diaries of a Nebraska Farmer offprint from Agricultural History 1948.

03

HAWLEY, Victor - dental assistant in the Oneida Community - E

1876 to 1877

“... love, aggression, jealousy, and the conflict between private desire and public good. Victor Hawley was a thirty-year-old dental assistant with a passion for collecting butterflies, who fell in love with Mary Jones, another colony member. Because of the community’s unique social and sexual practices, however, the two were kept apart and denied their request to have a child. In the eyes of the community, their love was unsanctified. Instead, on the order of colony founder John Humphrey Noyes, Jones was subsequently impregnated by Noyes’s son. ... In 1877, after twenty-three years at Oneida, Victor Hawley left the community with Mary Jones after he nursed her through an agonizing pregnancy that ended in stillbirth. They married, had five children, and lived on their own, outside the embrace of Eden.”

An Oneida Community Diary Syracuse University Press, 1994.

03

HOLMES, David Montgomery (b.1851) - E

1876

To the Black Hills in search of gold.

Diary of D.M.Holmes in Collections of the State historical Society of North Dakota V, 1923, pp 53-84.

02/03

HUGHES, Richard B. (1856-1930) - *M5073,E

In Pioneer Years in the Black Hills edited by Agnes Wright Spring. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clark, 1957 and Rapid City, South Dakota, Dakota Alpha Press, 1999.

02

HUNNIUS, Carl Julius Adolph - *H1770,*M5074,E

1876

1. - Journal of Ado Hunnius in Chronicles of Oklahoma Winter, 1973-74.

2. - Survey of the Headwaters of the Red River, 1876 edited by T.Lindsay Baker, Panhandle-Plains Historical Review 1985.

3. - In Texas Red River Country: The Official Surveys of the Headwaters, 1876 edited by T.Lindsay Baker, Texas A. & M. University Press, 1998.

02

JACKSON, William Emsley - *H1771,*M5075,E

1876

Diary of a Cattle Drive from La Grande, Oregon, to Cheyenne, Wyoming, in 1876 edited by J.O.Oliphant and C.S.Kingston. Offprint from Agricultural History XXIII, 1949, pp 260-273.

02

KELLOGG, Mark - *H1772,*M5076,E

1876

Custer's Mysterious Mr. Kellogg offprint from North Dakota History 1950.

03

LITVINOV, Maxim Maximovich (Meir Henoch Wallach-Finkelstein) (1876-1951) Jewish Russian revolutionary and soviet diplomat - E

Dates unknown

“The main theme of the Journal is foreign policy, and among the topics which constantly recur are Soviet German relations, and Soviet policy in the Far East. It also provides a fascinating pen-portrait of Stalin - of his psychology, personality and political thinking. Litvinov has some outspoken and often indiscreet comments to make on the internal disputes between the

Diplomatic and Secret Services, and indulges in a good deal of gossip about people in high-ranking positions."

Notes for a Journal London, Andre Deutsch, 1955.

03

LORAINE, Robert Bilcliffe (1876-1935) actor, soldier and aviator - E

Dates unknown

1. - Robert Loraine by Winifred Loraine, London, Collins, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - The Life of Robert Loraine: The Stage, the Sky, and George Bernard Shaw by Lanayre D.Liggera, University of Delaware Press, 2013, may also contain diary material.

03

MacCALLUM, John Bruce [Dr.] (1876-1906) - E

Dates unknown

Short Years: The Life and Letters of John Bruce MacCallum, 1876-1906 Chicago, Normandie house, 1938.

03

McCLELLAN, James S. - E

1876?

The Journals of James S.McClellan, 1st. Sgt., Company H, 3rd. Cavalry in Annals of Wyoming LVII, Spring, 1985, pp 21-34.

02/03

McCLERNAND, Edward John (1848-1926) - *M5077,E

April 1st. to September 29th. 1876

In With the Indian and the Buffalo in Montana, 1870-1878; including an account of the Sioux Expedition of 1876 and the rescue of the remnant of Custer's command at the Little Big Horn, and with the Journal of marches under Colonel John Gibbon, April 1 to September 29, 1876 Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clark, 1969.

02/03

McGILLYCUDDY, Valentine T. (1849-1939) - *M5078,E

a) - Dr. McGillycuddy's Diary in Denver Westerners Brand Book IX, 1953.

b) - The Killing of Chief Crazy Horse: three eyewitness views by the Indian Chief He Dog, the Indian-white William Garnett, the white doctor Valentine McGillycuddy edited by Robert A. Clark, Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clark, 1976, may also contain diary material.

03

MAVERICK, Albert - E

1876

A Maverick Abroad: Foot Tavels in England and France, 1876 Texas, Principia Press of Trinity University, 1965, 96pp.

02/03

MULFORD, Ami Frank (1854-1901) - *M5079,E

Fighting Indians in the Seventh United States Cavalry, Custer's Favorite Regiment Bellevue Nebraska, Old Army Press, 1970 and Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon Press, 1972, facsimile reprints of the second, revised edition of 1925.

03

NEATHERLIN, Lewis Warren (1832-1909) - E

Account of a cattle drive on the Western Trail.

Up the Trail in '76 in Chronicles of Oklahoma Spring, 1988.

03

OFFENBACH, Jaques (1819-1880) German born French composer - E
1876?

Orpheus in America: Offenbach's Diary of His Journey in the New World London, Hamish Hamilton, 1958.

03

PAULDING, Holmes - E

1876

Surgeon's Diary with the Custer Relief Column Washington, DC, 1974.

03

PICKETT, William D. [Colonel] (b.1827) - E
1876 to 1883

Memories of a Bear Hunter in Hunting at High Altitudes volume V of The Book of the Boone and Crockett Club New York, Harper, 1913, pp 15-241.

PRINSEP, Valentine Cameron - D249

1876 to 1877

Matthews: Diary; travels and work of official painter in India; Indian princes and courts. Imperial India London, 1879.

02/03

REYNOLDS, Charlie - *M5080,E

In Diaries of the Little Big Horn by Michael J.Koury. Old Army Press, 1969.

02

RUPPIN, Arthur (1876-1943) Zionist thinker and sociologist - E
Dates Unknown

In Arthur Ruppin: memoirs, diaries, Letters edited by Alex Bein, translated by Karen Gershon. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1971.

02/03

SAUNDERS, Margaret Marshall (1861-1947) daughter of a Baptist clergyman of Halifax, Nova Scotia, novelist - *H1773,E

a) 1876

Diary at school in Scotland.

Margaret Saunders: Edinburgh Diary in Atlantis (Canada), VI, No. 1, Fall, 1980, pp 68-82.

b) May 1906 to March 1907

Personal diary; love of birds and animals; voluntary organisations; the Playground Movement; condescending remarks about race, foreigners and the poor; anecdote; a good diary.

Extracts in No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 226-241.

02/03

SMITH, Oscar B. - *M5081,E

a) - The Schooner La Petite in XVI, 1970, pp 102-17, 198-214, 223-28 and 275-92.

b) - The Schooner D.K.Clint in Inland Seas (Journal of the Great Lakes Historical Society) XXXIII, 1977, pp 22-29, 121-27, 215-18 and 227-32.

03

SEOANE, Consuelo Andrew (1876-1964) of US Army - E

Dates Unknown

Uttermost East and Longest War by Rhoda Low Seoane, Vantage Press, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

STANTON, William Sanford - *M5082,E

From Fort Fetterman to Goose Creek in Exploring the Northern Plains, 1804-1876 edited by Lloyd McFarling. Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton Printers, 1955.

03

STURGES, Ellen W.Steele - E

1876

Diary of Ellen W.Steele Sturges (From Salt lake City to St. George in an Emigrant Wagon, 1876 California, San Bernardino County Museum, 1965.

01

TAKEZOE Shin'ichiro (1842-1917) Japanese diplomat

1876

Travel diary of a journey from Peking to Chingking and down the Yangtze River to Shanghai; antiquities; inns; poverty of the people and their way of life; dust and difficulties of the road. Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 135-147.

02/03

TANNER, Mary Jane Mount (1837-1890) Mormon plural wife - M5083

February 11th. 1876 to May 7th. 1878

Diary extracts; much detail of her domestic work; family cares and the annoyances of young children interfere with her writing; weather; social life; family news. Full and detailed, if sporadic, entries make this an interesting account.

In Women's Voices: An Untold History of the Latter-Day Saints, 1830–1900 compiled and edited by Kenneth W. Godfrey, Audrey M. Godfrey, and Jill Mulvay Derr. Salt Lake City, Deseret Book Company, 1982, pp 307-324.

02/03

TERRY, Alfred Howe - General - *H1774,*M5084,E

1876

1. - The Field Diary of General Alfred A.Terry: The Yellowstone Expedition - 1876 Bellevue, Nebraska, Old Army Press, 1970. First published in House of Representatives Executive Document I Part 2, 44th. Congress, Second Session, 1876.

2. - Extracts in Diaries of the Little Big Horn by Michael J.Koury. Bellevue, Nebraska, Old Army Press, 1970

03

WHITE, William - E

An Enlisted Man's Account in Diaries of the Little Big Horn by Michael J.Koury. Bellevue, Nebraska, Old Army Press, 1970.

Note: If this is the William Henry White (1851-1938), the subject of Custer, Cavalry & Crows,

being the thrilling account of the Western adventures of William White ...the story of William White as told to Thomas Marquis Old Army Press, 1975, there is some doubt that the account is in fact a contemporaneous record.

1877_{AD}

ANONYMOUS - B283

1877

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); the notes of a religious aunt; pleasant details of Victorian family life and worship.

In Life and Letters Today XIII, 1935, pp 49-54, edited by Osbert Sitwell.

Note: It is possible that the diarist is Florence Sitwell (qv) (1858-1930) whose diary was published at some length in 1940.

03

AGASSIZ, Alexander Emanuel (1835-1910) American scientist and engineer, son of Louis Agassiz (qv)

E

1877 to 1880

Account of three dredging expeditions of the Coast Survey, in the steamer *Blake*.

Three Cruises of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer "Blake" Sampson Low, two volumes, 1888.

03

ANGEL, W.H. [Captain] - E

From 1877?

The Clipper Ship "Sheila": Angel - Master London, Heath Cranton, 1921

02/03

BERRY, Maria Gove - *M5085,E

In Katie-san, from Maine Pastures to Japan Shores by Katherine F.Berry. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Dresser, Chapman & Grimes, 1962.

03

BODE, Emil A. - E

1877 to 1882

A Dose of Frontier Soldiering: The Memoirs of Corporal E.A.Bode, Frontier Regular Infantry, 1877-1882 edited by Thomas Smith, University of Nebraska, 1996.

02

BISCHOFF, Herman - *H1775,*M5086,E

1877

Deadwood to the Big Horns in Annals of Wyoming 1936.

02

CANNARY, Martha Jane (Calamity Jane) (1852-1903) - *H1776,E

From 1877

Calamity Jane, 1852-1903: A History of Her Life and Adventures in the West edited by Nolie Mumey. Denver, Colorado, Range Press, 1950.

02/03

CARPENTER, Wilson Howell - *M5087,E
In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine LX.

03
CHURCH, John Henry - E
After 1877?

Diary of a Trip through Mexico and California Pittsfield, Massachusetts, 1887.

03
COWPER, Hattie (b.1863) Irish girl
June to December 1877
Young girl's diary; daily occupations; her siblings; pets; garden; a few acid observations and some bad temper; a visit to Elizabeth Grant Smith (qv).
In Diaries of Ireland: An Anthology, 1590-1987 edited by Melosina Lenox-Conyngham. Dublin, The Lilliput Press, 1998, pp 226-230. Taken from a manuscript in private hands.

02/03
CROMBIE, Helen Elizabeth - *M5088,E
Account of the Pennsylvania Railroad Riots in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine October, 1971.

03
DALGLEISH, W.Scott - E
1877?
Log of the ten day shake-down cruise of the *Dunottar Castle*.
The Cruise Of The Royal Mail Steamer Dunottar Castle Round Scotland on her Trial Trip Edinburgh, T. and A. Constable, 1890.

03
DESMOND, Shaw (1887-1960) Irish novelist and dramatist, student of pschic phenomena - E
Dates unknown
“A study of adolescence, it has been written upon authentic documents, and upon the memories of a living boy” ... “The author was the founder of the International Institute for Psychical Research.”
The Love Diary of a Boy London, 1930.

DOBIE, Bertha and Mary (1851?-1880)
October 1st. 1877 to January 30th. 1878
Mainly written by Bertha, this is the record of an emigrant voyage, by sailing barque, to New Zealand, of the two sisters and their mother. Good lively descriptions of life on board; first days in New Zealand. Original illustrations.
The Voyage of the May Queen edited by Margaret Drake Brockman. Braunston, Devon, Merlin Books, 1992, card covers, 128 pp.

02
DODGSHUN, Arthur W. - *H1777,E
From 1877
From Zanzibar to Ujiji Boston University Press, 1969.

03
DUNCAN, Angela Isadora (1877?-1927) American French dancer - E
Dates unknown

Your Isadora: The Love Story of Isadora Duncan and Gordon Craig, Told through Letters and Diaries by Francis Steegmuller, Macmillan, 1974.

03

FILCHNER, Wilhelm (1877-1957) German explorer - E

Dates unknown

A Scientist in Tartary from the Hoang-Ho to the Indus London, Faber, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

02/02

FISHER, S.G. - *M5089,E

In Montana Historical Society Contributions II.

03

FREWEN, Richard - E

1877 to 1878

“These two journals are complementary and throw much new light on the decade 1871-80 in Southern Rhodesia, a period about which very little has hitherto been published. Frederick Barber [qv] was a colonial hunter and the second artist of any competence to paint the Victoria Falls on the spot. Richard Frewen was an aristocratic English traveller and would-be explorer, who stirred up much trouble in Matabeleland and was responsible for worsening British-Matabele relations.”

Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seventies: The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber (1875 and 1877-8) and The Journal of Richard Frewen (1877-8) London, Chatto and Windus, 1960.

03

GILES, William E. - E

1877

“Narrative of a cruise on a labour vessel, the *Bobtail Nag*, in 1877 undertaken out curiously.” The voyage was a ‘recruiting’ expedition’.

A Cruize in a Queensland Labour Vessel to the South Seas Canberra, Australian National University Press, 1968.

02/03

HARLAN, John Marshall (1833-1911) US Supreme Court Judge - *M5090,E

August 21st. 1877

John M. Harlan's One-Day Diary, August 21, 1877 edited by David G. Farrelly, in Filson Club Historical Quarterly XXIV, April, 1950.

03

HERBERT, Frederick William von - E

1877

Narrative partly based upon a diary.

The Defence of Plevna, 1877: Written by One Who Took Part in It London, 1911.

02

HILL, Erastus G. - *H1778,*M5091,E

1877

A Florida Settler of 1877; The Diary of Erastus Hill in Florida Historical Quarterly April 1950.

03

HORE, Edward Coode [Captain] (1848-1912) Missionary, explorer, navigator and cartographer - E
1877 to 1888
Tanganyika: eleven Years in Central Africa London, 1892, is reported to contain diary material.

03
HORNADAY, William Temple (1854-1937) American zoologist - E
1877 to 1878
“... in India and Ceylon collecting specimens. In May 1878 he reached southeast Asia and traveled in Malaya and Sarawak in Borneo.”
Two Years in the Jungle: The Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula and Borneo 1885, often reprinted, is reported to contain diary material.

03
HULL, Marie Josephine (1877-1957) American actress - E
Dates unknown
Dear Josephine: The Theatrical Career of Josephine Hull by William Carson, University of Oklahoma Press, 1963, is reported to contain diary material.

02
HUTLEY, Walter - E
1877 to 1881
The Central African Diaries of Walter Hutley, 1877-1881 edited by James B.Wolf. Massachusetts, Boston University, 1976.

03
HYATT, Stanley Portal (1877-1914) - E
Dates unknown
The Diary of a Soldier of Fortune: His Experiences as Engineer, Sheep Station Hand, labour Agent, Explorer, American soldier, Blockade Runner, Tramp Werner Laurie.

03
INGALLS, Grace Pearl (1877-1941) sister of Laura Ingalls Wilder (qv) - E
Dates unknown
James Cummings (6371) has Diary De Smet, South Dakota, 1971. The publication has not been identified.

02
JAMES, Frank Lowber - *H1780,*M5092,E
1877 to 1878
Years of Discontent: Doctor Frank L.James in Arkansas, 1877-1878 edited by W.David Baird. Memphis State University Press, 1977.

03
JEFFERIES, Richard (1848-1887) naturalist and novelist - B283,E
1877 to 1887
Matthews: Diaries and notebooks; nature notes, personal entries, books he was reading or wanted to read, plots of his novels, notes for his essays; a very important literary record.
1. - The Nature Diaries and Note-Books of Richard Jefferies, with an Essay, A Tangle of Autumn edited by Samuel J.Looker. Billericay, Grey Walls Press, 1941, 86 pp. Matthews notes that the sixteen manuscript volumes were owned by Samuel J.Looker and that he

published a redaction of four of them through Grey Walls Press in 1940. No record has been found of any publication of that date and this is probably the book referred to.

2. - The Nature Diaries and Notebooks of Richard Jefferies edited by S.J.Looker. Gray Walls Press, 1948, 291 pp.

4. - (Not seen) Something Beyond the Stars (From the Nature Diaries and Notebooks of Richard Jefferies) edited by Colin Blundell. Flitwick, Hub Editions, 1993?

3. - Extracts: Grigson, *passim*.

03

JONES, William (1871-1909) - E

Dates unknown

In William Jones, Indian, Cowboy, American Scholar and Anthropologist in the Fields by Henry Milner Rideout, New York, Stokes, 1912.

02/03

KEELER, Mary Ferguson - *M5093,E

In Westchester Historian XXVI.

KING, Emily Augusta (Mrs. Robert Moss) - D169

1877 to 1882

Diary of everyday life in India, her husband a Collector in Meerut; domestic affairs; sympathetic to the Indians; a good account by one who loved the country.

1. - Diary of a Civilian's Wife London, Bentley and Son, two volumes, 1884.

2. - Extracts: Blodgett (2), pp 104-112.

03

McCALLUM, Jane Legette Yelvington (1877-1957) suffragist leader and Texas secretary of state - E

Dates unknown

A Texas Suffragist: Diaries and Writings of Jane Y. McCallum Austin, Texas, 1988 and Texas, A and M. University Press, 2015.

02

McKINLEY, Archibald C. - American farmer - E

1876(?)

Farmers's diary on Sapelo Island, Georgia; brief, matter of fact entries; farm work; hunting and fishing; sailing; church services; the weather; crops; the Darien timber trade; shootings; trials; racial tensions.

The Journal of Archibald C. McKinley edited by Robert L.Humphries. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1998.

03

MAGINOT, André (1877-1932) French soldier and civil servant, advocate of the *Maginot Line* - E

Dates unknown

He Might Have Saved France a biography by Marguerite Joseph-Maginot, Garden City, New York, Doubleday, 1941, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MAGNES, Judah Leon (1877-1948) Reform rabbi - E

Dates unknown

“Letters, speeches, essays, diary entries of a leading figure in 20th century Zionism who took

a stand for peaceful relations with Arabs as well."

In Dissenter in Zion Harvard, 1982.

02/03

MAGUIRE, Don (1852-1933) - *M5094,E

a) - 1876 to 1878?

In Gila Monsters and Red-Eyed Rattlesnakes: Don Maguire's Arizona Trading Expeditions, 1876-1879 edited by Gary Topping. Salt Lake City, University of Utah Press, 1997.

b) - 1877

A Trader in the Rocky Mountains edited by Gary Topping, in Idaho Yesterdays XXVII, No. 2, 1983.

c) - 1879

Don Maguire's Trading Expedition in Northern Arizona, 1879 edited by Gary Topping, in Utah Historical Quarterly LIII, 1985, from p 380.

03

MALONE, Blondelle (1877-1951) American artist - E

Dates unknown

Enigma: The Career of Blondelle Malone in Art and Society ... as told in her letters and diaries University of South Carolina Press, 1963.

02/03

MAYER, Frederick, W. - *H1788,*M5095,E

a) - 1877

The Nez Perce War Diary, 1877, of Private Frederick Mayer, Troop L, 1st. United States Cavalry in Idaho State Historical Society Seventeenth Biannual Report, 1939-1940 Boise, Idaho, 1940.

b) - 1878

In Two Cavalrymen's Diaries of the Bannock War, 1878 in Ohio Historical Quarterly December, 1967.

01/02/03 - MOXLEY, Lydia Dart (1852-1948) Iowa farmer's wife - *G155,*M5096,E

1877

Times Hard but Grit Good edited by James Sanders, in Annals of Iowa XLVII, 1984.

03

NELSON, Andrew Walfrid [Captain] (1864-1919) sailor - E

From 1877?

Fictionalised account of life at sea, apparently based upon a diary of real events.

Yankee Swanson, Chapters from a Life at Sea New York, Sturgis and Walton, 1913.

03

NOLAN, James Bennett (1877-1964) - E

Dates unknown

In Profiles of Armageddon: A Coast Guard Officer Over-Seas Reading Pennsylvania: The Reading Eagle Press, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

NOLAN, Nicholas [Cpt.] - of 10th. US Cavalry - *M5097,E

July 7th. to August 14th.

Matter of fact diary report of a disastrous punitive expedition against the Comanches; unreliable guides; acute lack of water alleviated only by drinking urine and the blood of horses;

deaths and desertions.

Nolan's 'Lost Nigger' Expedition of 1877 edited by H. Bailey Carroll, in Southwestern Historical Quarterly XLIV, 1940, pp 55-75.

03

O'KANE, Walter Collins (b.1877) - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - The Cabin Sambornville, New Hampshire, Wake-Brook House, 1955.
2. - Beyond the Cabin Door Richard R. Smith, 1957.

03

PINTO, Alexandre Alberto da Rocha de Serpa (1846-1900) Portuguese colonial administrator and explorer of southern Africa - E

1877 to 1879

How I Crossed Africa from the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean, through Unknown Countries; Discovery of the Great Zambesi Affluents, &c translated by Alfred Elwes. London, two volumes, 1881.

02/03

ROBSON, Walter (1842-1929) - *M5098,E

1877

An English View of American Quakerism: The Journal of Walter Robson (1842-1929) written during the fall of 1877, while traveling among American Friends Edited by Edwin B. Bronner. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1970.

03

RONDTHALER, Edward (d.1931) Moravian bishop - E

From 1877?

1. - The Memorabilia of Fifty Years 1877 to 1927 Raleigh, North Carolina: Edwards & Broughton, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Appendix to the Memorabilia of Fifty Years; Containing Memorabilia of 1928, 1929, 1930 Raleigh, North Carolina, Edwards & Broughton, 1931, may also contain diary material.

03

RUEDE, Howard (1854-1925) - E

Sod-house Days: letters from a Kansas Homesteader, 1877-1878 edited by John Ise, New York, Columbia University Press, 1937, is reported to contain diary material. Reprinted, University of Kansas Press, 1983.

SCHLÜTER (SCHLUTER), Auguste (1850?-1917) maidservant - B284

October 21st. 1877 to November 20th. 1890

The diary of Gladstone's daughters' German maid. Domestic life and travel with the Gladstone family; news from her family in Germany; religion; social life; her fondness for the Gladstones. Practically no mention of her work and duties.

A Lady's Maid in Downing Street edited by Mabel Duncan. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1922.

02/03

SELBY, Thomas Gunn (1846-1910) English Wesleyan missionary to China - *M5099,E

In British Association for American Studies Bulletin IX.

03

SIMON, André Louis (1877-1970) wine merchant and food writer - E

Dates Unknown

Tables of Content: Leaves from my Diary London, Constable, 1933.

02

SNIDER, Denton Jaques (b. 1841?) American teacher at St. Louis High School - E
Devember 25th. 1877 to August 1st.1879

A compilation of letters, diaries and other notes of a European tour; St. Louis to London, Paris, Rome, Germany, Athens etc.; sights, scenes and antiquities; a more personal account than many of its kind.

A Tour in Europe St. Louis, Missouri, Sigma, 1907.

01

SPACKMAN, Herbert (1864-1949) of Corsham, Wiltshire

January 1st. 1877 to May 1st. 1891, gap for 1878

Personal diary begun as a schoolboy exercise in shorthand; school and social life, friends and family; work in a grocer's shop; church; first love; music, sports, pastimes, holidays; reporting for a newspaper; political interests; courtship and engagement; boards an emigrant ship for New Zealand. A full and interesting diary with much domestic and social detail.

A Corsham Boyhood; The Diary of Herbert Spackman 1877-1891 edited by Faith Sharp with Heather Tanner. Published by the editors as Picton Publishing, 1981, 262 pp.

Note: Herbert Spackman continued to keep a diary throughout his life and the manuscript of the New Zealand portion is deposited in the Turnbull Library, Wellington.

03

SWANSEA, Henry Hussey Vivian, First Baron - E

1877

Loosely dated travel narrative in North America; a rather pedestrian account.

Notes of a Tour in America London, 1878.

TODD, Marian Elizabeth (Marie) (1866-1944) of Birmingham

1877

Personal diaries of six holidays taken in 1877 by the daughter of a Birmingham businessman; Cambridge (twice), London, Comberford, Leicestershire and Scotland; factual record of journeys, places, people met, things done; unremarkable except that the diary has survived.

Diary of a Victorian Miss on Holiday edited by Helen and Keith Kelsall. Sheffield, The Hallamshire Press, 1992.

03

UCHIMURA Kanzo (1861-1930) Japanese convert to Christianity - E

1877 to 1888

Extracts from the diary of a Japanese convert to Christianity; at home in Japan; sails to America; Amherst College; Hartford Theological Seminary; returns home.

The Diary of a Japanese Convert Revell, 1895.

02/03

WEIKERT, Andrew J. - *M5100,E

Journal of a Tour through the Yellowstone National Park in Montana Historical Society Contributions III, 1900.

03

WILLIAMS, Oscar Waldo (1853-1946) - E

1877? to 1902?

Pioneer Surveyor, Frontier Lawyer: The Personal Narrative of O.W.Williams, 1877-1902 El Paso, Texas Western College Press, 1966, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WISE, Isaac Mayer [Rabbi] (1819-1900) - *M5101,E

a) - 1877

The Western Journal of Isaac Mayer Wise, 1877 edited by William M. Kramer. Berkeley, California, Western Jewish History Center, Magnes Museum, 1974.

b) - Reminiscences, by Isaac M. Wise translated from the German and edited by David Philipson; Cincinnati, L. Wise and Company, 1901; New York, Central Synagogue of New York, 1945; and New York, Arno Press, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

YONGE, Denys Nelson [The Rev.] - Vicar of Broxted and later Boreham, Essex 1877 and 1900

Brief notes of parish work, travel, expenses; family and social affairs. There are manuscript diaries for the years 1890 to 1919 in the Essex Record Office.

In Essex People, 1750-1900 from their diaries, memoirs and letters by A.F.J.Brown. Essex Record Office Publications No. 59, Chelmsford, 1972, pp 186-198.

03

ZIMMER, William F. - E

1877

Frontier Soldier: An Enlisted Man's Journal of the Sioux and Nez Perce Campaigns, 1877 edited by Jerome A. Greene. Montana Historical Society Press, 1998.

1878_{AD}

ANONYMOUS (Caroline HOLLAND) (1834?-1909?) - B284

September 1878 to October 1903

Diary of society life and the lighter political and public affairs but always acutely observed and sometimes with an underlying seriousness; anecdotes, gossip, conversations, rumours; foreign travels; mentions of very many well known people; often entertaining.

The Note-Books of a Spinster Lady London, 1919.

Note: It is believed that Caroline Holland was the daughter of Sir Henry Holland, Queen Victoria's physician, by his second wife.

02/03

ANDREWS, William Albert - sailor - *M5102,E

a) - 1878

In Dangerous Voyages of Captain William Andrews New York, Abercrombie and Fitch, 1966.

b) - 1892

Record of a solo Atlantic crossing from New Jersey to Portugal in the 14' 6" *Sapolio*.

1. - Columbus Outdone New York 1893.

2. - In Dangerous Voyages of Captain William Andrews New York, Abercrombie and Fitch, 1966.

03

AUER, Harry, A. (b.1878) - E

Dates unknown

“... the Hayward Cutting party hunting Big Horn Sheep, Goats, and Caribou from Lake Kluane,

and then over to the St. Elias range, including the heads of the Donjek and White Rivers.”
Camp Fires in the Yukon: hunting Sheep and Caribou in the Kluane and St. Elias Ranges
Cincinnati, Ohio, Stewart Kidd, 1916; reissued, Appleton, 1926.

03

BEDICHEK, Roy (1878-1959) Texan writer, naturalist and educator - E
Dates unknown
Adventures with a Texas Naturalist Doubleday 1947 and University of Texas Press, 1961, is reported to contain diary material.

BENSON, Edward White [The Rt. Rev.] (1829-1896) Archbishop of Canterbury - B284
February 1878 to September 1896

Matthews: Ecclesiastical diary (extracts); notes of his clerical work and administration in his various episcopates; travels on the Continent; public and church affairs in the House of Lords; social and family life; reading and studies; often a pleasant diary with a dry and pointed humour.

The Life of Rt. Rev. Edward White Benson by Arthur C. Benson. London, 1901, pp 174-547.
Passim.

02

BERRELL, George Barton (b.1849) American actor - *M5103,E
a) - From 1871

The life of a touring actor.

Bumping over the Road in the 70's article by William G. B. Carson in Educational Theatre Journal, Vol. 10, No. 3, 10th. Anniversary Issue, Oct. 1958, pp 203-210.

b) - Summer 1878

Diary of a fishing trip,

George Barton Berrell's Piscatorial Summer of 1878 in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin No.7, 1951, pp 413-439.

03

BERTON, Francis - E

1878

A Voyage on the Colorado - 1878 Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 1953, is rep[orted to contain diary material.

02

BLUNT, Anne (Annabella) Isabella [Lady] (1837-1917) Byron's grand-daughter and wife of Wilfrid Scawen Blunt (qv)
February 1878 to November 7th. 1917

Private diaries; travels in Arabia, Persia, India and Russia, with much good and interesting detail; life at home in England and in Egypt, Arab horses and her studs in Sussex and at Sheykh Obeyd; her wretched marriage and her husband's women; relations with her daughter, Judith; family, friends and social life; financial affairs, horses and horse breeding.

Lady Anne Blunt: Journals and Correspondence, 1878-1917 edited by Rosemary Archer and James Fleming. Northleach, Alexander Heriot & Co., 1986, pp 21-390.

Note: The introduction discusses the authorship of The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates London, two volumes, 1870 (the American one volume edition was last reprinted in 1960) and A Pilgrimage to Nejd London, two volumes 1881 (reprinted in two volumes 1968 and 1969, one volume in 1983 and paperback 1985) which were reputedly based upon Lady Anne's journals, and concludes that the 'editorship' of Wilfrid Scawen Blunt amounted to a substantial

rewriting and alteration of his wife's material.

02/03

BROWN, William Carey (1854-1939) American cavalryman - *H1781,*M5104,E

a) - 1878

In Two Cavalrymen's Diaries of the Bannock War, 1878 in Ohio Historical Quarterly December, 1967.

b) - 1898

The Diary of a Captain in The Santiago Campaign, 1898 by Joseph Wheeler, Richmond, Virginia, 1927.

c) - Dates unknown

In Cavalryman Out of the West: Life of General William Carey Brown Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton Printers, 1944.

03

BURTSCHER, William John (b.1878?) - E

Dates unknown

“A Book of Queer Things that happened and were thought of in a second hand store.”

I Wrote a Journal Los Angeles, Wetzel, 1940.

02/03

BUTLER, Sarah Elizabeth - *M5105,E

An Oregon Trail Diary in Clark County History 1974.

03

COGSWELL, Pearson B. - E

1878 to 1879

“The series of letters presented in this book were written for and published in the Concord Daily Monitor and the Independent Statesman, during nearly a year spent in travelling in the Old World, in 1878-79. Cogswell travelled extensively in Europe and also spent 10 days in Egypt.”

Glints from Over the Water Concord, new Hampshire, 1880.

COLLINS, John Churton (1848-1908) critic - B284

1878 to 1907

Matthews: Literary diary (extracts); literary friendships and interviews (Swinburne, Browning, Carlyle, etc.); literary journalism, reviewing, textual work, teaching; Birmingham and London; personal and social life.

The Life and Memoirs of John Churton Collins by L.C.Collins. London, 1912. Passim.

COLQUHOUN, James A.S. [Maj.] - D63

1878 to 1879

Matthews: Journal; service in the Afghanistan expedition; military details.

With the Kurram Field Force London, 1881.

03

COPPINGER, Richard William - E

1878 to 1882

Cruise of the Alert: Four years in Patagonian, Polynesian and Mascarene waters, 1878-82 New York, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CRAIG, Neville B. - E

1878 to 1891 (?)

“...the Madeira-Mamore railway expedition of 1878-91 A fascinating account of exploration, especially along the Madeira River, the Amazon below Obidos and the travels from Bolivia.”

In Recollections of an Ill-Fated Expedition to the Headwaters of the Madeira River in Brazil Philadelphia and London, Lippincott, 1907.

03

DAINELLI, Giotto (1878-1968) Italian geographer and geologist - E

Dates unknown

Buddhists and Glaciers of Western Tibet translated by Angus Davidson, London, Kegan Paul, 1933, is reported to contain diary material.

DOUKHOVSKOY, Barbara (née GALITZINE) (b.1854?) Russian noblewoman

1879? to 1901

Narrative and private diary of the wife of Sergy Mikhailovich Doukhovskoy preceded by an account of her life before marriage which is undoubtedly also based on diary material; the Turco-Russian War; Erzeroum, Anatolia, with her husband; travels in Europe; Egypt; her husband is promoted Governor-General of Amour in Siberia; America, Japan, a voyage round the world; coronation of Nicolas II; Russia and the East; Tashkent; the Paris World Fair; the diary ends with her husband's death. The diary has been edited, and often summarised, for publication by the author but presents a vivid and interesting picture of the privileged life of a Russian aristocrat before the revolution with much good detail and anecdote. Much of the book consists of diary entries dated by day and month but the year is never given.

The Diary of a Russian Lady; Reminiscences of Barbara Doukhovskoy (née Princesse Galitzine) London, John Long, 1917.

03

EALY, Taylor F. - missionary in New Mexico - E

1878 to 1881

Missionaries, Outlaws and Indians, Taylor F. Early at Lincoln and Zuni Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 1984, is reported to contain diary material.

EVANS, Jane (1826-1906) of Eton College - B284

1878 to 1900

Matthews: School diaries (selections); family affairs and non-Eton excluded; visits, social engagements in Eton society, routine of daily life at Eton; misdeeds of boys and her help for them; sports, cricket games; her own studies; her disciplining of the boys, etc.; amusing.

Annals of an Eton House by Major Gambier-Parry. London, 1907, pp 308-381.

03

FORBES, Henry Ogg (1851-1932) - E

1898 to 1883

A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago: A Narrative of Travel and Exploration from 1878 to 1883 Harper, 1885, is reported to contain diary material.

01

FOUNTAINE, Margaret Elizabeth (1862-1940) entomologist

April 15th. 1878 to April 15th. 1939

Personal diaries written up annually from notes; growing up in Norfolk; men and love affairs;

butterflies; travels, increasingly adventurous. The extraordinary life of an intrepid woman; lively and entertaining.

1. - Love Among the Butterflies; The Travels and Adventures of a Victorian Lady edited by W.F.Cater. London, Collins, 1980. The diaries to 1913.
2. - Butterflies and Late Loves; The Further Travels and Adventures of a Victorian Lady edited by W.F.Cater. London, Collins, 1986. Covers the period from 1913 to her death.
3. - Discussion in Bunkers & Huff, pp 156-168.

02

FREMONT, Lily (Elizabeth Benton) - daughter of John C. and Jessie Fremont - E
1878 to 1881

Daily record of political, social and domestic life in Prescott, Arizona.

The Arizona Diary of Lily Fremont, 1878-1881 edited by Mary Lee Spence. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1997.

02/03

GOODALE, Ephraim - *M5106,E

a) - A Civilian at Fort Leavenworth and Fort Hays in Kansas Historical Quarterly Summer, 1967.

b) - A Civilian at Old Fort Bayard in New Mexico Historical Review October, 1950.

03

GREENE, Anne Bosworth (1878-1961) American resident author and artist, born in England - E

Dates unknown

Dipper Hill Century, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HARDESTY, George Washington - *H1783,*M5107,E

Diary of George Hardesty in Colorado Magazine July, 1961.

02

HARROWBY, Dudley Ryder, third Earl of (1831-1900) - *H1784,E

a) - May 11th. to August 10th. 1878

Not seen.

The Cabinet Journal of Dudley Ryder, Viscount Sandon (later third Earl of Harrowby) 11 May - 10 August 1878 edited by Christopher Howard and Peter Gordon. Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research Special Supplement No. 10, November 1974.

b) - November 6th. to 14th. 1879

The First Balmoral Journal of Dudley Ryder, Viscount Sandon (later third Earl of Harrowby), 6-14 November 1879 edited by Christopher Howard and Peter Gordon in Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research L, No.121, 1977, pp 82-109.

c) - 1879 to 1886

The Osborne Journals, Second Balmoral Journal and Notes of Events of Dudley Ryder, Viscount Sandon (later third Earl of Harrowby, 1879-86 edited by Christopher Howard and Peter Gordon in Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research L, No.122, 1977, pp 210-217.

HINCHINGBROOK, Edward G.H.Montagu, Viscount (later eighth Earl of Sandwich) - D143
1878 to 1879

Matthews: Diary; administrative work in India and Ceylon; travels; society and Indian life.

Diary in Ceylon and India London, 1879.

03

HOLT, John - Norwegian immigrant to America - E

1878 to 1880

Journey to America: The Diary of John Holt Colfax, Wisconsin, 1990, 65 pp, stapled wrapper.

03

HOYT, C.Sherman (1878-1961) American yachtsman - E

Dates unknown

Sherman Hoyt's Memoirs Van Nostrand, 1950, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HUNTINGTON, Oliver Boardman (1823-1907) Mormon - E

1878 to 1900

History of the Life of Oliver B.Huntington

Note: Davis Bitton refers to a typescript of Huntington's diary, running to 948pp., but makes no reference to this publication which is stated to be "Excerpts from the second half of Volume II of his Diary".

02

IDE, Lucy Allen (1838-1903) - H1785,M5108,E

May 1st. to September 15th. 1878

Travel diary; wagon train journey with her husband and three children from Mondovi, Wisconsin to Dayton, Washington; usual travel details but with much good observation and lively incident; bad weather at the start; a moving account of a woman's death and burial.

1. - A Prairie Schooner, 1878 edited by J.Orin Oliphant in Washington Historical Quarterly XVIII, 1927.

2. - Re-edited from the manuscript in Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 59-90. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

03

INGLIS, John - E

From 1878

"The diarist lived in Rintoul place (between Stockbridge and the Botanic gardens) and the book describes how he walks everywhere to get around town. He seems to cover amazing distances! The diary describes the family's everyday life, so things like weather, health cures, food, work etc all get a mention."

A Victorian Edinburgh Diary Edinburgh, 1984.

03

JACQUES, George - E

Before 1878

Memorial of George Jacques, Comprising Selections from His Journals and a Biographical Sketch edited by Albert A.Lovell, privately printed, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1878.

02/03

JAMES, Henry (1843-1916) novelist - H1820,B285,M5109

November 1878 to May 1911

Intermittent diary and notebooks; his life and friends; his work; notes and ideas for his books; opinions and literary matters.

1. - The Notebooks of Henry James edited by F.O.Matthiessen and Kenneth B.Murdock. New York, 1947.

2. - The Complete Notebooks of Henry James edited by Leon Edel and H.Lyall. New York and London, Oxford University Press, 1987.

3. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 477-480.

Note: Italian Hours Houghton, 1909, these essays on travel in Italy from 1872 to 1909 are reported to contain diary material.

03

JURY, Paul (1878-1953) French Catholic priest, writer and psychoanalyst - E
Dates unknown

Journal of a Psychoanalyst Priest New York, Lyle Stuart, 1965.

01

KEELER, Lucy (1864-1927?) writer, of Freemont, northern Ohio
1878? To 1927?

Personal and literary diary and notebook.

Account and extracts in Inscribing the Daily: Critical Essays on Women's Diaries edited by Suzanne L.Bunkers and Cynthia A.Huff. Amherst, University of Massachusetts Press, 1996, pp 189-206.

03

KLUTSHAK, Heinrich Wenzl - of Prague, artist and surveyor - E
1878? to 1880?

Account of the expedition led by Lieutenant Frederick Schwatka which found the remains last survivors among Franklin's men.

Overland to Starvation Cove: With the Inuit in Search of Franklin 1878-1880 Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1993, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LeCONTE, Caroline Eaton (Carrie) - daughter of Joseph LeConte (qv) - E
1878

“Journal and illustrations by Carrie LeConte depict a family camping trip in Yosemite with her friend Nona.”

Yosemite 1878: Adventures of N and C San Francisco, Book Club of California, 1964, 450 copies.

02

LEE, Francis Henry - *H1786,*M5110,E
1878

Forty Years Ago in Salem in Essex Institute Historical Collections LIX, 1923.

Le MESURIER, Augustus [Col.] - D179
1878 to 1879

Matthews: Diary; military and engineering work with the Quetta column on the Afghan border. Kandahar in 1879 London, 1880.

03

LYMAN, Platte De Alton (1848-1901) Mormon - E
From 1878

“The journal that Platte kept during the trek is the most reliable, complete and informative source about the Hole-in-the-Rock expedition that exists today. In fact, it is the only record of

the expedition written at the time."

Hole-in-the-Rock: An Epic in the Colonization of the great American West Utah, University of Utah Press, 1966.

02

McNAUGHT, John S. - *H1787,*M5111,E

1878

A Border Incident of 1878 in Southwestern Historical Quarterly LXX, 1966.

03

MILES, Laban J. [Major] Osage reservation agent - E

1878?

In Wah'Kon-Tah: The Osage and the White Man's Road University of Oklahoma Press, 1932.

03

MOLNAR, Ferenc (born NEUMANN) (1878-1952) Hungarian born American dramatist and novelist - E

Dates unknown

Companion in Exile: Notes for an Autobiography London, W.H.Allen, 1951, is reported to contain diary material.

02

MORAN, George Henry Roberts - *H1789,*M5112,E

1878

Arizona Territory - 1878: The Diary of George H.R.Moran in Arizona and the West Autumn, 1963.

03

MORGAN, Arthur Ernest (1878-1975) - E

Dates unknown

In Finding His World: The Story of Arthur E.Morgan by Lucy Griscom Morgan. Yellow Springs , Ohio, Kahoe and Speith, 1927.

03

MORGAN, William Fellowes - *H1790,E

The Diary of William Fellowes Morgan by Temple R. Hollcroft in The Scientific Monthly Volume 77, Issue 3, September 1953, pp. 119-128

02/03

MUDGE, Sarah W. - *M5113,E

in Danvers Historical Society Collections XLI.

NUTTALL, Enos [The Rt. Rev.] (1842-1916) first Archbishop of the West Indies - D226
1878 to 1915

Matthews: Diary; his parish and diocesan work in Jamaica; Archbishop of Jamaica; local life and society.

The Life by Frank Cundall. London, 1922.

02/03

PALMER, Horace L. - *M5114,*H1798,E

1878 to 1880

Intermittent diary aboard a whaling ship in the South Atlantic; dangers and privations; full

descriptions of the work.

A Wisconsin Whaler: The Letters and Diaries of Horace L.Palmer edited by Virginia A.Palmer, in Wisconsin Magazine of History LIV, 1970-1971, pp 87-118.

02

PETROFF, Ivan - *H1791,*M5115,E

1878

Ivan Petroff's Journal of a Trip to Alaska in 1878 edited by Theodore and Caryl Hinckley, in Journal of the West 1966. Also issued separately for private distribution by the editors, Los Angeles, 1966, 46 pp.

03

PRETYMAN, W. – First Resident of Tempassuk, North Borneo - E

1878? To 1880?

Diary of Mr W.Prettyman in Sarawak Museum Journal 1956, 70pp.

03

PRICE, Thomas - E

1878

Brief Notes taken on a Trip to the City of Mexico in 1878 privately printed, 1878.

02

RIDDLE, Mary (1840-1929)

May 8th. to August 1st. 1878

Travel diary from Coon Grove, Iowa to Oregon by horse drawn wagon with her husband; tearful farewells; injured in a fall from a horse; much of the route alongside the railroad; disapproval of Mormon polygamy; detailed notes of travel conditions, food and water; quarrels and dissolutions and recombinations of the trains; a death; a full but rather pedestrian account. In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 17-57. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

Note: Mary Riddle continued her diary for another forty five years and the manuscript volumes are in the Astoria Public Library. See also The Diary of Mary Riddle of Svensen by Vera Whitney Gault in Cumtux, the Clatsop Historical Quarterly IV, 1984, No. 3, pp2-14; No. 4, pp 22-36; and V, No. 1 pp20-31.

03

RUDOLF, Archduke, Crown Prince of Austria (1858-1889) - E

April, 1878, and 1881 to 1885

Diary of a shooting trip on the Danube; travel notes and miscellaneous observations taken from diaries.

In Notes on Sport and Ornithology London, Gurney and Jackson, 1889.

03

SCHWATKA, Frederick (1849-1892) - E

1878 to 1870

The Long Arctic Search; the narrative of Lieutenant Frederick Schwatka, U.S.A., 1878-1880, seeking the records of the lost Franklin Expedition edited by Edouard A. Stackpole, Mystic, Connecticut, Marine Historical Association, 1965, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also Charles Willard Hayes.

03

SILVERTHORN, Augusta - E
1878 to 1879
Diary in Ontario History 1953.

02/03
SMITH, George Watson - *M5116,E
An Illinois Greenhorn in Bismarck, D.T. in North Dakota History Winter, 1968.

03
SPENCER, Herbert (1820-1903) - E
From 1874 to 1882
Diary extracts; London, Egypt, America.
In An Autobiography London, Williams and Norgate, 1904.

03
STEWART, Zella White (1878-1943) - E
Dates Unknown
Itineraries believed to be in A Biographical Portrait of Zella White Stewart, M.D. by George Walter Stewart, privately printed, Iowa City, Athens Press, 1943, is reported to contain diary material.

03
STRESEMANN, Gustav (1878-1929) German politician, Chancellor in 1933 - E
Dates Unknown
In Gustav Stresemann, His Diaries, Letters and Papers London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1935 and 1940.

03
STUART, H. Villiers - E
1878
In Nile Gleanings Concerning the Ethnology, History and Art of Ancient Egypt as Revealed by Egyptian Paintings and Bas-Reliefs. With Descriptions of Nubia and Its Great Rock Temples to the Second Cataract London, John Murray, 1879.

02
SUKHOTINA, Tatiana Lvovna Tolstoya (1864-1950) - H1792
November 11th. 1878 to April 6th. 1911
Personal diary with long and frequent gaps (it is not clear whether these result from the editorial method or also occur in the manuscript) of Tolstoy's eldest daughter from the age of thirteen. Very interesting picture of the household but little about her mother; devotion to her father; love and marriage; introspective diary of an unfulfilling existence.
1. - The Tolstoy Home; Diaries of Tatiana Sukhotin-Tolstoy translated by Alec Brown. London, Harvill Press, 1951.
2. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 249-260.

TEIGNMOUTH-SHORE, T. [The Rev.] - Canon of Worcester - B285
September 1878 to January 1906
Matthews: Clerical diary (copious extracts); account of his service as chaplain to the Prince of Wales; his church work; social and society notes.
Some Recollections London, 1911. Passim.

03

WILDE, Oscar Fingal O'Flahertie Wills (1854-1900) Irish playwright - E
1879 to 1879

Oscar Wilde's Oxford Notebooks: A Portrait of Mind in the Making edited by Philip E. Smith and Michael S. Helfand, Oxford, 1989, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WILSON, William Bernard - E
From 1878?

The 12th Bengal Cavalry in the Second Afghan War, the Diary of Lt. William Bernard Wilson edited by Humphrey M. Wilson and Donald F. Bittner in Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research Volume LVIII, No. 235, 1980.

02

WOOD, Charles Erskine Scott - *H1793,*M5117,E
1879

Private Journal 1878 in Oregon Historical Quarterly March, 1969.

03

WRANGEL, Pyotr Nikolayevich (1878-1928) officer of the Imperial Russian Army - E
Dates unknown

The Memoirs of General Wrangel: The last Commander-in-Chief of the Russian National Army London, Williams and Norgate, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

1879_{AD}

03

ALBERT VICTOR, Prince, of Wales (later Duke of Clarence and Avondale and Earl of Athlone) (1864-1892) grandson of Queen Victoria - E
1879-1882

A very full account of the voyage round the world with his younger brother, Prince George, as naval cadets, accompanied by their tutor, John Neale Dalton, ship's chaplain.

The Cruise of her Majesty's Ship Bacchante, 1879-1882: Compiled from the private journals, letters and notebooks of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales with additions by John N. Dalton London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1886.

02/03

BEAMAN, Libby - E
1879 to 1880

Libby: The Alaskan Diary and Letters of Libby Beaman, 1879-1880 edited by Betty John. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1989. This is a reissue or new edition of Libby: The Sketches, letters and journal of Libby Beaman, recorded in the Pribilof Islands 1879-1880 as presented by her daughter Betty John Tulsa, Oklahoma, Council Oak Books, 1987.

03

BELL, James Ford (1879-1961) American businessman, president of General Mills - E
Dates unknown

James Cummings (1048) has Diaries and Correspondence University of Minnesota, 1953.

02/03

BRIDGES, F.D. - Englishwoman - *M5118,E
Journal of a Lady's Travels Round the World London, John Murray, 1883.

02/03

BROSS, William - *H1794,*M5119,E

1879

Diary of a Journey into the Valleys of the Red River in Mississippi Valley Historical Review
December, 1946.

01

CARPENTER, Nellie

May 14th. to July 17th. 1879

Wagon train diary of a young single woman from Wisconsin to Nebraska; cheerful notes of an uneventful journey. The diary is printed in parallel with that of her friend, Ada Colvin (qv). In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume XI, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1993, pp 13-49.

COATS, Joseph - D60

1879 to 1880

Matthews: Travel diary; Glasgow Professor's observations; New Zealand, Australia, Ceylon, and Egypt.

Notes on Sea and Land London, 1898.

COBDEN-SANDERSON, Thomas James (1840-1922) publisher, printer and bookbinder - B285

May 1879 to September 2nd. 1922

Personal and literary diary; the Dove's Bindery and Press; work; reading; family; friends; religion; often reflective.

The Journals of Thomas James Cobden-Sanderson London, Richard Cobden-Sanderson, two volumes, 1926. This edition was limited to 1,000 copies; the book has been reprinted.

01

COLVIN, Ada (d.1906)

January 10th. to September 19th. 1879

Wagon train diary of a young single woman, from Wisconsin to Nebraska; travel details; health; work; irritation with the men of the party; occasional pleasures; her pessimism and depressions; interesting for her record of the search for suitable land claims and the difficulty of finding work and housing for the winter, failing which she returns home to Wisconsin. Printed in parallel with the diary of her friend, Nellie Carpenter, whose marriage she records. In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume XI, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1993, pp 13-61.

03

CUSHING, Frank Hamilton (1857-1900) American anthropologist - e

1879 to 1884

"He made pioneering studies of the Zuni Indians of New Mexico by entering into their culture; his work helped establish participant observation as a common anthropological research strategy."

Cushing at Zuni: The Correspondence and Journals of Frank Hamilton Cushing, 1879-1884
edited by Barton Wright, University of New Mexico Press, 1990.

03

DASS, Sarat Chandra - E

1879 and 1881

Two journeys into Tibet.

Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet edited by W W Rockhill. Delhi, Classics India Publications, 2001.

02

DE LONG, George Washington - *H1795,*M5120,E

1879 to 1881

The *Jeanette* sailed from San Francisco, cleared the Bering Strait but went adrift in ice near Herald Island in November; after nineteen months the ship was crushed and sank, northeast of the New Siberian Islands. Thirty three men, including De Long left the ship and twenty five reached the Lena River delta in Siberia where De Long and eleven others perished.

The Voyage of the Jeannette: The Ship and Ice Journals of George W. De Long, Lieutenant-Commander U.S.N., and Commander of the Polar Expedition of 1879-1881 edited by Emma De Long. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, two volumes, 1883.

02

DRINKWATER, Alice Gray and Sumner Pierce - *H1782,*M5121,E

1879 to 1908

A Seafaring Legacy: The Photographs, Diaries, Letters and Memorabilia of a Maine Sea Captain and His Wife 1859-1908 edited by Julianna Freehand. New York, Random House, 1981.

DRUMMOND, Henry [Prof.] (1851-1897) of Glasgow University - B285,M5122

1879, 1883 to 1884, and 1891

Matthews: Travel diaries: to the Rocky Mountains; to Central Africa; to the New Hebrides; travel notes, but mainly geological and geographical data.

The Life of Henry Drummond by George A. Smith. London, 1898. Passim.

DUKE, Joshua - D89

1879 to 1880

Matthews: Personal record of work in Bengal medical service during Afghan War; military details; diary.

Recollections of the Kabul Campaign London, 1883.

02

DUVAL, Burr G. - *H1796,*M5123,E

From 1879

The Burr G.Duval Diary in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1962.

03

EASON, Henry [Signal Bosun] - E

1879

The Diary of Signal Bosun Henry Eason: The naval Brigade in the Zulu War, 1879 edited by Robert Wilson in The Naval Miscellany Volume VII, The Navy Records Society, CLIII, 2008.

03

FISKE, (Daniel) Willard (1831-1904) American librarian and scholar - E

1879

Willard Fiske in Iceland: Based on the Pocket Notebook Kept During His Sojourn There, 1879 edited by P.M.Mitchell. Ithaca, Cornell University Library, 1989.

03

GEORGE, Prince, of Wales (later King George V) (1865-1936) - See ALBERT VICTOR - E

03

GRINNELL, George Bird (1849-1938) American anthropologist, historian and naturalist - E
1879

With Grinnell in North Park edited by H.D.Hampton in The Colorado Magazine XLVIII, No. 4, 1971.

03

GUILD, Henry Eliot (b.1859) - E

From 1879

Diary extracts; Harvard.

In Letters and Verses of Henry Eliot Gould privately printed, Boston, 1890.

03

KELLOGG, Charles - E

1879

My Trip to Montana Territory, 1879 in Montana the Magazine of Western History XV, No. 1, pp 12-25.

03

HARFORD, Henry [Colonel] - E

1879?

The Zulu War Journal of Colonel Henry Harford, C.B. Hamden, Connecticut, Archon, 1980.

02/03

HEWERD, Teancum William - *H1797,*M5124,E

Excerpts from the Diary of Teancum William Heward, Early Mormon Missionary to Georgia in Georgia Historical Quarterly XLIV, 1980), pp 317-325.

02

HILLARY, John (d.1914)

November 21st. 1879 to November 7th. 1880

Emigrant diary; with his wife and six children from Tow Law, County Durham, by sail to New Zealand in the Clipper *Westland*; brief memoir of the stay in New Zealand; return by steamer after failing to find work. Travel details and religious reflections; weather, shipboard routine, his family; storms, stowaways, deaths of children of fellow passengers.

Westland: Journal of John Hillary, Emigrant to New Zealand, 1879 edited by J.H.Hillary. Fakenham, Acorn Editions, 1979.

03

JACOBSEN, James Robert - *M5125,E

A Wild Mustang Campaign in 1879 in Nebraska History Fall, 1976.

03

MacGREGOR, Charles Metcalfe [Maj. Gen. Sir] (1840-1887) - D193,E

1879 to 1880

Matthews: Diary; military affairs; his work as chief of staff in Afghan War.

1. - Life and Opinions Edinburgh, 1888.

2. - War in Afghanistan, 1879-80: The Personal Diary of Major General Sir Charles Metcalfe

Macgregor edited by William Trousdale. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1985

03

MacMICHAEL, Morton - E

1879

A Landlubber's Log of a Voyage Around the Horn, 1879: Being a journal kept during a voyage from Philadelphia to San Francisco via Cape Horn in the American ship *Pactolus*, Captain Concord Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1883.

03

MITFORD, Reginald Colville William [Major] (b.1839) of the XIVth Bengal Lancers - E
1879 to 1880

To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade: A Narrative of Personal Experiences with the Force Under General Sir F.S.Roberts, G.C.B. London, W.H.Allen, 1881.

03

NEWBOLT, Francis George [Sir] (1863-1941) poet - B286,E

January to December 1879 and September 1882 to July 1883

Matthews: School diaries (with added reminiscences); kept while a pupil at Clifton, then a new school; a town boy's notes on his studies, sports, games, and social life, especially sports; the teachers; mostly of interest to other Cliftonians.

1. - The Diary of a Fag London, 1904.

2. - Clifton College Forty Years Ago: The Diary of a Praeposter London, Philip Allen, 1927.

02

PARSONS, George Whitwell - *H1799,*M5126,E

a) - 1879 to 1887

Private Journal of George Whitwell Parsons: Volume II, The Tombstone Years edited by Carl Chafin. Arizona, Cochise Classics, 1997.

b) - 1879 to 1882

The Private Journal of George Whitwell Parsons Adventure in the American West: Tombstone in Its Troubled Days Tombstone, Arizona, Tombstone Epitaph, 1972, 1000 copies; reprinted from the Phoenix, Arizona, 1939 edition.

c) - 1882 to 1887

The Devil Has Foreclosed: The Private Journal of George Whitwell Parsons: The Concluding Arizona Years 1882-87 edited by Lynn R.Bailey. Westernlore Press, 1997, 750 copies.

03

RAE, Edward (b.1847) - E

1879?

The white Sea Peninsula: A Journey in Russian lapland and Karelia London, John Murray, 1881.

02

RANOUS, Dora Knowlton Thompson - *H1800,*M5127,E

1880

Theatrical diary.

Diary of a Daly Debutante: Being Passages from the Journal of a Member of Augustin Daly's Famous Company of Players New York, Duffield, 1910. Reprinted New York, Blom, 1972.

03

RIDLEY, William (1836-1911) English missionary, Bishop of Caledonia - E

From 1879?

Snapshots from the North Pacific: Letters Written by Bishop Ridley of Caledonia Victoria, British Columbia, 1984, is reported to contain diary material.

03

St. DENIS, Ruth (1879-1968) American early modern dance pioneer - E

Dates unknown

An Unfinished Life: An Autobiography Harper, 1930, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SHEARER, Mary Hallock (1843-1917) - *M5128,E

In Journal: Early History from Southeastern Illinois' Wabash County edited by Clara Pixley. St. Louis? 1967.

02/03

STACEY, Mary Banks - *M5129,E

In Arizona and the West XXIII.

03

STEVENS, Wallace (1879-1955) American Modernist poet - E

Dates Unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Letters of Wallace Stevens selected and edited by Holly Stevens. New York, Knopf, 1966.

2. - Souvenirs and Prophecies: The Young Wallace Stevens New York, Knopf, 1976.

3. - Sur Plusieurs Beaux Sujets: Wallace Stevens' Commonplace Book: A Facsimile and Transcription edited by Milton, J. Bates. Stanford University Press, 1989.

03

STURM, Frank Pearce (1879-1942) - E

Dates Unknown

Frank Pearce Sturm: His Life, Letters, and Collected Works edited by Richard Taylor, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SULLIVAN, Arthur Seymour [Sir] (1842-1900) composer - B295

a) - 1879 to 1900

Brief notes about his work. Specialist interest only.

Quoted in Sir Arthur Sullivan; His Life, Letters and Diaries by Herbert Sullivan and Newman Flower. London, Cassell, 1927. Second edition, 1950.

b) - Dates Unknown

In Arthur Sullivan: A Victorian Musician by Arthur Jacobs. Oxford University Press, 1984.

02/03

TAYLOR, Cora Best - *M5130,E

Diary in Atlanta Historical Bulletin Summer, 1971.

02

TIETKINS, W.H. - E

1879

Diary of the Exploration in South Australia of W.H.Tietkens, Esq. F.R.G.S., 1879 Adelaide, Department of Supply, 1961.

02

TREXLER, Frank Mattern - *M5131,E

The Diary of Judge Frank M.Trexler Proceedings of Lehigh County Historical Society, Volume 34. Allentown, Pennsylvania, Lehigh County Historical Society, 1982.

02

TUGGLE, William Orrie - H1801,*M5132,E

1879 to 1882

Personal diary of the agent for the Creek and Yuchi Indians; extensive travels through Oklahoma; details of the people, places, customs and tales; in Washington steering the Indians' claims against the U.S. Government through Congress.

Shem, Ham and Japheth: The Papers of W.O.Tuggle, Comprising His Indian Diary, Sketches and Observations, Myths, and Washington Journal in the Territory and at The Capital, 1872-1892 edited by Eugene Current-Garcia and Dorothy B.Hatfield. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1973.

02

WRIGHT, Laura (1843-1910)

April 19th. to July 31st. 1879

Travel diary; Missouri to Oregon by wagon with her husband and three children; full and lively details of the journey, accidents, sickness, water, provisions and fuel; her own health; a vivid and interesting picture of a relatively trouble free journey.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 91-135. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

YERBURGH, H.Beauchamp - sportsman - B286

1879-1900

Matthews: Hunting diary; fox hunting, runs, and hunters in Essex; usual kind of entry.

Leaves from a Hunting Diary in Essex London, two volumes, 1900.

1880_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, lady

From 1880?

Undated anecdotes of literary, artistic and other prominent people, often entertaining but provenance is lacking.

Echoes of the 'Eighties; Leaves from the Diary of a Victorian Lady edited by Wilfrid Partington. London, Eveleigh Nash, 1921.

03

ANONYMOUS (Susan W.NICHOLS?) - E

1880's?

Four Months A Qbroad: My Journal: What I saw and Heard During Four Months Abroad New York, Ivison Blakeman, 1888.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1880?

Billy of Eighty: His Diary Yale Class of 1880, 1917.

02/03

ABBOTT, Ethel B. - *M5133,E

1880?

A Diary of a Tour through Canada and the United States London, 1882.

03

ACLAND-TROYTE, Charlotte Eliza (d.1917) - E

1880?

Travel diary with her husband.

From the Pyrenees to the Channel in a Dogcart London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1887.

03

AMES, Adelbert (1880-1955) - E

Dates unknown

The Morning Notes of Adelbert Ames, Jr. edited by Hadley Cantril. New Brunswick, Rutgers University Press, 1960.

03

ARNOLD-FORSTER, Florence Mary (1854-1936) adopted daughter of William Edward Forster

June 24th. 1880 to August 5th. 1882

Private diary when her father was Irish chief secretary; his career; Irish and English politics during the Irish 'land war'; politicians, Gladstone, Parnell; official, social and family affairs; travel to and from Ireland. Full and regular entries give a good picture of private and public life, events in Ireland and elsewhere, with some private reflections.

Florence Arnold-Forster's Irish Journal edited by T.Moody and Richard Hawkins. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1988.

03

BADDELEY, John Frederick (1854-1940) British traveller and journalist - E

1880'S

Russia in the 'Eighties': Sport and Politics London, Longmans Green, 1921, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BAILEY, Henry (1848-1943) British painet and big game hunter - E

Late 1880's?

Travel and Adventures in the Congo Free State and Its Big Game Shooting London, Chapman and Hall, 1894, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BANDELIER, Adolph Francis - pioneer anthropologist - H1802,*M5134,E

1880 to 1892

Field note-books and personal diary; daily observations and personal reactions during his explorations of the American Southwest.

The Southwestern Journals of Adolph F.Bandeletier 1880-1892 edited by Charles H.Lange and Carroll L.Riley. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, four volumes, 1966 to 1984.

03

BARKER, James P. - E

From the 1880's?

The Log of a Limejuicer: The Experiences Under sail of James P.Barker, Master mariner, as Told to Ronald Barker [his son] London, Macmillan, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BIERMAN, Henry - E

1880's?

From Butcher Boy to Buffalo Hunter: Excerpts from the Unpublished Journals of Henry Bierman in Montana the Magazine of Western history XI, No. 1, January, 1961.

03

BLOK, Alexander Alexandrovich (1880-1921) Russian lyrical poet - e

Dates unknown

The Life of Aleksandr Blok Oxford university Press, two volumes, 1979 and 1980, are reported to contain diary material.

03

BONVALOT, Pierre Gabriel Édouard (1853-1933) French explorer - E

1880 to 1890 (?)

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Across Thibet London, Cassell, 1892.

2. - Through the Heart of Asia London, chapman, two volumes, 1889.

03

BOURGET, Paul Charles Joseph (1852-1935) French novelist - E

1880's(?)

The Glamour of Italy Elkin Matthews, 1923.

02/03

BRIGGS, Lloyd Vernon (1863-1941) American doctor - *M5135,E

a) - 1880

Around Cape Horn to Honolulu on the Bark Amy Turner Boston, Charles E.Lauriat, 1926.

b) - 1880 to 1881

Experiences of a Medical Student in Honolulu and on the Island of Oahu Boston, David Nickerson, 1926.

c) - 1881 to 1882 and 1921 to 1923

California and the West Boston, privately printed, 1931.

d) - 1882, 1886 and 1891

Arizona and New Mexico, 1882, California, 1886, Mexico 1891 Boston, privately printed, 1932.

02/03

CATTELL, James McKeen (Arksey has McKean) (1860-1944) - *M5136,E

From 1880 -

An Education in Psychology: James McKeen Cattell's Journal and Letters from Germany and England, 1880-1888 selected and edited by Michael M. Sokal. Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1981.

03

CHITTENDEN, Newton - E

1880's?

Travels in British Columbia Vancouver, 1984, is reported to contain diary material. The book was first published, Victoria, British Columbia, 1882.

03

COBB, P.H.Sayre - E

1880's?

Sketches privately printed, Detroit, 1893, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CONSTANT, Rezin H. - *H1803,E

1880

Colorado as Seen by a Visitor of 1880 in Colorado Magazine 1935.

03

DEWAR, James Cumming - E

1880's?

Voyage of the Nyanza, R.N.Y.C., Being the Record of a Three years' Cruise in a Schooner in the Atlantic and Pacific, and Her Subsequent Shipwreck Blackwood, 1892, is reported to contain diary material.

02

DONALDSON, Andrew (d.1919) and Agnes (d.1918) artist and wife

November 1st. 1880 to May 18th. 1881

Joint travel diary (extracts from a diary kept from 1872 to 1919); a good account of the railway journey from London to Rome with a nurse and five children; search for an apartment; life in Rome; sightseeing; an audience with the Pope; children's activities; six weeks in Florence and a month in Venice; home.

In Victorian Diaries: The Daily Lives of Victorian Men and Women edited by Heather Creaton. London, Mitchell Beazley, 2001, pp 80-99.

03

ERICKSON, Hilda Andersson (1859-1968) Mormon from Sweden - E

1880-1885

Hilda Erickson – Pioneer Daughters of Utah Pioneers, October, 1962.

03

EUSTIS, Edith (1880-1927 (?))

Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Edith Eustis 1880-1927 Boston, Privately printed, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

FERGUSON, Robert (1855-1935) - *M5137,E

a) - 1878 to 1879

Arctic Harpooner: A Voyage on the Schooner Abbie Bradford, 1878-1879 edited by Leslie Dalrymple Stair. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938 and Stanfordville, New York, E. M. Coleman, 1979.

b) - 1880 to 1884

Harpooner: A Four Year Voyage on the Barque Kathleen, 1880-1884 edited by Leslie Dalrymple Stair. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936.

03

FISH, James W. – missionary - E

From late 1880's?

Robben Island, the Home of the Leper: A narrative of thirty four years gospel work amongst lepers Kilmarnock, John Ritchie, is reported to contain diary material.

03

FLANDRAU, Charles Macomb (1871-1938) - E

Late 1880's?

The Diary of a Freshman New York, Doubleday, 1901.

03

FLETCHER, Susan Willis - E

Early 1880's?

“... an American spiritualist medium practicing her wiles in London. She was sentenced to a year's hard labor for in connection with her practice and some jewelry she obtained "under false pretenses." This is her side of the story and account of time in jail.”

Twelve Months in an English Prison Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

03

FOKINE, Michel (1880-1942) choreographer - E

Dates unknown

Fokine: memoirs of a Ballet Master translated from journals in Russian by his son Vitale Fokine, Boston, Little Brown, London, Constable, 1961.

03

FRANCIS, Harriet - E

1880's?

“... the author's husband, John M. Francis. this book recounts their worldly travels together in the late 19th-century...”

Across the Meridians privately printed, De Vinne Press, 1887.

GODBOLD, John Cooper - *H1804

03

GRAHAM, James Stevenson - E

From 1880's?

“The story of the founding of our family, the Graham Clan, in Scotland, the history making journey of my immediate ancestors in a sailing vessel from the north of Ireland to Canada and the story of my life gathered from many sources but especially from my half hundred diaries.”

A Scotch-Irish-Canadian-Yankee New York, Putnams, 1939.

02/03

HAMILTON, Edward Walter [Sir] (1847-1908) civil servant - H1805,E

a) - 1880 to 1885

Political diary of Gladstone's private secretary.

The Diary of Sir Edward Walter Hamilton edited by Dudley W.R. Bahlman. Oxford, The Clarendon Press, two volumes, 1972.

b) - 1894 to 1895

Political diary mainly concerned with the 1894 budget and the 1895 election.

In the second half of The Destruction of Lord Rosebery; From the Diary of Sir Edward Hamilton, 1894-1895 edited by David Brooks. Historian's Press, 1986.

c) - 1885 to 1906

The Diary of Sir Edward Waletr Hamilton: 1885-1906 edited by Dudley W.Bahlman, Hull University Press, 1993.

HAMLEY, Edward Bruce [Gen. Sir] (1824-1923) - B286

August to September 1880

Matthews: Travel diary; notes kept during a journey to the sources of the chief rivers of the Armenian highlands.

The Life of Sir Edward Bruce Hamley by Alexander Innes Shand. Edinburgh, 1896, Volume II, pp 25-48.

03

HAMMOND, Natalie Harris (Mrs. John Hays Hammond) - E

1880 to 1881

“The ‘Revolution’ was the [first] Boer War - her husband was imprisoned by the Boers.”

A Woman’s Part in a Revolution Longmans, 1897, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HARCOURT, Lewis (1863-1922) secretary to his father, Sir William Harcourt

December 5th. 1880 to June 9th. 1885

Extracts from a private and political diary; political gossip and anecdote; report of a clergyman's deathbed confession to having married Queen Victoria and John Brown.

Account and extracts in The Diaries of Lewis Harcourt by Patrick Jackson in The British Diarist Volume I, Issue I, May 2003.

Note: *James Cummings* (5387) has Journal Doran, two volumes, which has not been identified.

02

HARRISON, William Gregory - *H1806,*M5138,E

From 1880

William Harrison's Chrionicles of the Upper Burnet in Indiana Magazine of History December, 1978 and June, 1979.

03

HEATON, John Deakin (d.1880) of Leeds - E

Before 1880

Journal extracts; early life; history of Leeds and its citizens.

Extracts from the Journals of John Deakin heaton, M.D., of Claremont, Leeds edited by brian and Dorothy Payne, in The Thoresby Miscellany, Volume XV Thoresby Society, Volume LIII, 1973.

03

HIND, Charles Lewis (1862-1927) - E

From 1880's?

World travel; artists; writers.

The Diary of a Looker-on London, Eveleigh Nash, 1908.

03

HODGKIN, George Lloyd (1880-1918) Quaker - E

Dates unknown

“The story of his life told by himself in his own letters and diaries.”

George Lloyd Hodgkin by his sister Lucy Violet Hodgkin, privately printed, Edinburgh, 1921.

02/03

HUNT, Emmett - *M5139,E

In Sea Chest VI and VII. Puget Sound Maritime Historical Society.

03

JACOBSEN, Johan Adrian (1853-1947) Norwegian ethnologist and adventurer - E

a) - 1880 to 1881

Voyage with the Labrador Eskimos Gatineau, Quebec, Polar Horizons, 2014.

b) - 1881-1883

Alaskan Voyage, 1881-1883 University of Chicago, 1977.

03

JOHNSON, Osmun - E

1880's?

Johnson's Journey Around the World Chicago, 1887.

03

JOHNSON, Warren Barlow - E

After 1880

“The author went to California in 1880 at the solicitation of friends and relatives, and took this means of getting back to Massachusetts, as he did not like California, and was short of means to bring himself, horse, and cow back to Massachusetts, and practically walked from the Pacific to the Atlantic, without any serious molestation.”

From the Pacific to the Atlantic: Being an account of a journey overland from Eureka, Humboldt Co., California to Webster, Worcester Co., Mass., with a Horse, Carriage, Cow and Dog wexger, Massachusetts, 1887.

03

LAMBERT, Charles J. - E

August 1880 to July 1882

The Voyage of the Wanderer edited by Gerald Young. London, Macmillan, 1883. The journals of Mr. Lambert are augmented by the silent interpolation of his wife's letters.

03

LARDEN, Walter - mountaineer - E

a) - 1880 to 1908

Taken from diaries in Switzerland.

Recollections of an Old Mountaineer London, Arnold, 1910.

b) - 1808 and 1809

Argentine Plains and Andine Glaciers: Life on an Estancia and an Expedition into the Andes New York, Scribner's Sons, London, T.Fisher Unwin, 1911, appears to contain diary material.

03

LEES, James A. (1852-1931) - E

1880

“The three young Britons who, in the summer of 1880, set out on a hunting and fishing expedition in the mountains of Jotunheimen, could hardly have imagined that their simple tale, so full of humour, ridicule and ironic self-criticism, and yet so rich in perceptive observations, would become such a treasured classic of generation after generation of Norwegians”

Three in Norway, By Two of Them by J.A.Lees and W.J.Clutterbuck, London, Longmans Green, 1882, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LEWIS, Gwen (Mrs. Thomas Lewis) - Baptist missionary in Africa - E
From 1880's?

An Englishwoman's Twenty-Five Years in Tropical Africa by George Hawker, London, Hodder, 1911, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LOVELL, S.E.B. - E
1880's?

James Cummings (7743) has Leaves from My Notebook, Or Pleasant Reminiscences of Foreign Travel Kenosha, Wisconsin, Telegraph-Courier Print, 1890.

02/03

LOWENSTEIN, Emanuel - *M5140,E

In Mannie's Crowd, Emanuel Lowenstein, Colorful Character of Old Los Angeles Arthur H.Clark, 1970.

03

MARLING, Percival Scrope, Sir [Col.] (1861-1936) English soldier - E
1880 to 1918 (?)

“Marling served in the First Boer War, 1880-81, Suakin Campaign 1884, winning the VC at Tamai, Nile Campaign 1884-85, Boer War 1899-1902, and Great War 1914-18, also spending five years in India.”

Rifleman and Hussar London, John Murray, 1931, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MAUDSLAY, Alfred Percival (1850-1931) - E
1880's?

“The author, who is famous for his work in Guatemala, describes his travels in Australia, Fiji, New Zealand, Samoa, Tonga, etc.”

Life in the Pacific Fifty Years Ago London, Routledge, 1930.

MEATH, Mary, Countess of (d.1918) philanthropist - B286
December 1880 to April 1918

Matthews: Private diary (selections); notes on her personal, family, and social life; but mostly a record of her endless philanthropic and social work for distressed children and women; a good record.

Diaries of the Countess of Meath edited by her husband. London, two volumes, 1928.

03

MOORE, Jessie Fremont (b.1857) - American missionary in Assam - E
From 1880

a) - Twenty Years in Assam, or Leaves from My Journal Nowgong, Baptist Mission Press, 1901, 500 copies.

b) - Further Leaves in Assam

c) - Autumn Leaves from Assam: A Continuation of My Journal Twenty Years in Assam, Further Leaves from Assam Nowgong, Baptist Mission Press, 1910, 500 copies.

d) - Stray Leaves from Assam: A Continuation of My Journal Twenty Years in Assam, Further Leaves from Assam and Autumn Leaves from Assam 1916.

03

MORRIS, John [Father] - E

1880's?

Journals Kept During Times of Retreat 1894.

02

PAXSON, Mary Scarborough (1872-1948) of Pennsylvania - M5141

(Annotation based on extracts)

January 15th. 1880 to March 2nd. 1884

Childhood diary; family life; her sister; lessons and play; an entertaining and attractive record.

1. - Mary Paxson, Her Book New York, Doubleday, 1931.

2. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 11-15.

03

PERCIVAL, William Spencer - E

1880's?

The Land of the Dragon: My Boating and Shooting Excursions to the Gorges of the Upper Yangtze London, Hurst and Blackett, 1889.

03

PETERSON, Nels - *H1807,E

1880

Carlton Trail Journey to Wingard.

In Beaver (Canada) Volume 60, No.1, Summer, 1980.

03

PORTLAND, William John Arthur Charles James Cavendish Bentinck, 6th. Duke of - E

1880 to 1932

Fifty Years and More of Sport in Scotland: deerstalking, salmon fishing, grouse shooting and other pleasant memories, 1880-1932 London, Faber, 1933.

03

RUSSELL-COTES, Annie [Lady] (1835-1920) local politician, art connoisseur, collector, traveller and explorerE

1880's

Westward from the Golden Gate London, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SCHNITZLER, Arthur (1862-1931) - E

1880's?

My Youth in Vienna translated by Catherine Hutter, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SEARS, George Washington (Nessmuk) (1821-1890) - E

1880's?

Canoeing the Adirondacks with Nessmuk: The Adirondack Letters of George Washington Sears Blue Mountain Lake, New York: Adirondack Museum, 1993, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SHUMARD, George Getz - E

1889's?

A Partial Report on the Geology of Western Texas Austin, 1886, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SNOW, Alice Rowe - E

1880's

1. - Log of a Sea Captain's Daughter with Adventures on Robinson Crusoe's Island: By Alice Rowe Snow who sailed with her father Captain Joshua N. Rowe on the Bark Russell during a voyage of four years and a half Boston, Meador, 1944, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - More Stories from the log of a Sea Captain's Daughter Winthrop, Massachusetts, 1949, may also contain diary material.

02

STANTON, Elizabeth Cady - *H1809, *M5142

From 1880

In Elizabeth Cady Stanton Harper, two volumes, 1922.

02/03

STEVENSON, Robert Louis Balfour (1850-1894) - *H1810,E

a) - September 22nd. to October 3rd. 1878

Travel diary of a solitary walking tour in France with his belongings carried on a donkey. The diary forms the major part of his book *Travels With a Donkey in the Cévennes*.

1. - The Cévennes Journal: Notes on a Journey through the French Highlands Edinburgh, Mainstream, 1978. The book consists of the diary text, printed in Roman type, together with the additional matter incorporated into the original manuscript of Travels With a Donkey in the Cévennes which is printed in italic.

2. - Travels With a Donkey in the Cévennes London, C. Kegan Paul, 1879. Often reprinted.

b) - From Scotland to Silverado Harvard, 1966.

c) - From the Clyde to California: Robert Louis Stevenson's Emigrant Journey Aberdeen University Press, 1991.

d) - 1880

The Silverado Journal edited by John E. Jordan. Grabhorn Press for the Book Club of California, 1954, 400 copies.

e) - 1889?

Travels in Hawaii edited by A. Grove Day. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1973.

03

STONE, Olivia - E

Late 1880's?

Teneriffe and Its Six Satellites: Or, The Canary Islands Past and Present London, two volumes, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

03

STRACHEY, Lytton (1880-1932) English writer and critic - E

Dates Unknown

Lytton Strachey by Himself: A Self-Portrait edited by Michael Holroyd, London, Heinemann, 1971, is reported to contain diary material.

03

STREET, George W. - E

a) - Early 1880's?

Che! Wah! Wah!, or, The Modern Montezumas in Mexico Rochester, New York, 1883.

b) - Dates Unknown

James Cummings (12030) has Unpublished Notes Hispanic Society of America, 1916.

03

STUDLEY, J.T. - E

From 1880's?

Hunting.

The Journal of a Sporting Nomad London, Jophn Lane, 1912.

03

SZEPS, Berta - daughter of an Austraian newspaper publisher - E

From 1880's?

My Life and History London, Cassell, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TAWNEY, Richard Henry (1880-1962) English economic historian and social critic - E

Dates Unknown

R.H.Tawney's Commonplace Book edited by J.M.Winter and D.M.Joslin, Cambridge university press, 1972, is reported to contain diary material.

TAYLOR, Joseph Wright (d.1880?) Quaker, founder of Bryn Mawr College - E

Dates Unknown

Joseph Wright Taylor by Margaret Taylor Macintosh, Haverford, Pennsylvania, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

03

THOMAS, Herbert T. - E

1880's?

Untrodden Jamaica Kingston, Jamaica, Gardner, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TURNBULL, Grace Hill (1880-1976) American painter and sculptor - E

Dates Unknown

Chips from My Chisel: An Autobiography Rindge, New Hampshire, Smith, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

03

VALENTINER, William (Wilhelm) Reinhold (1880-1958) German-American art historian - E

Dates Unknown

Passionate Eye: The Lire of William R.Valentiner by Margaret Sterne, Wayne State University Press, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

03

Van VECHTEN (1880-1964) - E

Dates Unknown

Sacred and Profane Memories Knopf, 1932, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WATSON, Beriah André (b.1836) American physician - E

Mid 1980's?

Shooting in Canada.

The Sportsman's Paradise; or, The Lake lands of Canada Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1888.

03

WARD, Thomas - of Queensland - E

From 1880's?

Rambles of an Australian Naturalist written by Paul Fountain from the notes and journals of Thomas Ward, London, John Murray, 1907, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WILBOUR, Charles Edwin (1833-1896) American journalist and Egyptologist - E

1880 to 1891

Travels in Egypt (December 1880 to May 1891): Letters of Charles Edwin Wilbour edited by Jean Capart. Brooklyn Museum, 1936.

02

WILLIAMSON, Ada Clendenin - E

1880? to 1958?

Glimpses of the Artist through Her Diaries Letters and Scrapbooks edited by Mary E.G. Robinson and Carolyn D. McCreesh. West Chester, Pennsylvania, Chester County Historical Society, 1982, 80 pp.

02

WISE, Lewis Lovatt Ashford [Maj.] - *H1812,*M5143,E

1880

Diary of Major Wise: Hunting Trip in Powder River Country in 1880 in Annals of Wyoming April 1940.

02

WITHERLEE, George H. (Arksey has WITHERLE) - *H1813,*M5144,E

From 1880

Explorations West and Northwest of Katahdin in the Late 19th. Century Augusta, Maine, Appalachian Trail Club, 1950.

03

WOODSWORTH, James [Rev.] (d.1917) Superintendent of the Methodist Missions in Northwest Canada E

From 1880's?

Thirty Years in the Canadian North-West Toronto, McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1917, is reported to contain diary material.

1881_{AD}

02

ALLEN, Lucy Clark (1842?-1909)

August 1st. to November 7th. 1881

Travel diary: the journey by horse drawn wagon from Fargo, Dakota to Helena, Montana with her husband and eight children; camp on the Missouri while the men work on the railroad in exchange for passes to continue the journey; full and interesting description of the railroad journey; sickness; cooking, baking, washing; road tolls; the men do agricultural work in exchange for provisions; trouble with Indian horse thieves; hard travelling with the onset of winter; an attractive diary.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 136-175. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

02/03

AMBLER, James Markham - *M5145,E

The Private Diary of James Markham Ambler in United States Naval Medical Bulletin April, 1917.

03

ARCHER, John Clark (1881-1957) Profgessor of Comparative religion at Yale - E

Dates unknown

John Clark Archer, A Chronicle by Cathaline Archer, Hamden, Connecticut, 1959, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BACON, Francis H. (1856-1940) American archaeologist - *H1814

a) - 1878 to 1879

“... After the French excavations, Assos, newly exposed, fell victim to construction projects in Istanbul. Large parts of the walls, city gates, gymnasium, and theatre disappeared into the docks of the arsenal in 1864. The French stopped the plunder, but no one was available to make good on their claim to all further discoveries of ancient art at Assos. Assos was ripe for the picking when in 1879 Francis (Frank) Henry Bacon and Joseph Thatcher Clarke, then penniless young architects, sailed to the site in a 20-foot sloop christened the *Dorian*...”

Extracts from the Log of the Dorian in Architectural Review six parts, July to decem,ber, 1912.

b) - 1881 to 1883

“In January, 1881, Clarke, Wrigley and I sailed for England on our way to Asia Minor. We were to stay a short while in London getting our outfit. Then I was to go to Paris to make careful drawings of the sculptures from the Assos Temple which were in the Louvre Museum; then to Smyrna and Assos.”

Assos Journals of Francis H.Bacon in Archaeology April, 1974.

03

BAKER, Ernest (b.1867?) schoolboy - E

1881 to 1882

A Victorian Schoolboy in London: The Diary of Ernest Baker, 1881-82 edited by David Rodgers. London, Geffrye Museum, 1989.

02/03

BARTON, Harry Scott (b.1862) - *M5146,E

1881

What I Did in "The long." Journals Home during a Tour through the United States and Canada, in the Long Vacation of 1881 privately printed, London, 1881.

03

BAXTER, William Edward (1825-1890) British politician and traveller - E

November 2nd. 1881 to March 1882

Politician's detailed journal in India.

A Winter in India London, Cassell, 1883.

03

BEA, Augustin (1881-1968) German Jesuit - E

Dates unknown

“Notes from the Cardinal's diary. With a commentary.”

Augustin Cardinal Bea: Spiritual Profile edityed by Stjepan Schmidt, London, Geoffrey Chapman, 1971.

03

BEEHLER, William Henry (1848-1915) - E

1881 to 1884 (?)

The Cruise of the Brooklyn: A Journal of the Principal Events of a Cruise in the South Atlantic Station Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1885.

02

BENTON, Virginia Belle (b.1863) - H1815,M5147

June 15th. to October 14th. 1881

Travel diary; the journey with her family by mule drawn wagon from Kansas to Wyoming; pleasant and uneventful; social encounters; reading.

1. - In The Spears of Sheridan County in Annals of Wyoming XIV, No. 2, 1942, diary on pp 108-120.

2. - Reprinted in Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 177-195. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

03

BICKNELL, Ralph (1881-1904) - E

Dates unknown

“... his writings and illustrated stories of travel, illustrated by his own camera and collection of photographs, and compiled by his father - dedicated to his friends and presented to them in his memory.”

Ralph's Scrap Book privately printed, Lawrence, Massachusetts, 1905.

02/03

BIGELOW, Eliakim (1831-1915) - *M5148,E

In Vermont History XXXI.

01

BOWER, Mary E. (b.1844)

May 11th. to August 18th. 1881

Wagon train diary from Kansas towards Oregon; travel and domestic details; sickness; ends just before the death of her baby.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume XI, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1993, pp 62-72.

03

BRAINARD, David L. (1856-1946) - E

1881 to 1884

Lady Franklin Bay expedition.

The Outpost of the Lost: An Arctic Adventure edited by Bessie Rowland James, Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CARNEGIE, Andrew (1835-1919) Scottish-American industrialist - E

1881

“... American steel baron Andrew Carnegie and a party of friends took in the British countryside by horse coach-a four-in-hand-in the summer of 1881... a season of grassy picnic luncheons, bucolic scenery, and philosophical discussions in coffeehouses. Written as a private extended postcard to friends who had not accompanied him on the trip, and as a souvenir for those who had.”

1. - Our Coaching Trip: Brighton to Inverness privately printed, New York, 1882.

2. - An American Four-in-Hand in Britain Scribners, 1883.

03

CHANCE, Edgar Percival (1881-1955) British ornithologist and collector of mbird's eggs - E
Dates Unknown

The Cuckoo's Secret London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1922, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CHASE, Josephine Streeter - *H1816,*M5149,E

From 1881

The Josephine Diaries in Utah Historical Quarterly XLVI, 1978.

01

COOPER, Annie Burnham (1864-1941) of Sag Harbor, New York
December 11th. 1881 to September 5th. 1894

Private diary; life at home with her mother and father; her affection for her father; religious feelings and flirtation with the minister; suitors; her uncertain feelings; engagement. Gushing and romantic style with long but widely spaced entries.

In Private Pages; Diaries of American Women 1830's -1970's edited by Penelope Franklin.
New York, Ballantine Books, 1986, pp 147-186.

03

DILLON, Eric FitzGerald, nineteenth Viscount (1881-1946) Irish peer and British army officer - E

Dates unknown

Memories of Three Wars Allan Wingate, 1951, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DUTCHER, Addison P. – American doctor - E

1881 and 1882

“... two summer trips to Europe 1881 & 1883, are described,some in great detail by Dutton an American physician from Cleveland, including the social habits of Londoners, the cemeteries of Paris, The tobacco shops of Paris, a visit to 3 principal cities of Ireland, also includes his boat trips from America, Great Britain (mostly London & Ireland), France, Germany and small bit about Basel Switzerland.”

Two Voyages to Europe Cleveland, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ELCHANINOV, Alexander (1881-1934) Russian Orthodox priest - E

Dates unknown

The Diary of a Russian Priest London, Faber, 1967.

03

GARD, Roger Martin du (1881-1958) French novelist

Dates unknown

Recollections of Andre Gide Viking, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

02

GARFIELD, Lucretia Rudolph - wife of President James A. Garfield (qv) - *H1817, *M5150, E
1881

In Diary of James A. Garfield Volume IV, Michigan State University Press, 1981.

02

GOODALE, Ephraim - *H1818, E

a) - From 1881

A Civilian at Old Fort Bayard in New Mexico Historical Review 1950.

b) - A Civilian at Fort Leavenworth in Kansas Historical Quarterly 1967.

GOWER, Ronald Charles Sutherland, Lord (1845-1916) connoisseur - B287

1881 to 1901

Matthews: Public diaries; public events, politics, society, literature, and art; England, France, Italy; full notes; and a useful survey of contemporary life, fashions and events.

Old Diaries London, 1902.

03

GREELY, Adolphus Washington (1844-1935) American polar explorer - E

1881 to 1884

"In 1881, First Lieutenant Greely was given command of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition on the ship *Proteus*. Promoted by Henry W. Howgate, its purpose was to establish one of a chain of meteorological-observation stations Two consecutive supply parties failed to reach Greely's party encamped at Fort Conger on Ellesmere Island in 1882 and 1883. In accordance with his instructions for this case, Greely decided in August 1883 to abandon Fort Conger and retreat south with his team."

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Three Years of Arctic Service Scribners, two volumes, 1886.

2. - Report on the proceedings of the U.S. Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay US Government Printing, two volumes, 1888.

GROTH, Charles - *H1819

03

HATCH, Ruth Anna (b.1864?) - E

1881

"Ruth Anna began her diary on January 1, 1881, at the age of 16, and we follow her daily life that year until she leaves Woods Hole to attend Abbot Academy in Andover, Massachusetts."

Diary of Ruth Anna Hatch, Woods Hole, 1881 edited by Mary Lou Smith, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Woods Hole Historical Collections, 1992.

03

HILL, Alexander Stavely - managing director of the Oxley Ranch - E

1881-1884

From Home to Home: Autumn Wanderings in the Northwest, in the Years 1881-1884 New York, Orange Judd, 1885. Reprinted, New York, Argonaut Press, 1966.

03

HOPE-EDWARDES, Ellen Charlotte - E

1881 to 1882

Azahar: Extracts from a Journal in Spain in 1881-82 London, Bentley, 1883.

02/03

HYATT, Alpheus - *M5151,E

Excerpts from Alpheus Hyatt's Log of the Arethusa in Essex Institute Historical Collections July 1954.

02/03

JONES, Thomas Jefferson - *M5152,E

In Our Family, the Jones's; The Family of Thomas Jefferson Jones Los Angeles, Wetzel, 1950.

02/03

KALAKAUA, David (1836-1891) King of Hawaii - *M5153,E

In Vignette of Early Hawaii-Japan Relations: Highlights of King Kalakaua's Sojourn in Japan on His Trip around the World as Recorded in His Personal Diary by Masaji Marumoto, in Hawaiian Journal of History X, 1976.

03

KINGSFORD, Anna (1845-1887) Christian Scientist - B287,E

August 1881 to December 1887

Matthews: Religious diary; scattered extracts mainly concerning her religious life and reflections; notes on her own health; vivid records of her dreams and visions.

Life, Letters, Diary, and Work of Anna Kingsford by E.Maitland. London, two volumes, 1896.

Note: *James Cummings* (7004) has also Dreams and Dream Stories George redway, 1888.

03

KOCH, Ludwig (1881-1974) pioneer of bird-song recording - E

Dates unknown

Memoirs of a Birdman Phoenix House, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

03

KRAUSE, Arthur and Aurel (b.1848) German ethnographers - E

1881 to 1882

Journey to the Tlingits by Aurel and Arthur Krause, 1881/82 translated by Margot Krause McCaffrey. Haines, Alaska: Haines Centennial Commission, 1981.

03

LARBAUD, Valéry (1881-1957) French writer - E

Dates unknown

A.O.Barnabooth; His Diary Doran, 1924, Texas Bookman, 1996.

01/03

LEE, Margaret Copley Cabot (1866-1920) Bostonian - *G158,E

From 1881

Diary; family, friendship and society in Massachusetts; travels in Europe as a young woman.

Letters and Diaries of Margaret Cabot Lee privately printed, 1923.

-

02/03

LINGREN, John - Mormon Pioneer - *M5154,E

In Autobiography of John Lingren in Treasures of Pioneer History six volumes, 1952-1957,

Volume I.

02/03

LOGAN, Algernon Sydney - *M5155,E
Vistas from the Stream Philadelphia, two volumes, 1934.

02/03

LOMAX, Virginia - *M5156,E
In Leaves from an Old Washington Diary New York, Dutton, 1943.
Note: See also Elizabeth Lindsay Lomax.

03

LONGYEAR, Howard Munro (1881-1900) student son of John Munro Longyear of Maquette County, Michigan; drowned while canoeing - E
Dates unknown

In The Unfolding Life privately printed, Boston, The Merrymount Press, 1901.

02

McCONNELL, Robert - *H1821,*M5157,E
1881
Businessman's Search: Pacific Northwest, 1881 in Oregon Historical Quarterly March 1970.

03

MACKINTOSH, Alexander [Sir] (1858-1948) British political journalist - E
1881 to 1940
Echoes of big Ben: A Journalist's Parliamentary Diary (1881-1940) Jarrolds, 1940?

03

MAXWELL, Edward Herbert [General] (1822-1885) - E
1881
Griffin Ahoy! A Yacht Cruise to the Levant and wanderings in Egypt, Syria, the Holy land, Greece and Italy, in 1881 London, Hurst and Blackett, 1882.

MAPLES, Chauncy [The Rt. Rev.] - D200

1881 to 1887

Matthews: Journals; religious work and travel in Nyasaland; Bishop of Likoma; native life and culture.

Journals and Papers London, 1899.

02/03

MARTIN, Chalmers [The Rev.] (1859-1934) - *M5158,E
Journal of my summer in Dakota, May-Sept., 1881 in Presbyterian Historical Society Journal XXIII, 1945.

02/03

MAYNE, Isabella Maud Rittenhouse (b.1864) American girl - M5159
1881 to 1895

Girl's diary from the age of sixteen to the eve of her marriage; a lively and often very detailed account of life in Cairo Illinois; social events and friends from school, admirers; self criticism; clothes and entertainments; her mother; St. Louis School of Fine Arts; return to Cairo; teaching and writing. Much of the diary is devoted to weighing up the marriage potential of various young men and charting the progress of relationships, which include a broken engagement, the

cause of much embarrassment; courtship of the man she marries.

Maud edited by Richard Lee Strout. New York and London, Macmillan, 1939.

02/03

MUNROE, Kirk (1850-1930) - *M5160,E

a) - 1881 to 1882

A Lost "Psyche": Kirk Munroe's Log of a 1,600 Mile Canoe Cruise in Florida. Waters, 1881-1882 edited by Irving A. Leonard, in Tequesta XXVIII, 1968.

b) - The Florida Adventures of Kirk Munroe: Narrative and Biographical by Irving A. Leonard, Chuluota, Florida, 1975, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NEWTON, Herbert H. (1881-1959) British artist - E

Dates Unknown

An Artist's Experience: Autobiographical Notebook of H.H.Newton London, Bodely Head, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

02

PEARSON, Clement - *H1822,E

1881

Diary of Travels in Europe Washington, D.C., 1885.

03

PEET, Walter Jay - E

1881 to 1890

The Diaries of Walter Jay Peet, 1881-1890 Moorhead, Minnesota, David Peet, 1982, spiral bound.

/03

POTTER, Beatrix (1866-1943) - H1823, E

a) November 4th. 1881 to January 31st. 1897

Family life; travel; abundant description; exhibitions; anecdotes. Uneven interest.

The Journal of Beatrix Potter from 1881 to 1897 transcribed from her code writings by Leslie Linder. London, Frederick Warne 1966. Fourth reprint with corrections, 1974. New complete edition, revised and reset, London, Frederick Warne, 1989.

b) 1905

Diary of a holiday Wales with her family spanning the last two weeks of the life of Norman Warne to whom she was engaged.

Beatrix Potter: A Holiday Diary: With a Short History of the Warne Family The Beatrix Potter Society, 1966, 80pp.

01/03

RITTENHOUSE, Isabella Maud: see MAYNE, Isabella Maud Rittenhouse

03

SABUROV, Petr Aleksandrovich (1835-1918) Russian Ambassador to Berlin 1880-1884 - E 1881?

In The Saburov Memoirs; Or, Bismarck & Russia. Being Fresh Light on the League of the Three Emperors, 1881 Cambridge: Cambridge University Press 1929,

01

SAMBOURNE, Marion (1851-1914) wife of the cartoonist Linley Sambourne

January 1st. 1881 to July 9th. 1914

Very many brief extracts from her private diary incorporated into a narrative account of her life; domestic, social and family matters.

A Victorian Household by Shirley Nicholson. London, Barrie and Jenkins, 1988. Passim.

02

SAUNDERS, Frank M. - *H1824,*M5161,E

1881

Rock Creek Shepherd in Oregon Historical Quarterly 1980.

02

SIMMONS, Rachel Emma Woolley - *H1825,*M5162,E

From 1881

Journal in Heart Throbs of the West XI, 1950.

02

STANLEY-BROWN, Mary Garfield (b.1868?) daughter of President Garfield - *M5163
(Annotation based on extracts)

July 28th. to September 29th. 1881

A touching diary record of the lingering death and state funeral of her father; hatred for the assassin; an irreparable loss.

1. - In Mollie Garfield in the White House by Ruth S.B.Feis. New York, 1963.

2. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 148-151.

02/02

STETSON, Charles Walter (1858-1911) - *M5164,E

Endure: The Diaries of Charles Stetson edited by Mary Armfield Hill. Philadelphia, Temple University Press, 1985.

02/03

STONE, Stephen - *M5165,E

A Journey of Stephen Stone: Observations on Kansas in 1881 edited by Gerald Gaither and John R. Finger in Kansas Historical Quarterly XXXVII, No. 2, from p. 148.

02/03

STOREY, George C. - *M5166,E

In Colorado Magazine IL.

03

STRAIGHT, Emma Dickerman - E

From 1881

A few quotations from a mother's diary recording the early childhood of her son, Willard Straight (qv).

In Willard Straight by Herbert David Croly. New York, Macmillan, 1924.

03

SYMONS, Thomas W. [Lieutenant] of the US Army Corps of Engineers - E

September to October, 1881

In Report of an Examination of the Upper Columbia River and the territory in Its Vicinity, in September and October, 1881, to Determine Its Navigability, and Adaptability to Steamboat Transportation US Government Printing, Senate Executive Document No. 186, 47th. Congress, 1st. Session, 1982.

02/03

TODD, Mabel Loomis (1856-1932) editor of the poems of Emily Dickinson - *M5167,E
a) - In Volume II of The Years and Hours of Emily Dickinson by Jay Leyda. New York, Yale University Press, 1960.

b) - In Austin and Mabel: the Amherst Affair & Love Letters of Austin Dickinson and Mabel Loomis Todd by Polly Longsworth. New York, Farrar, 1984.

c) - A Cycle of Sunsets Boston, Small, Maynard, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

d) - Corona and Coronet: being a narrative of the Amherst eclipse expedition to Japan, in Mr. James's schooner-yacht Coronet, to observe the sun's total obscuration, 9th August, 1896 Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, and Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1899; and Tripoli the Mysterious Boston, Small, Maynard, 1912, may also contain diary material.

Note (1): Mabel Loomis Todd's husband was an astronomer as also was her father Eben Loomis (qv).

Note (2): For more on the voyages of the *Coronet* see JAMES, Harriet P.

02

TOWELL, Emily (b.1829)

May 11th. to August 11th. 1881

Travel diary; the wagon journey from Mercer County, Missouri to Midvale, Idaho with her husband and seven children, in a party of forty-seven; usual travel details; weather, accidents, water, provisions, sickness.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 197-219. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

03

TURNER, James (Frederick?) (1857-1909) - E

a) - 1881 to 1882

Hard Up Husband: James Turner's Diary, Halifax 1881/2 Orwell, Cambridgshire, Ellison's Editions, 1981.

b) - 1881

Diary of James Frederick Turner (1881) in Dalhousie Review Autumn, 1981.

Note: The identity of the diarists has not been established beyond doubt but the 'Dalhousie Review' is a Canadian publication and the 'Halifax' referred to may well be in Nova Scotia.

02

WEBBER, Anna - *H1826,*M5168,E

1881

The Diary of Anna Webber: Early Day Teacher of Mitchell County in Kansas Historical Quarterly Autumn, 1972.

WILLIAMS, W.H. - C1232

July to December 1881

Matthews: Travel diary; a journalist's trip from Toronto to the Rocky Mountains in the party of Lord Lorne, the Governor-General.

Manitoba and the Northwest Toronto, 1882.

1882_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS (but see the description taken from an advertisement by Buckingham Books of Greencastle, Pennsylvania) - E

1882?

"A 9-day log aboard the steamship *Gem City* by three individuals: brother and sister, Tom and Mollie Whitaker and Capt. Ben Weatherboard. the trip commenced in St. Louis and traveled through Alton, Quincy, Keokuk, Nauvoo, Muscatine, Rock Island & Davenport, Clinton, Dubuque, McGregor, Prairie du Chien, LaCrosse, Trempleau, Maiden Rock, St. Paul, Minneapolis and ending in Wayzata. Describes the scenery along the voyage, happenings aboard the ship, the history of various areas, a bit about each town traveled through, etc. Discusses Mormons, Father Marquette, the Des Moines Rapids and her various locks, how locks work, and with much on St. Paul/Minneapolis."

Our Last Season's Log Book: Notes Here and There Along the Upper Mississippi St. Louis and St. Paul Packet company, 1883.

03

ARNOT, Frederick Stanley (1858-1914) Scottish missionary and explorer

a) - June 1882 to January 1914

Extracts from diaries in central Africa; journeys from Benguela to Garenganze and Durban and from the River Zambesi to Luana; a good account with much detail about the customs and behaviour of the natives, wild life, food travel conditions, his work, climate, etc.; arresting incidents: a king's wife is killed by a leopard, her body then treated with strychnine and left as bait for the animal; a colleague shoots himself in the foot. Two thirds of the book is devoted to his first African journey, when he was unaccompanied, and diary quotations are less frequent after 1887 when he was usually with colleagues.

In The Life and Explorations of Frederick Stanley Arnot by Ernest Baker. London, Seeley Service, 1921, passim.

b) - 1882? to 1889?

Not seen, but mainly compiled from diaries and letters written during his first unaccompanied journey.

1. - Garenganze; or Seven Years' Pioneer Mission Work in Central Africa London, James E. Hawkins, 1889. Reprinted London, Cass, 1969.

2. - Missionary Travels in Central Africa Bath, Office of Echoes of Service, 1914 is stated by Ernest Baker to be a rewriting of the previous book. -

BAIN, James (b.1872) London bookseller - B287

1882 to 1894

Matthews: Business diary; brief daily memoranda on authors, books, and sales.

A Bookseller Looks Back by James S.Bain. London, 1944, pp 127-163

02

BENT, Levancia - *H1827,*M5169,E

1882

A Western Sheep Drive Westerners Brand Book, 1951.

02/03

CARPENTER, Julia Gage (d.1931) - H1828

February 9th. 1882 to June 10th. 1901 with gaps

The first third of a personal diary; marriage; pioneer life on a Dakota claim with interesting detail of the shack, food, living conditions, weather and work; visits and travel; her wider family; husband, three children and the death of the youngest; her husband's changes of career and occupation; lists of presents received; removals; loneliness.

1. - Prairie Croquet in To All Inquiring Friends Grand Forks, University of North Dakota, 1980, pp 199-252.

2. - Selections were published as Julia's Diary, Bride on a Prairie Claim in Fargo Forum June 15th. 1975.

02

CHISSIN, Chaim - *H1829,E

1882 to 1887

A Palestine Diary: Memoirs of a Bilu Pioneer 1882-1887 New York, Herzl Press, 1976.

03

CHURCHWARD, William Brown (1844-1920) British consul in Samoa

From 1882

My Consulate in Samoa: A Record of Four Years' Sojourn in the Navigators Islands, with Personal Experiences of King Malieto Laupepa, His Country and His Men London, 1887.

COLERIDGE, Stephen [The Hon.] (1854-1936) - B287

March 1882 to July 1883

Matthews: Personal diary; excerpts arranged by subject; notes on contemporary authors, actors, statesmen, and clergymen.

Memories London, John Lane, 1913, pp 48-183.

02/03

COMPTON, Charles (1828-1884) of the War Office Ordnance Department - *H1830,E

1882

The Diary of Charles Compton: Artist and Civil Servant (1828-1884) edited by Eunice H.Turner. Devon, Arthur H.Stockwell, 1980.

03

CROCHERON, Bertram Hanford (b.1882) - E

Dates Unknown

James Cummings (3022) has To Our Friends Berkeley, 1947. The identity of the author with this Bertram Crocheron (aauthor of Fruit Markets in Eastern Asia Washington, Government Printing, 1930, is not certain.

02/03

DAVIES, William Gilbert - *H1831,*M5170,E

Leaves from a Travel Diary: A Visit to Augusta and Savannah, 1882 in Georgia Historical Quarterly XLI.

02/03

DAVIS, Charles K. - *M5171,E

A Colony in Kansas -1882 in American Jewish Archives XVII, November, 1965), from p 114.

DENT, John Harry - *H1832

03

DENTON, Sherman Foote (1856-1937) Artist to the US Fish Commission

1882

Loosely dated narrative account of travels as a young man; summoned to join his father and brother in New Zealand; some good set pieces; a near fatal diving incident; death of his father.

Incidents of a Collector's Rambles in Australia, New Zealand, and New Guinea Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1899.

02

EVANS, Hartman K. - *H1833,*M5172,E

1882

Sheep Trailing from Oregon to Wyoming in Mississippi Valley Historical Review 1942.

03

EYERDAM, Walter Jakob (1892-1974) American naturalist - E

Dates unknown

A Naturalist;s Journal in Of Sea and Shore from 1970: 1(1): 33-41, 50. 1(2): 61-68. 1(3): 121-126. 1(4): 181-186. 2(1): 35-38. 2(2): 67-72. 2(3): 127-132. 2(4): 177-179, 182. 3(1): 43-46. 3(2): 71-76. 3(3): 133-134. 3(4): 173-175.

03

FARNSWORTH, Martha (1867-1924) of Topeka, Kansas - E

1882 to 1922

Plains Woman: The diary of Martha Farnsworth, 1882-1922 Indiana University Press, 1986.

02

FORSYTH, William Joseph - *H1834,E

From 1882

Journal of W.J.Forsyth Boston, Christopher Publishing, 1940.

02

GILBOY, Bernard - *H1835,*M5173,E

1882 to 1883

Sea diary; from San Francisco to Australia in an eighteen foot double-ended schooner; the first single handed voyage on this route.

A Voyage of Pleasure: The Log of Bernard Gilboy's Trans-Pacific Cruise in the Boat "Pacific" 1882-1883 edited by J.B.Tompkins. Cambridge, Maryland, Cornell Maritime Press, 1956. First published in Sydney, Australia in 1883.

03

GILL, Arthur Eric Rowton (1882-1942) English sculptor, typeface designer and printmaker - E

Dates unknown

a) - "MacCarthy had access to Gill's unpublished diaries which were partly written in code and provide an interesting, sometimes shocking insight into his everyday life."

In Eric Gill: A Lover's Quest for Art and God by Fiona MacCarthy, New York, Dutton, 1989.

b) - "A collecton of nine essays by Eric Gill on the religious nature of work and its defeat under industrialism."

In a Strange Land London, Jonathan Cape, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GREEN, William Spotswood (1847-1919) Irish naturalist - E

a) - 1882

1. - The High Alps of New Zealand; or, A Trip to the Glaciers of the Antipodes with an Ascent of Mount Cook London, Macmillan, 1883, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Extracts (?) in - New Zealand Explorers: Great Journeys of Discovery by Philip Temple, Christchurch, Whitcoulls, 1985. Accounts of seven travellers in New Zealand.

b) - Late 1880's

Among the Selkirk Glaciers: Being the Account of a Rough Survey in the Rocky Mountain Regions of British Columbia London, Macmillan, 1890.

03

HALL, Mary Georgina Caroline [Mrs.] - C524

1882

Matthews: A journal of farm life; based upon letters.

A Lady's Life on a Farm in Manitoba London, 1884. Reprinted University of British Columbia, 1982.

HARRIS, Amelia Archange (1868-1959)

Extracts in The Eldon House Diaries edited by R. and T.G.Harris. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1994.

HART, Robert [The Rev.] (d.1904) Vicar of Takeley, Essex

January 1st. to December 31st. 1882

Clerical diary; his parish work and parishioners; trouble with dissenters; a very good picture of the working life of a rural vicar. The extracts given exclude most purely personal and family matters and are taken from a single year in an extended diary.

In The Nineteenth Century Country Parson by A. Tindal Hart and Edward Carpenter. Shrewsbury, Wilding and Son, 1954, pp 135-164.

03

Holmes, John Camm - E

1882

My Diary: Written during a Tour through Canada and the United States of America in the Autumn of 1882 privately printed, 1883.

03

HOPPER, Edward (1882-1967) American artist - E

Dates unknown

Edward Hopper: A Journal of His Work New York, Whitney Museum of American Art, 1997, "including 80-page facsimiles of the artist's illustrated journals".

03

LAMBERT, Sylvester Maxwell b.1882) - E

Dates Unknown

A Yankee Doctor in Paradise Boston, Little Brown, 1941, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MARITAIN, Jaques (1882-1973) French Catholic philosopher. - E

Dates unknown

Notebooks Albany, New York, Magi Books, 1984.

03

MILNE, Alan Alexander (1882-1956) author of 'Winnie the Pooh' - E

Dates unknown

"Memoir essays, what Milne calls 'autobiographical table talk', with Shepard illustrations."

Year In Year Out London, Methuen, 1952, is reported to contain diary material.

01

MITCHELL, Clara - *G160

In Society in The Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society XXI, No. 2, January 1965.

02/03

NAPTON, William Barclay [Judge] (1808-1883) Missouri editor, lawyer and judge - *M5174,E

1829 to 1883

Extracts from journals from his student days at Princeton to his death; slavery and the Civil War.

The Union On Trial: The Political Journals of Judge William Barclay Napton, 1829-1883
edited by Christopher Phillips and Jason L. Pendleton. University of Missouri Press, 2005.

03

PIERCE, Henry [First Lieut.] - E

a) - 1882

An Army expedition Across the North Cascades in Northwest Discovery May 1982.

b) - Date unknown

James Cummings (9816) has also Exploring the Kettle Range in Northwest Discovery September, 1982. -

02

PRATT, Teancum - *H1836,*M5175,E

From 1882

Teancum Pratt in Utah Historical Quarterly XLVIII, 1980.

02/03

PRICE, George M. [Dr.] - *H1837,*M5176,

In American Jewish Historical Society Publications XL.

03

PURVES, John H (1839-1923) - E

1882

Daily record of prison events.

The Nightkeeper's Reports, 1882 State Prison, Southern Michigan, 1957.

Note: Jailhouse Journalism: The Fourth Estate Behind Bars refers to The Spectator an inmate written and edited newspaper at Southern Michigan Prison in which the diary first appeared.

01

STRIGHT, Mary Lodisa (1857-1944) missionary teacher in New Mexico

October 12th. 1882 to January 26th. 1883

Personal diary (extracts?) of a Presbyterian missionary teacher; a detailed and vivid account of the journey from Pennsylvania to Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico and of her experiences teaching there; her pupils and their way of life.

In A Quilt of Words: Women's Diaries, Letters & Original Accounts of Life in the Southwest, 1860-1960 by Sharon Niederman. Boulder, Colorado, Johnson Books, 1988, paperback, 1990, pp 49-66.

03

STONE, Fanny (b.1868?) American girl - E

1882

Diary of the fourteen year old daughter of an American in Egypt, stranded in Cairo with her mother while her father endured the bombardment of Alexandria.

Diary of an American Girl in Cairo during the War of 1882 in The Century May to October, 1884.

02

UDALL, Ida Frances Hunt (b.1858) Mormon plural wife of David King Udall - *M5177,E
1. - In Arizona Pioneer Mormon: David King Udall, His Story and His family, 1851-1938 Tucson, Arizona, Silhouettes, 1959.

2. - In Mormon Odyssey: The Story of Ida Hunt Udall, Plural Wife by Maria S. Ellsworth. University of Illinois, 1992.

Note: See also Ida's father-in-law, David Udall.

03

WILKINSON Thomas Edward [rt. Rev.] (1837-1914) Coadjutor Bishop of London for North and Central Europe - E

1882 to 1905

Narrative, firmly based on a diary, of his work and travel as Anglican Bishop for Northern and Central Europe and Scandinavia; sights, scenes and topography, anecdote, conversations and ceremonies; much good detail.

Twenty Years of Continental Work and Travel London, Longmans Green, 1906.

03

WORCESTER, John (1834=1900)? - E

1882

James Cummings (13671) has Journey in Palestine in the Spring of 1882 Boston, 1884.

02

ZEHME, Friedrich Wilhelm - *M5178,E

1882

The Diary of Friedrich Wilhelm Zehme: A Perspective of America, 1882 edited by David Dustin Clement. Eureka, Eureka Printing Co., 1976.

1883_{AD}

ANGUS, David (1855-1926) engineer

1883, 1889, 1891 and 1892

A railway engineer in South America and Africa.

Very brief and scattered extracts in The Life and Adventures of a Victorian Railway Engineer by Craig Mair. Stevenage, The Strong Oak Press, 1989.

03

BARKER, Albert Smith (1845-1916) American admiral - E

a) - 1883 to 1886

Deep-Sea Sounding: A Brief Account of the Work Done by the U.S.S. Enterprise in Deep-Sea Sounding during 1883-1886 New York, John Wiley, 1892, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - Dates unknown

Everyday Life in the Navy: An Autobiography Boston, 1928, is also reported to contain diary material.

03

BIEDERBICK, Henry - E

1883 to 1884

Death in the Arctic: Private Henry Biederick's Journal of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1883-1884 North Dakota History, 1988.

03

BLAKE, William E. - E

1883

An Iowan Visits Sinaloa: Observations by William E. Blake in 1883 in Arizona and the West Autumn, 1966, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BLISS, Arthur Ames [Dr.] (1859-1913) - E

1883 to 1884

"Dr. Arthur Ames Bliss (1859-1913), revised his own journal of the year he spent nearly 30 years earlier as the resident doctor at the Philadelphia almshouse known as Blockley. Valuable for both his original reflections on his experiences at Blockley in 1883-4, and for his reflections on those same experiences after nearly three decades of work as a doctor and of changes in the care of the impoverished in Philadelphia."

Blockley Days privately printed, Philadelphia, 1916, 94pp.

03

BORRON, Edward Barnes (1820-1915) Canadian politician - C158

June to September 1883

Matthews: Exploration journal; travels and observations in Hudson's Bay area.

Report on that Part of the Basin of Hudson's Bay Belonging to the Province of Ontario Toronto, 1884.

02

BRADFORD, Gamaliel - poet, biographer and dramatist of Wellesley, Massachusetts

*H1838,*M5179,E

1883 to 1932

The Journal of Gamaliel Bradford edited by Van Wyck Brooks. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1933.

03

BROOKE, Dorothy Evelyn Gibson-Craig (Mrs. Geoffrey Brooke) (1883-1955) founder of the Old War Horse Memorial Hospital - E

Dates unknown

"There were many challenges and obstacles throughout the early years of Brooke's efforts. Progress was prolonged, and, as the wife of the senior cavalry officer in Egypt, she had strenuous social duties. Nevertheless, she acquired frail old horses when and where she found them. She raised money from her friends and from her own pocket, got together a Committee, and set in motion the Old War Horse Campaign of Rescue."

For the Love of Horses: Diaries of Mrs Geoffrey Brooke London, 1960.

BURT, John Mowlem [Sir] (1845-1918) - B287

November 1883 to May 1884

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour to Caria, the Pyramids, and Italy; touristic notes of a latter-day Grand Tour; scenery, sights, antiquities.

My Diary London, 1904.

03

CARLES, W.R. (b.1848) - E
From November 1883
Life in Corea London, Macmillan, 188.

02
COLLINS, Sarah J. (1845-1913)
May 1st. to July 24th. 1883
Travel diary; an uneventful journey by wagon train from Kansas to Oregon; usual travel details; camping places; water; descriptions of the country with an interest in agriculture.
In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 221-235. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

03
CRUIKSHANK, Margaret - E
1883
A Lady's Trip to Yellowstone in 1883 in Montana the Magazine of Western History 1989.

03
DAVIS, Henry - E
From 1883?
In Sourdough Sagas: The Journals, Memoirs, Tales and Recollections of the Earliest Alaskan Gold Miners, 1883-1923 by Herbert L. Heller. World Publishing, 1967.

DENT, Hastings Charles - D81
1883 to 1884
Matthews: Diary; work of railway surveyor in Brazil; explorations; scientific observations; Rio and Bahia.
A Year in Brazil London, 1886.

02
FEDDE, Elizabeth - *H1839,*M5180,E
From 1883
Elizabeth Fedde's Diary Norwegian-American Historical Association, 1959.

02
FRENCH, Amos Tuck - E
1883 to 1885
Harvard Polo Club 1883-1885: Notes from a Diary privately printed, 1930, 41 pp, 50 copies.

01/02/03 - FRIES, Christina - *G161,*M5181,E
Diary in Florida Historical Quarterly January, 1984.

02/03
GARRISON, Francis Jackson - *M5182,E
The Last Spike Excursion and the Great Railroad Celebration, 1883 edited by K.Seckinger in Montana; The Magazine of Western History XXXIII, no.3, pp 12-23.

03
HAIG, Douglas Haig, first Earl (1861-1928) Field Marshal - *H2033,B288
a) - February 1883 to January 1928
Matthews: Military diary; service with cavalry and at staff college; India, Sudan, South Africa;

the strategy and events of the First World War and the chief battles in France; the victory and the peace; a significant record of the war.

Extensive quotation in Haig by Alfred Duff Cooper, London, two volumes, 1935-1936.

b) - July 29th. 1914 to April 5th. 1919

Detailed day-to-day record of military and political events during the war; opinions on colleagues and allies.

The Private Papers of Douglas Haig 1914-1919 edited by Robert Blake. London, Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1952. The greater part of this book consists of connected entries from the wartime diary, most of which have not previously been printed.

c) - July 29th. 1914 to December 30th. 1918

This edition of the diaries relies on the manuscript version to a greater extent than earlier editions which make greater use of the typescript version and is supplemented by letters, some personal. The best edition.

Douglas Haig: War Diaries and Letters, 1914-1918 edited by Gary Sheffield and John Bourne. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson 2005.

d) - 1916 to 1918

A few selected entries, mainly references to sermons preached by The Reverend George S.Duncan (qv).

In The Reverend George S.Duncan at GHQ, 1916-1918 edited by Gerard J.DeGroot in Military Miscellany I Army Records Society, XII., 1996, pp 277-410.

HEAD, Hugh Stanley - D138

1883 to 1884

Matthews: Diary; travels and social life in Australia, Java, Malaya, India.

Journals and Letters London, 1892.

02/03

HEALY, Mary Jane Roach and HEALY, Fred A. - wife and son of Michael A.Healy (qv) - *M5183,E

1883, 1884, 1890 and 1891

Extracts from diaries kept aboard the US Revenue Cutters *Corwin* and *Bear*.

Note: The manuscript diaries are in the Huntington Library.

03

JEE, Bhagvat Sinh - E

1883

Journal of a Visit to England in 1883 Bombay, 1886.

03

KAIN, Conrad (1883-1934) Austrian born mountain guide - E

Dates unknown

Where the Clouds Can Go American Alpine club, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

03

KAZANTZAKIS, Nikos (1883-1957) Greek writer and philosopher - E

Dates unknown

Several volumes of travel journals and diary material are reported:

1. - England; A Travel Journal New York: Simon and Schuster, 1965 and London: Faber, 1971.

2. - Japan, China translated from the Greek by George C. Pappageotes. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1963.

3. - Journey to the Morea translated from the Greek by F. A. Reed. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1965.

4. - Journeying: Travels in Italy, Egypt, Sinai, Jerusalem and Cyprus translated by Themis Vasilis and Theodora Vasilis. Boston: Little, Brown, 1975.

5. - Russia: A Chronicle of Three Journeys in the Aftermath of the Revolution translated by Michael Antonakes and Thanasis Maskaleris. Berkeley: Creative Arts Book Co., 1989.

KILGOUR, William Thomas - E

1883 to 1904

Meteorological observation on Ben Nevis.

Twenty Years on Ben Nevis Paisley, Alexander Gardner, 1905, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LANSING, Abraham (1835-1899) - E

From 1883

Diary or log book of summer camps at 'Camp Albany'.

In Recollections privately printed, 1909.

03

de MANDAT-GRANCEY, Edmond, Baron (1842-1911) French journalist and naval officer - E

1883

"The Baron visited the Dakota Territory in 1883. He wrote this book based on his journals..."

Cow-Boys and Colonels: Narrative of a Journey Across the Prairie and Over the Black Hills of Dakota Lippincott, 1963; University of Nebraska Press, 1984.

02

MASTON, George A. - *H1840,*M5184,E

From 1883

The Diaries and Writings of George Maston, Black Citizen of Lincoln, Nebraska, 1901-1913 in Nebraska History Summer, 1971.

02/03

MEAD, Solomon (1808-1897) - *M5185,E

1883 and 1886 to 1887

Notes of Two Trips to California and Return, Taken in 1883 and 1886-7 Greenwich 9(?), Connecticut, 1890's(?).

03

MORLEY, Sylvanus Griswold (1883-1948) American archaeologist - E

Dates unknown

Sylvanus G. Morley and the World of the Ancient Mayas by Robert L. Brunhouse, University of Oklahoma Press, 1971, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NASSAU, Mary Foster (d.1884) second wife of Robert Hamill Nassau (qv). - E

1883?

A few entries from her diary, quoted by her husband (qv).

In My Ogowe: Being a Narrative of Incidents in Sixteen Years in Equatorial West Africa by Robert Hamill Nassau. New York, Neale, 1914.

03 NICE, Margaret Morse (1863-1974) American ornithologist - E
Dates Unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - The Watcher at the Nest Macmillan, 1939.
2. - Research is a Passion with Me Cobourg, Ontario, 1979.

03

NOEL (NOËL) Marie (Marie Mélanie ROUGET) (1883-1967) French poet and writer - E
Dates unknown

Notes for Myself translated by Howard Sutton, Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PALMER, Edward [Dr.] - E

1883 to 1884

Alabama Notes in Alabama Historical Quarterly XXII, pp 244-272, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PENDER, Rose [Lady] - E

1883

A Lady's Experiences in the Wild West in 1883 London, Tucker 1888; reissued Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1978, is reported to contain diary material.

03 PICKTHALL, Marjorie Lowry Christie (1883-1922) English born Canadian writer and poet - E

Dates unknown

Marjorie Pickthall: A Book of Remembrance by Lorne Pierce, Toronto, ryerson press, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PIERREPONT, Edward (1860-1885) - E

1883

Fifth Avenue to Alaska Putnam, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PRICE, Junius Lucien (1883-1964) American writer - E

Dates unknown

Dialogues of Alfred North Whitehead as Recorded by Lucien Price London, Reinhardt, 1954.

ROUNDELL, Julia (Mrs. Charles) - B288

January to May 1883

Matthews: Public diary; public events and politics in Dublin during the Phoenix Park trials.

Nineteenth Century LX, October, 1906, pp 559-575.

02

RUSSELL, Charles Russell, Baron - *H1841,*M5186,E

1883

Diary of a Visit to the United States of America in the Year 1883 edited by Charles George Hebermann. New York, United States Catholic Historical Society, 1910.

03

SANSOM, George Bailey [Sir] (1883-1965) - E

Dates Unknown

Sir george Sansom and Japan: A ir by Katharine Sansom, Tallahassee, Florida, Diplomatic Press, 1972, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SPEAR, Willis - *H1842,*M5187,E

The Spears of Sheridan County in Annals of Wyoming XIV, No.2, pp 98-127.

02

SURFUS, Mary Matilda

May 21st. to August 17th. 1883

Travel diary; with husband and children on wagon train journey from Kansas to Oregon with mules; travel details; camping places; water; sickness; descriptions of Salt Lake and of gold diggings; the diary ceases upon the last illness of her eight year old daughter whose death is touchingly described in a later note. The original diary is augmented by later recollections which are printed in smaller type.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume X, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1991, pp 236-273. Reprinted, Lincoln and London, University of Nebraska Press, paperback, 2000.

Note: A typescript version of the diary has been privately published by the family as Composite Diary of Mary Matilda Park Surfus date and place unknown.

02

TRAIL, Florence - *H1843,E

a) - 1883

My Journal in Foreign Lands New York, Putnam, 1884. (Second edition 1885).

b) - 1891

Foreign Family Life in France in 1891 Bruce Humphries, 1944.

WILBERFORCE, Bertrand [Fr.] (1839-1904) Dominican

September 12th. 1883 to July 24th. 1887

Religious diary, extracts; a visit to Germany.

In The Life and Letters of Father Bertrand Wilberforce of the Order of Preachers compiled by H.M.Capes, edited by Vincent M'Nabb. Edinburgh and London, Sands, 1906, pp 91-115.

03

WILLIAMS, William Carlos (1883-1963) American writer, poet and physician - E

Dates unknown

The following are rep[orted to contain diary material:

1. - The Autobiography of William Carlos Williams Random House, 1951.

2. - A Beginning on the Short Story Yonkers, Alicat Bookshop, 1950, 750 copies. This is Outcast Chapbook XVII.

3. - The Little Red Notebook (1914) in William Carlos Williams Review Fall, 1983.

02/03

YOUNG, Janette Lewis - *M5188,E

In An Oregon Idyll Arthur Clarke, 1961.

1884_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M5189,E
In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine I

02/03

AH QUIN (1848-1914) Chinese-American merchant and labour contractor -
*H1844,*M5196,E
In Journal of San Diego History XXV, pp 330-334.

03

BARNES, Claude Teancum (1884-1968) - E

Dates unknown

Natural history diaries compiled from entries in many years.

1. - The Natural History of a Wasatch Spring Salt Lake City, 1957.
2. - The Natural History of a Wasatch Summer Salt Lake City, 1957.
3. - The Natural History of a Wasatch Autumn Salt Lake City, 1958.
4. - The Natural History of a Wasatch Winter Salt Lake City, 1959.
5. - The Natural History of a Mountain Year: Four Seasons in the Wasatch Range University of Utah Press, 1996, reprints the four books in one volume.

BELLINGHAM, William - D22

1884 to 1887

Matthews: Diary; labourer with the University Mission at Lake Nyasa; transporting stores; his work and personal life; unusual detail of mission work; very good.

The Diary of a Working Man London, 1890.

02/03

BOURKE, John Gregory - *M5190,E

- a) - General Cook Visits the Supais in Arizona and the West Autumn, 1968.
- b) - Two Excursions on Lake Champlain in the 1890's: Excerpts From The Diaries of Captain John G. Bourke edited by John Buechler, in Vermont History XXXIX, 1971.

03

BOYLE, Mordaunt - E

Extracts from the Journal of the River Column in Records of the Nile Voyageurs edited by C.P.Stacey. Champlain Society, 1959.

02/03

BOWEN, Orsamus Allan - husband of Clarissa Adger Bowen (qv) - *M5191,E

In The Diary of Clarissa Adger Bowen, Ashtabula Plantation, 1865, with excerpts from other family diaries and comments by her granddaughter, Clarissa Walton Taylor, and many other accounts of the Pendleton Clemson area, South Carolina, 1776-1889 Compiled by Mary Stevenson. Pendleton, South Carolina, Research and Publication Committee, Foundation for Historic Restoration in Pendleton Area, 1973.

02/03

BREMNER, John - prospector on Copper River - *M5192,E

September 1st. 1884 to February 7th. 1885

Diary including notes on the eruption of Mount Wrangell.

In Shores and Alps of Alaska by Heywood Walter Seton-Karr (qv). London 1887.

03

CLAWSON, Rudger Judd (1847-1943) Mormon, imprisoned for polygamy - E
1884 to 1887

Prisoner for Polygamy: The Memoirs and Letters of Rudger Clawson at the Utah Territorial Penitentiary, 1884-87 edited by Stan Larson, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1993.

01

COOK, Albert [Sir] (1870-1951) missionary doctor
1884 to 1950

Private diary from childhood; studies; medical missionary work in Uganda for the rest of his life; his work; hospital building; research and treatment of tropical diseases; his wife and children; financial affairs; visits home. The diary is used in abstract and fragmentary quotation as the framework for a biography and it is not always clear where the diary is the primary source, but it appears to be an interesting and valuable document, perhaps deserving of publication in its original form.

In The Church Missionary Society and Modern Medicine in Uganda: The Life of Sir Albert Cooke, K.C.M.G. 1870-1951 by W.D.Foster. Newhaven, privately printed, 1978. Passim.

Note: Uganda Memories Kampala, 1945, has not been examined but probably contains diary material.

03

DAVIDSON, Wilbur Leroy [Rev.] (1853-1913) American clergyman - E
1884?

“A journal of the Rev. Davidson's visit to Europe. At the end, he sounds happy to be home . . .”
Over the Sea and What I Saw Cincinnati, 1885.

03

DENISON, Frederick - E
1884 to 1885

Records Of The Nile Voyageurs 1884-1885: The Canadian Voyageur Contingent In The Gordon Relief Expedition Toronto, Champlain Society, XXXVII, 1959, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DODD, John - E
1884 to 1885

Journal of a Blockaded Resident in North Formosa during the Franco-Chinese War, 1884-5 privately printed, Hong Kong, 1888.

02/03

FLAKE, William Jordan - *M5193,E
The Prison Diary of William Flake in Journal of Arizona History Summer, 1983.

03 - ` - FLEMING, Sandford - E

Summer 1884?

England and Canada: A Summer Tour between Old and New Westminster Montreal, 1884.

GORDON, Charles George (1833-1885) - H1845,D118

a) - September 10th. to December 14th. 1884

General Gordon's journal at Khartoum. A very full record of military and diplomatic affairs during the siege of Khartoum; much incidental detail and private thought; brave and excellent.

1. - The Journals of Major-Gen. C.G.Gordon, C.B. at Khartoum introduced by A.Egmont

Hake. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, 1885; reprinted, New York, 1969.

2. - Khartoum Journal edited by Lord Elton. London, Kimber, 1961. A slightly shortened version also omitting some of Gordon's illustrations.

3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 306-313; and Waite, pp 231-238.

b) - 1863
 Brief and formal military diary kept during the Taiping revolt in China.
 Edited by S.Mossman, date and place of publication not known.

02/03

GOSSE, Edmund William [Sir] (1849-1928) English poet and man of letters - M5194
 November 29th. 1884 to January 27th. 1885
 Travel diary of a lecture tour in America; brief notes of itinerary and sights, mainly names of people met socially or present at functions.
America: The Diary of a Visit, Winter 1884-1885 edited by Robert L.Peters and David G.Halliburton. Lafayette Indiana, Purdue University English Department, English Literature in Transition: 1880-1920, Special Series No. 2, 1966, printed typescript. Diary pp 1-14.

03

GREELEY, Hugh Payne (b. 1884) - E

Dates unknown

“The Grenfell Mission was a philanthropic organization that provided medical and social services to people in rural communities of northern Newfoundland and Labrador. It was founded by Sir Wilfred Grenfell in 1892 as a branch of the Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen based in Britain.”

In Work and Play in the Grenfell Mission Revell, 1920.

02

GROVE, Agnes Geraldine (née Fox-Pitt (Pitt-Rivers)) [Lady] (1863-1926)
 1882 to 1925

Personal diary; good and full entries record courtship and marriage to Walter Grove and the attendant family and financial difficulties; a trip to America in 1882-1883; later entries are shorter notes of social and family affairs; births of children; their careers.

In The Grove Diaries: The Rise and Fall of an English Family, 1809-1925 edited by Desmond Hawkins. Stanbridge, The Dovecote Press, 1995, pp 267-355.

03

HARRINGTON, John Peabody (1884-1961) American linguist and ethnologist - E
 Dates unknown

TOMOL: Chumash Watercraft as Described in the Ethnographic Notes of John P.Harrington
 Santa Barbara, California, 1978, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

HARTMANN, J.A.H. - *M5195,E

In Report on Education in Alaska by Sheldon Jackson, 1886.

03

HEALY, Michael A. (1839-1904) commander of the US Revenue Cutters *Corwin* and *Bear* - E

Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1884 Washington, Government Printing Office 1889, and Report of the Cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the Year 1885 Washington, Government Printing Office, 1887, are reported to contain diary material.

Note: On some of Healy's voyages wife, Mary Jane Roach Healy (qv) and son, Fred A. Healy (qv), were aboard and kept diaries.

03

HOLMES, Oliver Wendell Sr. (1809-1894) American physician and poet - E

1884

"After an interval of more than fifty years I propose taking a second look at some parts of Europe. It is a Rip Van Winkle experiment which I am promising myself."

One Hundred Days in Europe Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1877.

02

LAINER, Gretchen (pseud.)

July 12th. 1884? to January 24th. 1887? (For dating, see note below)

Purported private diary of Viennese girl from between the ages of eleven and fourteen; her friend Hella and elder sister Dora; school, social and family life; holidays; the illness and death of her mother; growing sexual awareness; full and regular entries.

1. - A Young Girl's Diary prefaced with a letter from Sigmund Freud, translated from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1921. Second impression, 1936.

2. - A Young Girl's Diary edited by Daniel Gunn and Patrick Guyomard. London, Unwin Hyman, 1990. This is a revised edition with substantial discussion of the diary's provenance and authenticity.

3. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 272-287. The extracts are taken from the German edition, Leipzig, 1921, and there are textual differences between them and the equivalent passages in the English edition which are not explicable simply as alternative translations.

Note: Sigmund Freud apparently regarded the diary as genuine, and seized upon it as a document of great value, both for itself, and particularly as exemplifying some of his ideas about female sexual development. If the diary is authentic in origin it probably dates from the 1880's but if this is so, in its published form many anachronisms have been introduced to support the printed dating to '19--', presumably by the original editor, Dr. Hermione von Hugo-Hellmuth, who may have been the author and would have had good reason to disguise the fact.

03

LANGDON, John Chandler (1864?-1947) sailor, of Bristol

1884

Narrative of a trading voyage to the West African Coast; a good picture of life on the lower deck with much about the work and his fellow sailors; contempt for native Africans. Written up in 1930 and partly fictionalised but there is extant a manuscript diary of part of the voyage which informs the account.

In Three Voyages to the west Coast of Africa in 1881-1884 in Camden Miscellany XXXV Camden, Fifth Series, Volume 19. Cambridge University Press for the Royal Historical Society, 2002. the accounts of the first two voyages appear to be purely retrospective.

03

LINDSAY, David Moore - E

1884

"... narrative of an 1884 cruise out of Dundee, to Baffin Bay and Lancaster Sound, polar bear shooting, optical phenomena, Eskimos, life as a whaler."

A Voyage to the Arctic in the Whaler Aurora Boston, Dana Estes, 1911.

03

LUMMIS, Charles S. - E

1884

“When young Charles Lummis heard about a job in the small town of Los Angeles more than a century ago, he walked all the way to it. across the plains, up Pike’s Peak, down Devil’s Gorge, through the Grand Canyon, over the desert. It was, by conservative estimate, one of the grandest hikes in American history. With no reason to be modest, Lummis called his unpretentious account of it the wayside notes of a happy vagabonding.

A Tramp across the Continent Scribners, 1892; University of Nebraska press, 1982.

03

McQUADE, James - E

1884

“... the author accompanied Rear-Commodore Platt (the owner of the yacht) and three other members of the New York Yacht Club on a cruise to the West Indies via Bermuda, returning to New York by way of Cuba.”

The Cruise of the Montauk to Bermuda, The West Indies and Florida Thomas R.Knox, New York, 1885.

03

MARGATI, José - E

1884?

“A party of 30 (mostly Bostonians) on the Mexican Central Excursion. This story ... is made up largely from private memoranda which were made day after day ... to make it as complete a record of that delightful excursion as possible...”

A Trip to the City of Mexico Boston, 1885.

03

MARK, John, Sir - E

October and November 1884

Diary of My Trip to America and Havana privately printed, Manchester, 1885.

03

MAUGHS, George Madison Brown [Dr.] of St. Louis - E

1884 to 1886

“Dr. Maughs and his wife left St. Louis for NY on July 1, 1884, where they and friends would boards the steamer Rhyneland for Europe. These are some of the many cities they visited: Antwerp, Copenhagen, Carlsbad, Dresden, Berlin, Vienna, Venice, Rome, Lucerne, Geneva, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Belfast, Dublin. As of May 29, 1886 (when the book ended), they were in London watching the celebration for the Queen's birthday.”

Souvenirs of Travel St. Louis, 1887.

01

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard [Col.] (1878-1967) intelligence officer and ornithologist - H1974a

a) - March 3rd. 1884 to March 22nd. 1899

Brief extracts from the personal diaries of his early life, incorporated into family history and autobiography; parents (his mother was a Potter, sister to Beatrice Webb); school life; Germany.

Diary of a Black Sheep Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1964.

b) - April 28th. 1902 to May 28th. 1906

Personal diary as a captain in the King's African Rifles in Kenya in the days of Empire; natives

and settlers; military exploits; shooting, game and men; the Nandi rebellion; sent home for killing a native leader; opinionated, lively and critical; excellent and historically interesting. Kenya Diary 1902-1906 Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1957. London, Eland Books, paperback, 1983.

c) - Army Diary 1899-1926 Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1960.

d) - 1903 to 1958

Extracts from his private diary are combined with letters and other documents to record the diarist's involvement in, and opinions on Middle Eastern affairs, the Palestine Mandate, Zionism and the establishment of the state of Israel; Allenby, Churchill, Weizmann, Eden etc.; outspoken comments on politics and people; opinion of T.E.Lawrence; meeting with Hitler. Meinertzhagen was Chief Political Officer in Palestine and Syria from 1919 to 1920 and Military Adviser to the Middle East Department of the Colonial Office from 1921 to 1924.

Middle East Diary 1917-1956 Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1959. New York, Thomas Yoseloff, 1960.

01

MORI OGAI (1862-1922) Japanese army officer

From August 3rd. 1884

Private diary of a Japanese officer sent to Germany to study public hygiene and military medicine; the outward voyage, Hong Kong, Saigon, Singapore; his studies in Germany; Leipzig, Munich, Berlin; professors and friends; social life; his fellow countrymen in Germany; understanding of cultural differences.

Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 189-212.

03

NICOLL, Maurice (1884-1953) British psychiatrist - E

Dates Unknown

Maurice Nicoll: A Portrait by Beryl Pogson, London, Stuart, 1961, is reported to contain diary material.

03

OBERHOLTZER, Ernest Carl (1884-1977) American explorer and conservationist - E

a) - Dates unknown

Voyage to Nutheltin in The Beaver Winter, 1974, pp 36-43, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1912

After Images of Rupert's Land from the Journals of Ernest Oberholtzer (1912) and P.G.Downes (1939) in Rupert's Land: A Cultural Tapestry edited by Richard C.Davis, pp 275-297, Waterloo, Ontario, Wilfred Laurier Press, 1988.

c) - Dates unknown

Keeper of the Wild: The Life of Ernest Oberholtzer by Joe Paddock, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 2001, may also contain diary material.

03

RANK, Otto (1884-1939) Austrian psychoanalyst - E

Dates unknown

In Otto Rank: A Biographical Study Based on Notebooks, Letters, Collected Writings, Therapeutic Achievements and Personal Associations by Jessie Taft, New York, The Julian Press, 1958.

02

RIEL, Louis - *H1846,E

1884 to 1885(?)

The Diaries of Louis Riel edited by Thomas Flanagan. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1976.

03

ROBERTS, J.Herbert - E

1884 and 1885

A World-Tour: Being a Year's Diary, Written 1884-1885 privately printed, Liverpool, 1886.

03

ROBERTS, May Bethia (Mae Roberts Jensen) (b.1868) - H1847

May 17th. 1884 to December 11th. 1888

Irregular private diary; life and work on a North Dakota claim; family; some hints of a troubled juvenile love affair in cipher; a term at the university of north Dakota.

Diary of Miss May Bethia Roberts in To All Inquiring Friends Grand Forks, University of North Dakota, 1980, pp 253-262.

03

RODD, James Rennell, 1st Baron Rennell (1858-1941) British diplomat, poet and politician, British Ambassador to Italy during the First World War - E

a) - 1884 to 1893

In Social and Diplomatic Memories 1884-1893 London, Edward Arnold, 1922.

b) - 1894 to 1901

In Social and Diplomatic Memories (Second Series) 1894-1901 London, Edward Arnold, 1923.

c) - 1902 to 1919

In Social and Diplomatic Memories (Third Series) 1902 - 1919 London, Edward Arnold, 1925.

Note: Rodd's 1905 diary relating to the break-up of the Scandinavian Union is reported to have been published by Torsten Burgman in 1981, but no copy has been located.

SHUTTLEWORTH, T.M. - C1066

1884

Matthews: Diary of a trip from England; Quebec, Montreal, Niagara, etc.; his views of towns, people, general conditions.

A Tour in Canada and the United States of America Preston, 1884.

SIDGWICK, Henry (1838-1900) scholar - B288

July 1884 to May 1900

Matthews: Scholar's diary (intermittent); details of his literary and scholarly life and work; psychical research; political economy; life at Girton and in Cambridge generally; his reading and classical studies; political interests and friendships (Balfour, etc.); an interesting record.

A Memoir by Arthur and Eleanor Sidgwick. London, 1906, pp 381-523. Passim.

02

SMITH, Edwin Green - E

1884 to 1888

The Fishing Log of Edwin Green Smith 1884-1888 Grimsby, County Borough of Grimsby, 1966.

02

SOUTHGATE, Emma - E

1884 to 1886

Diary of a Lady's Maid: Government House in Colonial Australia: Journals of Emma Southgate, "between stairs" servant, 1884-1886 edited by Helen Vellacott, Melbourne, M.U.P., 1995.

03

SPIELREIN, Sabina Naftulovna (1884-1942) Russian psychoanalyst - E

Dates Unknown

In A Secret Symmetry: Between Jung and Freud by Aldo Carotenuto. New York, Pantheon, 1982.

02

STEWART, Helen Jane Wiser (1854-1926) of Lincoln County, Nevada - H1848,M5197

1884 to 1895

Diary extracts; very brief entries; her husband's murder; notes of farming and domestic affairs, workmen and work done; hint of a lover; her children's schooling. Bulked out with letters.

In Women of the West edited by Cathy Luchetti. St. George, Utah, Antelope Island Press, 1982, pp 151-159.

02/03

STODDARD, Charles Warren (1843-1909) - *M5198,E

1884

Charles Warren Stoddard's Diary of a Visit to Molokai in 1884 San Francisco, The Book Club of California, 1933, 52 pp, 250n copies.

TOWNSHEND, Charles Vere Ferrers [Maj. Gen. Sir] (1861-1924) - B288

February 1884 to May 1924

Matthews: Military diaries (extracts); his military service with the marines; campaigns on Northwest Frontier, South Africa and in First World War; the Kut campaign; a useful source book.

Townshend of Chitral and Kut by Erroll Sherson, London, 1928. Passim.

02/03

TROWBRIDGE, Robertson - *M5199,E

In Forty-Eight Years; Anecdotes and Other Oddments Collected from Original Sources, 1884-1932, by Robertson Trowbridge; with which are incorporated some excerpts from the little book of pleasures privately printed, New York, 1937.

Van KOUGHNET, Edmund Barker [Lieut.] (1849-1905) - C1182

June 1884 to April 1885

Matthews: Nautical diary; a Toronto man's narrative of his service in the Nile expedition.

The Van Gochnats by Lady Jane Van Koughnet. London, 1910, pp 17-93.

03

WALL, Alexander J. (1884-1944) - E

Dates unknown

Entre Nous: An Intimate Portrait of Alexander J.Wall by Lillian Bertha Wall, New York Historical Society, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WALLBROOK, William (1864?-1899) - *H1849,E

Diary Of, and Poems By College Point, New York, A. K. Schultz, 1900.

03

WALPOLE, Hugh Seymour [Sir] (1884-1941) English novelist - E

Dates unknown

Hugh Walpole: A Biography by Rupert Hart-Davis, London, Macmillan, 1952, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WARING, Guy (1859 -1936) - E

From 1884

My Pioneer Past Boston, Humphries, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WELLS, William L. (1853-1918) - E

1884-1888

Immense Enjoyment: The illustrated journals and letters of William L, Wells, 1884-1888: the life of an early Quaker family in Tasmania edited by Faye Gardam. Devonport, Tasmania, Devon Historical Society, 1987.

03

WEINLAND, William Henry (b.1861) Moravian missionary to the Eskimos in Alaska - E

1884 to 1887 (dates uncertain)

In Mission of Change in Alaska Eskimos and Moravians on the Kuskokwim by Wendell H.Oswalt. San Marino, California, The Huntington Library, 1963.

03

WHITCOMB, Selden Lincoln - American academic - E

1884 to 1913

A collection of nature notes or short essays, individually dated but not really a diary.

Autumn Notes in Iowa cedar rapids, iowa, Torch press, 1914.

03

WHITNEY, Helen Mar Kimball (1828-1896) - E

1884 to 1896

A Widow's Tale: The 1884-1896 Diary of Helen Mar Kimball Whitney transcribed and edited by Charles M. Hatch and Todd M. Compton. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 2003.

Note: *James Cummings* (6974) has Helen Kimball, Diary Salt Lake City, 1947, which may be by this author but has not been traced.

02/03

WOODS, George Worth (1838-1902) American naval surgeon - *M5200,E

Naval Surgeon in Yi Korea: The Journal of George W. Woods edited by Fred C. Bohm and Robert R. Swartout, Jr., Berkeley, California, Institute of East Asian Studies, University of California-Berkeley, Center for Korean Studies, 1984.

02

WOODWARD, Mary Dodge (1826-1890) - H1850,M5201

1884 to 1889

Widow's diary on a Dakota farm, managed by her son; graphic descriptions of the life and hardships of winter; farming and domestic details; seed time and harvest; her son and daughter; wistful thoughts of her former life in Wisconsin, with her husband, which she still thinks of as

home; resignation in the face of the limitations placed upon her by age and widowhood.

1. - The Checkered Years: Excerpts from the Diary of Mary Dodge Woodward Written While Living on a Bonanza Farm in Dakota Territory During the Years 1884 to 1889 edited by Mary Boynton Cowdrey. Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton Printers, 1937.

2. - Extracts: Culley, pp 165-178.

1885_{AD}

03

ABBOTT, Charles Conrad (1843-1919) American archaeologist - E
1885?

Natural history observations at Poaetquissings Creek in New Jersey.

Upland and Meadow: A Poaetquissings Chronicle New York, Harper and Brothers, 1886.

03

ALLAN, Robert K. - *H1851,E

March 26th. to July 13th., 1885

In The Riel Rebellion, 1885 by Frank Anderson. Surrey, British Columbia, Heritage House Publishing, 1984.

03

BARRIE, James Matthew [Sir] (1860-1937) creator of 'Peter Pan' - E
1885-1887 (?)

The Greenwood hat, Being a Memoir of James Anon 1885-1887 London, Peter Davies, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BLOUET, Léon Paul (Max O'RELL) (1847-1903) French author and journalist - E
After 1884?

A Frenchman in America New York, Cassell, 1891, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BUCKLE, Charles M. - *M5202,E

A Victorian Englishman's View of the West by Brian P. Birch, in Annals of Wyoming LIV, No. 1, pp 2-9.

03

BUSH, Raymond (b.1885) British fruit grower - E

Dates unknown

1. - Fruit Salad London, Cassell, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - A Fruit-Grower's Diary London, Faber, 1950.

03

CASSELS, Richard Scougall - E

March 30th. to July 23rd. 1885

The Diary of Lieutenant R.S.Cassels in Reminiscences of a Bungle by R.C.Macleod. university of Alberta Press, 1983. The book was first published in 1886.

03

CHAPMAN, Angie H. - E

1885?

Windjammer Bride: The Journal of Angie H.Chapman's Voyages on the Maine Built Sailing

Ship Leading Wind Rockland, Maine, 1979.

02/03

CORNELL, Robert - *M5203,E

In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine LXIII.

DICKENS, Francis (1844-1886) fifth child of Charles Dickens - C351
1885

Matthews: An inspector in North-West Mounted Police; troubles with Indians; attacks on Fort Pitt, Saskatchewan.

1. - Diary of Francis Dickens edited by V. La Chance. Kingston, Ontario, 1930.
2. - Queen's Quarterly XXXVII, 1930, pp 312-334.

03

DUMONT, Gabriel (1837-1906) Canadian leader of the Métis people - E
1885?

Gabriel Dumont's Account of the North West Rebellion in Canadian Historical Review September, 1949.

02/03

DURANT, Frank Ross (1866-1934) - *M5204,E

The 1885 Morristown, New Jersey, Diary of Frank Ross Durant edited by Alexander Grant Rose, Baltimore, Rose, 1976.

02/03

EDISON, Thomas Alva (1847-1931) inventor - H1853,*M5205

a) - July 12th. to 21st. 1885

Diary of daily occupations; dandruff; health; ironic observation, whimsy and speculation.

1. - In The Diary and Sundry Observations of Thomas Alva Edison edited by Dagobert D. Runes. New York, Philosophical Library, 1948. Reprinted Greenwood Press, 1968.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 520-522; and Dunaway & Evans, pp 481-483.

b) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (3776) Diary of Thomas Edison Old Greenwich, Connecticut, 1970.

2. - (3777) The Papers of Thomas Edison, 1847-1877 Johns Hopkins, three volumes, 1989-1994.

03

ENGSTAD, John E. (1859-1937) Norwegian American physician in North Dakota
April 10th. 1885 to December 10th. 1890

Dated medical notes about his patients; symptoms and treatments; not really a diary; although some of the notes extend to the social conditions of the patients there is nothing personal to the writer.

A Physician's Case Book in To All Inquiring Friends Grand Forks, University of North Dakota, 1980, pp 263-274.

03

FISHER, Parnell Smith (Pease) - of Martha's Vineyard, whaling captain's wife - E - 1885 to 1886?

Diary extracts; a young bride's whaling voyage on the *Alaska*; seasickness; stays on the Chatham Islands, Norfolk Island and elsewhere.

In Whaling Wives by Emma M. Whiting and Henry B. Hough. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1953.

03

FORIN, John - Canadian rifleman - E

1885?

Rifleman Forin in the Riel Rebellion edited by R.H.Roy in Saskatchewan History XXI, 1968, pp 100-111.

02/03

FRANKLIN, George Washington - *M5206,E

In Journal of the West XVI.

02/03

GILPIN, John R. [Mrs.] - *M5207,E

a) - Diary of a West Coast Sailing Expedition, 1885 in Tequesta VII, Historical Association of Southern Florida, 1947.

b) - To Miami, 1890 Style in Tequesta I, Historical Association of Southern Florida, 1941.

HAMILTON, Laura - *H1854

01/02

HERREN, Mary E.Lacy - *G163,*M5208,E

This Worry I Have in Oregon Historical Quarterly Fall, 1979.

03

HICKSON, Sydney John (1859-1940) - E

1885

Journal extracts in A Naturalist in North Celebes: a narrative of travels in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands, with notices of the fauna, flora and ethnology of the districts visited London, John Murray, 1889.

HOLLOWAY, William - London solicitor - B289

July 1885 to July 1894

Matthews: Legal diary; notes on law courts and judges; social life among lawyers and liberals; amorous fancies; much versifying; "literary" style.

Leaves from a Lawyers Diary London, 1895.

KASSLER, E.S. - *H1855

03

KIDDER, Alfred Vincent (1885-1963) American archaeologist - E

Dates unknown

Alfred V. Kidder a biography by Richard B. Woodbury, New York: Columbia University Press, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

02

KING, Peter (1859?-1941) hospital patient

March 31st. to April 7th. 1885

Diary of a stay in St. Thomas' Hospital for treatment of a leg ulcer; hospital routine; his operation; other patients; the nurse he was later to marry; refusal of a further operation.

In Victorian Diaries: The Daily Lives of Victorian Men and Women edited by Heather Creaton. London, Mitchell Beazley, 2001, pp 101-105. First published 1972 in Circle the house journal of St. Thomas' Hospital.

03

MACKELLAR, Dorothea (1885-1968) Australian poetess - E

Dates Unknown

I Love a Sunburnt Country, Diaries of Dorothea Mackellar Angus and Robertson, 1990.

01

McKENNY, Helen G. (1858?-1949)

September 3rd. 1885 to August 30th. 1888

Diary of the daughter of the Methodist Superintendent of the City Road Circuit, London. Methodist personalities and London life; charitable works and descriptions of poor people and their living conditions; religious, social and public events; her father's work; her faith and private thoughts. Fresh and lively.

A City Road Diary: The record of three years in Victorian London edited by Alfred Binney and John A. Vickers. Bognor Regis, World Methodist Historical Society (British Section), 1978, card covers, pp viii and 111.

03

MOLYNEUX, Jack (b.1885) hunt servant in Hertfordshire(?) - E

Dates unknown

In Thirty Years a Hunt Servant: Being the memories of Jack Molyneux London, Hutchinson, 1935.

02

MOXHAM, William - E

1885-1889

The Manitoba Journal of William Moxham, 1885-1889 edited by Charles Dean Kent. Ottawa, Westboro Printers, 1982.

03

O'RELL, Max: see BLOUET, Léon Paul

02/03

ORLOV, Vasilii - *H1857,*M5209,E

The Travel Journal of Vasilii Orlov edited by Antoinette Shalkop, in Pacific Northwest Quarterly LXVII.

03

PARKER, Cornelia Stratton (b.1885) - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Ports and happy Places: An American mother and Her Son See Europe Boni and Liveright, 1924.

2. - More Ports, More Happy Places: Further Adventures of an American Mother and Her Children in Europe Boni and Liveright, 1926.

3. - Wanderer's Circle Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1934.

03

PIERCE, Charles William - E

Spring and Summer, 1885

The Cruise of the Sloop Bonton in Tequesta XXII, 1962.

02/03

PENROSE, Charles W. - *M5210,E

"To Get U[tah] In U[nion]": Diary of A Failed Mission edited by William C. Seifrit, in Utah Historical Quarterly LI, 1983, from p 358.

03

PRESTON, John Alexander Victor - E

The Diary of lieut. J.A.V.Preston, 1885 in Saskatchewan History VIII, 1955, p 107.

RICKMAN, Thomas W. - C994

August to September 1885

Matthews: Travel diary; journey of an architect from England to Quebec and Ontario, and later in the U.S.A.

Notes of a Short Visit to Canada and the States London, 1886.

SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN, Christian Victor (1867-1900) of King's Royal Rifles - B289

June 1885 to October 1889

Matthews: Military diary; school life, sports, cricket; later, sport and soldiering in India, at Aldershot, and in Egypt.

Christian Victor by T.Herbert Warren. London, 1903, pp 52-299. Passim.

02/03

SHAW, (George) Bernard (1856-1950) Irish dramatist - E

1885 to 1897

Bernard Shaw, the Diaries 1885-1897: with early autobiographical notebooks and diaries, and an abortive 1917 diary edited by Stanley Weintraub. Pennsylvania State University Press, two volumes, 1986.

Note: *James Cummings* (11171) has London Music in 1888-89 1937. There are many volumes of shaw's music criticism which may exhibit some characteristics of the diary form.

01

SPRINGER, Viola (b.1865)

May 18th. to September 17th. 1885

Travel diary, with her family, by wagon train and railway, from Missouri to the Harney Valley, Oregon, returning to the West after six years' absence. Full and detailed entries give a vivid picture of the journey, particularly the section by rail in Nebraska; driving; domestic work; fuel, food, cooking, laundry, weather; sickness; quarrels about tolls and river crossings. A good diary.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume XI, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1993, pp 73-141.

03

STABLES, William Gordon [Dr.] (1840-1910) Scottish writer of fiction for boys - E

1885

Travel in Britain in a 'gentleman's caravan'.

The Cruise of the Land Yacht Wanderer Hodder, 1886. The book also appears to have been published under the title The Gentleman Gipsy.

03

STAGG, William (1867-1946) Australian teenager - E

1885 to 1887

Stagg of Tarcowie: The Diaries of a Colonial Teenager edited by Nancy Robinson. Adelaide,

Lynton, 1973.

03

THWING, Carrie frances Butler (1855-1898) American woman - E

1885

Journal of a tour of Europe; lively.

In Carrie F. Butler Thwing: An Appreciation by Friends with Extracts from Her Journal of a Tour in Europe Cleveland, Ohio, 1899.

03

TODD, A.Hamlyn [Capt.] - E

1885

1. - In The Ottawa Sharpshooters: The Story of the Company, and men who served during the North West Rebellion, incorporating the Diary of Captain A. Hamlyn Todd edited by John D.Reid. Ottawa, British Isles Family History Society of Greater Ottawa, 2005.

2. - James Cummings (12428) has Northwest Rebellion 1885 in Saskatchewan History Winter, 1962.

02

TOWNLEY, Sidney Dean - *H1858,E

From 1885

Diary of a Student at the University of Wisconsin Stanford, 1940.

03

WARD, William Hayes - archaeologist

January to April 1885

A Portion of the Diary of William Hayes Ward, Director of the Wolfe Expedition to Babylonia (1884-1885), Including Selections and Topographical Data from that Part of the Diary which Covers the Time Spent in Babylonia in Nippur, or Explorations and Adventures on the Euphrates: The narrative of the University of Pennsylvania Expedition to Babylonia in the Years 1888-1890 by John Punnett Peters (qv), New York, Putnam, 1898, Volume I, Appendix F, pp 318-375.

03

WATSON, Elliot Lovegood Grant (1885-1970) Australian writer and anthropologist - E

Dates unknown

Moods of Earth and Sky New York, Boni and Liveright, 1924, is reported to contain diary material.

02

WESTBEECH, George (d.1888) - *H1859,E

1885 to 1888

In Trade and Travel in Early Barotseland: The Diaries of George Westbeech 1885-188 and Captain Norman MacLeod 1875-1876 edited by Edward C.Tabler, University of California Press, 1963.

02

WISTER, Owen (1860-1938) American novelist, grandson of Fanny Kemble - *H1860,*M5211,E

a) - From 1855

Owen Wister Out West: His Journals and Letters edited by Fanny Kemble Wister. University of Chicago Press, 1958.

b) - That I May Tell You: Journals and Letters of the Owen Wister Family Wayne, Pennsylvania, Haverford House, 1979.

1886_{AD}

02/03

ABER, Martha Wilson McGregor - *H1861,*M5212,E

1886

Our Western Journey: Journal of Martha Wildon McGregor Aber edited by Clifford Westermeier in Annals of Wyoming July, 1950.

03

ALLEN, Edward Weber (1886?-1975?) lawyer and fisheries expert - E

Dates unknown

North Pacific, Japan, Siberia, Alaska, Canada New York, Professional and Technical Press, 1936, is reported to contain diary material.

02

ASHBROOK, William Albert - *H1862,E

From 1886

A Line a Day for Forty Odd Years, from the Diary of William Ashbrook Johnstown Independent, 1930.

BAILEY, John Cann (1864-1931) literary critic - B289

January 1886 to May 1930

Literary friendships and conversations, social life, political friends; Oxford and London; work, reading and travel; some personal reflections on the course of his life. Scattered entries interspersed with letters.

John Bailey, 1864-1931; Letters and Diaries edited by Sarah K.Bailey. London, John Murray, 1935.

03

BATESON, William (1861-1926) English geneticist - E

1886 to 1887

Letters from the Steppe edited by Beatrice Bateson, London, Methuen, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BOAS, Franz (1858-1942) German ethnologist - *M5213,E

1883 to 1884

a) - Franz Boas among the Inuit of Baffin Island, 1883-1884: Journals and Letters edited by Ludger Müller-Wille, translated by William Barr. Toronto and Buffalo, University of Toronto Press, 1998.

b) - The Ethnography of Franz Boas compiled and edited by Ronald P. Rohner, translated by Hedy Parker. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1969.

02

BROOKE, Edward Gant - *H1863,E

1886

The Adventure of E.G.Brooke on the Yellowstone in Montana Magazine of History 1951.

03

BROOKS, Van Wyck (1886-1963) American literary critic and historian - E

Dates unknown

Notes from a Journal in Chilmark Miscellany New York, E.P.Dutton, 1948.

02

BROWN, William Harvey - *H1864,*M5214,E

1886

Buffalo Hunting in Montana in 1886: The Diary of W.Harvey Brown in Montana: Magazine of Western History October 1981.

02/03

CHAPMAN, Frank Michler (1864-1945) American ornithologist - *M5215,E

In Frank M. Chapman in Florida: His Journals & Letters compiled and edited by Elizabeth S. Austin. Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1967.

Note: Life in an Air Castle; Nature Studies in the Tropics New York and London, D. Appleton-Century, 1938 and Autobiography of Bird-Lover New York and London, D. Appleton-Century, 1933, are reported to contain diary material. Chapman was a prolific author and may have drawn upon his diaries in other works.

03

COLLINS, Charles H. (1832-1904) - E

Shortly before 1886?

From Highland Hills to an Emperor's Tomb Cincinnati, 1886, is reported to contain diary material.

CROUCH, Archer Philip - D73

1886

Matthews: Diary; experiences with laying a cable; West coast of Africa; traders and natives.

On a Surfbound Coast London, 1887.

02/03

De COTTON, L. - *M5216,E

In Illinois State Historical Society Journal XLVII.

03

DUTTON, Joseph (Ira Barnes Dutton) (1843-1931) lay missionary - E

From 1886?

Joseph Dutton: The Story of Forty-Four Years of Service Among the Lepers of Molokai, Hawaii by Howard D. Case, Honolulu, 1931, is reported to contain diary material.

03

GAINSFORD, William Dunn (1842-1926) Sheffield colliery owner - E

1886?

A Winter's Cruise in the Mediterranean London, 1887.

03

GEBBY, Maragret Dow - E

1886 to 1896

Farm Wife: A Self-Portrait edited by Virginia McCormick, Iowa State Press, 1990, is reported to contain diary material.

02

GIBSON, Walter Murray (1822-1888) Prime Minister of Hawaii - *H1865,*M5217,E
1886 and 1887

Diary of the Prime Minister of Hawaii under King David Kalakaua.

The Diaries of Walter Murray Gibson 1886, 1887 edited by Jacob Adler and Gwynn Barrett.
Honolulu, The University Press of Hawaii, 1973.

03

GILDER, William H. [Col.] - E

1886 to 1887

To the North Pole from York Factory: Col. W.H.Gilder's Last Expedition to the Canadian Arctic, 1886-1887 by William Barr, in The Beaver LXVIII No. 2, April/May, 1988, pp 34-45.

03

GORDON, Seton (1886-1977) Scottish naturalist and photographer - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Amid Snowy Wastes Cassell, 1922.
2. - Thirty Years of Nature Photography Cassell, 1952.

03

HODSON, Geoffrey (1886-1983) Theosophist - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Fairies at Work and at Play Theosophical Society, 1925.
2. - The Kingdom od Faerie Theosophical Society, 1927.

03

HOLMAN, Frank Ezekiel (1886-1967) American lawyer - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Career of a Western Lawyer, 1886-1961 Baltimore, Port City Press, 1963, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HORSLEY, John William [Rev.] (b.1845) Chaplain , H.M. Clerkenwell Prison 1876-1886 - E

1886?

“Perhaps the most instructive and interesting of the contents of the volume is the diary. of Mr. Horsley's last month at Clerkenwell. He kept it because it was his last month, not because there was anything exceptional about it. And its value lies in its being an average experience.”

In Jottings from Jail London, Unwin, 1887.

03

JAMESON, James Sligo (1856-1888) naturalist and African traveller - E

1886? To 1888

“... the march soon disintegrated into chaos, with large-scale desertion and multiple trips to try to bring up stores; then on 19 July Barttelot [leader] was shot while trying to interfere with a Manyema festival. Jameson decided to go down to Bangala to bring up extra loads and left on 9 August, shortly before Stanley's arrival. Stanley was incensed at the state of the Rear Column, blaming them for lack of motion despite his previous orders that they wait for him at Yambuya. From surviving officers Stanley also heard stories of Barttelot's brutality and of another officer,

Jameson, who was alleged to have purchased a young female slave and given her to cannibals so he could record her being killed and eaten.”

The Story of the Rear Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition edited by Mrs J.S.Jameson, London, 1890. Jameson died in Africa and his widow published his diaries in defence of his reputation.

JUDD, James (b.1829) doctor? - B290

October 1886 to January 1887

Matthews: Travel diary; daily entries for enjoyment of his friends at home; detailed account of travels; mostly travel information about Palestine and Egypt.

Diary Jottings in Palestine and Egypt London, privately printed, 1887.

02

KELLOGG, David Sherwood - *H1866,*M5218,E

1886 to 1909

A Doctor at All Hours: The Private Journal of a Small-town Doctor's Varied life, 1866-1909

Brattleboro, Vermont, Stephen Greene Press, 1970, 232 pp.

02/02

LORD, Herbert W. - *M5219,E

In Montana: The Magazine of Western History XXXIII, 1983, pp 40-51.

LYNCH, Thomas Kerr - B290

December 1886 to March 1887

Matthews: Travel diary; details of negotiations in attempt to secure trading concessions in Turkey; useful information about Turkish way of life and government, and about relations between Turkey and England and Russia.

Constantinople in 1887 edited by Henry Blosse Lynch. Privately printed, 1895(?).

03

MARBURG, Winifred Carmer (b.1886) - E

Dates unknown

“Vagabonding De Luxe”; A Journal of Carefree Days Around the World privately printed, Berkeley Heights, New Jersey, 1937, 176pp, 210 copies.

03

MARSHALL, Arthur Harmon (1886-1951) American mountaineer - E

Dates unknown

Hitting the High Spots Mazama, 1930, is an article from an unidentified periodical.

Note: “... Arthur Harmon Marshall’s journal, ‘A Mountain From Some Mole Hills, or the Wanderings of a Telegrapher on Vacation,’ a 2475-page handwritten chronicle of Marshall’s entire life (1886-1951), including his fascinating highpointing adventures. Marshall was the first person to go to the highest point in every state, starting with Mt. Rainier in 1919 and completing with Indiana in 1936. Marshall’s journal was donated to the *Mazamas Club*...”

02/03

MERRILL, Marriner Wood (1832-1906) Mormon pioneer - *M5220,E

In Utah Pioneer and Apostle: Marriner Wood Merrill and His Family by Melvin Clarence Merrill. Salt Lake City, Deseret News, 1937, pp 25-62 and 95-295.

03

MILNER, Violet Georgina, Viscountess (1872-1958) English society lady and, later, editor of

the *National Review*

1886 to 1901

“Memoirs of Lady Milner, a walk through the ‘picture gallery’ of her life, with anecdotes about Clemenceau, Cecil Rhodes, George Meredith, and others.”

My Picture Gallery: 1886-1901 London, John Murray, 1951.

03

OZENFANT, Amédée (1886-1966) French cubist painter and writer - E

Dates unknown

Journey through Life: Experiences, Doubts, Certainties, Conclusions New York, Macmillan, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PEASE, Alfred [Sir] (1857-1939) British Quaker, Liberal politician - E

1886-1890

Diary extracts in biography; Gladstone; Irish home rule; sporting stories.

In Elections and Recollections London, John Murray, 1932.

03

PEEL, Ellen (later GRAHAM, then ASKWITH) (1863-1962) daughter of Mary Ellen PALMER (qv)

a) - August 29th. 1886 to 1889 and occasionally to 1908

Diary extracts, supplemented by letters; life in North Wales with sister and half-siblings, father and step-mother; hunting, tennis, cricket; flirtations with army officers; neighbours, dances, entertainments; quarrels with her step-mother; constant and biting criticism from her father; her brother, Willy's gambling debts; he sustains a serious head injury in India and returns home; Ellen accompanies him, and his manservant, to Australia in the vain hope of recovery from mental instability which entails an insatiable and undiscriminating appetite for women; the voyages out and home and life in Australia; admirers and flirtations; another tour, again with Willy, to Homburg, Bulgaria, Turkey and Greece; meetings with royalty; the problem of Willy's behaviour; returns to Wales; marries Henry Graham not knowing him to be an alcoholic; her first baby's death; children; her husband's death; marriage to George Askwith. A fascinating, perhaps unique account of the private life of a strong-willed but sympathetic and articulate young upper class Englishwoman.

In A Victorian Young Lady by Betty Askwith. Salisbury, Michael Russell, 1978.

b) - August 7th. 1932

Note of a luncheon with G.B.Shaw; Shaw's wife's comment upon his loquacity; the diarist's acid private note.

Quoted in a letter to the Daily Telegraph on December 10th. 2010 from Lady Askwith's granddaughter.

POWELL, T.P. - C957

October to December 1886

Matthews: Travel diary; his brief notes of a journey across Canada.

From Montreal to San Francisco Montreal, 1887.

03

NIVEN, Alexander (1836-1911) Canadian surveyor - E

1886?

James Cummings (9210) has Extracts from Diary Ontario, 1963. The publication has not been traced, but see Alexander Telfer.

03

SLOCUM, Joshua (1844-1909) Canadian -American sailor and writer - E

a) - 1886 to 1888

Voyage of the Liberdade 1894, often reprinted, is a narrative with some evidence of being based on a contemporaneous record.

b) - 1895 to 1898

Sailing Alone around the World Century, 1900, often reprinted, is a narrative with clear evidence of a contemporaneous record.

03

SMITH, F.Harrison (1861-1927) British diplomat - E

1886

Through Abyssinia: An Envoy's Ride to the King of Zion London, T.Fisher Unwin, 1890.

02/03

SMITH, Julina Lambson (1849-1936) Mormon plural wife and midwife - M5221

January 1st. to March 15th. 1886

Diary extracts; mission to Hawaii with her husband, Joseph Smith, and her youngest child; misses her five other children at home; occupations of the mission women; health; exhaustion. In Women's Voices: An Untold History of the Latter-Day Saints, 1830–1900 compiled and edited by Kenneth W. Godfrey, Audrey M. Godfrey, and Jill Mulvay Derr. Salt Lake City, Deseret Book Company, 1982, pp 345-357.

03

TELFER, Alexander Herkes (b.1832) Canadian immigrant, born in Scotland - E

July 19th. to 1886

Diary of a survey trip led by Alexander Niven.

Worth Travelling Miles to See: Diary of a Survey Trip to Lake Temiskaming, 1886 Toronto, Natural Heritage, 2007.

WALLACE, James P. - B290

May to August 1886

Matthews: Travel diary; an American's tour in England; touristic notes on scenery, towns, antiquities, customs.

A Summer in England and Scotland New York, 1887.

01/03

WELLS, Ida Bell (1862-1929) black school teacher in Tennessee, women's and civil rights activist

*H1868

(Annotation based on extracts)

1886 to 1887

Personal diary; teaching; journalism; men; reminiscence.

1. - The Memphis Diary of ida B.Wells edited by Miriam DeCosta-Willis. Boston, Beacon Press, 1995.

2. - Account and extracts in Keeping Secrets; The Girlhood Diaries of Seven Women Writers by Mary E.Lyons. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 113-136.

02/03

WESTFALL, Edward Dixon (1820-1897) Texas farmer - *M5222,E

1886 to 1897

Edward Dixon Westfall in Southwestern Historical Quarterly LXVIII, July, 1964.

03

WILLOUGHBY, John Christopher [Captain, Sir] (1859-1918) - E

1886

"Account of his 1886 sporting trip from Zanzibar to the borders of the Masai with much on the hunting and keen observation of the people and their customs,"

East Africa and Its Big Game London, Longmans Green, 1889.

02

WOOD, Leonard - *H1869,*M5223,E

May to September 1886

Chasing Geronimo: The Journal of Leonard Wood, May-September 1886 edited by Jack C.Lane. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 1970.

03

YODER, Menno - E

1886? to 1887?

Homesteading with Menno Yoder: Greeley County, Kansas 1886-1887 privately printed, Colorado Springs, 1988, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

YOUNG, Hiram H. - *M5224,E

A Hoosier in Kansas in Kansas Historical Quarterly 1946 and February 1947.

03

YOUNGHUSBAND, Francis E. [Sir] (1863-1942) English explorer - E

(Not seen)

a) - 1884 to 1894

Exploration diaries; Himalayas; Manchuria and the Silk Road to Chinese Turkestan.

The Heart of a Continent: A narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-1894 London, J. Murray, 1896 and 1937. Reprinted Hong Kong and New York, Oxford University Press, 1984.

b) - 1904

In India and Tibet; A history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910; with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904 London, J. Murray, 1910. Reprinted, Hong Kong and New York : Oxford University Press, 1985.

c) - There may be diary material in Kashmir described by Sir Francis Younghusband, painted by Major E. Molyneux. London, A. and C. Black, 1909.

d) - The Relief of Chitral By Captain G.J. Younghusband and Col Sir Francis Younghusband, Royal Book Company, Karachi, may also be based on diary material.

1887_{AD}

BARTTELOT, Edmund Musgrave [Maj.] (1859-1888) - D18

1887 to 1888

Matthews: Military journal; commander of the rear column with the Emin Pasha relief expedition.

Life by W.L.Barttelot. London, 1890.

02/03

BEADLE, Charles - *H1870,*M5225,E

A Trip to the United States in 1887 privately printed, London, 1887.

03

BLUMENFELD, Ralph David (1864-1948) journalist - B290,E

June 21st. 1887 to August 4th. 1914

Public diary of journalism, politics, public and social affairs. Entries selected for publication with a journalist's eye for a good story. Interesting sidelights upon events; entertaining anecdotes.

R.D.B.'s Diary London, William Heinemann, 1930. This appears to have been published in America as In the days of Bicycles and Bustles: Extracts of a Diary 1887-1914 Brewer, 1930. Note: All in a Lifetime London, Benn, 1931 is reported to contain diary material from 1914 to 1918.

03

BROWNE, Edward Granville (1862-1926) british orientalist - E

1887 to 1888

A Year among the Persians: Impressions as to the Life, Character and Thought of the People of Persia during Twelve Months' Residence in that Country in the Years 1887-1888 Cambridge, 1927 and Time Life Books, 1983, first published, 1893, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BRUCE, Mazie - *M5226,E

In Maryland Historical Magazine LXXVII.

03

CANNON, Luella Wareing (1887-1977) - E

Dates unknown

My Cup Runneth O'er Saltlake City, Utah Printing company, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

02

CARTER, Tom - E

1887 to 1889

No Sundays in the Bush: An English Jackaroo in Western Australia 1887-1889 From the Diaries of Tom Carter Melbourne, Lothian Publishing Co., 1987, 131 pp.

03

CHURCHILL, Ruth Hornblower (1887-1970) - E

Dates unknown

A Mother's Chronicle privately printed, Boston, two volumes, 1966, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CLIFFORD, Hugh [Sir] (1866-1941) British civil servant - *H1871,E

January 15th. to April 11th. 1887

Diplomatic diary; treaty negotiations at Pahang on the Malay Peninsula.

Journal of a Mission to Pahang Honolulu, University of Hawaii, The Southeast Asia Working Papers No. 10, 1978.

03

COCKERELL, Theodore Dru Alison (1866-1948) American zoologist - E
1887-1889

Theodore D.A.Cockerell: Letters from West Cliff, Colorado, 1887-1889 edited by William Weber, Colorado Associated University, 1976.

03

COZENS, Mary - of Fraser, Colorado - E
1887 to 188 (?)

Fraser Haps and Mishaps: The Diary of Mary E.Cozens Denver, Regis College Press, 1990.

03

DUNCAN, Fred B. (b.1887) - E

Dates unknown

“Fred Duncan was born at the end of the 19th century (1887) aboard the Florence (captained by his father) as she lay in port in San Francisco, and until the age of 11, when he and his family left the ship for good, he lived with his mother, father, sisters and brothers aboard the Florence-a three-masted, deepwater sailing ship. Imagine the thrill of reading a first-hand account of one whose life was measured by roundings of Cape Horn (12 in all), ...”

Deepwater Family Pantheon, 1969, was written in later life but is reported to contain diary material.

03

F, T.H. [Mrs.] - E
1887

James Cummings (4037) has Leaves from my Journal: Europe in 1887 Concord, New Hampshire, 1891.

02/03

FLOOK, Sam G. - bookkeeper at Spur Ranch, Texas - *M5227,E

A Spur Ranch Diary, 1887 edited by W. C. Holden in West Texas Historical Association Year Book VII, from p 68.

02/03

GISSING, George Robert (1857-1903) novelist - *H1872,B291,E

a) - December 1887 to November 1902

Matthews: Literary diary (extracts); brief notes of reading and literary work; travel in Italy and France; his reactions to social life and literary fame.

1. - Letters of George Gissing edited by Algernon and Ellen Gissing. London, 1931, pp 204-390. Passim.

2. - London and the Life of Literature in Late Victorian England: The Diary of George Gissing, Novelist edited by Pierre Coustillas. Bucknell University Press, 1978.

b) - Dates Unknown

Commonplace Book: A manuscript in the Berg Collection of the New York Public Library edited by J.Korg. New York Public Library, 1962.

c) - 1877

George Gissing's American Notebook edited by Bouwe Postmus. Lewiston, Edwin Mellen, 1993.

01

HIGUCHI Ichiyo (1872-1896) Japanese writer

1887 to July 20th. 1896

Private diary of a young girl; reading and studies; humiliations from lack of money, particularly after the early death of her father; school; writing; her love for Nakarai Tosui, a novelist, and her mother's disapproval; the family, in desperation, opens a shop; growing literary reputation, cut short by her early death.

Account and brief extracts in Modern Japanese Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1995, pp 284-303.

03

HOGARTH, David George (1862-1927) British archaeologist - E

The following may contain diary material:

a) - 1887 to 1897 (?)

1. - Devia Cypria: Notes of an Archaeological Journey in Cyprus London, 1888.

2. - "... a journey through Ottoman Turkey, with additional chapters on Egypt and Cyprus. It combines a highly readable account of the practicalities and pitfalls of archaeology with Hogarth's (often unsympathetic) opinions on political problems of the area, including the position of the Armenians and Kurds."

The Wandering Scholar in the Levant London, John Murray, 1896.

b) - Dates unknown

Accidents of an Antiquary's Life London, 1910.

c) - Dates unknown

The Wandering Scholar Oxford University Press, 1925, combines the second and third books listed above and is reported to contain diary material.

03

JEPHSON, Arthur Jermy Mounteney (1858-1908) explorer - H1873

January 20th. 1887 to October 17th. 1889

Very full and detailed diary of his experiences with the Emin Pasha relief expedition, led by H.M. Stanley (qv). Daily entries; good descriptions; comments on colleagues. Modes of travel; natives; food; health. An excellent and uninhibited diary unmarked by later revision or amplification.

The Diary of A.J. Mounteney Jephson; Emin Pasha Relief Expedition, 1887-1889 edited by Dorothy Middleton. Cambridge, for the Hakluyt Society, Extra Series XL, Cambridge University Press, 1969.

Note: See also Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator London, Sampson Low, 1890; New York, Scribners, 1891.

03

LEACH, Bernard Howell (1887-1979) British studio potter - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - A Potter in Japan London, Faber, 1960.

2. - Beyond East and West: memoirs, Portraits and Essays Watson Guptill, 1978. Another edition, London, Faber, 1985.

LEMERLE, F. Franz - D179

1887-1891

Matthews: Diary; Catholic layman's record of religious experience and feast days near Madras.
My Diary Madras, 1891.

02

LESLIE, Hyde - *H1874,*M5228,E

1887

Diary at Plymouth Notch, Vermont.

In The Diaries of Sally and Pamela Brown, 1832-1838 edited by Blanche Brown Bryant and Gertrude Elaine Baker. Vermont, William Bryant Foundation, 1970.

03

McFALL, Fred - E

1887? to 1892?

Diary of a Texas Cowboy Albuquerque, 1989.

03

MASSEY, Charles Vincent (1887-1967) first Canadian-born Governor General of Canada - E

Dates unknown

What's Past Is Prologue: The memoirs of Vincent Massey Macmillan of Canada, 1963, is reported to contain diary material.

02

MATHER, Charles E. - Pennsylvania master of fox hounds - E

1887 to 1901

Diary of the Master of the Radnor Hunt Club of Chester County, Pennsylvania.

Master of Radnor: Diary of Charles E.Mather, M.F.H. 1887-1901 edited by Gilbert Mather. A.G.Smith and Co., 1947.

01/03

MAUPASSANT, Guy de (1850-1893) French novelist

1887

Ostensibly a detailed and literary sea journal of a voyage in his boat the *Bel-Ami* but in fact a compilation from the events of several different cruises along the Mediterranean coast and incorporating parts of newspaper articles and stories, a form perhaps comparable with the Japanese tradition of Art Journal.

Afloat translated by Marlo Johnston. London, Peter Owen, 1995. The journal was first published in English, translated by Laura Ensor, London, Routledge, 1889.

03

MEYER, Agnes Elizabeth Ernst (1887-1970) journalist, philanthropist, arts patron and civil rights activistE

Dates unknown

Journey Through Chaos: America's Home Front Harcourt Brace, 1944, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NEWCOMER, Rebecca Kosier (1863-1913) - E

1887 to 1908

A Mother's Jopurnal for Her Son (1887-1908) edited nby Marilyn Yalom. Danta Barbara, Capra Press, 1988.

03

OGILVIE, William (1846-1912) Canadian Dominion land surveyor - C903

a) - 1887-1888

Exploratory Survey of part of the Lewes,Tat-on-Duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel, and MacKenzie Rivers, 1887-1888 Ottawa, 1890.

b) - September 1895 to January 1897

Matthews: Exploration journal; exploration in the Yukon Territory.

Extract from the Report of an Exploration made in 1896-1897 in The Yukon Territory edited by F.M.Trimmer. London, 1898, pp 383-423.

02/03

OLIVEIRA, João Baptista d' - *M5229,E

Destination, Sandwich Islands translated by Lucille de Silva Canario, in Hawaiian Journal of History IV, 1970.

03 POOR, Henry Varnum (1887-1970) American architect, painter, sculptor and potter - E

Dates unknown

An Artist Sees Alaska New York, viking, 1945.

PARKE, Thomas Heazle (1857-1893) African traveller and surgeon - D234

1887 to 1889

Matthews: Diary; military service on Emin Pasha relief expedition; medical officer.

My Experiences in Equatorial Africa London, 1890.

03

PRATT, Antwerp Edgar (1852-1920?) British naturalist and traveller - E

a) - From 1887

To the Snows of Tibet Through China London, Longmans Green, 1892.

b) - From 1891

Two Years Among New Guinea Cannibals London, Bell, 1906, may also contain diary material.

01

PRICE, (Lilian) Nancy (Bache) (1880-1970) actress

a) - (Not fully examined)

February 3rd. 1887 to May 1st. 1892

Extracts from childhood diaries; parents and home life; school; pets; nature notes.

In Into An Hour-Glass London, Museum Press, 1953, pp 14-24.

b) - (Not fully examined)

From 1900?

Dream diary; dreams described but not dated.

Acquainted with the Night Oxford, George Ronald.

02

RENARD, Jules - *H1875,E

1887 to 1910

The Journal of Jules Renard edited and translated by Louise Bogan and Elizabeth Roget. New York, George Braziller, 1964.

03

ROBERTSON, Arthur - E

Summer, 1887

Journey to the Far North in The Beaver spring, summer and autumn issues, 1985.

02/03

ROSE, Forest - *M5230,E

In The High Country XXI.

03

SITWELL, Edith (1887-1964) English poetess - E
Dates Unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - A Poet's Notebook London, Macmillan, 1943.
2. - A Notebook on William Shakespeare London, Macmillan, 1948.

02

STAIRS, William Grant (1863-1892) explorer - E
1887 to 1892

African travel diaries; second in command of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition and leader of the Katanga Expedition.

1. - Victorian Explorer: The African Diaries of Captain William G. Stairs, 1887-1892 edited by Janina M. Konczaki. Halifax, Nimbus Publishing, 1994.
2. - African Exploits: The Diaries of William Stairs, 1887-1892 edited by Roy MacLaren. McGill-Queens University Press, 1998.

03

STRUTHERS, John Paterson (1851-1915) - E
1887? to 1906?

In Life and Letters of John Paterson Struthers, Late Minister of Greenock Reformed Presbyterian Church London, Hodder, 1918.

03

TABER, Edward Martin (1863-1896) American artist - E
1887 to 1893

Loosely dated compilations of nature notes.

In Stowe Notes, Letters and Verses Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1913.

03

TODD, Douglas - E

James Cummings (12427) has Journal The publication has not been positively identified but may be Excerpts from the Journal of Douglas M. Todd Sr. Salt Lake City, 1972, dating from 1887 to 1934.

03

TROUP, John Rose - of the rear column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition - E
August 18th. 1887 to June 1888

Substantial extracts from his diary in Africa in a book written to defend the men of the rear column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition against the criticisms of its leader, H.M. Stanley.

In With Stanley's Rear Column London, Chapman and Hall, 1890.

02/03

WILSON, Delmer (1873-1961) - *M5231,E
In Shaker Quarterly VIII.

03

YOUNG, Walter Ernest (b.1887) Mormon missionary - E
1887 to 1973

Autobiography from birth with much reliance upon diaries.

The Diary of W. Ernest Young Provo, Brigham Young University Press, 1973.

03

ZAGEL, Hermann - E

1887

Excursion To Mammoth Cave translated from the German in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society LXXI, No.3, July, 1973.

1888_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1888 to 1912

Occult Diary Hoffmann Printing, 1920, 613 pp.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

a) - 1888 to 1938

About Marlborough School, Los Angeles, founded by Mary Caswell.

Leaves from a Marlborough Diary 188-1938, Dedicated to the Memory of Mary Caswell Hollywood, 1939? 1000 copies.

b) - 1939 to 1959

Leaves from a Marlborough Diary 1939-1959 The Marlborough School, 1987.

03

ABERCROMBY, John (Fifth Baron Abercromby) (1841-1924) archaeologist - E

1888?

A Trip through the Eastern Caucasus with a chapter on the languages of the country London, Edward Stanford, 1889.

02/03

ANDERSON, Larz (1866-1937) - *M5232,E

In Larz Anderson: Letters and Journals of a Diplomat edited by Isabel Anderson. New York and London, Fleming H.Revell, 1940.

03

BERKELEY, Maud (née Tomlinson) (1859-1949)

January 1888 to 1901

Personal and social diary; life with her elderly, well-to-do middle class parents on the Isle of Wight; friends and entertainment; marriage; life in London with husband and step-children; often entertaining and well observed; profusely illustrated with the author's drawings and watercolours. The diary has been 'adapted' for publication and it is not made clear how the process of adaptation has affected the text.

Maud. The Diaries of Maud Berkeley adapted by Flora Fraser. London, Secker and Warburg, 1985. American title Maud: The Illustrated Diary of a Victorian Woman San Francisco, 1985.

02/03

BROKE, Horatio George - *M5233,E

With Sack and Stock in Alaska London, New York, Longmans, Green, 1891.

03

BROUN, Heywood Campbell (188-1939) American journalist - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (1770) has Seeing Things at Night Harcourt, 1921. There are extracts from Broun's work in Berger, which were originally categorised here as not being a diary.

02/03

BRUNDAGE, Theodore - *M5234,E
In Westchester County Historical Bulletin XXV.

03

CHARD, Thomas S. - E

1888

Rail trip from Chicago to California. San Francisco, Monterey, San José, Yosemite, los Angeles, San Diego and the Geysers.

California Sketches Chicago, 1888.

02/03

CARBUTT, Mary Rhodes, Lady - *M5236,E
1888

In Five Months' Fine Weather in Canada, Western U. S., and Mexico by Mrs. E. H. Carbutt. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889.

02/03

CREEMER, William Henry - *M5237,E
In Westchester County Historical Bulletin XXVIII

02/03

DALLY, Benjamin Hart (1865-1946) - *M5238,E
1888

A Milwaukee, Wisconsin Diary (for the year 1888) of Benjamin Hart Dally (1865-1946) edited by Alexander Grant Rose, III. Baltimore, Rose, 1974.

DORLAND, John T. (1860-1896) of Wellington, Ontario - C358

April 1888 to May 1895

Matthews: Quaker diary; travel and ministry, Canada and Palestine.
John T.Dorland by W.K.Baker. London, 1898.

02/03

ELLIOTT, Charles Burke - *M5239,E
The University of Minnesota's First Doctor of Philosophy: Diary of Charles Elliott in Minnesota History June, 1937.

03

EMERSON, Amelia Forbes (1888-1979) - E

Dates unknown

Recollections and Ramblings privately printed, Boston, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

FIELD, Michael (BRADLEY, Katherine (b.1848) and COOPER, Edith (1862-1913)) poets B291

1888 to 1914

Matthews: Literary diary; record of thought and events; drafts of their poetry; much of it about the literature and literary celebrities of the time.

Works and Days edited by T. and D.C.Sturge Moore. London, 1933.

03

GARDNER, George Peabody (1888-1976) - E

Dates unknown

Accounts of sailing trips.

James Cummings has the following:

1. - (4577) Chiefly the Orient privately printed, Norwood, Massachusetts, 1912.

2. - (4576) Turkish Delight Salem, Peabody Museum, 1964.

Note: There were several members of the family with the same names and it is not certain that the author was this George Peabody Gardner. There are some other accounts of sailing expeditions from this author which may also contain diary material.

03

GRENFELL, Ethel Anne Priscilla (Ettie), Baroness Desborough (1867-1942) society hostess 1888-1915

The journal is primarily a memorial of two of her sons, Julian and Billy, who were killed in the war, and consists largely of extracts from letters.

Pages from a Family Journal privately printed, 1916.

03

GRIPENBERG, Alexandra - E

1888

Alexandra Gripenberg's Half a Year in the New World University of Delaware Press, 1954.

01

HAMPTON, [Mrs.] (b.1839)

September 12th. to November 13th. 1888

Travel diary; from Kansas to Wyoming by wagon and thence to Portland, Oregon by rail; usual details of uneventful journey.

In Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails Volume XI, edited by Kenneth L.Holmes. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clarke, 1993, pp 143-162.

03

HENDERSON, Randall (188-1970) founder of *Desert Magazine* - E

Dates unknown

Sun, Sand and Solitude: Vignettes from the Notebook of a Veteran Desert Reporter Los Angeles, Western lore Press, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HOLLISTER, Emily Jane Green - E

1888 to 1911

The Diary of Emily Jane Green Hollister; Her Nursing Experiences, 1888-1911 edited by Deborah D.Smith. University of Michigan, Historical Centre for the Health Sciences, 1991.

HURLBERT, William Henry (1827-1895) American journalist - B291

January to June 1888

Matthews: Travel diary; an American's visit to Ireland; very full details on interviews with governing authorities and with peasants and townsmen; crowd scenes, pictures of living conditions, popular opinions; much colour and eager research.

Ireland under Coercion Edinburgh, two volumes, 1888.

01

KING-HALL, George Fowler [Adml. Sir] (1850-1939) - B291

1888 to 1913

Sea diaries (extracts) of a serious minded and religious sailor; work, cruises; description of slave-running in East African waters; friends, social life and conversations about naval and political affairs, some personal notes; omits his diaries as last British Commander-in-Chief in Australia.

In Sea Saga edited by L.King-Hall. London, Victor Gollancz, 1935, pp 263-334.

03

KNIGHT-BRUCE, George - E

1888

In Gold and the Gospel in Mashonaland 1888. Being the Journals of (1) The Mashonaland Mission of Bishop Knight-Bruce and (2) the Concession Journey of Charles Dunell Rudd edited respectively by Constance E. Fripp and V.W. Hiller. Central African Archives Oppenheimer Series IV, Chatto and Windus, 1949.

LAMBERT, Charles William - D172

1888 to 1895

Matthews: Journal; missionary's religious, medical and educational labours in Upper Burma; religious rivalries.

Missionary Martyr of Thibaw London, 1896.

03

LAURENCE, E.C. - nurse - E

1888 to 1902

Letters with some characteristics of the diary form; a nurse's career and experiences; England and South Africa.

A Nurse's Life in War and Peace London, Smith Elder, 1912.

03

LOWTHER, Hugh Cecil, fifth Earl of Lonsdale (1857-1944)

February 22nd. 1888 to March 12th. 1899

Travel diary, excerpted and interspersed with letters; the voyage out to Canada, Winnipeg, Fort Chipewyan, Fort McPherson, Liverpool Bay, Kodiak Island; a large expedition travelling by dog sled in extreme conditions, risk of frostbite, dogs frozen to death; camps, Indians, food. A good account of the expedition from which the diarist returned with a large collection of Indian artefacts.

In A Victorian Earl in the Arctic: The Travels and Collections of the Fifth Earl of Lonsdale 1888-89 by Shepherd Krech III. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1989. Passim.

03

MARSTON, Edward - angler - E

a) - 1884

An Amateur Angler's Days in Dove Dale [sic]: Or, How I spent My Three Week's Holiday July 24th - August 14th 1884 Sampson Low, 1884.

b) - 1902

Dovedale Revisited and Other Holiday Sketches Sampson Low Marston, 1902.

Note: An Amateur's Days in Dovedale ... to Which is Now Added Dovedale Revisited... Sampson Low Marston, is said to be a revised version of the first and to omit the other holiday sketches in the latter.

03

MAYBRICK, James (1838-1889) Liverpool businessman, possibly 'Jack the Ripper' - F
March? 1888 to May 3rd. 1889

Confessional diary. Believed spurious?

In The Diary of Jack the Ripper by Shirley Harrison. London, Smith Gryphon, 1993, pp 273-292. The diary is preceded by an extended examination of the grounds for accepting its authenticity. The text is also given in facsimile.

02

MOORE, Frank Lincoln - *H1878,*M5241,E
1888 to 1896

Souls and Saddlebags: The Diaries and Correspondence of Frank L.Moore, Western Missionary, 1888-1896 edited by Austin L.Moore. Denver, Big Mountain Press, 1962.

02

OGDEN, Anna Friederike Luise Harder (1867-1960) German immigrant in California - H1867,M5242

December 4th. 1888 to April 27th. 1890, two entries in 1895 and 1896

Personal diary (extracts); unhappy life as domestic servant and waitress; frequent job changes; trains as a telegraphist but is unsuccessful; self-disgust; notes about friends and family; headaches; anxieties about her relations with men, and about her debts.

In Women of the West edited by Cathy Luchetti. St. George, Utah, Antelope Island Press, 1982, pp 193-198.

02/03

PARKER, Octavius [Rev.] - *M5243,E

The Reverend Octavius Parker's Journey From San Francisco to Anvik, Alaska in Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church December, 1965.

02

PARRISH, Helen - *H1879,*M5244,E

From 1888

Reform and Uplight Among Philadelphia Negroes: The Diary of Helen Parrish in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography October 1970.

01

PEABODY, Marian Lawrence (b.1875) - H1880,M5245

November 7th. 1888 to May 8th. 1906

Personal diary; schooldays and girlhood, in Cambridge and Boston, of the daughter of the Bishop of Massachusetts; art school; family and social life; trips to Europe and the South; diary segments are linked by narrative; some good social detail.

To Be Young Was Very Heaven Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1967.

02

PERKINS, Daniel M. - *H1881,*M5246,E

1888

One Year on a New Hampshire Farm in Historical New Hampshire 1977.

03

PETERS, John Punnett (1852-1921) archaeologist - E

1888 and perhaps later

In Nippur, or Explorations and Adventures on the Euphrates: The Narrative of the University

of Pennsylvania Expedition to Babylonia in the Years 1888-1890 New York, Putnam, two volumes, 1898.

02/03

PHILIPSON, David (1862-1948) American Reform rabbi - *M5247,E
In American Jewish Archives XVIII.

POLLARD, Samuel (1864?-1915) missionary

January 9th. 1888 to July 5th. 1915

Private diary (with gaps) of a missionary, in China, mainly Yunnan; the people; his work; the Boxer Rebellion; journeys in China; village life; a journey through Russia; the government; opium. A vivid and interesting account of village life in China.

Eyes of the Earth; The Diary of Samuel Pollard edited by R.Elliott Kendall. London, The Cargate Press, 1954.

03

RUDD, Charles Dunell (1844-1916) associate of Cecil Rhodes - E

August 15th. to November 21st. 1888

Diary extracts; the journey from Kimberley to Matabeleland; negotiations for mining concessions from King Lobengula; the return journey in heat and drought, rescue by natives when near to death; some good details of travel, the king and his subjects.

1. - In Charles Dunell Rudd, 1844-1916; A Compendium of His Life by Alan Rudd. (Monks Eleigh, Suffolk (?)) privately printed, 1981, pp28-42.

2. - Not seen, but probably a fuller text in Gold and the Gospel in Mashonaland 1888. Being the journals of (1) The Mashonaland Mission of Bishop Knight-Bruce and (2) the Concession Journey of Charles Dunell Rudd edited respectively by Constance E. Fripp and V.W. Hiller. Central African Archives Oppenheimer Series IV, Chatto and Windus, 1949.

03

SCHLEMMER, Oskar (1888-1943) - E

Dates unknown

In The Letters and Diaries of Oskar Schlemmer selected and edited by Tut Schlemmer, translated from the German by Krishna Winston. Middletown, Connecticut, Wesleyan University Press, 1972. Reprinted, Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press, 1990.

03

SKRINE, Clarmont Percival [sir] (1888-1974) British consul-general in Chinese Turkestan - E
1921 to 1924

Chinese Central Asia London, Methuen, 1926, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

SMITH, Telamon Cruger Cuyler (Havlice has CUYLER, Telamon Cruger) (1873-1951)

- - *H1877*M5248,E

1888

Telamon Cuyler's Diary: To Texas in 1888 in Southwestern Historical Quarterly January, 1967.

02/03

TRAUBEL, Horace (1858-1919) companion and literary executor of Walt Whitman - *M5249,E

1. - In With Walt Whitman in Camden Boston, Small, Maynard, 1906, New York, D. Appleton, 1908 and New York, Mitchell Kennerley, 1914. Reprinted, New York, Rowman and

Littlefield, three volumes, 1961.

2. - In Walt Whitman's Camden Conversations selected and arranged by Walter Teller. New Brunswick, Rutgers University Press, 1973.

03

TURNELL, Alice - farmer's daughter - E

1888 to 1892

Child's diary; life on two farms near St. Neots.

The Diary of a Tenant Farmer's Child Hilary Hutchins, 1996.

03

VIELE, Sheldon Thompson - E

1888

A Glimpse of Holland in 1888: A Journal-Narrative of the Visit of the Holland Society to the Netherlands New York, De Vinne, 1890.

02/03

WATSON, Walter Allen (1867-1919) judge and politician - *M5250,E

In Notes on Southside Virginia edited by Mrs. Walter A. Watson. Richmond, D. Bottom, Superintendant of Public Printing, 1925. Reprinted, Baltimore, Genealogical Publishing, 1977.

03

WIESE, Carl - E

1888 to 1891

Expedition in East-Central Africa, 1888-1891 edited by Harry W. Longworthy, translated from the Portuguese by Donald Ramos, Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1983, is reported to contain diary material.

02

WOODMAN, Abby Johnson - H1882,*M5251,E

1888

Travel diary; the northward journey through the Pacific Northwest along the coast of British Columbia to Alaska; observations on Mount Shasta, Mount Hood, Victoria, Nanaimo, The Inside Passage, Juneau, Sitka, Douglas Island, etc.

Picturesque Alaska: A Journal of a Tour Among the Mountains, Seas and Islands of the Northwest, from San Francisco to Sitka Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1889.

03

WOODS, Matthew (b.1849) Irish-American doctor - E

1888?

Account of a four month European tour.

Rambles of a Physician: Or, a Midsummer Dream privately printed, two volumes, Philadelphia, 1889, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WORTH, Claud (d.1936) ophthalmologist and yachtsman - E

1888 to 1920

Cruises in Foam, Tern I, II and III, and other yachts.

Yacht Cruising Fourth edition, London, 1934 (first published in 1910) is reported to contain diary material.

03

ANONYMOUS (George Nugent BANKES) - E
1889 to 1890

Across France in a Caravan: Being Some Account of a journey from Bordeaux to Genoa in the Escargot, Taken in the Winter of 1889-90 William Blackwood, 1892.

03

ANGLADE, M.G.Bosseront d' - E
1889 to 1893

A Tree in Bud: The Hawaiian Kingdom, 1889-1893 Honolulu, University of Hawaii, 1987, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BANTA, John Jackson - *M5252,E

Evergreen on the Queets in Oregon historical Quarterly March, 1973.

03

BARCLAY, Evelyn [Miss] (Mrs. G.D.Giles) - E
1889?

Diary of Miss Evelyn Barclay: (Mrs. G.D.Giles) who was staying at the Palazzo Rezzonico at the time of Browning's illness and death The Baylor University Press, 1932.

03

BARDACH, Emilie - Ibsen's 'princess' of the Gossensass summer - E
1889

1. - Purported diary excerpts in Ibsen and Emilie Bardach by Basil King in Century Magazine October? And November 1923.

2. - New light on the Bardach Diary: Eight Unpublished Letters from Ibsen's Gossensass Princess by Joan templeton in Scandinavian Studies LXIX, No. 2, spring, 1997, discusses the provenance of the diary.

03

BARNES, Charles - E
1889 to 1890 (?)

“... the hazardous journey by six Seattleites to cross the Olympic mountain range. Wood compiled this account from the diaries of the adventurers, as well as other contemporary reports.”

In Across the Olympic Mountains: The Press Expedition, 1889-90 Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1967.

03

BELL, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian (1868-1926) English traveller - E
a) - 1889 to 1926 (?)

In Gertrude Bell from Her Personal Papers 1889-1914 and 1914-1926 edited by Elizabeth Burgoyn, London, Ernest Benn, two volumes, 1958 and 1961.

b) - 1913 to 1914

Gertrude Bell: The Arabian Diaries, 1913-1914 edited by Rosemary O'Brien, Syracuse university Press, 2000.

02/03

BOND, J.H. - *H1883,*M5253,E

1889

Journal of J.H.Bond and Family from the SanLuis Valley Colorado to Graham, Missouri, in 1889 in Colorado Magazine July, 1955.

03

BURROWS, Millar (1889-1980) American biblical scholar - E

Dates unknown

Cup and the Unicorn: Episodes from a Life, Millar Burrows by Edwin Gladding Burrows, privately printed, 1981, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

BUTLER, Julia Colt (b.1872) - *M5254,E

The Diary of Julia Colt Butler, 1889-1890 by Melissa A. Wensel in Journal of the Rutgers University Libraries XLVI, 1984, pp 47-57.

02/03

CARROLL, Len F. - *H1884,*M5255,E

In A Sunday Between Wars: The Course of American Life from 1865 to 1917 by Ben Maddow. New York, Norton, 1979.

03

CHRISTIE, James - E

1889 to 1890 (?)

James Cummings has Across the Olympic Mountains: The Press Expedition, 1889-1890 University of Washington, 1967.

03

CRAWFORD, Daniel (1870-1926) 'Koga Vantu', Scottish missionary of the Plymouth brethren - *D70

1889 to 1911

a) - Matthews: His life and missionary work in Africa.

In Dan Crawford by G.E.Tilsley. London, 1929.

b) - Thinking Black: 22 Years Without a Break in the Long Grass of Central Africa New York, Doran, 1912, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CURLEWIS, Ethel (TURNER, Ethel) (1872-1958) Australian children's writer - E

a) - 1889 to 1930

Personal diary, mostly in Sydney.

The Diaries of Ethel Turner by Philippa Poole. Sydney, Lansdowne Press, 1979.

b) - 1901 and 1940 to 1945

Scattered extracts from a private diary, with correspondence and her son's war diaries; the birth of her son, Adrian Curlewis (qv); war news; her husband's illness; anxiety for her son, prisoner of the Japanese; her daughter-in-law and grand children.

In Of Love and War: The Letters and Diaries of Captain Adrian Curlewis and His Family, 1939-1945 by Philippa Poole. London, Century, 1983, passim.

03

DAWES, Rufus Fearing (1889?-1912) - E

Dates unknown.

Essays And Speeches; With Extracts from the Journal of Rufus Fearing Dawes and an Address Upon the Army of the Potomac by General R. R. Dawes by Charles G.Dawes, Boston and

New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1915.

Note: Rufus Fearing Dawes was the only son of Charles G. Dawes who was drowned in 1912.

02

ECKSTORM, Fanny Pearson Hardy (1865-1946) - M5256

(Annotation based on extracts)

August 12th. to 22nd. 1889

Topographical and natural history notes of a canoe trip on the Penobscot; effects of logging operations.

1. - Down the West Branch of the Penobscot, August 12-22, 1889; from the Journal of Fannie Pearson Hardy (Mrs. Fannie Eckstorm) edited by Benton L. Hatch in Appalachia 27 December 1949, pp 480-498.

2. - Extracts: Culley, pp 179-183.

03

FALLS, Dewitt - E

1889 to 1922 (?)

James Cummings (4055) has History of the Seventh Regiment New York, 1948.

02/03

FLAKE, James Madison (1859-1946) Mormon missionary - *M5257,E

In James Madison Flake: Nov. 8, 1859-Feb. 4, 1946, Pioneer, Leader, Missionary by S. Eugene Flake, Bountiful, Utah, Wasatch Press, 1970.

02

FRASER, Mary Crawford - *H1885,E

1889 to 1894

Letter diary from Tokyo.

1. - A Diplomat's Wife in Japan: Letters from Home to Home London, Hutchinson, two volumes, 1899, one volume edition, 1900.

2. - A Diplomat's Wife in Japan: Sketches at the Turn of the Century edited by Hugh Cortazzi. New York, Weatherhill, 1983. This is an abridgement of the earlier book.

03

GAY, E.Jane - E

1889 to 1892

With the Nez Perces: Alice Fletcher in the Field, 1889-92 University of Nebraska Press 1981, revised edition, 1987.

03

GIDE, André Paul Guillaume (1869-1951) French novelist - H1886

a) - 1889 to 1949

Writer's diary; reading; thoughts and inner life; social life; travels; literary concerns and personages; literary and political opinions; health.

The Journals of André Gide translated by Justin O'Brien. New York, Alfred A. Knopf, four volumes, 1947, 1948, 1949 and 1951. A one volume abridgement, New York, 1956, London, Penguin Books, 1967.

b) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (4696) Notes on Chopin Philosophical Library, 1949.

2. - (4697) Travels in the Congo Knopf, 1929.

3. - (4698) Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. Dial Press, 1938.

4. - (4699) Amyntas Echo Press, 1988.

5. - (4701) Logbook of the Coiners Cassell, 1952, 500 copies.
6. - (4702) Madeleine Knopf, 1952.
7. - (4703) The White Notebook Philosophical Library, 1964.

02/03

GREEN, Alfred John - *M5258,E
Jottings from a Cruise Seattle, 1947.

GRiffin, Charles Eldridge - *H1887

02

GUNN, Alexander - *H1888,E
1888 to 1901
The Hermitage-Zoar Note-Book and Journal of Travel New York, De Vinne Press, 1902, 500 copies.

Note: This is volume one of a two volume set. Volume two contains letters only.

03

HOWARD, Volney Erskine (1809-1889) American lawyer, statesman and jurist - E
Dates unknown
James Cummings (6182) has Diary privately printed, San Diego, 1919, 300 copies.

01

JAMES, Alice (1848-1892) sister of Henry James - H1889,B292,M5259
May 31st. 1889 to March 4th. 1892

Personal and literary diary while she was dying of breast cancer, in England. Gossip, anecdote, and social comment. The course of her disease.

1. - Edited by K.P.Loring and printed in four copies only, 1894.
2. - Alice James: Her Brothers, Her Journal edited by Anna R.Burr. New York, Dodd Mead, 1934. This is a shortened edition with an 82 page introduction.
3. - The Diary of Alice James edited by Leon Edel. London, Rupert Hart Davis, 1965. New York, Dodd Mead, 1964. This is the full text.
4. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 132-135; Fothergill; and Moffat & Painter, pp 192-205.
5. - Discussion: Kagle (3), pp 60-64.

03

JENKINS, Olaf Pitt (1889-1983) California State Geologist - E
Dates unknown
Early Days Ramona, California, Ballena Press, 1975, is reported to contain diary material.

02

JONES, Burton Rensselaer - *M5260,E
From 1889
Incidents in the Life and Labors of Burton Rensselaer Jones, Minister of the Gospel, with Extracts from His Diary Free Methodist Printing House, 1910.

02/03

KENDRICK, Frank Clarence - *M5261,E
1889
Down the Colorado in 1889 in Colorado Magazine 1964.

03

KERR, John Graham [Sir] (1869-1957) Scottish embryologist and member of parliament - E
1889 to 1891 and 1896 to 1897

".... narrative of two expeditions in South America, the Pilcomayo expedition (Paraguay River area) in 1889-91 and the Lepidosiren expedition in 1896-97. Deals with native peoples (Natokoi and Toba Indians) and their customs, birds, fish, insects, wildlife, conditions, etc, together with the South American lungfish, which is the link between water breathing fish and air breathing land animals. This latter part of the book is a gives insight into a particular problem in the study of evolution and is an absorbing account of field work under appallingly difficult conditions. His account of the Natokoi tribe is important today since at the time of his observations, the tribe was untouched by missionaries and had survived in a state of primitive communal organization."

A Naturalist in the Gran Chaco Cambridge university Press, 1950. Reprinted, Greenwood Press, 1968.

02

LECHAPTOIS, Adolphe [Father] - *H1890,E
1889 to 1891

Daily life in a Machinga village.

Mponda Diary, 1889-1891 edited and translated by Ian Linden, extracted from International Journal of African Historical Studies VII, Nos. 2,3 & 4 and VIII, No. 1, 1974 and 1975, 122 pp, card covers.

03

LOOMIS, Eben Jenks (1828-1912) American astronomer, father of Mabel Loomis Todd (qv)
- E
1889

"Loomis was a member of the United States eclipse expedition to Africa in 1889."

In An Eclipse Party in Africa: Chasing Summer across the Equator in the USS Pensacola Boston, Roberts Brothers, 1896. Coincidentally, 1896 was the year in which his daughter wrote an account of another eclipse expedition.

03

LORING, George Bailey (1817-1891) American politician - E
1889 to 1890

A Year in Portugal 1889-90 Putnams, 1891.

LOTI, Pierre (Louis Marie Julien VIAUD) (1850-1923) French naval officer and writer - H1891

a) - 1889

Diary of a diplomatic mission to the Sultan of Morocco bearing the present of an electric powered boat! A full and interesting account.

1. - Morocco translated by W.P.Baines. J.B. Lippincott.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 402-408.

b) - Many of Loti's books are reported to be based on diaries, or to contain diary material, inter alia:

1. - Madame Prune Stokes, 1905?
2. - Notes on My Youth Doubleday, 1924.
3. - Constantinople Stokes, no date.
4. - Jerusalem Stokes, no date.
5. - Last Days of Pekin Little Brown, 1902.

02/03

LUGARD, Frederick John Dealtry, Baron (1858-1945) soldier and administrator - *H1892
1889 to 1895 and 1898

Personal diaries in East Africa and Nigeria.

The Diaries of Lord Lugard edited by Margery Perham and Mary Bull. Evanston, Illinois, Northwestern University Press, London, Faber and Faber, four volumes, 1959 to 1963.

Note: See also SHAW, Flora (Lady Lugard).

02

LUKENS, Matilda Barns - *H1893,*M5240,E
1889

Inland Passage 1889.

03

MARCEL, Gabriel Honoré (1889-1973) French philosopher, playwright and Christian existentialist - E

Dates unknown

1. - Metaphysical Journal Regnery, 1976.

2. - Presence and Immortality Pittsburgh, Duquesne University, 1967, is reported to contain diary material.

02

MILLARD, E.C. - E
1889 to 1890

What God Hath Wrought: An Account of the Mission Tour of the Rev. G.C.Grubb, M.A. (1889-1890) chiefly from the diary kept by E.C.Millard, one of his companions in Ceylon, South India, Australia, New Zealand, Cape Colony London, Marlborough, 1891.

02/03

MODJESKA, Helena (1840-1909) Polish-American actress - *M5262,E

In Modjeska, Her Life and Loves by Antoni Gronowicz. New York, T. Yoseloff, 1956.

02

MONTGOMERY, Lucy Maud (1874-1942) Canadian novelist
1889 to 1910

a) - Private diary (transcribed by the author in later life); schooldays; a year in Saskatchewan with her father and stepmother; teacher training in Charlottetown and at Dalhousie University; teaching; housekeeping for her grandmother; journalism and writing; publication of 'Anne of Green Gables'. Full but not always regular entries; her emotional life and relationships; depressions.

The Selected Journals of L.M.Montgomery. Volume I: 1889-1910 edited by Mary Rubio and Elizabeth Waterston. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1985.

b) - 1910 to 1921

Private diary; literary success; death of her grandmother; marriage to a Presbyterian minister and removal to Ontario; honeymoon in Scotland and England; motherhood; the war; lawsuits with her publishers; her husband's mental illness.

The Selected Journals of L.M.Montgomery. Volume II: 1910-1921 edited by Mary Rubio and Elizabeth Waterston. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1987.

c) - 1921 to 1929

Private diary; increasing fame; her writing; pressures of time; growing children and domestic problems; legal affairs; her husband's envy and melancholia; full and detailed narrative entries; a good diary.

The Selected Journals of L.M.Montgomery. Volume III: 1921-1929 edited by Mary Rubio and Elizabeth Waterston. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1992.

d) - 1929 to 1935

The Selected Journals of L.M.Montgomery. Volume IV: 1929-1935 edited by Mary Rubio and Elizabeth Waterston. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1999.

02/03

NIMS, Franklin A. - *M5263,E

November 1889 to January 1990

The Photographer and the River, 1889-1890: The Colorado Canyon Diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton Railroad Survey Expedition Santa Fe, Stagecoach Press, 1967, 600 copies.

03

PRICE, Eva Jane (1855-1900) American missionary in China - E

1889 to 1900

China Journal, 1889-1900; An American Missionary Family during the Boxer Rebellion, with the Letters and Diaries of Eva Jane Price and her Family New York, Scribner, 1989.

03

PIKE, Warburton Mayer (1861-1915) - E

1889

The Barren Ground of Northern Canada London, Macmillan, 1892, is rep[orted to contain diary material.

STANTON, Robert Brewster (1846-1922) - E

1889 to 1890

Surveyor's notes.

1. - Down the Colorado edited by Dwight L.Smith. Norman, University of Oklahoma, 1965.
2. - Colorado River Survey: Robert B.Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific Railroad edited by Dwight L.Smith and C.Gregory Crampton. Salt Lake City, Howe Brothers, 1987.

02/03

SYDENHAM, Alvin Humphrey (1867-1893) - *M5264,E

Journal of Lieut. Sydenham 1889, 1890: And His Notes on Frederic Remington New York Public Library, 1940. Kessinger Publishing, 2006.

02/03

TAYLOR, Emma Catherine Hard - *M5265,E

In The Diary of Clarissa Adger Bowen, Ashtabula Plantation, 1865, with excerpts from other family diaries and comments by her granddaughter, Clarissa Walton Taylor, and many other accounts of the Pendleton Clemson area, South Carolina, 1776-1889 Compiled by Mary Stevenson. Pendleton, South Carolina, Research and Publication Committee, Foundation for Historic Restoration in Pendleton Area, 1973.

03

TENNYSON, Lionel Hallam, third Baron (1889-1951) - E

Dates Unknown

From Verse to Worse London, Cassell, 1933, is reported to contain diary material.

03

THOMPSON, Herbert (1856-1945) barrister and music critic - E
1889

Based on the travel diary of a six week tour covering Wiesbaden, Munich, Salzburg, Vienna, Prague, Dresden, Leipzig and Bayreuth; sightseeing, operas, concerts and rehearsals.

A Yorkshire Music Critic in Germany and Austria in 1889 by P.S.Morrish in The Thoresby Miscellany, Volume XVI Thoresby Society, Volume LIV, 1979.

03

TOYNBEE, Arnold Joseph 1889-1975) English Historian - E

The following are reported to contain diary material:

a) - Dates Unknown

A Journey to China London, Constable, 1931.

b) - Dates Unknown

Between Oxus and Jumna Oxford University Press, 1961.

03

WAY, Herbert William Lewis (b.1864) - E

From 1889

Account of travels, apparently based on a contemporaneous record, but very much amplified and written up. America, Australia, the Philippines, Siam, China, West Africa.

Round the World for Gold: A Search for Minerals from Kansas to Cathay London, Sampson Low Marston, 1912.

02/03

WHIPPLE, Charles W. - *M5266,E

Notebook in Chronicles of Oklahoma Summer, 1970.

02/03

WILLIAMS, Nancy Abigail Clement (1872-1954) Mormon plural wife - M5267

January 1889 to December 1892

Diary extracts; a full and attractive account, often retrospective; the problems of keeping secret her unlawful plural marriage; to Mexico to avoid the risk of discovery; illness; her sister's death; early days of the Dublan colony; birth of a daughter.

In Women's Voices: An Untold History of the Latter-Day Saints, 1830–1900 compiled and edited by Kenneth W. Godfrey, Audrey M. Godfrey, and Jill Mulvay Derr. Salt Lake City, Deseret Book Company, 1982, pp 359-372.

03

WILSON, Robert [Mrs.] - E

June 1889 to 1893

Travel journal; the six week voyage out; live and travel in New Zealand; return to England; of some interest but little depth in a tiresome high-flown style. Unfortunately there is very little about her husband, Chief Engineer and General Manager of the New Zealand Midland Railway, or his work.

In the Land of the Tui: My Journal in New Zealand London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1894.

03

WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig Josef Johann (1889-1951) - E

The following works are mainly collections of thoughts and aphorisms presented in diary format:

1. - Wittgenstein: Notebooks 1914-1916 edited by G.E.M.Ansccombe and G.H.von Wright, New York, Harper, 1969.

2. - Zettel edited by G.E.M. Anscombe and G.H. von Wright, University of California Press, 1967.
3. - On Certainty Oxford, Blackwell, 1979.
4. - Culture and Value Oxford, Blackwell, 1980.

1890_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M5269,E

The Varsity Whirl edited by Dorothy Wagner in Palimpsest X, 1929, pp 109-126.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1890's?

An Unattended Journey, or Ten Thousand Miles by Rail: A Tour by Four Young Ladies Chicago, White city Art company, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

ANONYMOUS, English surveyor

December 1st. 1890 to August 6th. 1893

Travel diary; a loosely dated account of an expedition up the Chao Phraya River to northern Siam; his work; topography; individuals and tribal communities, their customs and legends; deaths, fever, assassins and the hardships of jungle travel.

An Englishman's Siamese Journals, 1890-1893 Bangkok, Siam Media International Books, no date; reprinted in full from Report of a Survey in Siam London, privately printed, 1895.

03

ANONYMOUS - E

1890's?

The Garden of a Commuter's Wife New York, Macmillan, 1901, is reported to contain diary material.

03

AMORY, Copley (1890-1964) American diplomat - E

Dates unknown

Persian Days London, Methuen, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: The identification of this copley Amory is not certain.

03 ANDREWS, Allen - E

From 1890's?

A Yank pioneer in Florida: Recounting the Adventures of a City Chap Who came to the Wilds of South Florida in the 1890's and Remained to Grow Up with the Country Jacksonville, Florida, 1950, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ANDREWS, Emma - E

1890's?

In Howard Carter Before Tutankhamun by Nicholas Reeves and John Taylor. British Museum Press, 1992.

03

ATCHISON, Charles C. - E

1890?

"Mr. Atchison was compelled by failing health to take a holiday, and spent it—exactly two months in duration, he tells us, by journeying to South America. His route was Lisbon,' St. Vincent,' Pernambuco, 'Bahia, 'Rio de' Janeiro, Buenos Aires, and sundry other places in the Argentine and Uruguay, and so home. And this he did, it is interesting to learn, at the cost of £100... Mr. Atchison has a good deal to say about himself, his fellow.passengers, and the places he visited. If he could only have purged his humour of a certain spice of profanity with which he seeks, it would seem, to give a flavour to it, his book would have been better than it is. As it is, it becomes now and then very distinctly offensive to any one with a reverent mind."

A Winter Cruise in Summer Seas: How I Found Health London, Sampson Low, 1891.

03

BAILIE, Joseph - American educator - E

1890 to 1935

Bailie's Activities in China: An Account of the Life and Work of professor joseph Bailie in and for China, 1890-1935 by Victoria Worley Bailie, Palo Alto, pacific Books, 1964, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BASSETT, Henry Lawrence (1864-1947) Mormon missionary - E

1890 to 1893 (?)

Adventures in Samoa Los Angeles, Wetzel Publishing, 1940, is apparently based on a journal.

03

BERCZY, William - E

1890's

Reminiscences of Rochester in the Nineties in Rochester Historical Society Publications XX, 1942, is reported to contain diary material.

02

BERRY, Katherine Fiske - *H1894,*M5270,E

From 1890

Katie-San: From Maine Pastures to Japan Shores Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1962.

02/02

BROWN, Leo G. - *M5271,E

In The Photographer and the River, 1889-1890: The Colorado Canyon Diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton Railroad Survey Expedition Santa Fe, Stagecoach Press, 1967.

03

BUNTING, Daniel George (1890-1967) author and critic - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings has the following:

1. - Alphabetical Order London, Cape, 1949.
2. - lonely Pleasures London, Cape, 1954.

03

CABRINI, Frances Xavier [Saint] (Mother Cabrini) (1850-1917) Italian-American founder of the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Jesus - E

1890 to 1906 (?)

Travels of mother Frances Xavier Cabrini Milwaukee, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CARTER, Charles Franklin (1890-1957) - E

Dates Unknown

Some By-Ways of California New York, Grafton, 1902, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CLOMAN, Sydney Amos (1867-1893) American soldier - E

Late 1890's?

“... his experiences adventures while he was ‘Boss’ of this large portion of the homeland of the Sultan of Sulu. ... a vivid description of the difficulties of dealing with murderous natives whose ablest argument was the sharp edge of a barong or a kris.”

Myself and a Few Moros Doubleday, 1923, is reported to contain diary material.

03

COLLIS, Septima Maria - E

1890

A Woman's trip to Alaska: Being an Account of a Voyage through the Inland Seas of the Sitkan Archipelago in 1890 Cassell, 1890.

02/03

CONRAD, Joseph (1857-1924) novelist - *H1895,*B292,E

June to August 1890

1. - Joseph Conrad's Diary of His Journey up the Valley of the Congo in 1890 London, privately printed, 1926, 100 copies.

2. - Congo Diary and Other Uncollected Pieces edited by Zdzislaw Najder. New York, Doubleday, 1978.

3. - Heart of Darkness with The Congo Diary edited by Robert Hampson. Penguin Books, 1995.

Note: *James Cummings* (2824) has Last Essays Dent, 1926.

03

DAHL, Knut (1871-1951) Norwegian scientist in Australia - E

Early 1890's

Account of a hunting and collecting expedition to Arnhem Land and Dampier Land.

In Savage Australia London, Allan, 1926.

03

DENTON, Shelley Wright (1859-1938) - E

From 1890's?

Pages from a Naturalist's Diary arranged and published by his daughter, Vanessa Denton. Wellesley, Massachusetts, 1949.

02/03

DORIAN, Lydia G.Haley - *M5272,E

In Red River Valley Historical Review I.

03

FISH, Angelina (Mrs. D.W.) - E

1890?

“Account of trip to Europe.”

Pencilings Abroad Rochester, New York, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - FITZMAURICE, Mary L. - *G167,*M5273,E
Rowe Creek 1890-91 in Oregon Historical Quarterly Summer and Fall, 1982.

03

FRENCH, Emily Louisa (b.1843) divorcee in Colorado - E
1890

"After bearing a number of children to the alcoholic Marsena French, a clothing store clerk turned doctor, Emily suddenly found herself divorced after thirty-one years of marriage and stranded in her adoptive state of Colorado with no alimony, no child support, and no marketable skills beyond housewifery and a little practical nursing." "Emily moved four times in 1890, and her diary records three distinct aspects of Colorado life during that year: on the eastern prairie, in the now-gone mountain village of Dake, and in Denver. The blizzards and droughts of Elbert stand in startling contrast to the knee-deep mud and Fourth of July parade of Denver." Emily: The Diary of a Hard-Worked Woman edited by Janet Lecompte, Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1987.

03

GARNETT, Mary - wife of a businessman from Warrington - E
1890's?

Sketches and Letters of Egypt and Palestine by Robert and Mary Garnett, Warrington, 1904, is reported to contain diary material.

02

GARNETT, Oliver Rayne - *H1896,E
From 1890

From Oliver Garnett's Diary in Texas Studies in Literature and Language XVI, Fall, 1974.

03

GEORGE, Daniel: see BUNTING, Daniel George.

03

GILMAN, Helen Elizabeth
1890's

"A family travelogue of the Richard Hall Gilmans, based on the diary of Mrs. Gilman." Mount Shasta or Bust; A Family Travelogue in the 1890's by Helen Gilman Bowen, Los Angeles, 1978.

Note: William C. Miesse in Mount Shasta: An Annotated Bibliography has "Bowen, Helen Gilman. Mount Shasta or Bust. Los Angeles, Calif.: 1978. Story based on an 1890s diary. Title is misleading, for although Mount Shasta is mentioned once or twice early in the book as a symbol of the West, the mountain is neither visited nor mentioned again."

03

GREENLEE, Grace E. - E
1890's?

As We Were Journeying: The Hawaiian Islands, Japan, China, Siam, Java and India as Seen from a Girl's Point of View Chicago, 1900.

03

GULLISON, Frank [Captain] - E
1880 to 1893 (?)

"The discovery of a treasure trove of correspondence and ship's papers found in the attic of the

late Captain Frank Gullison of Beaver River, Yarmouth County, N.S. made possible the present record of the ship *N.B. Lewis*. This material, supplemented by extensive research, provides an accurate story of a Nova Scotia ship sailing all over the world in the ocean carrying trade in the years 1880 to 1893.

Novascotiaman by Clement W. Crowell, Halifax, Nova Scotia Museum, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

03

HALLAM, Julia Clark - E

1890's?

The Story of an European Tour Sioux City, 1901, is reported to contain diary material.

HALLOCK, Julia Sherman - E

1890's?

“A diary account of nature's year.”

Broken Notes from a Gray Nunnery Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1896.

03

HARRISON, Carter H. - E

1890's

A Race with the Sun: Or a Sixteen Months Tour from Chicago Around the World Putnams, 1899.

03

HATHAWAY, Katherine Butler (1890-1942) author of ‘The little Locksmith’ - E

Dates unknown

The journals and Letters of the Little Locksmith New York, Coward McCann, 1946.

02

HEYWOOD, Daniel E. - *H1897,E

1890

Diary of Daniel E.Heywood Bristol, New Hampshire, R.W.Musgrove, 1891.

03

HOFF, J.Wallace - e

Early 1890's?

Two Hundred Miles on the Delaware River: A Canoe cruise from its Headwaters to the Falls at Trenton Trenton, 1893.

02

HOGG, Margaret Alice Muir (Mrs. Stuart Hogg) - *H1898,E

A British Bride in Manhattan in Kansas Historical Quarterly 1951.

03

HOME, Mary pamela Milne - E

1890's?

“A bucolic account of life in a Borders village.”

Stray Leaves from a Border Garden London, John Lane, 1902.

02

JACKSON, Nannie Stillwell - *H1899,*M5274,E

1890 to 1891

Vinegar Pie and Chicken Bread: A Woman's Diary of Life in the Rural South, 1890-91 edited by Margaret J. Bolsterli. University of Arkansas Press, 1982.

03

JAQUES, Florence Page (1890?-1972) wife of Francis Lee Jaques, American wildlife painter - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material, some illustrated by her husband:

1. - Canoe Country University of Minnesota, 1938.
2. - The Geese Fly High University of Minnesota, 1939.
3. - Snowshoe Country University of Minnesota, 1944.
4. - Journal of a Trip to the Peruvian Islands in Francis Lee Jaques: Artist of the Wilderness World Doubleday, 1973.

03

JOHNSTON, James - E

1890?

Reality Versus Romance in South central Africa: Being an Account of a Journey across the Continent from Benguella on the West through Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, the Kalahari Desert, Mashonaland, Manica, Gorongoza, Nyasa, the Shire Highlands, to the Mouth of the Zambesi on the East Revell, 1893.

03

JOHNSTON, John - E

1890 and 1891

Visits to Walt Whitman in 1890 and 1891 London, Allen and Unwin, 1918.

03

KELLEY, William F. - E

1890

Pine Ridge, 1890: An Eyewitness Account of the Events Surrounding the Fighting at Wounded Knee San Francisco, 1971.

03

KING, Dorothy Cleveland (b. 1890) - E

Dates uncertain

Self Portrait from the Diary and Reminiscences of Dorothy King privately printed, West Whately, Massachusetts, 1974.

Note: The identification of Dorothy King with this author is uncertain.

02/03

KUBILCKIS, Tadas Maksiminas (b. 1870) Lithuanian cobbler and American immigrant - M5268

1890? to 1907

Diary-like notes, rarely dated and usually retrospective, preceded by narrative from birth; an interesting account of some aspects of his life in Lithuania; migration to London; his work there; courtship and marriage; moves with his wife to Boston and establishes himself as a cobbler; tires of this and finds factory work; moves to Brockton; births of children; death of a son; unspecified quarrel with neighbours; become a house-owner.

Lithuanian Immigrant's Diary – A Rarity edited by William Wolkovich-Valkavičius in Lituanus; Lithuanian quarterly Journal of Arts and Sciences XXVII, No. 1, Spring, 1981, pp 39-48.

03

La FARGE, John (1835-1910) American artist - E
1890's?

Passages from a Diary in the Pacific in Scribners Magazine 1901.

03

LAPSLY, Samuel Norvell (1866-1892) missionary in the Congo - E
1890 to 1892

In Life and Letters of Samuel Norvell Lapsley Richmond, Virginia, 1893, *passim*.

03

LAWRENCE, Edward - workhouse master - E
1890 to 1891

Private diary; frank.

In Shropshire Historical Documents: A Miscellany Shropshire Record Series, Volume 4, 2000.

03

LEE, Eva - E
From 1890's?

“Life in Europe and the US in the late 1800s and first part of the 20th Century.”

Her Recollections privately printed, Boston, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

03

McFALL, Albert William Crawford [Capt.] (b.1862) British army officer - E
1890

With the Zhob Field Force, 1890 London, Heinemann, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

03

McGONNIGLE, Robert D. - E
1890's?

Record of a three month journey westward from Pittsburgh, written up from contemporaneous notes, year not given.

When I Went West from the Bad Lands to California privately printed, Pittsburgh, 1901, 250 copies.

03

MACQUEEN, Peter - E
Late 1800's to early 1900's (?)

In Wildest Africa: The Record of a Hunting and Exploration Trip through Uganda, Victoria Nyansa, the Kilimanjaro Region and British East Africa Boston, 1914, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MABIE, Henry - American Baptist missionary - E
August 1890 to April 1891
Tour of Asian mission-fields.

In Brightest Asia Boston, 1891.

03

MARGRIE, W. - E

From 1890's?

The Diary of a London Explorer: Forty Years of Vital London Life London, Watts and Co., 1934.

03

MARSH, Herbert Elliott - naval surgeon - E

1890's?

Two Seasons in Switzerland London, T.Fisher Unwin, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

MARSH, Jane (née Perceval) (1836-1896) mother of Edward Marsh (qv)

February 1890 to 1893

Brief extracts and quotations from a diary; hopes and fears for her son, particularly in respect of his religious beliefs which did not accord with her own.

In Edward Marsh: Patron of the Arts by Christopher Hassall. London, Longmans, 1959, pp 23-39.

03

MATHER, Helen - E

1890

Written up from a diary.

One Summer in Hawaii New York, Cassell, 1891.

03

MEYEROWITZ, Theresa Bernstein (1890-2002) American artist - E

Dates unknown

1. - Israeli Journal Cornwall Books, 1994.

2. - The Journal Cornwall Books, 1998.

03

MIDDLETON, Arthur (pseud.) (O'BRIEN, Edward Joseph Harrington (1890-1941) author, poet and anthologist) - E

July 5th. to August 29th. year unknown

A diary of religious experience amid the beauties of the natural world.

The Forgotten Threshold: A Journal of Srthur Middleton Dutton, 1919.

03

MEERSCHAERT, Theophile (1847-1924) Belgian born Catholic Bishop of Oklahoma City - E

From 1890?

Diary of a Frontier Bishop: The Journals of Theophile Meerschaert edited by James D.White. Tulsa, Oklahoma, Sarto Press, 1994.

03

MOORE, Allan [Rev.] - E

1890's?

Through Syria and Palestine: A Trip by Canadian Missionaries privately printed, Wakefield, England(?), 1895(?), 118pp.

03

MUNGOVAN, Michael - Roman Catholic Priest - E

1890 to 1895

Selections from the Diary of Father Michael Munngovan, 1890-1895 in Assumption College: The O'Connor Years 1870-1890 Volume II of A Documentary History of Assumption College by Michael Power. Windsor, Ontario, Assumption University, 1986.

03

NEWTON, Margaret - E

Late 1890's?

Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics London, Digby and Long, 1897.

02/03

PATTERSON, Sam L. - *M5275,E

In Echoes of Happy Valley: Letters and Diaries: Family Life in the South: Civil War History privately printed, Chapel Hill, Bull's Head Bookshop, 1962.

03

POWELL, Mrs. Richard (Dora Penny) - Mrs Powell was "Dorabella" of Variation X of Elgar's Enigma -

E

From 1890's?

In Edward Elgar: Memories of a Variation London, Oxford university press, 1937.

PRETYMAN, Herbert Edward [Lieut.] - D248

1890 to 1891

Matthews: Diary; exploration and observations in Kitar Mountains in Lower Egypt.

A Journal of an Expedition London, 1892.

03

PRICE, Julius Mendes (b.1858?) English traveller, artist and journalist. - E

1890 and 1891

From the Arctic to the Yellow Sea: The Narrative of a Journey in 1890 and 1891, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi Desert, and North China London, 1892.

03

REILLY, T.S. - American railwayman - E

1890 to 1920

Recollections of railway work, originally a series of articles in *Railway and Engineering Review*.

Diary of a Round House Foreman New York, 1812.

03

ROBERTS, Sarah Ellen - Canadian pioneer - E

1890's?

In Alberta Homestead: Chronicle of a pioneer family Austin, University of Texas Press, 1971.

First published as Us and the Oxen Saskatoon, Modern Press, 1968.

03

ROSE, Hilda - Canadian pioneer - E

1890's?

The Stump Farm: A chronicle of pioneering Boston, Little Brown, 1928, is reported to contain diary material. First published in Atlantic Monthly 1927.

03

RUSSELL, Amelia E. - E

1840's?

Brook Farm was a Transcendental community in Massachusetts.

Home Life of the Brook Farm Association Boston, Little Brown, 1900, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SCOTT, Fanny - E

1890's?

James Cummings (10984) has Our Trip to California 1897.

03

SEDDON, Richard John (1845-1906) Prime Minister of New Zealand - E

Late 1890's?

The Right Hon. R. J. Seddons Visit to Tonga, Fiji, Savage Islands and the Cook Islands

Wellington, New Zealand, John Mackay, Government Printer, 1900, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SETON-KARR, Heywood Walter (1859-1938) British soldier and game hunter - E

1890

Letter diary.

Bear Hunting in the White Mountains, or, Alaska and British Columbia Revisited London, Chapman and Hall, 1891.

01

SHAW, Martha (1867-1924) of Topeka, Kansas

September 4th. 1890 to November 2nd. 1893

Private diary of an unhappy wife; her husband's ill treatment; miscarriages; a wagon journey to Colorado in winter during a difficult pregnancy; birth and death of her child; her husband's worsening consumption; her mixed emotions at his death.

In Private Pages; Diaries of American Women 1830's -1970's edited by Penelope Franklin. New York, Ballantine Books, 1986, pp 327-351.

03

SHOEMAKER, Michael Myers (b.1853) - E

a) - Early 1890's?

Islands of the Southern Seas: Hawaii, Samoa, New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia and Java

New York, Putnam, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1902 to 1903

The Heart of the Orient: Saunterings through Georgis, Armenia, Persia, Turkomania, and Turkestan to the Vale of Paradise New York, Putnam, 1904.

03

SLADEN, Douglas Brooke Wheelton - E

1890's?

On the cars and Off; Being the journal of a pilgrimage along the Queen's Highway, from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Victoria in Vancouver's Land London, Ward Lock, 1895.

03

STEELE, Thomas Sedgwick (1845-1903) - E

1890's

A Voyage to Viking Land Boston, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Canoe and Camera New York, Judd, 1880 and Paddle and Portage Boston, 1882, are also apparently based on contemporaneous records.

03

STEPHENS, Louisa (later Wright) (b.1871) - E

1890

Young girl's diary of a trip around the world.

Golden Adventure: A Diary of Long Ago Pasadena, California, San Pasquale Books, 1941.

03

STEVENS, Joseph Earle (b.1870) - E

1890's?

In Yesterdays in the Philippines New York, Scribners, 1898.

03

STEVENSON, Frances Matilda (Fanny) (née Van der Grift) (1840-1914) wife of R.L.Stevenson

H1900,M5276,E

a) - April 18th. to July 26th. 1890

Cruise of the Janet Nichol among the South Sea Islands: A Diary New York, Scribners, 1914.

b) - September 1890 to July 27th. 1893

Personal diary of life at Vailima on Samoa with Robert Louis Stevenson (qv); good details of domestic economy and daily life; natives; neighbours.

Our Samoan Adventure edited by Charles Neider. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1956.

STURT, George ('George Bourne') (1863-1927) author and wheelwright - H1901,B292

October 21st. 1890 to January 25th. 1927

Literary diaries; his life and work in Surrey; his thinking and opinions; reading; village life and conversations; politics; the war; leisurely, discursive and interesting.

1. - The Journals of George Sturt edited by Geoffrey Grigson. London, Cresset Press, 1941. This selection ends at 1902.

2. - The Journals of George Sturt 1890-1927 A selection edited by E.D.Mackerness. Cambridge, The University Press, two volumes, 1967. A more comprehensive version of the earlier book and the first printing of the later material.

3. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 154-159; and Grigson, passim.

03

TIRARD, Helen - E

1890?

Sketches from a Nile Steamer, for the use of travellers in Egypt Kegan Paul, 1891, is reported to contain diary material.

03

TODD, Aline - E

1890's?

Journal of a Tour to and from South America London.

03

TRACY, Albert (pseud.) (Albert Leffingwell) (1845-1916) American physician - E
1890?

Diary of three months in Japan.

Rambles through Japan Without a Guide Londo, Sampson Low, 1892.

03

TURNER, Herbert B. - E

1890's?

My Visit to Japan privately printed, Boston, 1898.

03

UNAMUNO y YUGO, Miguel de (1864-1936) Basque writer and philosopher - E

1890 to 1936

The Private World: Selections from the Diario Intimo and Selected Letters, 1890-1936

Princeton University Press, 1984.

03

WERFEL, Franz (1890-1945) Austrian-Bohemian novelist, playwright and poet; third husband of Alma Mahler (qv) - E

Dates unknown

a) - And the Bridge Is Love by Alma Mahler Werfel, New York, Harcourt Brace, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - Franz Werfel: A Life in Prague, Vienna and Hollywood by Peter Stephan Jungk, New York, Grove Weidenfeld, 1990, may contain diary material.

02

WILSON, Elizabeth Ruffner - *H1902,*M5277,E

From 1890 (?)

A Glimpse of Charleston in the 1890's in West Virginia History January, 1974.

02

WRIGHT, Louisa Stephens - *H1903,*M5278,E

From 1890

Golden Adventure: A Diary of Long Ago Pasadena, San Pasqual Books, 1941.

